Minutes &c.

of the

Board of Superintendents

of the

Theological Seminary

of

The Reformed Church in America

at

New Brunswick N.J.

June 18th 1873

Formula

To be subscribed by Professors of Theology.

We, the underwritten, Professors of Sacred Theology in the Reformed [Dutch] Church, by this our subscription, uprightly, and in good conscience before God, declare, that we heartily believe, and are persuaded, that all the articles and points of doctrine contained in the Confession and Catechism of the Reformed [Dutch] Church, together with the explanation of some points of the said doctrine, made in the National Synod, held at Dordrecht, in the year 1619, do fully agree with the Word of God.

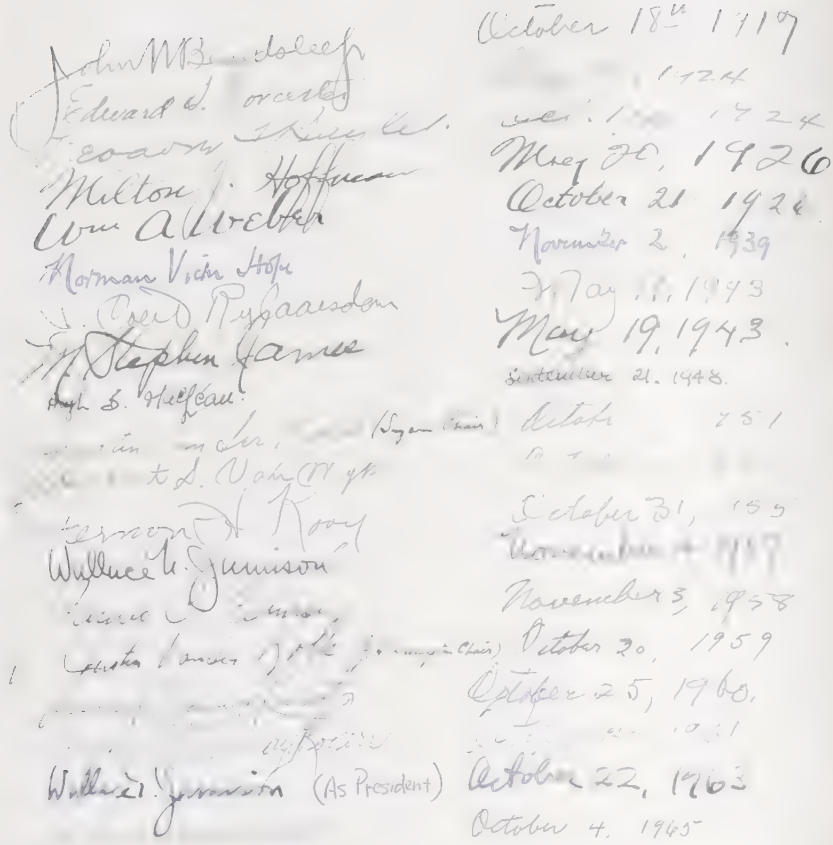
We promise, therefore, that we will diligently teach, and faithfully defend the aforesaid doctrine; and that we will not incalcate or write, either publicly or privately, directly or indirectly, any thing against the same. We also, that we reject not only all the errors which militate against this doctrine, and particularly those which are condemned in the above mentioned Synod; but that we are disposed to refute the same, openly to oppose them, and to exert ourselves in keeping the Church pure from such error. Should it nevertheless hereafter happen that any objections against the doctrine might arise in our minds, or we entertain different sentiments, we promise that we will not, either publicly or privately, propose, teach, or defend the same, by preaching or writings, until we have first fully revealed such sen-

ments to the General Synod, to which we are responsible; that our opinions may, in the said General Synod, receive a thorough Examination, being ready always cheerfully to submit to the judgment of the General Synod whether the penalty, in case of refusal, to be censured by the said Synod.

And whenever the General Synod upon sufficient grounds of suspicion, and to preserve the uniformity and purity of doctrines, may deem it proper to demand from us a more particular explanation of our sentiments respecting any article of the aforesaid Confession, Catechism, Explanation of the National Synod, we promise hereby to be always willing and ready to comply with such demands, under the penalty before mentioned; reserving to ourselves the right of rehearing, or a new trial, if we shall conceive ourselves aggrieved in the sentence of the General Synod; during the dependence of which new trial, we promise to acquiesce in the judgment already passed, as well as finally to submit, without disturbing the peace of the Churches, to the ultimate decision of the General Synod."

Signed

John De Witt	September 3d 1823
Philip Milledoler	May 24th 1825
S. S. Woodhull	November 9, 1825
James S. Cannon	May 3d 1826
Alex. Mc Clelland	September 26th 1832


October 18th 1919
1924
May 26, 1926
October 21 1926
November 2, 1939
May 19, 1943.
September 21, 1948.
October 31,
November 5, 1958
October 30, 1959
October 25, 1960.
October 22, 1963
October 4, 1965
Milton J. Hoffman
Norman Vicin Hope
Stephen James
Wallace H. Jamison
Wallace H. Jamison (As President)

Rules of Order

Article I.

The Board shall meet [illegible] ally a
[illegible] place as may be direct[illegible] by the [illegible]

Article II.

[illegible] day six members of the Board, [illegible], [illegible] ually c[illegible]
shall constitute a quorum for the [illegible]
[illegible]ction of business.

Amended by the Board May 1877 [illegible] Members

Article III.

The Board shall [illegible]mually, [illegible]
[illegible] Clerk. [illegible] shall also
[illegible]ted Clerk, who shall hold
[illegible]greeable to the provisions of th[illegible]
[illegible]ended 1841 (See Minutes)

Article IV.

In the transaction of business
[illegible]ing order shall be observed
1. Opening with [illegible]
2. Reading of the Mi[illegible]
3. Election of Officers.
4. Reading of the Minutes [illegible]
5. Appointment of Standing [illegible]
6. Communications [illegible]
7. Examination [illegible]
8. Reports of Committees.
9. Unfinished [illegible]
10. [illegible]
11. [illegible]

The following [illegible]
shall be appo[illegible]
1. One [illegible]

3. On the Financial Reports.
4. On the Annual Report.
5. On the Minutes
6. On Seminary Grounds & Property.

Canons v. p. 414

Title VI.

The following particulars shall be in the examination:

1. The examination shall embrace the various subjects taught by the several Professors.

Canons Plan of 1888

2. Each of the Professors may be present to conduct the examination in his own particular branch, or the Board may examine in any other way that they may determine;

3. For ascertaining the proficiency of the students they shall be examined, except those of the Junior class, to present a written sermon for the examination of the Board; and those of the Senior class shall deliver a sermon or discourse before the Board.

4. The following plan of examination, approved by the General Synod of 1874, shall be pursued, viz.

1. The examination shall be by written answers to questions agreed upon by a committee of the Board and the Professors, together with such oral questions as members of the Board may desire to ask.

2. It shall be competent for the Board to divide itself into sections for the purpose of [illegible] on the examination [illegible]

3. [illegible] shall be allowed [illegible] to examine [illegible]

Reorganization of the Board

The General Synod of 1872 directed that the Board of Superintendents should be reorganized as follows:

1. The Particular Synods of New York, Albany, and New Brunswick shall each be represented in the Board by Eight members, and the Particular Synod of Chicago by one member.

2. The Eight members from each of the three Particular Synods shall consist of four ministers, and four Laymen, or ruling Elders of the Church.

3. They shall be divided into four classes, Each consisting of two members, a minister and an Elder, who shall serve for the period of four years; to be nominated annually by each Particular Synod, for confirmation by the General Synod.

4. In order to equalize, as far as possible, the representation of all parts of the Church there shall not be more than one delegate from any Classis at one time.

Resolved, That the Particular Synods, at their next annual meeting take measures to carry out the recommendations of the report.

Action of the General Synod June 1873.

... as the fundamental change ... made in the Constitution of the Board of Superintendents puts a sudden end to the ... Board as formerly constituted and inasmuch as the Theological Seminary cannot with propriety be left without a Board of Superintendents until the ordinary time of the meeting of the Board, now nearly a year hence, your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. Resolved, That the members elected to the Board of Superintendents, meet in the Library of Hertzog Hall, on Wednesday, ... 18.. at 3 o'clock P.M., for organization by the election of officers, and that such members as may then assemble be a quorum for the purpose of organization.

2. Resolved, That until otherwise ordered the Rules governing the late Board of Superintendents shall govern the proceedings of the New Board.

3. Resolved, That the Stated Clerk of the former Board of Superintendents be authorized to call together the new Board and to act as Stated Clerk ... Stated ... Resolved ...

Min. Gen. Syn. June 1873
p. 12 h.

June 1873

First Meeting of the New Board.

The first meeting of the Board of Trustees pursuant to the action of the General Synod at the session held in June 1873 at the Board was chosen in the Library of Dering Hall, on Wednesday, June 18th 1873, at 3 o'clock P.M. The following members were present, with their credentials

From the Particular Synod of New York
Classis of Kingston, Rev Philip Peltz D.D.
" Hudson " John M. Schoonmaker.
" New York Elder Theodore D. Wyckoff.
" " E. Bland - Rev. C. E. Swails
" Westchester Elder Sanford Cobb.

From the Particular Synod of Albany.
Classis of Rensselaer - Rev. John B. Drury.

From the Particular Synod of New Brunswick.
Classis of Bergen - Rev. William R. Duryea
" Bergen - " William R. Taylor
" Monmouth - " Charles S. Vagemann
" Philadelphia - " P. Stryker Talmage
" Passaic - Elder Martin L. Pierson

The resolution of the General Synod the members who might be present at this meeting to proceed to the organization of the Board, was read and an election was held for Officers, the Rev. W. R. Taylor having been called to the chair, and briefly opened the meeting with prayer.

Election of Officers.

Rev. William R. Taylor was elected President.
Rev. P. Stryker Talmage was elected Secretary. Elder

June 1873

It was appointed to act as Clerk pro tem.

Article IV.

Rules

The Rules of the Old Board were read and adopted as the Rules of Order, with the following alteration in Rule 11 - viz - "seven to a Quorum, and three Laymen."

Standing Committees.

The following were appointed the Committee on the reception of Students into the Seminary.

Rev. C. L. Wells, Eld. Gardner A. Sage.
" Charles S. Hageman, " John H. Ferson.
together with the Theological Faculty.

Article VI.

Communications.

The following communication was received from the Alumni Association of the Theological Seminary.

New Brunswick June 18 1873

To the Board of Superintendents of the Sem. Seminary.

At the meeting of the Alumni Association the Seminary, Rev. John L. Lee, D.D. J. R. Taylor, & Rev. C. L. Wells were appointed a committee to request the Board of Superintendents to appoint a like committee with power to Confer with the Faculty, and authorized to make with them and this committee such arrangements, for a Seminary Commencement, or in some other way as may secure a greater interest of the Alumni both in the Seminary and the Association.

John L. Lee
Secretary."

On motion it was

That a committee of three be appointed with power to confer with the Committee of the Alumni Association, and make such arrangements as they may think best,

and Rev. William R.
liver the address to

May 11 1874

The Board of Directors met in the Library of Rutgers Hall, on Tuesday, May 11, 1874, at 12 o'clock M. and adjourned on Wednesday Evening at 8 o'clock.

Article II.

Members present.

From the Particular Synod of New York.

Rev. Philip Schaff,
" C. E. Wells,
" H. [illegible]
" Edw. W. [illegible],
Elder Gardner A. Sage,
" John T. Brinkerhoff.

From the Particular Synod of Albany.

Rev. Anson D. Munn,
" [illegible]
" [illegible]
Elder Peter A. Danforth

From the Particular Synod of New Brunswick.

Rev. William R. Dunyea,
" William R. Gordon,
" Charles S. Hageman,
" [illegible]
" [illegible]

From the Particular Synod of Chicago.

Rev. A. D. Van Vranken,

Article III.

Election of Officers.

Rev. William R. Gordon was elected Pres't pro tem.
" Rev. John B. Drury Clerk pro tem

Article V.

Standing Committees

The following were appointed.

On the reception of students.

Rev. Wm R. Lorica, Rev. Wm R. Burgess, Rev. C. H. Hageman, and Elder [illegible] A. Berge.

On the Prizes

Rev. C. E. Wells, Rev. A. Tillmann, and Elder [illegible] Brinkerhoff.

On the Synodical Report

Rev. [illegible] De Baun, Rev. [illegible] Hageman and Elder P. J. Dumont.

On Synodical Sermon

Rev. [illegible] Rev. [illegible] Van Franken and Elder [illegible] Krum.

Article VI.

Communica

Communication A letter was received from Pl. Pr. J. Bacon excusing on account of his absence. A verbal communication to the same purport was received from C. Langford Cobb.

[illegible] munication

received from the Committee appointed to co[illegible]er with a committee of the Summit Association in reference to a Theological [illegible] movement, accepted and adopted a[illegible]

The following Co[illegible]nication was received from the Theological Faculty, and referred to the Committee on the Professors' [illegible].

Prof. Report The Theological Faculty would [illegible] very report;

The following Students have been in attendance upon the exercises of the institution during the year.

Senior Class. ——

[illegible] from N. Brun[illegible] the

Hermes in Correction,

Vanderveer Hageman,

4th Year

Marcus D. Berg.
[illegible] G. Harper,
William H. Hoffman,
William James Leggett,
Algernon Matthews,
Henry Miller Morgan Miller
Leo Adam Reis
John Alfred Van Nette

total 5.

Junior Class.

Frederick E. Allen,
[illegible] W. Cleveland,
John H. Conklin,
James [illegible] Demarest,
Howard Harris,
Daniel J. [illegible]hurst,
Abraham Martense,
Charles W. Pitcher,
Isaac [illegible] Schenck
[illegible] Van Derveer
[illegible] Van Allen
Herman Van Vleet,
Jacob Wyckoff Vliet
Charles V. [illegible]

Total 12.

In addition to the above, Mr Henry [illegible]
from the Netherlands, and recently the Re-
formed Church of Sayville, was examined by
the Faculty on personal affairs [illegible] upon his
desiring to prepare for the work of the minis-
try. But not having a College Diploma or its E-
quivalent, he was, without being accordingly a
member of the Seminary, yet permitted to pu
with the Junior Class in the studies of the
Year. Mr De Vries has [illegible] Education in the High Schools
of Holland, and the measure of his attain-
ments, together with his great diligence, [illegible]
favorable prospects, under the blessing o
[illegible] of an increase of knowledge of our Language,
warrants the Faculty in recommending him
to the Board for full admission [illegible] Seminary
by dispensation from General Synod if necessary
so that [illegible] in with his Class.

The health of the students has been generally good, and only
in two or three instances have interruptions
of study for any length of time occurred from
sickness, and in [illegible] case the loss has
been made up in a great degree by diligent

absence. Mr Benson of the Junior Class lost
Benson some weeks by an attack of fever, and Mr Stevens
Stevens of the Senior class was obliged to be absent
for two months on account of his health.

We regret to say that pecuniary embarrassments have been regarded by one or two others as sufficient reason for absenting themselves from the regular exercises of the institution for some four

In these cases the Faculty have not felt themselves at liberty to excuse the absence but have invariably discouraged it and notified the young gentlemen that it was taken upon their own responsibility.

With these exceptions the attendance, diligence, and deportment of the students has been in the main commendable. They have participated largely and earnestly in the religious interest which has manifested itself in this City, as elsewhere during the present winter, and their labors in Sabbath schools, prayer meetings, and other religious efforts, while not severe, have been an excellent preparation for their future work.

Missions The Faculty take pleasure in stating that after a visit from the Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, and the Pilgrimage in the early part of the term, a Missionary spirit was deeply awakened among the students, and after meetings for prayer and discussion on the subject by themselves, names were sent to the Board of those in the several classes who would hold themselves ready to go to the foreign field as their studies were completed if the way was there open in the providence of God, and the Board was willing to send them. One of the Senior Class has been accepted and expects to go to China

[illegible] 1874

[illegible] examined. The Faculty would also present to the Board their qualification of the Senior & the Junior Lecture Course, three hour Course of which has been delivered during the present term in a course of five Lectures by Rev. Dr. Hartley on "Prayer in its relations to Modern Thought". The Exhibit of excellent results in [illegible] Foundation.

Adopted by the Faculty
May 1. 1874

David R. Dennett
Secretary.

Article VII.

Examinations

The Examinations were conducted as follows:-

On Tuesday afternoon from 4 to 6, and on Tuesday morning from 8 to 10 o'clock, Prof. Hurlbut examined the Senior and Middle Classes in Didactic and Polemic Theology.

On Tuesday Evening from 8 to 10 o'clock Prof. Woodbridge Examined the Junior Class in Sacred History, the Middle Class in Church History down to the Reformation, and the Senior Class in Church History from the Reformation.

On Wednesday morning Prof. De Witt examined the Junior, Middle, and Senior Classes in Hebrew, and the Middle & Senior classes in Greek Exegesis and Biblical Criticism.

On Wednesday afternoon Prof. Demarest examined the Junior Class in Homiletics, and the Middle and Senior Classes in Pastoral Theology and Church Government.

The Middle and Senior Classes laid manuscript Sermons on the table for Examination

May 9. 1874
Resolved that the Committee
on [illegible] having [illegible] Faculty in preparing and
to Confer with [illegible]
arranging the order of exercises for the
Ordination services next June.
Rev. Philip Cutler
" C. F. Wells
Elder John H. Gordon.

Article VIII.
Reports of Committees.
The Committee on the Reception of Students
[illegible] ving report which was re-
ceived and approved.
The Committee of the
Board of Superintendents on the reception of Stu-
dents into the Theological Seminary met
in the Library of Verbryck Hall on the 23d of
September 1873. Present Rev. C. E. Hopkins
Rev C. L. Wells, and Messrs Gardner Savage, and
John H. Gordon; also Professors Thorbridge, De
Witt, Demarest and Tim Lansing.
Rev. C. L. Wells took the chair
The following named persons were then them-
selves for examination for admittance
the Theological Seminary:
Frederick E. Allen, Charles W. Wilcox,
George H. Cleveland, Isaac V. Schenck,
Edwin H. Conklin, Alexander G. van Benschoten,
James S. L. Demarest, Ira Van Allen,
Howard Harris, Vermon Edwards,
Samuel S. Hutchinson, Jacob E. Van Voast,
Abraham P. Martine, Charles V. Wright.

These Gentlemen [illegible] satisfactory evidence
of Church [illegible] ership, and also of literary
[illegible]

It having been brought to the attention
of the Committee [illegible] in some cases [illegible]
of Classical studies [illegible]

May 17, 1854

Hope Lecture has not been proceeded by those contemplating the ministry in regard to the manner in which it was found that the omission has occurred in most instances [illegible] some provision might be made to add to the [illegible] requirements of Synod approved, shall be [illegible]

Resolved, That the Theological Professors be requested to have as possible to see what more in preparation for the Ministry course in the College be informed that the General Synod expects that all those will pursue the full course Classical Studies provided in the College Curriculum.

[illegible] Committee request the Board of Superintendents to take such measures as may make this matter understood.

The committee have [illegible] with the examination of the Candidates as to personal piety their views in entering the ministry which examination they were assisted by the Theological Professors.

The examinations were thorough and the committee were particularly impressed with the [illegible] with which the young men expressed themselves, and the grammatical correctness of their statements.

[illegible] of the examination it was [illegible] the persons above named be admitted as students in the Theological Seminary.

The young gentlemen were then called in and informed of the action of Synod, which was followed in a brief address by the Chairman.

Connected with the Theological Department

(May 19, 1874)

The Committee on appointments reported verbally that there was nothing in the Minutes of the General Synod requiring the action of this Board. The report was accepted.

The Committee on the Appointment Report presented the following, which was accepted and adopted, and ordered to be sent to the General Synod.

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary met in Peter Wyckoff Hall, at New Brunswick, on Tuesday, May 19, 1874, at 12 o'clock M. and was opened with prayer by the President of the Board and Rev. J. B. Drury was elected Clerk pro. tem. The following Members were present.

(See Article 7 p. 15.)

From the Report of the Professors it appears that the following Students have been Members of the Theological Seminary.

(See Article 21 p. 44.)

De Vries

From the Report of the Faculty it appeared that in addition to the above, Henry De Vries, lately in the Netherlands, and member of the Reformed Church of Leyerdorp, had been received by letter from the Theological Seminary in connection with the Reformed Church in Holland, and his name was entered on the Junior Class [illegible] the year. Mr De Vries has been Educated in the High Schools of Holland, and the Faculty attached the good measure of his attainments to his great diligence, and commendable

[illegible] the Board

[illegible] recommended [illegible] to the Board

as candidates to the senior [illegible] of the Board re-

commended admitted him to full standing in the

Theological Class, with which he has pursued his

studies, and passed the usual examinations be-

fore the Board.

The [illegible] examined the Senior

Class in the [illegible] of the Board in all the de-

partments of the studies of the past year, and

the examinations were examined by the Committee

of the Board. The members of the Senior

Class were recommended to the Professors

Professional Certificate which will entitle them

to examination before their respective

Presbyteries.

The Board, however, were impressed with the

difficulty of doing justice either to Professors

or Students by the present system of examina-

tions, and adopt the following resolutions

1. That hereafter the examinations shall be by written

papers as to such questions agreed upon by a Com-

mittee of the Board and the Professors, together

with such oral questions as members of the

Board may desire to ask.

2. That the Committee for the Board be divided equally

into Sections for the purpose of correcting the

Examinations pursuant to the

3 That each Professor shall be allowed one day in

which to examine his Classes.

The annual address was delivered to the

Students by Rev. Dr. Potts.

C. A. De Baun, Secretary

The special Committee to whom was referred

the Report of the Heritage Hall Committee

reported the following which was accepted,

FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

GENERAL SYNOD'S STANDING COMMITTEE

ON THE

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary:

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the "Peter Hertzog Theological Hall," respectfully present their

FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT.

The Committee was re-organized for the year by the appointment of the Hon. John W. Ferdon to fill the vacancy made by the decease of the late James Suydam, Esq., and of the Rev. A. B. Van Zandt, D.D., as the representative of the Theological Faculty. Gardner A. Sage, Esq., was appointed Chairman and Treasurer, and Rev. W. J. R. Taylor, D.D., Secretary. Meetings of the Committee are held monthly, and oftener when necessary.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

The Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, with the other buildings and grounds which are in charge of the Committee, have been kept in good order and repair during the year. But

the heating apparatus in Hertzog Hall, which has been in constant use since it was opened in 1856, is now entirely worn out, and must be replaced by new fixtures before the coming winter. Only five of the North rooms have been occupied during the year now closing; and of these, three were furnished with stoves to make them tenantable. The cost of new heaters will necessarily be large, but it cannot be longer deferred.

We regret to report an unusual amount of sickness among the students resident in the Hall. The sick have received every care that could promote their comfort and recovery, both from the Rector and his family, and from their fellow students. The first death which has occurred in the building was that of Mr. John P. Caspar, a sophomore in Rutger's College, in course of preparation for the ministry. His disease was violent hemorrhage from the lungs. This long exemption from death, from epidemics, and from general sickness, indicates the ordinary healthfulness of the locality, and the sanitary condition of the Hall as a residence.

The removal of the Library to its new building, and the occupation of the James Suydam Hall in the autumn, will enable the Committee to arrange this Hall far more conveniently than it has ever been. It is proposed to make the present Chapel a Dining room, and the present Library room an Oratory or Prayer Hall, for the domestic worship of the students; to remove the Reading room from the third story to one of the lecture rooms on the second floor; to occupy the other for a Committee room; and to provide a comfortable Reception room for visitors at the entrance of the principal hall on the first story. These improvements will make the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall a very complete Home for the Seminary.

The James Suydam Hall was dedicated to its sacred uses on the fourth day of June, 1873, in the presence of the General Synod then in session in this city. A bronze statue of the venerated founder of the Hall, and benefactor of our Seminary, was unveiled on the same day. It was the gift of friends of the departed, and of the institution which is his best memorial.

The Chapel and Lecture rooms have been handsomely fur-

nished; the Gymnasium will soon be fitted up with all necessary apparatus; the entire building will be completely arranged for use at the opening of the Fall session.

The Gardner A. Sage Library, which is now approaching completion, will also be ready for opening in the Fall. Every effort has been made to provide perfect security against fire, and thorough adaptation to all the purposes of such an edifice.

RECTOR.

The Rector's Annual Report states that the whole number of students occupying rooms in the Hall, either in the whole or in part of the year, has been 38, of whom 15 are in the Theological Seminary, 19 in Rutger's College, and 4 in the Grammar School. A number of Seminary students live with their relatives, or prefer boarding and lodging in the city.

The general deportment of the students has been good; and the discipline of the Hall, so far as it is within the province of this Committee, has been maintained under the Rules which the Rector is required to enforce.

The Committee have also carefully investigated the "grievances" which were referred to them by the last General Synod, and have taken proper measures to rectify those which appeared to require it.

The Rector, after four years and a half of very arduous and difficult service has felt constrained to retire from the office whose duties he has fulfilled with great fidelity and with untiring industry. Entering upon it without experience and when everything relating to the work had to be shaped into a system and developed by years of trial, this Committee have had constant reason to appreciate the value of his great services to the institution. We also desire thus publicly to bear witness to the efficiency and devotion of the Rector's family, and especially of his wife, in the domestic management of the institution, while we deeply regret that its responsibilities have proved to

be too great for her strength to bear any longer. For this and other reasons growing out of the increasing cares and labors of the office, Mr. Quick has tendered his resignation as Rector, to take effect July 1, 1874, and it has been accepted by the Committee. It is designed to fill the vacancy as soon as possible. The experience of the past four years, the increase of the buildings upon the Seminary grounds, and the domestic welfare of the Institution, in our judgment, absolutely require the continued presence of a responsible head to superintend all these varied interests.

LIBRARY.

The Library has been kept in excellent order and has been freely used by professors and students. For reasons mentioned in our former reports, it has not been much enlarged by purchase during the year; nor have many additions been made by donors. The completion of the new Library edifice will require the removal of the books and their re-arrangement for permanent and convenient use. The Library Fund, which is safely invested, will enable the Committee in charge of the purchase of books to make large and valuable additions to its different departments.

In view of the great care, time, and labor involved in the transfer and arrangement of so large a collection of books; and also with full confidence in the qualifications and large experience of the present Rector in this special department, the Committee have appointed the Rev. Peter J. Quick as Librarian in charge of the new Library Building for the coming year, commencing July 1, 1874, with power for the removal and arrangement of the books therein.

The Reading Room is supplied with reviews, magazines, and newspapers, for which the sum of $150 has been appropriated for the current year. Its removal to the second floor will add much to the advantages which it affords to those who use it.

FINANCES.

The Financial Statement of the Treasurer which is appended shows that the

Total amount of receipts was.....	$1,588 41
And the sum advanced by the Treasurer.....	3,274 83
Total expenses.....	$4,863 24

In explanation of this apparently large deficit it is necessary to state, 1st, that the Board of Direction of the General Synod acknowledge their obligation for $1,027 03, of this amount, which was expended upon repairs of the Professorial residences, but they are not yet in funds to pay the same. 2d, That this Committee rely upon a large subscription, overdue, but perfectly good, for these purposes, and which will be paid before long.

It is the conviction of this Committee that a permanent fund should be secured and invested, the income of which shall be devoted to the annual expenses of the Seminary buildings and grounds. The bequest of $10,000 by Mrs. Anna Hertzog, and of $20,000 by Mr. James Suydam, for the maintenance of the Halls which bear their honored names, and the additional bequest of the latter of $20,000 for the maintenance of the grounds of the Institution, have already laid an aggregate foundation of $50,000, to which should be added a further sum of $50,000, to insure an income sufficient to meet all the current annual expenses; and to make the establishment self-sustaining, without appeals to the churches and to its personal friends. For this object the Standing Committee will be happy to cooperate with the Board of Superintendents and the General Synod.

CONCLUSION.

The Committee close this report of their proceedings with a deep sense of the magnitude of the sacred trust which has been confided to them, with gratitude to the great Head of the Church for the favor with which he has crowned their efforts, and with the assurance of their earnest and prayerful endeavors

to discharge the duties of the coming year with increasing interest in the institution.

Respectfully submitted,

GARDNER A. SAGE, *Chairman*,
WILLIAM J. R. TAYLOR, *Secretary*.
J. A. H. CORNELL,
A. B. VAN ZANDT,
DAVID BISHOP,
JOHN W. FERDON,
Committee.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 20, 1874.

ACTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the Fifth Annual Report of the Standing Committee on the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, respectfully report that they have examined the communication placed in their hands.

There is much in the review of the past year that should inspire us with hope for the future.

The Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolutions.

Resolved, That the Board adopt the Committee's report as their own.

Resolved, That the Board hereby express gratification at the exhibit made by the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, of the condition of the property under their care. The improvements that have already been made, and that are in process of completion, furnish to the church all needed facilities for the education of our young men for the Gospel Ministry.

We rejoice that the Great Head of the church has thus moved those holding the stewardship of wealth to give so generously. And we trust that the additional sum needed to complete the improvement fund may be speedily secured.

C. L. WELLS,
J. B. DRURY,
J. N. BRINKERHOFF,
Committee.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL REPORT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

In account with GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer.*

Dr.

1873.			
May 20	To amount due Treasurer, as per last report		$959 88
July 3	To payment Rector, Janitor's wages to June 1st		62 50
3	" " " bill of supplies, &c		50 77
8	" Woolcocks & Sleight, repairing furnaces, &c.		111 35
9	" I. Voorhees, coal bill to May, 1872, and int		1061 47
16	" Gas bill to 1st inst		60 80
Sept. 16	" Rector, expenses cleaning Hall		127 83
16	" " " bill of supplies		12 75
Oct. 1	" " " Janitor's wages to Sept. 1st		62 50
10	" Water bill to April 1st, 1874		37 50
15	" H. McKeag, plumbing Dr. Van Zandt's House		337 43
Nov. 11	" T. Karrigan, for labor on drainage		53 76
19	" Rector, supplies, labor, &c.		69 60
19	" I. Voorhees, on acc. coal bill to date		500 00
19	" Gas bill to Oct. 1st		27 84
Dec. 4	" Miles Ross, 98½ tons of coal		637 68
1874.			
Jan. 14	" Rector, Janitor's wages to Dec. 1, 1873		62 50
15	" Gas bill to 1st inst		83 20
Feb. 7	" Stout & Sons, repairing furnaces, &c., 18		86 83
7	" G. H. & F. R. Stout, repairing furnaces, &c., 1873		91 71
Mar. 16	" Rector, Janitor's wages to 1st inst		62 50
24	" R. D. Whitlock, carpenter work		98 89
April 7	" Water bill to Oct. 1st, 1874		35 63
11	" Gas bill to 1st inst		168 32
			$4,863 24

Cr.

1873.			
June 3	By receipt Rector, collected of students		$119 00
3	" " " " (arrears)		17 55
July 9	" I. Voorhees, donations of int. on bill		80 14
Oct. 1	" Rector, collected of students, (arrears		148 56

Cr.

1873.		
Nov. 19	By receipt Rector collected of students,.....	$186 00
19	" " " " (arrears) ..	5 00
29	" J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen'l Synod, Janitor's salary and fuel to Oct. 16th....	120 00
Dec. 31	" J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen'l Synod, 1 year's interest to Nov. 1, 1873, on bequest of Mrs. Ann Hertzog.....	704 16
1874.		
Jan. 26	" Rector, collected from students.....	85 00
April 1	" " " "	123 00
		$1,588 41
	Amount due Treasurer to balance.....	3,274 83
		$4,863 24

May 19, 1874.

Respectfully submitted,

GARDNER A. SAGE, Treasurer.

Examined and found correct,

JOHN W. FERDON,

D. BISHOP,

Auditing Committee.

May 09, 1879

Rev. C. L. Wells receives [illegible]
the Black [illegible] last year.

A Committee Consisting of Rev. M. K. Jenkins, Rev. C. H. Beattie Rev. J. J. Drury, and Hon. Peter D. Duncan and Gardner A. Sage, was appointed to prepare a minute in reference to the death of Rev. Thomas De Witt DD., the Committee presented the following paper which was adopted, and directed to be printed in the Christian Intelligencer and the Observer and Gospel Field.

Whereas it has pleased the Almighty Disposer of man events to spare our beloved brother, Rev. Thomas De Witt DD, to reach an advanced age in the ministry of the Gospel, and in the active service of the Church of Christ, and then to grant him a happy deliverance from present sufferings in the whole of death, therefore

Resolved, That in the removal of our brother, while we bow in submission to the will of our Heavenly Father, we recognize a great loss to the denomination of the Church of Christ with which he was long so connected, in which with unwearied fidelity he has pursued the path of the just which shineth more and more unto the perfect day, and to which he has successfully devoted rare talents as a preacher of the everlasting Gospel, rejoicing in the [illegible] commending his influence for the Lord Christ, and the enlargement of the Redeemer's Church, to whose denominational truths and peculiarities he was ardently attached in her old consistency with that enlightened zeal and large liberality that recognized by endeared him to every Christian heart, whose prayer is in all the churches.

Resolved, Since our departed brother was a

[illegible] (1812) [illegible]

[illegible] prosperity we may [illegible]

[illegible] ter of this Board; we regard it due to his [illegible] of obliga[illegible] to recom[illegible] to God for the well directed labors, [illegible], the [illegible] learning, and [illegible] ical use[illegible] of our departed brother, whose [illegible] shall follow him to the [illegible] grave [illegible] of God, as they have [illegible] in his [illegible] life.

Resolved, That we tender our [illegible] to the bereaved [illegible] connec[illegible] of the deceased, [illegible] to the Church [illegible], favored with the faithful [illegible] instructions of our brother, remind[illegible] them that this [illegible] limits of mutual alleviation; while we express our hope that all of his associates and brethren in the Ministry, may be as well prepared to render their respective accounts to the Master.

Resolved that these resolutions be recorded on the [illegible] of this Board, and be published in the Zion and Gospel Field, and in the Christian Intelligencer.

Article X.

Resumption and Close.

The Minutes were read, and approved, and the Board [illegible] with prayer.

William R. Gordon President.
John B. Drury took his seat.

Rufus D. Hubbard
Stated Clerk

May 18, 1875

The Board of Superintendents met in the Lyman Sunderland Hall, on Tuesday, 12 M. May 18th 1875, and adjourned on Wednesday at 11 P. M. The meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Rev. W. A. Gordon.

Art. II

Members present

The following members were present.

From the Particular Synod of New York.

Classis of Poughkeepsie	—	Rev. Joachim Elmendorf DD
" Kings Co.	—	" Philip Peter DD
S. " Long Island		" C. L. Wells
" Orange		Eld. John Lyon
" New York		" Gardner A. Sage.
N. " Long Island		" John N. Bruckerhoff

From the Particular Synod of Albany.

Classis of Montgomery		Rev. A. B. Riggs
" Greene		" A. F. Mann.

From the Particular Synod of New Brunswick

Classis Philadelphia	—	Rev. D. C. Berg
S. " Bergen		" Wm R. Duryee
" Bergen		" Wm R. Gordon
" New Brunswick		Eld. Peter A. Forbes.
" Paramus		" John M. Ferdon.

Rev W. A. Gordon and Eld. John M. Ferdon were excused after the first day.

Excuses for absence were received from Rev. C. C. Hopkins, and Rev. John B. Emery.

Art. III

Election of Officers

Rev. Philip Peter was elected President.

Rev. C. L. Wells was elected Clerk pro. tem.

Art. IV.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read.

The Rules were read.

May 18. 1875

Art. V.

Standing Committees

The following were appointed.

On the Reception of Students.

Rev. Wm R. Gordon, Rev. A. F. Gunnison, Elders John W. Ferdon, and J. N. Brinkerhoff.

On the Professors' Report

Rev. Joachim Ammidon, Rev. Herman C. Berg, and Eld. Peter A. Voorhees.

On the Synodical Report

Rev. Wm R. Duryee, Rev. A. B. Ross and Eld. Gardner A. Sage.

On Synodical Minutes

Rev. C. E. Reiss, and Elds. John Lyon, and Peter A. Voorhees.

Art. VI.

Communications

The following was received from the Theological Faculty, and referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

The Theological Faculty would respectfully present their Annual Report to the Board of Superintendents, as follows.

The whole number of students as recorded in the Catalogue is thirty nine. Of these nine are in the Senior Class.

Horace P. Craig — Algernon Matthews
Joseph A. Harper — Benj. Corey Miller
Wm H. Hoffman — George Adam Reis
Wm James Leggett — John Alfred Van Neste
Howard W. Van Vranken.

Sixteen have been in the Middle Class.

Frederick C. Allen — George W. Cleveland
Wm M. Conklin — James L. A. Demarest.

Henry De Vries Howard Harris
Daniel J. Hasbrouck Walter M. Kilbourn
Abraham S. Martine Charles W. Peterson
Isaac S. Schenck Alex. G. Van Nest
Ira Van Allen Herman Van Derveer
Jacob D. Van Fleet Charles T. Wright

Fourteen have been members of the Junior Class.
Ralph Watson Brokaw Titus Elwood Davis
Ernest Gutweiler Charles M. Higgins
Cornelius Krickard Charles H. T. Cruzer
William H. Lawrence Tunje DeWitt Lydecker
John Oppie Sipko Rederus
Samuel Streng David M. Talmage
Jacob Van Halteren Daniel Van Pelt.

Mr. Higgins of the Junior Class, as he was not a graduate of any College, and was not prepared to be examined upon Classical studies, could not be received under the rule, but has pursued his studies with the Class, hoping for a dispensation from the General Synod.

Mr. Lawrence is a preacher in the Methodist Church, and has attended only occasionally upon the Lectures.

Mr Oppie was received as a member, but left at the beginning of the year on account of ill health. We are informed that he purposes continuing his studies next year.

Mr Streng has pursued but a partial course this year as he purposes remaining four years in the Seminary.

Of the Middle Class Mr Hasbrouck has been absent during the year, but, we believe intends to return next fall.

Mr. Killough is a member of the Presbyterian Church, (South) and was received by Certificate from the Theological Seminary of

May 18. 1875

Columbia S.C. We would have been present to be
examined with his class, had not circum-
stances compelled his absence.

Mr Pitcher left the Seminary near the close
of the present year to obtain a license to preach
in the Congregational Church. The Faculty felt
obliged to decline giving him a certificate
of any kind, inasmuch as for many years
he has been upon the funds of the Church, and
because any testimonial would have borne
to some extent the appearance of a Profes-
sional certificate.

We are happy to bear testimony to the excel-
lent conduct of the students, to the man-
ifest presence of a fraternal spirit among
them, and also of a devotional spirit which
has been very gratifying. The order which has
prevailed in the Hall has been remarka-
ble, nor has there been a single disturb-
ance, so far as our knowledge extends to mar
the peace of the year. We attribute all this
in a very great degree to the influence of the
Rector, Rev. Dr. Garretson, who has been uni-
versally regarded by the inmates of the Hall
with affection and respect, and whose religious
character has made a great impression. We
desire to express our deep sympathy with
him in his affliction, and to record our
earnest prayer that God may long spare
him to labor in the peculiar field, in which he
is so eminently useful.

It affords us great pleasure to report the
prevalence of the Missionary spirit among
us. Nine out of the nine constituting the
Senior Class have offered themselves to the Board
of Foreign Missions to be sent out to the Heathen
world, and we greatly regret that the Board has
felt compelled for the want of funds to de-
cline to send even one of the five. The four

effect upon coming classes of students.

The Library has been removed into the fire proof building, generously donated to the General Synod by Col. Gardner A. Sage. The Faculty desire to unite with the rest of the Church in hearty expressions of thanks for this munificent gift so calculated to increase the influence of the Seminary and of the denomination.

In the report of the Librarian herewith transmitted, there are two points to which we would ask the special attention of the Board. The former relates to the purchase of books for the Library. Hitherto the responsibility for the selection of books has in great measure rested upon the Professors. Experience has proved to us that it is very desirable that a Committee capable of understanding the necessities of a Theological Library and the value of books, and also the best manner of purchasing them to advantage, should be associated with us for consultation, as well as to watch for favorable opportunities to purchase. No bookseller, or bibliopolist can do this work as favorably for Synod as can a Committee who will watch the Catalogues and the European book-market, and will give orders at fixed prices. We would through the Board respectfully ask the General Synod to appoint such a Committee with powers to select books, and give orders for their purchase, the payment for books after delivery of course to be left with those who have charge of the Library funds. The Professors will gladly co-operate with such a Committee, and take their full share in the responsibilities.

We would also present to the Superintendents the necessity of our having free access

May 15 1878

Library. On March 16, 1875,
to the Seminary the following Communication was sent by us
to the Standing Committee on Peter Hentzy The-
ological Hall -

"Whereas we find ourselves greatly hindered
in our work as Professors of Theology by not
having free access to the Library, as has been
customary heretofore, therefore
Resolved That the Hentzy Hall Committee
be requested to furnish us with Keys for each
Professor, at the earliest practicable time".

The following reply was received from
the Committee from their Minutes of April 28. 1875.
"The request of the Faculty for a separate set of
Keys for each Professor was indefinitely postponed"

The Committee do not seem to be aware
that access to our books of reference at the very
time when our studies call for it is an abso-
lute necessity in the fulfillment of our Profes-
orial duties. The Library is here for that very pur-
pose above all others and to hinder us from ob-
taining information upon subjects which con-
stantly arise in our class rooms is an in-
justice to the young men as well as to the
Professors. Every true student in the Church
will understand us when we say emphat-
ically, the most precious hours in the Libra
ry are those in which we are entirely alone, &
are not liable to interruptions from the entrance
of others, and such hours during the course of
a year amount in the aggregate to weeks of
time. It can hardly be necessary to state to
the Board that there is probably not a Semi-
nary in the Country where each Professor has
not his Key to the books of the Institution. Such
has been the universal custom here, nor can
we discover any reason why that custom should
be changed, or the Synod refuse to trust its
Professors. Lest some should feel unsafe

May 18. 1875

with regard to the safety of the books, we desire to put upon record that the Professors hold themselves personally responsible in the premises. They desire to put upon record the following rules, to be strictly observed by them and by their successors.

1. The Key of a Professor shall be used by no other person than himself.
2. No book shall be removed by a Professor from the Library Building without being recorded.

Respectfully submitted

I. M. Nordbridge
John De Witt
David D. Demarest
A. B. Van Zandt.

New Brunswick
May 18. 1875

Library The following communication from the Librarian of the Seminary accompanied the Report of the Faculty, and was received and referred to the Committee on the Report of the Faculty.

To the Faculty of the Theological Seminary.

The undersigned, Librarian, is gratified in being able to report that the Theological Library has been removed into the fire proof building donated to the Synod by Gardner A. Sage Esq. The hearty thanks of the Faculty in common with the rest of the church, are due the generous donor for his munificent gift which serves so greatly to give character & increasing influence to the Theological Seminary.

As the next movement of importance in connection with the Library is the purchase of books, the attention of the Faculty is particularly invited to this subject, that proper action may be taken. Two points require careful consideration; the character of the

May 18. 1875

books to be purchased, and the method of purchasing them. With regard to the character of the books your Librarian has no hesitation in saying that this should be determined by the peculiar wants of a Theological Seminary, and not by the tastes of the general public. This would seem to be obvious from the fact that the moneys contributed, and the numerous books given by donors from all parts of the church, have been contributed with the understanding, expressed or implied, that they were to be for the use of this Institution. If may be doubted whether the General Synod itself would not feel that to alienate these funds and books from the purpose for which they have been given might not be a violation of good faith. The question therefore which presses upon the Faculty is practical, and involves solemn responsibilities. The question is, what ought to be the character of the Theological Library? Can there be a doubt that it ought to be a Library of Sacred Learning, that it ought to contain the works which will commend it to Scholars, and elevate the tone of our entire denomination - the books which will open original sources of information to the Professors, and from acquaintance with which most of the students, as well as the mass of the people we, from want of time, or from insufficient instruction, necessarily exclude. A Theological Library should include the great works of Gallandius, Canisius, Lubbus, Cotelerius, and many others of a similar character, and especially now when the foundations are being laid the future ought to be regarded & the greatest care and judgment would seem to be necessary. Already some of the greatest works have been obtained, such as Ugolinus & Ugerius, but the business of collection has

scarcely begun. The Library already contains books enough for general reading and upon a vast variety of subjects and it would be a crime to fill the remaining shelves with witless theories disfigured by the distorted thoughts & scant information suited to modern taste. The day is rapidly approaching when America will demand scholars, and a Library like this should be formed with reference to that day.

With respect to the purchase of books it is clear that this can only be done well by such as are capable of selecting the best editions of works, many editions being almost worthless. Purchasers ought also to watch the catalogues and be ready to take immediate advantage of great offers which constantly occur in the European market. Thousands of dollars will thus be saved in an expenditure of $30 000. The Librarian hopes that the General Synod will appoint a Committee of the Scholarly men of the Church with full powers in the premises.

He will only add that the exclusion of the Professors from the Library except at such times as the Committee on Peter Hentrop Hall has seen fit to admit them, has not been continued from lack of effort on his part to procure them the free access to which they have been accustomed, as will be seen by the following correspondence, consisting of extracts only from the full letters.

To the Standing Committee on Peter Hentrop Hall.

Gentlemen:

The undersigned would state to the Committee that the interests of the Theological Seminary are suffering serious injury by his being prevented from having free access to the books of the Library. He would therefore respectfully ask the Committee

42

May 18. 1875

to provide for himself, and also for his colleagues, the necessary Keys; that free access may be had to the books of the Theological Seminary, as has been usual in this Institution, and as is common in other Seminaries.

Very respectfully
S. M. Woodbridge.

New Brunswick, Feb. 23 1875

Reply

Newark, March 3d 1875

Rev. S. M. Woodbridge Librarian
Dear Sir

The Standing Committee have Resolved, that in response to the request of Prof. Woodbridge, a duplicate set of Keys be furnished him, in trust, as Librarian — for use in case of necessity.

By J. R. Taylor Secy.

The stress of the Professors was so great that your Librarian accepted the Keys, not intending thereby to admit the power of any body short of the General Synod to impose restrictions upon the Faculty. Nothing can be clearer than that no obstacles should be interposed between Theological Professors and their books of reference. It would excite remark far and wide should a general Synod which could trust its professors to train up a ministry for the church, refuse to trust them with the books necessary for the work. Mornings and evenings, in vacations and holidays, in the very numerous hours of the year, when no assistant Librarian can possibly be present, the Professors are compelled to consult these books, and to them the access ought to be as free as to their own Libraries.

Respectfully submitted
S. M. Woodbridge.

At a meeting of the Faculty of the Theological Seminary held May 15th 1875, it was
Resolved, That the above report of the Librarian be transmitted together with the annual Report of the Faculty to the Board of Superintendents.

A true copy
David D. Demarest.
New Brunswick, May 17. 1875 Secretary

A Communication was received from the Trustees of Rutgers College declining to comply with the request of this Board that the authorities of the College should publish in their Annual Catalogue the requirement of the General Synod in respect to the preliminary acquirements of those who apply for admission into the Seminary. The paper was referred to the Committee on the Synodical Report.

Communications were also received from Rev. C. S. Hageman, & Rev John B. Drury, announcing their inability to attend this meeting.

Art. VII.

Examinations.

The Committee appointed to make arrangements for the examinations according to the new plan presented the following report which was adopted, and the examinations were conducted accordingly.

The Committee to arrange questions for the Examinations report that they have conferred with the Professors, and have made ample provision for the written examinations. In the department of Sacred literature, the necessity of the case forbids an entirely

May 18th 1875

written examination, & except at great waste of time and useless drudgery inflicts upon the students. The Committee propose the use of the selected questions where they seem practicable, and that the other examinations in this department be oral.

The Committee upon Consultation with the Professors, propose the following arrangement of examinations, to begin Tuesday, May 18th at 3. P. M.

Prof. Nordbuhe	- Senior Class	3 hours
" Van Zandt	- Middle Class	3 hours
" De Witt	- Junior "	1½ "
" Demarest	- Junior "	1½ "

Tuesday Evening Prof. Nordbuhe Middle Class.

Wednesday at 9½ A. M.

Prof. Nordbuhe	- Junior Class	3 hours
" Van Zandt	- Senior "	3 "
" Demarest	- Middle "	3 "

Wednesday 3. P. M.

Prof. De Witt	Middle & Senior	3 "
" Demarest	Senior Class - & Junior Cl. Completed	

Philip Peltz. Pr.

The Board divided itself into 3 sections, and three examinations were conducted at the same time.

The Members of the Senior and Middle Classes laid sermons on the table for inspection.

The Members of the Senior Class were heard in the delivery of sermons, and were examined as personal piety, and their views in entering the Ministry, on Wednesday morning.

It was resolved, That the Examination [illegible]

of the several Classes be sustained, and that the members of the Senior Class be recommended to the Faculty for the usual Professorial certificates

Act. VIII.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on reception of Students presented the following, which was accepted.

The Committee of the Board of Superintendents with the Professors of the Seminary, met in Reform Hall, Sept. 22. 1874 at 12 M. Rev. Dr Gordon was called to the Chair, and J. Kuyper D.D was appointed Clerk. The meeting was opened with prayer by Dr Gordon.

The following young men presented their credentials, & satisfactory evidence of their literary attainments as required.

Ernest Gutweiler	Col. City of N. Y.	Ger. Ref. Ch.
Ralph Watson Bro Ran.	Rutgers C.	Ref. Ch. Middlebush
David M. Talmage	"	"
John Oppie	"	Guysttown
Telyn Elwood Davis	"	Flatbush L. I.
Charles W. Higgins	not grad.	1st Ch. of Brunswick
Charles W. T. Kruger	Rutgers	1st Brooklyn.
George De Witt Lydecker	"	Clarkstown N. Y.
Edward D. Van Fraiken	Hope Col. Mich.	Coldwater Mich.
Jacob Van Hellersen	Hope Col.	3d Holland "
Samuel Streng	"	2d Pella Iowa
Cornelius Vriesland	"	3 Holland Mich.
Tjipko Rederus	(examined)	1 Holland Pennsylv.
Daniel Van Pelt	Col. City of N. Y.	Ref. Ch. Harlem

The Board examined the above young men on personal religion and motives for entering the Ministry — With regard to Mr Charles W. Higgins

May 11. 1870

it was Resolved, that in the opinion of this Committee it is desirable that Mr Higgins pursue at least a partial college course, but that the case be committed to the Professors, leaving it with them whether he shall be permitted to go on with the class, his full standing to be subject to the action of the Board of Superintendents & General Synod.

Resolved, That other applications for entrance into the Seminary that may be made, be referred to the Professors with power.

Resolved That the young men (whose names are above) except Mr Van Franken & Mr Higgins be received into the Junior Class of the Seminary, and Mr Van Franken into the Senior Class, their examination being deemed satisfactory.

The Committee adjourned

W. R. Indan Chm.

C. C. Hoffman Clerk

In regard to the case of Mr Higgins referred to above the Faculty took the following action.

Resolved, that Mr Higgins be allowed to go on with the Junior Class without being received into full standing as a member of St, until allowed to do so by dispensation of General Synod.

Walter A Dillough has been received by the Faculty into the Middle Class by certificate from the Theological Seminary at Columbia S.C.

David D. Demarest

Secretary of the Faculty.

Report of the Committee on the Professors' Reports

The Committee have considered the Report of the Theological Faculty, and the Report of the

May 18, 1875

Librarian of the Theological Library which were referred to them, and would respectfully report—

From the former we learn that the whole number of students as recorded in the catalogue is thirty nine (39) This shows a cheering increase over the number of last year. In the report confident testimony is borne to the excellent conduct of the students, and to the prevalence among them of a very gratifying fraternal and devotional spirit. The entire absence of discord and disorder is attributed largely to the influence of the character, and the winning and restraining power of the Rector, Rev. Dr. Carleton.

While reading our warm gratification over these results, the Board joins in the expression of deep sympathy with him in his affliction, and in the earnest prayer for his recovery to health, and his long continuance in his present field of usefulness.

That fact, that a majority of the Senior Class have offered themselves for the Foreign Missionary work calls for grateful recognition of the Holy Spirits influence upon their hearts in answer to the Church's prayer "Thy Kingdom Come;" while a lack of money to send a single one of them to the perishing heathen should fill the whole church with sorrow, & with a new and deeper sense of responsibility for the straitened condition of our Foreign Board.

From both the Professors' and the Librarian's Reports, we learn that the Library has been removed into the Building, generously donated to the General Synod by Col. Garner of Sage. The Board warmly unite with the Faculty, and with the rest of the Church in hearty expression of thanks for this munificent gift, so calculated to in-

secure the influence of the Seminary, and of the denomination.

The grand foundation thus laid, and the glorious prospect thus opened at once suggest that the Library should become the choicest and completest that the wisest selection of books can make it; and that its influence upon the whole church should become as great as the great use of it by the Professors, and the most diligent use of it by the students can effect. Hence the great importance of the two points to which the attention of the Board is directed in both reports.

The former relates to the purchase of books for the Library. After giving conclusive reasons for their request, the Professors, through the Board would respectfully ask the General Synod to appoint a committee with power to select books, and give orders for their purchase; the payment for books after delivery of course to be left with those who have charge of the Library Fund. The Professors will gladly co-operate with such a committee, and take their full share in the responsibilities.

Impressed with the importance of this request the Board adopts the following resolution.

That Synod be respectfully solicited to appoint a suitable committee to be associated with the Theological Professors for the purchase ("selection" - see Synodical Report) for the Gardner A. Sage Library.

The other point referred to is the "necessity of the Professors having free access to the Seminary Library". Their report presents very admirably their reasons for desiring ready entrance into the Library whenever in the prosecution of their work they feel their need of the help of its volumes.

Lest some should feel anxiety in the

regard to the safety of the books, they say, "We desire to put upon record the following rules to be strictly observed by them and by their successors.

1. The Key of a Professor shall be used by no other person than himself.
2. No book shall be removed by a Professor from the Library building without being recorded."

On this point the Board would submit the following —

Whereas. The convenience and highest efficiency of the Theological Professors demand for them the freest access to the Library, therefore

Resolved, That the Standing Committee on Retiring Hall be respectfully requested to furnish them facilities for such access.

Very respectfully submitted.
Joachim Elmendorf
Chr.

The above Report was adopted by the Board.

The Committee on Synodical Minutes reported verbally that nothing was found in the Minutes of the Synods claiming the attention of the Board. The report was received.

The Committee on the Synodical Report presented the following which was adopted and ordered to be sent to the General Synod.

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary met in the James Suydam Hall, at New Brunswick, on Tuesday, May 18 1875 at noon, and adjourned on Wednesday morning. Rev. Wm R Gordon opened the meeting with prayer. Rev. Philip Peltz-

May 18. 1875

... was elected President, and Rev. C. L. Wells Clerk. The following members were present ...
(See Roll Call)

From the Report of the Faculty it appears that the following students have been members of the Theological Seminary
(For names see Professors' Report)

(Here follows resume of Prof. Report.

The Report of the Theological Faculty having directed the attention of the Board to the matter of the purchase of books from money already collected from various donors, the following resolution was passed.

Resolved, That General Synod be respectfully solicited to appoint a suitable Committee to be associated with the Theological Professors for the selection of books for the Library.

In the matter of examinations the new method of written questions and answers determined upon last year, was carried out with the happiest results. The Board redistributed into sections, and thus each Professor was allowed all needed time to take a class over the field of study. The young men were given sufficient opportunity to show their acquirements, and in every department admirably sustained the test. The members of the Senior class were recommended for their Professorial certificates.

The Standing Committee on the Peter Herbst Hall presented their report to the Board, which, with the accompanying papers by Col. Page, was adopted by the Board, and in printed form will be presented to the Synod. In connection with this Report the Board adopted the following resolutions.

(See next Page)

The address to the Students was ... and ...

SIXTH

ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

ON THE

Peter Hertzog Theological Hall,

TO THE

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

OF THE

Theological Seminary

OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.

NEW YORK:
BOARD OF PUBLICATION
OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA,
34 Vesey Street, Corner of Church.

1875.

REPORT.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, respectfully present this, their

SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT.

There has been no change in the organization of the Committee during the past year, excepting that Professor De Witt has taken the place of Professor Woodbridge, who resigned in January, 1875, after serving four months as the representative of the faculty. The Constitution of the Committee is now as follows:

Gardner A. Sage, Chairman; Rev. Drs. J. A. H. Cornell, W. J. R. Taylor, John De Witt, Hon. John W. Ferdon, David Bishop, Esq. W. J. R. Taylor, Secretary; Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer.

HERTZOG HALL.

The changes in the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, which were proposed in our last report, have been accomplished as far as practicable. The old Chapel has been fitted up as a Dining Room, with all conveniences, such as closets, shelves, dumb-waiter, small dining tables, chairs, table-crockery, linen, etc. The former Library Room has been converted into an Oratory or Prayer Hall, for the daily domestic worship of residents of the Hall. The Reading Room has been transferred from the third story to one of the former Lecture Rooms on the second floor; and the opposite room is used for the meetings of this Committee. A Reception Room has been provided for visitors at the entrance of the main hall in the first

story. The large basement dining room is now a Laundry, with permanent wash-tubs, hot and cold water, stoves, etc. This department is self-sustaining at cost of fuel, labor and materials, and greatly diminishes the expense of students for this necessary service.

Before the opening of the fall term, the whole edifice was put in excellent order. Walls and ceilings were carefully examined, and wherever it was necessary, were torn down and replastered. The danger of accidents from this source had occasioned much anxiety. Every apartment was thoroughly cleaned, furniture was repaired, and many things were done to promote the comfort, convenience and healthiness of the Hall. Defective drainages has been remedied, and other sanitary arrangements have been carefully observed.

The greatest improvement, is the

STEAM HEATING APPARATUS,

which has been introduced at a large, but reasonable expense. To get sufficient draft, and to insure perfect safety, the principal chimney was enlarged and reconstructed from its foundation to its top. After a very careful examination, the plan of direct radiation was adopted as the only certain method of heating the whole building. Every hall, corridor, and room, has its own separate stack of radiators, with valves and stop-cocks by which the steam can be let on and shut off with pleasure.

This apparatus has been constructed in the best manner by Mr. George L. Fried, of Newark, N. J. It has successfully borne the severe tests of the late winter. Every apartment has been pleasantly warmed, even in the coldest weather, when, with the old furnaces, a large part of the Hall would have been untenantable. With proper care the present heater will last many years.

The steam apparatus in this and the two adjacent large buildings has made it necessary to supply a competent engineer, to whom, the entire charge of this extensive machinery has been confided, under strict instructions. Mr. John F. Moore, a man of long practical experience, has been appointed to this important office. His duties include the special care and supervision of the James Suydam Hall, and of the Seminary grounds, the oversight of all gas meters; repairs to fences, gates, locks and fastenings; the charge of dwellings that may be vacant during vacations, etc.

Mr. Moore has faithfully discharged his duties to the satisfaction of this Committee and the advantage of the Seminary. A serious accident, however, disabled him for about two months, during which he supplied his place by a competent substitute. His annual report to the Committee embraces a full statement of the work done, the condition of the apparatus, and valuable suggestions for economy of fuel, and the more perfect working of the heaters.

RECTOR.

The Rev. John Garretson, D.D., by appointment of the Committee, succeeded the Rev. Peter J. Quick, in the office of Rector, August 1, 1874. We regret that a severe illness, from which he is still suffering, has prevented the preparation of the customary annual report of this officer. From brief memoranda, furnished by a member of his family, we learn that fifty-two students have rooms in the Hall, of whom forty-five board with the Rector. The sanitary condition of the establishment has been constantly kept in view. The health of the students has been uniformly good, and their conduct is spoken of as that of Christian gentlemen, against whom there has been no cause of complaint; and the feeling of reciprocal regard between the Rector and students seems to be universal. The morning and evening prayer meetings have been well sustained. The Committee also, with pleasure, acknowledge the assiduous care of the ladies of the Rector's family, in promoting general welfare of their numerous household.

Board of excellent quality is furnished at $4.25 per week. Cleanliness, neatness, and good order prevail throughout the building.

GYMNASIUM.

The Gymnasium has been furnished with the most approved apparatus, made in the best manner, and adapted to all the requirements of a complete, first-class establishment of its kind. For this handsome outfit the Seminary is indebted to the liberality of a venerated "mother in Israel," whose name we are not permitted to announce.

Feeling themselves concluded by their views of the terms of the will of the late Mr. Suydam, which designates the Hall that bears his honored name, as being, "for the use of the Theological Semi-

nary," this Committee have been compelled to decline special applications of the Board of Trustees and of students of Rutger's College, for the use of the Gymnasium by the students of that institution. They have, however, extended its privileges to all those students of the College and Grammar School who are on their way to the ministry, and who have rooms in the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall. Further than this they could not go. The dissatisfaction of the collegians with this restriction of Mr. Suydam's will led the Committee to exercise great precaution in regard to the immediate extension of the privileges of the Gymnasium, even to those who are clearly entitled to them, in the hope that time and consideration will quiet the prevalent feeling of disappointment.

LIBRARY.

With great satisfaction, the Committee report the completion and opening of the new fire proof Library Building, which the General Synod has been pleased to designate by the title of "The Gardner A. Sage Library."

It is due to our chairman to state, that from the inception of the project to this hour, he has given his constant and unwearied personal care to its construction and fitting up, even to the most minute details. The time, skill and anxiety involved in this work, extending over the space of two full years, or more, cannot be appreciated by those who have not watched its daily progress. In every respect the noble edifice is thoroughly suited to its purposes. Ventilation, steam heating, dryness, freedom from dust, light and conveniences of various kinds, for reading, consulting and studying the books, are secured, while its elegance, permanence and safety are self evident to all who enter within its attractive precincts. The Board of Superintendents will enjoy the pleasure of inspecting it for themselves during the present session. A public dedication of the building to its uses, will take place at some convenient time during the approaching meeting of the General Synod, in June; and this Committee will be pleased if your Board will honor that occasion by its presence in a body, or by its representatives.

LIBRARIAN IN CHARGE.

Our last Annual Report announced the appointment of the Rev. Peter J. Quick, as "Librarian in charge of the new Library Building for the year commencing July 1, 1874." This action being duly ratified by the Board of Superintendents, and made a part of their own report to the General Synod, Mr. Quick assumed the office at that date. His compensation is fixed at the rate of $1,000 per year.

From his Annual Report, the following particulars are selected:

He has prepared a complete Alphabetical Catalogue of the Library, and has also made considerable progress in the more difficult and extensive work of a Catalogue of Subjects. The books, pamphlets, etc., have been removed to the new building, and have been arranged in their alcoves, in alphabetical order, according to authors. This is the plan now generally adopted in the best public libraries, and is found to work admirably.

On the second day of December, 1874, the Library was opened for use, and it has been kept open daily since then, excepting on Sabbaths and holidays, and three days when the Librarian in charge was sick, and his occasional assistant was out of town. The hours through the winter, were from 8:30 A. M. till 4:30 P. M., and recently, when the days were longer, till 5:30 P. M.

A notable increase of interest in the Library has been manifested since the re-opening, as seen in the use of its treasures by professors, students and visitors.

The books have been already marked, to a great extent, with the stamp which indicates their new location.

The present number of volumes in the Library is estimated at twenty-five thousand, of which one hundred and twenty were donated by various persons since the re-opening in November.

The Committee also bear witness to the assiduity and faithfulness of the Librarian in charge, whose long experience and large acquaintance with the Library have greatly facilitated its removal and re-arrangement in its permanent home.

This office requires the constant attention of the incumbent, who is also charged with the whole care and responsibility of the edifice. It would be utterly impossible for any Professor or student to perform the daily work of this position in addition to other stated

and primary employments. With the expected growth of the collection, which in the next two or three years may reach ten thousand new volumes there will be a corresponding accession to the labors of this officer, which already demand his entire time.

EXTENSION AND PERMANENCE OF THE LIBRARY.

By request of the Committee, their chairman has prepared an elaborate paper, containing his views and plans for the extension and permanence of the Library. These plans embrace a project for throwing the Library open, under proper restrictions, to the Reformed Church, and also to the citizens of New Brunswick, so as to make its valuable collection of books, pamphlets, etc, far more useful than they can be if confined to the professors and students. They also include practical suggestions for carrying out these purposes, and liberal offers of funds for the salary of the Librarian in charge, for current expenses and repairs, and for the purchase of new works from year to year. If the Board of Superintendents will approve, and the General Synod will sanction these views of the builder and donor of this spacious edifice, your Committee believe that the Library of our Theological Seminary will be placed upon foundations more liberal than those of kindred Institutions and that the example thus set will be followed in other literary and theological centers. The entire document is appended hereto, as a part of this report, for the consideration of the Board, and if approved, for its commendation to the favorable action of the General Synod.

THE JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

This edifice has been in constant use during the year. The only defect in its arrangement is the heating apparatus, which we expect to remedy in season for the coming winter. The area and front platform of the building have been substantially constructed of artificial stone, since the date of our last report. For this improvement we are also under obligations to the generous donor of the apparatus of the Gymnasium.

READING ROOM.

The Reading Room is well supplied with Newspapers, Reviews and Magazines, for which the Committee have made the usual annual appropriation, which has been very judiciously expended under the supervision of Professor Demarest. In its new location, this room is now far more accessible and attractive than ever it was before, and its maintenance is of great importance to the whole institution.

REFERENCE.

The Committee have carefully performed the duty which was entrusted to them by a reference of the Board of Superintendents last year, concerning the alleged misconduct of certain students. We have nothing further to report thereon, and are happy to add, that no complaint has been made against any resident of the Hall within the year now closing.

FINANCES.

The Treasurer's report, which is herewith transmitted, shows that the total sum of monies advanced by the Treasurer, to May 1, 1875, is $\$3,137\frac{62}{100}$. For meeting this indebtedness, the Committee depend mainly upon a large subscription over due, but perfectly good, and applicable to these specific purposes.

The attention of your Board is also requested anew to the statement of our last annual report, respecting the urgent necessity for raising a Permanent Fund for the support of the current annual expenses of the Seminary.

We also gratefully refer to the closing paragraphs of the paper of Col. Sage, relating to this subject. Said fund should be large enough to obviate the necessity of any special appeals for these purposes; to make the Seminary with all its buildings and grounds self-sustaining; and to relieve the students of all charges for rooms, fuel and gas. This is particularly desirable on account of the limited means of most of these young men, and for the additional advantages which would thus be offered by the Seminary, and which would then place it on a level with the most favored theological institutions of our country.

CONCLUSION.

Six years of labor on the part of this Committee, have brought the buildings and other interests of the Seminary, which the Synod have confided to their care, to the present advanced situation. As stated in the supplementary paper of our chairman, the sum of about three hundred thousand dollars has been given by members of this Committee for various edifices, improvements and endowments. With gratitude to God, we make these statements in behalf of the Church which we serve, and as a basis and pledge for what remains to be done to complete the work. If now the Churches will send their choicest sons to this Divinity school, they can be assured of advantages to which their predecessors were strangers. We also hope that it may attract other students, who will be as cordially welcomed as our own sons within these walls. Without this spirit of loyalty and consecration, all outward attractions will do little good. With it, we may expect a large increase of liberality, enterprise and numbers. For these great ends this Standing Committee will be happy to co-operate with the Faculty, the Board of Superintendents and the General Synod, so long as their services are required.

Respectfully submitted,

By order of the Standing Committee.

WILLIAM J. R. TAYLOR, *Secretary*

New Brunswick, N. J., May, 1875.

Dear Brethren of the Standing Committee on the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall:

At the regular meeting of the Committee last month, you adopted the following: "*Resolved*, That the Chairman be and is hereby requested to prepare a statement of his views and plans in regard to the extension and permanency of the Library of the Theological Seminary." Before proceeding to comply with your request, pardon me in relating to you a little in detail, my previous special connection with the Library, that has called forth this Resolution.

Upon my first visit to the Library after my appointment on the Committee in January, 1870, I was so shocked with its unsightly, inconvenient, dilapidated, and apparently disorderly condition, that I could not have been induced to repeat my visit, save with the hope of being able to assist in effecting a complete and radical change. The part I took in the matter it is not necessary to state; suffice it to say, not many months elapsed ere our small Library was the delight and admiration of all who visited it. No sooner had this change been accomplished, than the Committee became sensible of the great value and importance of the now rapidly accumulating volumes, and of the necessity of a fire-proof Library for their preservation. Application was made to the next General Synod (session of 1870), and permission was granted to the Committee to erect the same on the Seminary grounds, between the Hall and Professor Demarest's residence, whenever the funds shall have been obtained for that object. Still retaining my deep interest in the Library, Providence seemed to point to me as the one to provide the means for its accomplishment, and it required but little urging to induce me to promise to erect one, at a cost of from twenty to twenty-five thousand dollars; this sum was ample for a building large enough to meet all the necessary requirements of the Seminary.

Our financial agent and associate, the Rev. Dr. Cornell, was now meeting with remarkable success in obtaining many large

donations for the purchase of books for the Library, and the desire was quite prevalent that it should become far more than an ordinary Seminary Library. It was said, that if a large and commodious edifice was erected, with fine reading-room accommodations, and its doors thrown open to the Church at large (and the citizens of New Brunswick, if practicable) the Church would soon become directly and deeply interested in its growth and importance, and it would be the recipient not only of increased funds for the purchase of books, but of many valuable contributions of books, documents, etc., which could not be obtained otherwise. With these views, I was asked to erect a much larger, and more complete and costly edifice than I had contemplated. At about this time it became evident, that the favorite project of our associate, Mr. James Suydam, of erecting a Gymnasium with large play grounds, on the property lying between the Seminary and Rutgers College, for the use in common of both Institutions, had entirely failed, in consequence of the exorbitant price asked for the desired lands. Anxious that the benevolent intentions of Mr. Suydam should not be lost to the Seminary, I now proposed to him, that if he would erect a Gymnasium building on the Seminary grounds to the east of the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, I would erect the newly proposed Library building to the west of it, and as far as practicable conform to the style of architecture adopted by him. Synod having granted the desired sites, the result is now seen in the two edifices. The great difficulty experienced in conforming the Library, to the style and form adopted for the Gymnasium, was the cause of the delay in erecting it. At the meeting of the Committee last November, I reported to you, "that the fire-proof Library I had promised to erect, was finished and ready for occupancy, and that I had placed the keys in the hands of the Rev. Peter J. Quick, your lately appointed Librarian in charge."

The maintenance of each of these buildings will be attended with considerable expense. Mr. Suydam in his will, made provision for the support of the one erected by him. With regard to the other, allow me to say: this building is to be the Repository of a large amount of very valuable movable property (some of which, if lost, could not be replaced), including the Archives of General Synod, all of

which, should not only be safe from destruction by fire, but carefully guarded and protected against loss or damage by any other means. The building stands alone and uninhabited, and being on the outskirts of a populous city, this property will be greatly exposed to the designs of evil disposed persons, unless great care and precaution is taken for its safety. It should be placed in charge of a responsible officer, whose undivided time and attention should be given to its welfare.

It is with some hesitancy (for reasons well understood by you) that I now submit for your consideration, the following plan and propositions, viz:

"That the office of Librarian in charge be permanently established, and the incumbent thereof held responsible for the entire care and protection of the Library. He shall, in person, daily open and close the same, and remain in attendance during the time it may be found advisable to be kept open, engaged in the performance of such duties as may be prescribed by the Committee for its welfare. It shall be his duty to keep it in good order and condition, arrange the books in such manner as may be deemed the best, prepare the necessary Catalogues under the advice of the Faculty, and be ever ready to wait on and accommodate all those entitled to its use, in accordance with the rules established for his guidance. Its hall be kept open daily (except Sundays and Holidays, and such portions of the time between the Terms, as may be required for repairs, cleaning, etc., or may be found unnecessary,) from early morning till evening, or so much of the time as may be required to meet the reasonable requirements of all. As it is proposed to place at least ten thousand new volumes on the shelves during the coming two or three years, (the means being already provided for by the Committee,) it will readily be seen, that this office will be no sinecure.

The use of the Library to be extended to the whole Church, and to the citizens of New Brunswick, under such restrictions however, as not to interfere with its proper use by the Faculty and students. To this subject I have given much attention for the past three years, and from the use made of it during that period, I am fully convinced, that with proper management nought but imaginary difficulties need arise with regard to its interference with the Seminary use. True, it may very properly be said, that with the large increase of the

Library, and the superior accommodations and comforts now furnished, its use by the Seminary will be correspondingly increased, (I trust such reasonable expectations may be realized,) yet, I can see no real cause of difficulty, all can be accommodated without necessary interference. To my mind it would seem very wrong to shut up such a large and valuable storehouse of knowledge as this must soon become, to so small a number of readers as the Seminary will supply. No fear need be entertained, that the numbers that will thus avail themselves of its use, will be so great as to interfere with its primary object, as the character of the literature to be found on its shelves is not of the type so eagerly sought after now-a-days by the many. To the Church, although but a very small portion may ever have the opportunity for its actual use, I think it will have a tendency to produce a deeper interest in the Seminary as well as the Library; and, doubtless, there are now, and will continue to be, many in the Church possessed of rare works, manuscripts and valuable matter relating to the Church, who will gladly avail themselves of this Library as a place of deposit for them, when assured of their perfect safety and extended usefulness. By the people of the City of the locality of our two prominent literary Institutions, it will undoubtedly be favorably received and appreciated as a Denominational offering for the public good: and the hope is also entertained, that by thus diffusing the refining and elevating influences of the Library among the intelligent Christian people of the city, the Reformed Church in America will set a new example at her School of the Prophets, of enlarged liberality, which may be followed with corresponding benefits by similar Institutions throughout our land. It is not proposed to allow books to be drawn from the Library, except by those connected with the Seminary. Proper rules and regulations should be enacted by the Committee for its management, and the Librarian in charge should be enjoined to see that they are strictly complied with by all."

Should this plan meet with your approbation, and General Synod place the Library upon this basis, I will, for the present, pay the salary of the Librarian in charge, together with the necessary current expenses for heating, cleaning, etc. And should its practical operation prove beneficial and satisfactory, I will endow it with a sum of money, the interest on which shall be sufficient to meet all

these expenses annually. I will also endow it with the further sum of Ten Thousand (10,000) Dollars, the interest on which shall from time to time be expended in the purchase of desirable new works, as they may be published.

If the proposed extension of the advantages of the Library should be found to conflict with its proper use by the Faculty and students, the Gallery story could be set apart for the express purpose of containing all those Theological, Critical, and other Works which are needed to constitute what may very properly be called "The working Library" of the Seminary. Thus separated from the main story, it will always afford an uninterrupted and quiet retreat for those who may be entitled to its use; or, if the Committee should prefer it, after the acquisition of sufficient books to admit of it, I will finish off and fit up the Basement story, which is already provided with Alcoves for this purpose.

There is another subject of much importance, to which I would like to call your attention. Although the members of this Committee since its organization, in 1869, have already given to the Institution nearly Three Hundred Thousand (300,000) Dollars, yet the work is not entirely completed. The Peter Hertzog Theological Hall requires a further endowment in order to sustain itself. The only endowment it now has, is that of Mrs. Hertzog, of Ten Thousand (10,000) Dollars. The annual interest on this, together with the charge to students for room rent and gas, and $120 allowed by General Synod for Janitor's salary and fuel, makes the total income about $1,600, while the cost of its maintenance, exclusive of repairs, is about $3,100, thus showing an annual deficit of about $1,500. The endowment should be raised to an amount the annual interest on which should be sufficient to meet this deficiency, and also to relieve the students of the charge for room rent and gas; which cannot be paid by some, is very onerous on others, and apparently obnoxious to all. If practicable, the students should not be compelled to pay anything to the Institution in the course of their education. I hope to be able before long to lay before you some feasible plan for its accomplishment.

Respectfully submitted by your associate in the good work,

GARDNER A. SAGE.

REPORT.

Report of the Special Committee of the Board of Superintendents, on the Sixth Annual Report of the Standing Committee on Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, adopted by the Board May 19, 1875.

1. *Resolved*, That this Board rejoices in the great success of the present arrangements for the welfare and comfort of the students occupying the Hall. God has blessed the work of the Committee, and the invaluable labors and Christian spirit of the esteemed Rector, so that the Synod as well as the Board, may point to the present domestic advantages of the Hall with the highest satisfaction.

2. *Resolved*, That the attention of the General Synod is especially called to the report of the Treasurer of the Committee, showing how sadly the Committee has been straitened for funds, inasmuch as many bills against the Committee have remained unpaid for several years.

3. *Resolved*, That the Board heartily second the appeal of the Standing Committee, that the General Synod take steps to secure such an endowment of the Hall as will meet the current claims, now $1,500 annually, in excess of receipts; and also free the occupants of the Hall from the expenses mentioned in the Committees report.

4. *Resolved*, That the Board very cordially accepts the invitation to be present at the dedication of the Gardner A. Sage Library, and trusts that the members of the Board will be able to attend the services of that interesting occasion.

5. *Resolved*, That in sending up to the General Synod the important paper prepared by Mr. Sage, which is a part of the Report of the Standing Committee, which requested him to prepare it, this Board solicits for it the careful attention which the great importance of its topics demands.

6. *Resolved*, That this Board is happy to renew, and express to Mr. Gardner A. Sage, its deep sense of the large liberality which leads him to declare not only his determination to provide for the care of the Library, and the expenses necessary to give the utmost usefulness to the volumes it contains, but in addition, to create another monument of his wise zeal and benevolence, in a fund of $10,000, the income of which is to be devoted to replenishing the shelves of the Library.

7. *Resolved*, That the Board also gratefully recognize the continued interest of Mr. Sage in the Theological Seminary, expressed in the closing part of his statement, wherein he speaks of soon furnishing a feasible plan for the proposed additional endowment of Hertzog Hall.

For all these past, present, and prospective gifts and services, the Board invokes the abundant blessing of our Lord upon a wise, faithful and liberal steward.

Respectfully submitted,

PHILIP PELTZ,
H. C. BERG,
A. F. MUNN,
JOHN LYON,
Committee.

[A true copy,]

P. D. VAN CLEEF,
Stated Clerk.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL REPORT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, in account with GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer*.

Dr.

1874.			
May 1.	To amount	Treasurer, as per last report	$3,274 83
June 2.	To payment	Mason work, Dr. Van Zandt's residence, 1872	27 75
	"	carpenter work, " "	21 46
	"	plumbing " " "	2 20
	"	" " Dr. Woodbridge's residence, 1871	88 65
	23.	Rector for Janitor's salary to 1st inst	62 50
		" " " 1st July	20 83
		Gas bill to 1st inst	89 92
July	15.	C. P. Strong & Co., for sundries	23 97
	16.	Dunham & Martin, for mason work	77 06
		A. J. Butler, for trap pipe	2 50
		J. S. Manning & Sons, 4 doz. arm chairs	141 24
	23.	Hosford & Sons, printing Reports of '72–73	47 30
		A. Pierson Bro. & Co. " " '74	22 50
	24.	J. M. Nevins, painting etc., '71–72–73	164 29
Aug.	31.	A. T. Stewart & Co., for carpets and binding	223 64
Sept.	15.	J. Mooney, printing impressions of buildings	12 00
	16.	T. J. Halstead, repairing furniture	32 03
	19.	Rector for expenses cleaning H. Hall	178 46
		R. D. Whitlock, for carpenter work	272 48
	26.	A. T. Stewart & Co., for carpet	16 91
Oct.	19.	Gas bill to 1st inst	45 12
	23.	J. M. Nevins, for glazing and painting	29 85
		Dunham & Martin, for mason work	320 18
	28.	W. Rowland, for supplies	84 23
		Stoddard & Co., "	50 45
		Rector, expenses cleaning H. Hall & on ground	92 60
	31.	C. P. Strong & Co., hardware and supplies	73 48
		Labor for storing coal	11 50
Nov	3.	J. Voorhies, bal. in full for coal to Aug. 9, '73	408 65
	20.	J. T. Moore, engineer, salary to date	54 16
Dec	17.	M. Hayes, in full for labor on ground	50 00
	22.	Geo. L. Fried, on act. steam heating apparatus in H. Hall	3,240 00
	24.	J. T. Moore, salary as engineer, to 20th inst	54 16
	30.	Rector, for bill of supplies	35 09
		Amount carried forward	$10,388 60

Dr.

1875.		
	Amt. brought forward	$10,388 60
Jan. 8,	Miles Ross, coal for Hertzog & Suydam Halls	1,036 61
14,	Rd. Butler, for labor on grounds	54 69
21,	Gas bills for Hertzog & Suydam Halls, to 1st inst	262 72
	Bills of sundries for Suydam Hall	21 57
	Rector's salary to Nov. 1st, 1874	187 50
	Janitor's " " "	30 00
26,	Geo. L. Fried, balance for steam heating apparatus	950 00
27,	J. F. Moore, salary as engineer to 20th inst.	54 16
Mar. 11,	B. Anderson, salary as engineer from Feb. 4 to March 4	54 16
	Van Sickell & Co., repairs, Dr. Woodbridge's residence, in 1870	21 18
	H. McKeag, for plumbing in Hertzog Hall	7 28
	J. M. Nevius, for varnishing doors Suydam Hall	11 89
17,	Prof. Woodbridge, repairs to house, drains, etc.	105 78
	H. McKeag, for plumbing in Prof. De Witt's residence	18 50
	H. McKeag, for plumbing in Prof. Woodbridge's residence	200 00
	Whitlock, for storm door Prof. Van Zandt's residence	67 63
	Prof. De Witt, for repairs to his residence	4 05
	Painting storm door Dr. Van Zandt's residence	11 24
	Rev. P. J. Quick, on account, as Rector to July 1 1874	500 00
April 15,	B. Anderson, salary as engineer, March 4, to date	72 21
	Gas bills for Hertzog and Suydam Halls to 1st inst	245 44
May 1,	Miles Ross, coal for Hertzog and Suydam Halls	128 27
	E. Runyon & Sons do.	85 25
	Milton & Ross, do.	5 25
	J. F. Moore, salary as engineer to date	54 16
		$13,521 58

Cr.

1874.		
June 23,	By receipt, Rector collected of students.....	$243 00
" "	" " " (arrears)...	34 00
July 28,	J. I. Brower Treas. Gen. Synod, draft of Com. for steam heating apparatus, etc. in H. Hall	5,000 00
" "	Manning & Son, donation of int. on bill.	9 24
Oct. 17,	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 6 mos. interest on bequest of Jas. Suydam to 1st July last	1,400 00
Nov 30,	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 12 mos. int. on bequest of Mrs. Hertzog, to 1st inst	687 83
	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, on act. of int. on a portion of note of Mrs. Board.	87 81
Dec. 14,	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, Janitor's salary and fuel to Oct. 16th last.	120 00
1875.		
Jan. 21,	Rector, collected of students	336 00
" "	" " " (arrears).....	39 00
Feb 2,	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 6 mos. int on bequests of Jas. Suydam, to Jan. 1, last	1,400 00
Mar. 12	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, bal. for repairs to Professor's residences, Sept. 1871 to March, 1874	1,027 03
		$10,383 91
	Amount due Treasurer to balance.....	3,137 62
		$13,521 53

May 14, 1875.

Respectfully submitted,

GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer.*

Examined with vouchers, and found correct.

DAVID BISHOP,
J. A. H. CORNELL, } *Auditing Committee.*

May 18. 1875

Wednesday Evening by Rev. C. L. Wells.
Mrs Rankin Dunyee
Ans.

The Standing Committee on Seth Hastings Hall was received by the Board and presented through the Secretary presented their Sixth Annual Report, which was accepted, and together with a paper from Mr. James S. Sage, was referred to a special Committee consisting of Rev. Herman C. Berg, Rev. A. H. Munn, and Elder John Lyon. On motion the President of the Board was added to the Committee as its Chairman.

The Special Committee presented the following which was accepted and adopted.

The Committee to whom was referred the Sixth annual report of the Standing Committee on Seth Hastings Theological Hall, respectfully present the following, as the result of their examination of the interesting papers placed before the Board for transmission to the General Synod

1. Resolved that this Board rejoice in the great success of the present arrangements for the welfare and comfort of the students occupying the Hall. God has blessed the work of the Committee and the invaluable labors & Christian spirit of the esteemed Rector, so that the Synod as well as the Board may point to the present domestic advantages of the Hall with the highest satisfaction.

2. Resolved, That the attention of the General Sy-

May 18. 1875

ed is especially called to the report of the Treasurer of the Committee, showing how sadly the Committee has been Shattened for funds, inasmuch as many bills against the Committee have remained unpaid for several years.

3. That the Board heartily second the appeal of the Standing Committee, that the General Synod take steps to secure such an endowment of the Hall as will meet the current claims now $1500 annually in excess of receipts, and also free the occupants of the Hall from the expenses mentioned in the Committee's report.

4. Resolved, That the Board very cordially accepts the invitation to be present at the dedication of the Gardner A. Sage Library, and trusts that the members of the Board will attend the services of that interesting occasion.

5. Resolved, that in sending up to the General Synod the important paper prepared by Mr Sage which is a part of the report of the Standing Committee which requested him to prepare it, this Board solicits for it the careful attention which the great importance of its topics demands.

6. Resolved, that this Board is happy to record and express to Mr Gardner A. Sage its deep sense of the large liberality which leads him to declare not only his determination to provide for the care of the Library, and the expenses necessary to give the utmost usefulness to the volumes it contains, but in addition to create another monument of his wise zeal and benevolence in a fund of $10.000 Ten thousand

May 13. 1825

Dollars, the income of which is to be ap-
plied to replenishing the shelves of the Library

7. Resolved, That the Board also recognize the
continued interest of Mr Page in the Theo-
logical Seminary expressed in the closing
part of his statement, wherein he speaks
of a plan furnishing a feasible plan for
the proposed additional endowment
of Rutgers Hall. For all these past, present
and prospective gifts & services, the Board
invokes the abundant blessing of our
Lord upon a wise, faithful and liberal
Steward.

Respectfully submitted
Philip Peter Chr

Art IX
Particulars

The hours of meeting and adjournment were
appointed as follows. Of meeting at 9 AM
2½ and 7½ PM. Of adjournment 12½ & 6 PM.

Rev. C. L. Wells delivered the address to the
students at the close of the Examinations
on Wednesday Evening.

Rev. Joachim Elmendorf was chosen pri-
marius, and Rev. Herman C. Berg secun-
dus, to deliver the address next year.

Art. X.
Resumption & close.

The Minutes were read and approved, and
the Board adjourned with prayer by
the President.

Philip Peter President
C. L. Wells Clerk pro. tem

Paul D. Vanderveer
Stated Clerk

May 16th 1876

The Board of Superintendents met in the James Lyceum Hall on Tuesday May 16 1876 at 12 o'clock M. and adjourned on [illegible] The meeting was opened with prayer by the last President, Rev. Philip Ells

Article II

Members present.

From the Particular [illegible]

[illegible]

Particular [illegible]

[illegible]

Particular [illegible]

[illegible]

Art. III.

Election [illegible]

Art. IV.

[illegible]

May 1876

Art. V.

Standing Committees.

The following were appointed.

On the reception of Students

Rev. Charles H. Ford, Rev. Wm. A. Duryea, Rev. Chas. S. Shepard, and Elder Peter A. Voorhees.

On the Professor's Report.

Rev. Philip Potter, Rev. John B. Drury, Rev. John Lyon.

On Synodical Statistics.

Rev. C. A. Wells, Rev. A. F. Munn, Rev. John H. Hardman.

On the Synodical Report.

Rev. J. Ilvendorf, Rev. T. J. Hartley, Rev. John C. Newkirk.

Special Committee on Sale of Bentley Hall Com.

Rev. John B. Drury, Rev. C. A. Wells, Rev. John Lyon.

Art. VI.

Communications

The following Report was received from the Theological Faculty, and referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick respectfully present to the Board of Superintendents their annual report.

The following gentlemen have given attendance on the exercises of the seminary during the past year.

Senior Class:

Frederick R. Adler — Abraham J. Martine
George W. Cleveland — Isaac I. Schenck
John H. Coeklin — Alex. J. Van Arken
James L. H. Demarest — Ira Van Allen
Henry De Vries — Herman Vanderwart
Howard Harris — Jacob C. Van Fleet
Walter H. Hillcough — H. Gordon J. Walker

was engrossing, and many resume his studies
anew each.

Health

With this exception the health of the students has been generally good, and there has been no serious interruption in study.

We also cheerfully testify to the seriously and christian deportment of the students, their general assiduity, and the spirit of earnest devotion that has shown itself throughout the year, inspiring us with the belief that the Master is hiding graciously preparing them for his own service, and filling us with the expectations for their future usefulness.

Dr Garretson

The Faculty feel constrained to record of the great blessing the Seminary has enjoyed during a portion of the past year, and which of the year preceding, in the presence with us of the Rev. Dr. Garretson as Rector of Bishop Hall, and of the professors we have a training in this Seminary. Since the Rector is not chosen by the Faculty, and his charge has no relation to the theological Seminary as such, but to the inmates of Bishop Hall, ~~his charge being~~ many of whom are in the College and Grammar School, his relation to us is indirect and incidental. But Dr Garretson's like Christian Experience, sincere piety, faith, and devotion to the Redeemer and his church, combined with great geniality and affectionateness in his intercourse with the students, won the hearts of all, and had an influence in stimulating their piety, too remarkable to be left unnoticed in this report. We believe that this influence will be felt for good through their whole ministry.

Rectorship

In connection we desire to state that upon Dr. Garretson's death, the Faculty signified their willingness to undertake any service that would enable the existing arrangements in Bishop Hall to continue un-

be performed principally by his family. In the paper of instructions governing Dr Garnett-Bond duties as Rector, no mention is given to that of keeping a family table adapted to the ability of the students to pay and the market rates of provisions, and without any view to profit. In the first report of the Committee after the establishment of the Rectorship (May 1870 p. 10) they give from the Rector's statement the receipts and expenses in connection with the table, and add, "These figures show the close accuracy of his calculations" and also that no profit was made upon the students. Indeed, this latter was one of the conditions of his acceptance of the Rectorship; and it was the understanding that he was to receive a salary as an officer of the Seminary.

We can fully appreciate the importance of the strictest economy, especially in the present condition of the Treasury, but this would not have required the fulfilment of the contract of Dr. Garnett has been ignored and he not presented a new contract with the Rector since appointed, it can constitute no reason for setting aside Mrs Garnetts just claim. As the Committee of Visitors the kindest feelings & their objection appears to be merely technical having reference to their own powers and rights, we trust that the Board will be able to disembarrass and relieve them from possible Censure in the performance of an act of substantial justice.

Another important matter has recently engaged the attention of the Faculty which they do not feel competent to decide. Prof. Woodbridge during the whole period of his connection with the Seminary has occupied the position of Librarian under appointment of the Faculty, and as such has rendered very important

May 1876

[illegible] the action of the Board of Trustees [illegible] permanently establishing "the office of Librarian, the incumbent of [illegible] office to be held responsible [illegible] the entire care and protection of the Library", Prof. W. has left it his duty to resign. The Faculty, however, has postponed action until it is determined by competent authority whether the General Synod intended to set aside the Theological Faculty from all obligations and responsibility with reference to the Library. The action of General Synod was founded upon the very judicious suggestions of our most esteemed and liberal friend Col. Gardner A. Sage, and was referred solely to the protection of the Library from injury and loss, in view of its great and increasing value as property to be used by the Theological students, and with suitable restrictions by others.

But it does appear to us that these are higher objects of the Library not contemplated by this action of the General Synod, & or intended to be interfered with by it. This is shown in the resolutions of the General Synod recognizing the Professor's services in the selection of books, & modifying existing arrangements at their own special request that some others should be united with them in the labor and responsibility. To this we may add that the proper cataloguing and arrangement of the books cannot be performed properly except under the supervision and direction of persons who have a large acquaintance with books. It is not proposed to pay the Librarian the large salary which would command the best skilled service. The office must generally be held by persons to a great extent unacquainted with the character and contents of the Books, and [illegible]

to read the little papers to a large proportion of them, however reliable in their preservation as property. It seems to have been merely an oversight that the last General Synod did not formally recognise this; for in the "Rules and Regulations" of Mr Sage, he mentions among the duties of the "Librarian," to arrange the books in such order as may be deemed best, and have the necessary Catalogue made under the advice of the Faculty &c. (Report of U. S. Com. p. 13)

We have ventured respectfully to call the attention of the Board to this subject, under the conviction that the Professors and the Institution must suffer in the General estimation, if any thing appears in the selection, description, or arrangement of the books, — We also suppose that it is, as a Faculty we have any responsibility in the premises, it is proper that we act as heretofore through a "Librarian" appointed by ourselves, and that in order to avoid confusion in titles, the officer who has the more immediate care of the books as property, should be called "Assistant Librarian," or "Librarian in Charge".

Respectfully submitted

David D. Demarest

Secretary of the Faculty

Adopted by
the Faculty, May 15. 1876
David D. Demarest
Secy.

The following communication was received from the Faculty, and referred to the Committee on the Professors' Work.

At the Meeting of the Faculty of the Theological Seminary held May 15. 1876, it was Resolved, That the consideration of the resig-

May 1876

nation of the Librarian be postponed for the present, and that his report be sent to the Board of Superintendents in connection with the Report of the Faculty.

Resolved, that Prof. De Witt be requested to make any further explanations to the Board of Superintendents, if desired, of matters referred to in the Report of the Faculty.

A true Copy

David D. Demarest

Secretary of the Faculty.

The following is the communication referred to in the preceding paper from the Faculty, being the Report of the Librarian to the Faculty, and containing his resignation of that office. It was received and referred to the Committee on the Professor's Report.

To the Theological Faculty

Dear Brethren.

It is with great pleasure I am able to report that the ideas long cherished by the Professors with regard to our Library are being proximately carried out. Steadily and systematically the wants of the departments are being met, and a Library is forming, not popular in character, but as needed and intended for a school of Theology. Books are now upon the shelves we need not be ashamed to show to scholars. Many of these works have been received during the last year. We have now the great collections Thesauri, Biblia the cal Encyclopedias &c. of Gallandius, Migne and Ugolini Meuschen, Morcri, Ravius [illegible] Memoirs, Reviews, Magazines and Periodicals; also the

Dendmäler of Legenius, the Codex Sinaiticus & Codex Vaticanus, Botta, Roberts, and many other illustrative volumes of a similar character. Our editions of Paronius, Augustine, Chrysostom, Theodoretus, Josephus, are such as would adorn any library, as would also the Standard German Histories Commentaries, Volumes of Philosophy & Theology which are rapidly multiplying in the Library.

Many very important works are soon to arrive such as Migne Patrologie, Labbeus' History of the Councils, and the Encyclopedias of Herzog, Kretzer, and de Groot. The works in the Dutch language, ordered by the Committee appointed by the General Synod to collect and order books, have begun to arrive, and we may expect soon to have an admirable collection of the Dutch literature.

The assistant Librarian reports the number of volumes in the Library to be about 26 thousand. I am glad to report that the Library is evidently appreciated by the students. Inquiries are constantly made for books of reference. It is a place for some of almost daily resort, and its influence is felt abroad in giving reputation to the institution.

It is with the more regret, therefore, that I am constrained, in view of the legislation of the last General Synod, to transmit to you my resignation of the office of Librarian which I have held for eighteen years, having been appointed thereto by the Faculty, who regarded the Library as an essential part of the Theological Seminary, and committed it to the guardianship of the Professors as is usual in all other institutions of a similar

May 1876

character. The action of the Synod (Minutes 1875 page 32) ignores the existence of a Librarian appointed by the Faculty, and directs the Board of Superintendents to appoint an independent one of their own. The Synod cannot mean that there should be two Librarians over the same Library, and this legislation seems to take this very important department of the Institution from under the supervision and control of its Professors.

I will only add that from many years experience as Librarian, and from intimate acquaintance with its history I have no hesitancy in saying that no members of our Church have had or now have so constant and profound interest in the character and management of the Library as the Professors, that it has attained its present scholarly character almost entirely through their influence, that by personal influence they have added to it several [illegible] donations, and that it is unreasonable to suppose that men not connected with the institution can be found who from year to year will give the attention and time, I thought necessary to the proper conduct of a department which yet bears most powerfully upon the efficiency of the rising ministry.

Respectfully submitted
J. M. Woodbridge

New Brunswick May 15. 1876

A communication was received from Mrs Caroline A. Garretson, widow of the late Rev. Dr. Garretson, Rector of Hutgers Hall, asking that the salary of the late Rector be paid to her up to the close of the Academic year. It was referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

May 1876

Article VII.

Examinations.

On motion it was resolved that the plan of examinations pursued last year (see p. 44), be adopted for the present year.

The members of the Board present were divided into three sections, and the examinations were conducted in accordance with the above arrangement.

The members of the Senior & Middle Classes laid specimens of their sermons on the table.

The members of the Senior Class were heard in the delivery of sermons on Tuesday Evening, and on Wednesday Evening, before the addresses were examined on personal piety and their views in entering the ministry

It was

Resolved, that the examinations of the several Classes be sustained, and that the members of the Senior Class be recommended to the Faculty for the usual Professional certificates.

The following was adopted -

Resolved, that in expressing the great satisfaction with which this Board has listened to the examinations just concluded, special attention be called to the importance of the memorizing of proof texts on the part of the Students.

Article VIII.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on the reception of Students presented the following, which was accepted.

The Committee on the admission of Students met in Peter Rentrop Hall on Tuesday, September

May 1876

Sep 22d, 1875, at 12 o'clock M. Rev Dr. Williamson, Rev. Dr. Gardon, and Elder John A. Brinkerhoff, and the Professors were present.

Rev. Dr. Gardon was appointed Chairman, and Prof. Demarest Secretary.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. Dr. Gardon.

The following persons presented their credentials, were examined on their views in declining to enter the ministry, and received as members of the Junior Class

Robert H. Barr
Walter Timothy Griffin
Hendrick A. Hendrickson
James Reagle
Louis John Volkwood
Philetus Theo. Poekman
John D. Salisbury
John Preston Searle
Oliver Lewis Walker
Benjamin Van Doren Myers
Sidney L. Janeway
Andrew J. V. Raymond.

Milton R. Kirkpatrick & William G. T. Wallace presented certificates of dismission from the Faculty of the Theological Seminary at Columbia S. Carolina, in which institution they had spent two years of study. They were received as members of the Senior Class.

It was

Resolved, That the Faculty be authorized to examine and receive any persons who may apply for admission to the Seminary after the adjournment of the Committee, and also to grant dismissions to other seminaries.

The Committee adjourned with prayer by Prof. Van Zandt.

D D Demarest, Secretary

This certifies that George D. Stickney was received as a member of the Junior Class by the Faculty, Sept. 22d 1875, and James Edward Graham Dec. 8. 1875.

D D Demarest
Sec. of Fac.

A. Brunswick May 15. 1876

SEVENTH

ANNUAL REPORT

OF

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

ON THE

Peter Hertzog Theological Hall,

TO THE

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.

NEW YORK:
BOARD OF PUBLICATION
OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA,
34 VESEY STREET, CORNER OF CHURCH.

1876.

REPORT.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 16th, 1876.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, in presenting their

SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT,

devoutly recognize the good Providence of God in leading them through many difficulties and trials, to the results which they have been permitted to accomplish during this Septennial period. The organization of the Committee is as follows:

Gardner A. Sage, Chairman; Rev. Drs. James A. H. Cornell, Wm. J. R. Taylor, and John De Witt, Hon. John W. Ferdon and David Bishop, Esq., now deceased. Wm. J. R. Taylor, Secretary; Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer.

DEATH OF DAVID BISHOP.

We have been called to mourn the departure of one of our number, whose loss cannot be measured by ordinary eulogy. Mr. David Bishop, who died on the twelfth day of April, 1876, was one of the original members of this Committee, from the date of its reorganization by the General Synod, in June, 1869. Amid many infirmities of body, he was still ever active and deeply interested in the duties of this Committee, and in everything that concerned the welfare of the Theological Seminary. Residing next to its grounds and buildings, they seemed almost as dear to him as his own home. He gave his time, counsel, oversight and money freely to this cause, and entered as heartily into the most minute details of mechanical improvements, as he did into those graver duties which involved the

general welfare of the institution and the comfort of its officers and students. With great earnestness of nature, singleness of purpose, and executive ability, he faithfully discharged every duty to which he was assigned, and kept his ingenuity at work to devise new plans of usefulness, and to co-operate with his associates in this service to the School of the Prophets. A man of public spirit, a citizen universally respected and influential, a wise friend and helper of the College, Grammar School and Public Schools, a student of the sciences, and above all an exemplary and outspoken Christian, his early removal from us, has made a void which none can fill so well in this Committee, and among the active benefactors of the Seminary. Mr. Bishop died in the fifty-second year of his age, after a brief illness, at peace with God and in the full faith of "the Resurrection and the Life." Deeply sensible of his worth and of our great loss, we humbly bow to the Supreme Will of Him who has taken our brother to Himself, and pray that God will raise up new pillars for the support and benefit of this institution, which our departed co-laborer loved so well.

DEATH OF REV. DR. GARRETSON.

On the ninth day of December, 1875, it pleased God to remove by death, after a long and painful illness, the late rector of the Theological Seminary, the Rev. John Garretson, D.D. His brief administration of the office to which he was appointed in June, 1874, fully justified the views of the Committee in committing its various trusts to his care. His long experience in the pastoral work and in the administration of important ecclesiastical offices, his theological attainments, his Christian character, and his attachment to young men, which enabled him to exercise a kind paternal influence over them, gave him peculiar advantages in performing these new duties. In the fiftieth year of his ministry, with warm sympathies and powers that were still active, until fatal disease disabled him, it was a kind Providence that permitted this servant of the Lord to pass serenely to his rest, amid the tender ministries of his bereaved family, and the griefs and benedictions of the large household of educated youth, to whom he was a Father in God, and a faithful friend. After many months of "fiery trials" he "entered into the joy of his

Lord," sustained by a faith that grew stronger and brighter as the end of life drew near. The holy influences of his Christian experience, during this long sickness and his triumphant death, have been profoundly felt by the students residing in the Hall.

RECTORSHIP AD INTERIM.

In consequence of the protracted disability of Dr. Garretson, the executive duties of his office were necessarily imperfectly performed, while his family carried on the domestic management of the Hall as usual. Immediately after his decease, at the request of this Committee, the presiding officer of the Theological Faculty for the time being, was requested (in part) to act as Rector *ad interim;* and this arrangement will continue until the close of the present educational year. During this whole period the conduct of the students has been exemplary. Good order, cheerful submission to the regulations, and a delightful Christian spirit has prevailed; and the year ends as it began, with the blessing of the Great Head of the Church. That there might be no inconvenience to the family of the late Rector, nor to the students, from a sudden change of domestic affairs in the current Seminary year, the Committee have arranged for the continuance of the existing management, until July 1st ensuing. And we gratefully testify to the excellent care and the pleasant home, which our young brethren have enjoyed during the entire residence of the late Rector and his family within the Hall.

NEW RECTOR.

The Rev. Lawrence H. Van Dyck, now pastor of the Reformed Church of Unionville, Westchester County, N. Y., and for many years a well known minister in our Reformed Communion, has been appointed Rector in the place of the late incumbent, and will assume his new duties on the first day of August next. The Committee indulge a good hope, that his administration will prove satisfactory to themselves and to all the inmates of the Hall.

WORK OF THE COMMITTEE.

The merely material work of the Committee upon the building and grounds, has been mainly confined to repairs and improvements which were required by ordinary wear and tear, and to the main-

tenance of the comfort and convenience of the edifices under their charge. Some needful alterations have been made in the steam apparatus in the James Suydam Hall. The Museum in the same building has been partly fitted up with gas fixtures, cases for books, and curiosities, and seats, and it has been committed to the Society of Inquiry on Missions for its use. The room on the first floor of Hertzog Hall at the right of the main entrance, has been properly prepared and furnished for the use of this Committee, and for occasional use when required by the Rector and his family, as a Reception room for visitors to the Hall.

Two "Babcock Fire Extinguishers" have been placed in the Hertzog Hall, and one in the James Suydam Hall, to provide against conflagration.

A room in the basement of Hertzog Hall has also been set apart as a work shop for the Engineer. The Committee hereby acknowledge the timely liberality of John I. Brower, Esq., of New York City, who has donated a large and valuable assortment of tools for the use of this mechanical department.

The Committee also acknowledge with pleasure the gift by Mr. Kirwin, through Messrs. John H. Salisbury, David Bishop and Rev. P. J. Quick, of an interesting Revolutionary relic, a disabled British Cannon, which was for many years standing at the corner of Fulton and William Streets, New York, on the grounds formerly occupied by the Old North Dutch Church It has been firmly set in the ground at the S. E. corner of the Gardner A. Sage Library,as a memento of the founders youthful associations with the now demolished Church.

DEDICATION OF THE GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

The principal event of the year was the dedication of the new "Gardner A. Sage Library," which took place in the presence of the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America, on the fourth day of June, 1875, during its annual session in Jersey City, N. J. The completion and opening of this spacious, fire-proof edifice, with all of its furniture and conveniences, was celebrated with great enthusiasm, and its use by students, professors and ministers and citizens of New Brunswick, and by transient visitors, has thoroughly honored the large purposes of its founder, and the action of the Synod in extending its advantages to the public.

LIBRARIAN.

The General Synod at its late session, having "permanently established" "the office of Librarian," and the Rev. Peter J. Quick having already for two successive years received the endorsement of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary, he was unanimously continued in the office of Librarian, for the year commencing July 1, 1875. The Librarian has performed his duties to the satisfaction of this Committee, and with the most assiduous care and fidelity. From his Annual Report we find that

THE LIBRARY

Now numbers over 26,000 volumes, on almost every variety of subjects. Of this number 1,474 have been added by purchase and 143 by donation; besides 123 pamphlets by purchase and 136 by gift; making a total increase of 1,617 volumes and 259 pamphlets within the year ending May 1, 1876. These have all been catalogued, stamped and arranged in their proper places.

One alcove in the gallery story has been set apart for scientific works, of which valuable donations have already been made by the late David Bishop, a member of this Committee, who took a deep interest in this, his favorite department of research, and by Rear-Admiral Charles S. Boggs, U. S. N., who has donated a complete set of the publications of the Government Light House Board, and other important documents, with two interesting medals which were received by him while on duty in Norway.

Another alcove has been set apart at the request of the Alumni Association of the Theological Seminary, for the deposit of Memoirs, Sermons, books and manuscripts, etc., by graduates of the Seminary and other ministers of the Reformed Church. A nucleus of contributions has also been made to this collection of memorials and works of our clergy.

The General Synod's Archives have been removed from New York, and have been arranged by the Stated and Permanent Clerks of that body, in the ample fire-proof vault, which has been built in the Library expressly for this purpose.

The rules for the regulation of the Library have been so carefully observed that not a single volume has been lost, nor mutilated, nor injured during the year.

The number of visits to the Library, as entered on the register within the past twelve months is 2,753, and most of these were for reading and research. In no former year have the students of the Seminary and College made such free use of these literary treasures.

The purchasing Committee of this Standing Committee has responded, as far as practicable, to the calls of the General Synod's Committee for the selection of new works to be bought for the Library.

Quarterly lists of books and pamphlets donated, have been officially acknowledged in the Christian Intelligencer, and the Committee hereby renewedly express the thanks of those whom they represent, to the liberal givers, whose contributions are safely deposited and will be carefully used.

It is a pleasure also to add, that many of the additions by purchase have been standard works of the highest permanent value. With careful selection and judicious expenditure, each year will now increase the intrinsic worth of the Library, and make it the great literary and theological treasure house of our Reformed Church.

CENTENNIAL.

At the request of the National Bureau of Education at Washington, this Committee, with the Faculty, has taken measures to furnish proper data for the description of the Seminary Buildings and grounds for the National Centennial, to be reported to Congress and for preservation in the Library of the Bureau of Education.

We take this opportunity, of suggesting the propriety of such contributions in print or in manuscript, by clerical and other friends of the Theological Seminary, as may illustrate the history and progress of our Church. Our Theological Professorate has nearly completed its round centenary, and some of our Churches have lived more than two centuries. Valuable data may be gathered, and materials for the future historian may be securely placed

for reference, in the Alumni Alcove of the Library. A little enthusiasm in this matter now, will bring large antiquarian collections and save many an important pamphlet, book, or manuscript from utter destruction.

FINANCIAL.

The Treasurer's report, which is appended, shows that the receipts from all sources were $10,008.30, the expenditures have been $9,745.23 and there is a balance in the Treasury of $263.07. If this Committee could have realized the money pledged to its use, in an obligation given by a reputed wealthy lady, (and which was entirely under the control of the Board of Direction, but, from the extended forbearance the Board felt justified in granting, there is now no prospect of its ever being paid.) the Committee would not have been compelled to have reported for the past two or three years, that it was involved in debt; but as will be seen by the Treasurer's report, it is now able to state that the debt has been satisfied, with a small balance in its favor.

Hertzog Hall.—The last General Synod by resolution, referred back to this Committee the subject of the insufficiency of the revenue, to meet the current expenses of Hertzog Hall, and free the students from paying anything to the institution, "in the hope that some feasible plan for securing it may be devised."

The only existing direct sources of revenue for the maintenance of Hertzog Hall are, 1. The income from Mrs. Hertzog's legacy of $10,000 devised for this purpose. 2. The small annual allowance made by General Synod, of $100 for the salary of a Janitor and $20 for fuel. 3. The small dues paid by the students for room rent and gas. 4. Voluntary subscriptions. The entire maintenance of the Gardner A. Sage Library, is borne by its founder Col. Sage, and that of the James Suydam Hall, is provided for by endowment of Mr. Suydam; by an equitable apportionment, the Suydam Hall contributes its quota of the salaries of Rector and Engineer (after deducting therefrom the liberal allowance made by Col. Sage for the limited services rendered by the Engineer in Sage Library for a portion of the year) whose services are required in its care; this, so far diminishes the burden of these

salaries, which would otherwise unjustly fall upon Hertzog Hall. In our last Annual Report, we referred to an appended paper prepared by our Chairman, in which he says in relation to this subject, "I hope to be able before long, to lay before you some feasible plan for its accomplishment." Col. Sage informs us, his plan was to raise an endowment of at least $35,000, of which, if he would give $10,000, he had good reason to hope of being able to secure a large part of the balance, before the next meeting of the Board of Superintendents; but that the extremely depressing state of the times, had unfortunately interfered with its accomplishment for the present. Col. Sage however, has paid and proposes to continue so to do, yearly interest on his $10,000, till with the assistance of the Committee, the balance of the necessary amount can be raised. The early accomplishment of this very important object, will therefore depend upon the state of the times, and also upon the action of the coming General Synod, in relation to the continuance and proceedings of this Committee.

CHANGE OF NAME.

In view of the gradual extension and present wide range of the interests now confided to this Committee, it is respectfully suggested, that its style and title as "The Standing Committee on the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall" is now a misnomer; and that the General Synod be requested to change its name to "The Standing Committee on the Theological Seminary," which would more clearly define its true relations and duties. The present title, which was eminently proper when the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall was the only seminary edifice in its care, conveys only a very partial idea of the Committee's responsibilities for several years past. The reasons for making this change are readily seen in its annual reports, and in the proceedings of the Board of Superintendents and of the General Synod.

REVIEW.

When seven years ago this Committee, as it was then constituted began its work of renovation and improvement, there was no money in its treasury, and the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall was in a deplorable state of decadence. Our successive annual reports, show

what has been accomplished in making it a comfortable and pleasant Christian home: in the erection of new and costly edifices; in the purchase of a new Professorial residence, and ample provision for the erection of another; in the maintenance of order and social advantages; in the establishment and endowments of our splendid Library; and in the generous provision which in many other ways, has been made for the dignity, service and attractions of this Theological Institution. Members of this Committee alone, have already given about three hundred thousand dollars to these purposes; and all of them have devoted a large share of their time and services to the work, which has brought with it many untold difficulties, anxieties and responsibilities, through which they had to feel their way.

While they may speak freely of the eminent services rendered by their deceased associates, their survivors only ask, that they may be judged by the results of the seven years of labor in the interests of this Theological Seminary. It has been their lot to be misunderstood by some, and to be misrepresented by others, who have judged their action from imperfect data. All that is asked or desired now is, that "the tree shall be known by its fruits."

The term of three years, for which the Committee was continued by the General Synod of 1873, will expire at the approaching meeting of the Synod of 1876.

With these statements, the Committee submit their doings during the past year to the wisdom of the Board of Superintendents, in the hope that this report may meet their approval, and with the highest assurances of their unfaltering devotion to the welfare of the Seminary, for which God has permitted them to labor together for our Saviour's sake.

Respectfully submitted,

By order of the Standing Committee,

WILLIAM J. R. TAYLOR, *Secretary.*

TREASURER'S ANNUAL REPORT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, in account with G. A. SAGE, *Treasurer*.

1875.		Dr.	
May	1.	To amount due Treasurer, as per last report	$3,137 62
June	10.	To payment, J. F. Moore, Engineer, to 1st inst.	54 16
July	1.	Labor, seed, etc	73 23
		J. F. Moore, Engineer, to date	54 16
	9.	G. H. & E. R. Stout, for plumbing, etc	248 82
		" repairs Prof. De Witt's residence	6 80
		" " Van Zandt's "	7 42
	16.	Gas Company for supply to 1st inst.	120 96
	20.	Hosford & Sons, printing 6th Annual Report	41 20
	21.	W. Smith, for three fire extinguishers	135
	22.	Rev. P. J. Quick, on acc. as Rector, to July 1st, 1874	433 33
Aug.	20.	J. F. Moore, Engineer, to 1st inst.	54 16
Sept.	3.	" " "	54 16
	6.	A. T. Stewart & Co., for supplies	56 29
	7.	" "	103 74
	9.	Dr. Garretson, Rector, salary to August 1st	562 50
		" Janitor's " "	90
	21.	R. D. Whitlock, for carpenter work	51 15
		Sundry bills of labor, etc	70 04
		Water Commissioners, for supply	102 02
Oct.	7.	J. F. Moore, Engineer, to 1st inst.	54 16
	13.	Gas Company, for supply to 1st inst.	45 76
	29.	Dunham & Martin, for mason work	141 71
		H. De Mott & Co., for lumber	37 52
		L. Bartholomew, repairs to reception room	33 95
		J. M. Nevins, painting and glazing	33 38
		Freight, express, labor, etc.	18 21
Nov.	17.	A. Whitlock, carpenter work	105 66
		J. F. Moore, Engineer, to 1st inst	54 16
		Rev. P. J. Quick, balance in full as Rector	400
		Labor, repairs, etc.	109 63
		C. P. Strong & Co. and others, for supplies	61 41
	22.	Miles Ross, for coal	1,120 38
		Water Commissioners, for supply	10 13
Dec.	10.	J. F. Moore, Engineer, to 1st inst.	54 16
1876.			
Jan.	6.	J. F. Moore, Engineer, to 1st inst.	54 16
	19.	Gas Company, for supply to 1st inst	321 60
		Amount carried forward	$8,112 74

Dr.

		Amt. brought forward	$8,112 74
		Stewart and others, for supplies and labor	35 72
Feb.	1.	Elias Runyon & Sons, for coal	39 50
		Water Commissioners, for supply	36 57
		J. F. Moore, Engineer, to date	54 16
		J. S. Manning & Sons, for supplies	104 50
	16.	Prof. De Witt, for repairs to house drains	28
		Bills of labor, etc.	39 88
Mar.	1.	H. McKeag, for plumbing work	11 23
		C. P. Strong & Co., for supplies	21 25
		G. H. & F. R. Stout, for iron work	17 63
		W. Rowland, for supplies	17 38
		J. F. Moore, Engineer, to date	54 16
	15.	Mrs. Garretson, Rector's salary to 1st Feb.	375
		" Janitor's " "	60
	22.	Isaac Voorhes, for coal	135 36
April	5.	J. F. Moore, Engineer, to 1st inst.	54 16
		Water Commissioners, for supply	43 60
	11.	Gas Company, for supply to 1st inst.	270 08
	27.	Runyon & Sons and others, for coal	91 00
May	1.	J. F. Moore, Engineer, to date	54 16
		Russell & Beekman and others, for coal	28
		Carpenter work, glazing, etc.	35 70
		G. H. & F. R. Stout, for plumbing and iron work	25 45
			$9,745 23
		May 1st, 1876, balance in Treasury	263 07
			$10,008 30

1875.	Cr.	
Aug. 23,	By receipt, J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 6 mos. int. on Jas. Suydam legacy for support, etc., of Suydam Hall, less last year's ins..	383 50
	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 6 mos. int. on Jas Suydam legacy for repairs, etc.....	700
Sept. 9,	Rector, collected of students.....	312 50
Oct. 14.	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, draft of Com. for balance of Mr. Ten Eyck's gift.....	5,000
15,	Sale of old iron.....	39 10
Nov. 23,	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, one year's int. on legacy of Mrs. Anna Hertzog for the keeping, etc., of Hertzog Hall.....	681 25
	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, Janitor's salary and for fuel for one year.....	120
1876.		
Jan. 24,	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 6 mos. int. on Jas. Suydam legacy for repairs, etc.....	700
Mar. 10,	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 6 mos. int. on Jas. Suydam legacy for support, etc., of Suydam Hall, less current year's ins.....	428 50
15,	Students, for current term.....	458 30
	" arrears.....	193
	Mrs. Garretson, for supplies to laundry	41 65
22,	Students, for current term.....	51
April 20,	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, donation of Gardner A. Sage, for support of Hertzog Hall	700
27,	Students, for current term.....	74 50
	Gardner A. Sage, for services of Engineer in the Sage Library, current year.....	125
		$10,008 30

NEW BRUNSWICK, *May 16th*, 1876.

Respectfully submitted.

GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer.*

Examined with vouchers, and found correct.

JOHN DE WITT,
J. W. FERDON, } *Auditing Committee.*

Board of Superintendents.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 17th, 1876.

Action of the Board of Superintendents in reference to the Annual Report of the Standing Committee on the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

DEATH OF DAVID BISHOP, ESQ.

Resolved, That this Board unite with the Committee in regret at the loss of so valued a co-adjutor, and in testimony to his Christian worth and efficient services.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

As to the form of the Treasurer's Report, the Board would suggest, that, as so much of the income is derived from trust funds, it would be desirable that accounts be opened with each, and the Report exhibit in what way, the money has been expended agreeably with the intention of the testators.

CONTINUANCE OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

A review of the work done by this Standing Committee, during the past seven years, exhibits a large increase of the material facilities of the Seminary, and demonstrates its utility. As it expires by limitation this year, it will be for General Synod to determine whether it will be continued in its present form, or agreeably to the design of Synod in reorganizing the Board of Superintendents in 1872, become an integral part of that Board. Assuming that, in consistency with former acts, the latter course will be adopted, we propose the following members of the Board to serve as an Executive Committee, to be called "The Standing Committee on Seminary Buildings," to take the place of the present Committee on Hertzog Hall, viz.: Elders, Gardner A. Sage, John W. Ferdon, Peter A. Voorhees, and Revs. Charles I. Shepard and William R. Duryee

In case the General Synod should wish to continue the mode of constituting this Committee as at present existing, we agree with them that the style and title of the Committee should be conformed more nearly to its true functions, and hence we would recommend that it be styled "The Standing Committee on the Theological Seminary Buildings."

Resolved, That once again the Board extend to Mr. Gardner A. Sage, their thanks for his continued liberality and unwearied efforts for the prosperity of the Theological Seminary.

Expressing again the high appreciation of the work done by this Committee, we would devolve upon the wisdom of the General Synod all legislation as to the future.

A true extract from the Minutes.

PAUL D. VAN CLEEF,

Stated Clerk.

The Standing Committee on Dentroog Hall pre-
sented their Seventh Annual Report, which
was accepted and adopted, and referred to a
special Committee consisting of Rev. John B.
Drury, Rev. C. L. Wells, and Elder John Lyon,

The Special Committee to whom the Report of the
Dentroog Hall Committee was referred presented
the following, which was accepted & adopted,

The Committee to whom has been referred
the Seventh Annual Report of the Stand-
ing Committee on Peter Dentroog Theologi-
cal Hall would respectfully report.

The
services of this Standing Committee have
been continued through another year,
and a careful examination of their report
shows that they have faithfully and untiring
ly executed their trust in maintaining in
repair the building of General Synod and
providing for the comforts of the inmates
of the Hall.

The Report announced the death of Mr Da-
vid Bishop, a member of the Committee, & whose
valuable and faithful services it makes mer-
ited mention.

Resolved,

That this Board unite with this Committee
in regret at the loss of so valued a coadjutor, and
in testimony to his Christian walk and efficient
services.

It also announces the disability and subse-
quent death of the Rector, Rev. Dr. Gamewell, in
whom the trustees of Dentroog Hall lost a val-
uable friend and Counsellor, and the Committ-
ee an efficient officer.

It is gratifying to learn

May 1876

that the duties of the Rectorship have been successfully carried on by the Faculty of the Seminary and by the family of Rev. D. Garretson to that the comfort of the inmates of the house has not suffered, while it is hoped the bereaved family have been protected from pecuniary loss.

Rev. Dr. Van Dyke Rector.

August 1st Rev. T. De Witt Van Dyke will assume the duties of Rector.

The Committee report the buildings in good condition, such repairs having been made as were needful, and several improvements to subserve convenience and security effected.

Dedication of New Library House

The event of the year was the dedication of the new Gardner A. Sage Library, which took place June 4th 1876. This Library already demonstrates its value through the numbers who have availed themselves of its facilities for study, and as its treasures increase it will be gratefully appreciated. As affording a secure repository for valuable records, and historical material, its value is remarked by the Committee, and attention called to the desirableness of storing in it [illegible] collections & results of that historical study and discovery which this Centennial year is adapted to awaken.

Library

The Library numbers 26,000 volumes, (twenty six thousand) of which 1617 volumes, and 259 pamphlets have been added the past year. The number of visits to the Library during the past 12 Months were 2753.

Quick

The Rev. P. J. Quick has fulfilled efficiently the duties of Librarian in charge, and we would recommend the approval of his appointment to the office of Librarian in contemplation of the action of Synod of last year.

May 1846

We would further call the attention of the Librarian to the clause in the plan and proposition of the Founder submitted to & approved defining the duties of the Librarian by which the arranging of the Books and their Cataloguing shall be under the direction of the Faculty.

Resolved, That in these matters the Librarian shall [illegible] direction of the Faculty.

financial The financial year of the year shows a Debt of over $40 [illegible] current expenses met, and a balance to the credit of the Committee of $263,07. An examination of the Sources of revenue as exhibited in the Treasurer's Report shows that of the $10.008 30/100 received, $5000 were from the [illegible] of Jacob H. Van Eyck, $1.089 30/100 from the Students, $2.12 interest on legacies of Mr James Suydam, $681 25/100 interest on legacy of Mrs Bunting, and $825 the gift of Mr Gardner A. Sage. Of this last $700 is the interest of $10.000 subscribed by this unwearied benefactor of our institutions, as part of a fund of $35.000 which the Committee, but for the financial depression of the Country would have raised.

Trusting that it will before long be secured Mr Sage meanwhile engages to pay the interest on his subscription. As part of the Expenses of the "Sage Library" which are met by its founder the same gentleman paid $125 toward the wages of the Engineer.

Resolved, That once again the Board extend to Mr Gardner A. Sage their thanks for his continued liberality and unwearied efforts for the prosperity of the Theological Seminary.

As to the Form of the Treasurer's

July 1876

Report. We would suggest that as so much of the income derived from trust funds, it would be desirable that accounts should be prepared with each, and the report exhibit in what way the money has been expended, agreeably with the intention of the testators.

Accounts of Funds to be kept

The work done by this Committee during the past seven years, exhibits a large increase of the material facilities of the Seminary, and demonstrates its utility.

As it expires by limitation this year it will be for General Synod to determine whether it will be continued in its present form, or agreeably to the design of Synod in organizing the Board of Superintendents in 1872, become an integral part of that Board. Assuming that in consistency with former acts, the latter course will be adopted, we propose the following members of the Board to serve as Executive Committee to be called the "Standing Committee on Seminary buildings," to take the place of the present Committee on Western Theological Hall, viz: Elders Gardner A. Sage, John W. Ferdon, Peter A. Vanhees, and Revs. Charles S. Shepard and William R. Duryee.

In case General Synod should wish to continue the mode of constituting this Committee as at present existing we agree with them that the style and title of the Committee should be conformed more nearly to its true functions, and hence we would recommend that it be styled "Standing Committee on the Theological buildings."

Expressing again the high appreciation of the work done by this Committee we would desire upon the occasion of the

The Committee on Financial Minutes
presents the following which was received.
The Committee on Financial Minutes beg
leave to report that having examined the Min-
utes of Synod for 1875, they find nothing re-
quiring the attention of the Board except
that which has been already brought to
their attention

C. L. Wells, Chairman

On the Professors' Report

The Committee to whom was referred the Report
of the Professors with other documents bearing
upon subjects embraced therein, would respect-
fully recommend to the Board of superintend-
ents

That the Report gives a satisfying account
of the Classes of the students. The number
of the students is 43, six more than reported
last year. With the single exception case of
protracted illness, the students have pursued
their work without interruption, and with much
profit, as the tests for honor made evident to
the Board by the examinations.

The Report announces the loss to the institu-
tion occasioned by the death of Rev. Dr Garret-
son, Rector of the Peter Stuyvesant Hall. The in-
fluences of this genial Christian gentleman
upon the inmates of the Hall are traced in warm
language, but not a word of it is too strong.
The Board of Superintendents may well ex-
press its cordial sympathy with the Fac-
ulty in mourning the removal of this es-

May 1876

Reverend servant of the Church who long set forth to the Venerable Bede in his old age. The following resolution is offered for adoption

Whereas [illegible] pastor in God with deep sense of the loss sustained by the removal by death of Rev. John Garretson D.D. Rector of Peter Hentzog Theological Hall; that the deceased during his connection with the Church is associated with a tender remembrance of those Christian graces which shone so beautifully in his life.

In this connection the Committee would refer to the justice of compensating the family of the late Rector for services rendered since his death. These were the very same services performed during the long physical disability of Dr Garretson, for which compensation has been made.

Compensating the family of late Rector

The Standing Committee on the Hall does not feel empowered to continue the payment of salary since February 1st, therefore we advise the following -

Resolved, That the Standing Committee on Peter Hentzog Hall be empowered and requested to pay to the family of the late Dr. Garretson the salary which would have been due for services from 1st of February last to 1st of July next.

Respectfully submitted
Philip Reiter Chr.

Synodical Report.

The Committee on the Synodical Report presented a report which was accepted, adopted and ordered to be sent to the General Synod.

As this Report is simply a synopsis of the Minutes of the Board already recorded in full it is not recorded here. (Has been sent to General Synod)

Article IX.
Particularia

The hours of meeting were fixed at 9 a. m., 2½ and 7½ p. m., and of adjournment at 12½ and 6 p. m.

Rev. Joachim Elmendorf delivered the address to the students at the close of the examination [illegible]

Rev. Herman C. Haug was chosen primarius, and Rev. William R. Duryee secundus to address the students next year.

Article X
Resumption and Close.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Board adjourned with prayer by Dr. De Witt.

Charles S. Shepard President
Wm Rankin Duryee Clerk pro tem.

Paul D. Van Cleef
Stated Clerk

May 15. 1877

The Board of Superintendents met in the James Meydam Hall on Tuesday, May 15. 1877, at 12 o'clock M. and adjourned on Wednesday night.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev Chas. S. Shepard, the President of the Board.

Art. 2.

Members present.

From the Classis of Bergen, Rev. Thos. B. Vermeyn D.D.
" South " " " Wm R. Vermeyn D.D.
" " Washington " Philip D. Steen D.D.
" North L.I. " Charles S. Shepard
" South " " Duncan Du Bois D.D.
" New Brunswick Elder Peter A. Voorhees
" New York " William Ormiston L.L.D.
" Paramus " Gorge Taintor A.M.
" Philadelphia " Hermann C. Berg
" Poughkeepsie " Joachim Lindsley
" Raritan " Charles W. Pool
" Rensselaer Elder William H. Reiny
" Schenectady Rev. John V. De Baun
" Ulster " Cornelius Blauvelt.

Elders not representing Classes.

Gardner A. Sage, Peter S. Danforth, D. P. Ingraham.

Excuses for absence were received from Rev. Jacob Chamberlain M.D. and Elders Ed. L. Beadle and W. H. Van Arden.

The six Elders appointed by the Gen. Synod were divided as follows. to serve three years Peter S. Danforth and H. J. Frelinghuysen. To serve two years W. H. Van Arden and Peter S. Danforth. To serve one year D. P. Ingraham, and Ed. L. Beadle.

Owing to the change in the Constitution of the Board by the last Synod a question was raised as to the right of Rev G. Taintor & Elder Gardner A. Sage to membership in this Board. On Motion it was Resolved that Rev. G. Taintor be admitted as a member from the Classis of Paramus and that Mr Sage is also a member of this Board.

Art III.

Election of Officers

Rev. Eugene Du Bois was elected President.
Rev. Charles H. Poole was elected Clerk pro tem.

Art. IV.

Minutes and Rules

The minutes of the last meeting were read. The Rules were read.

Art. V.

Standing Committees.

The following were appointed.

On the Reception of Students

Rev. Wm Ormiston, Joachim Elmendorf, Charles I. Shepard & Elder Peter A. Voorhees

On the Professors Report.

Rev. Herman C. Berg, Geyn. Talmage, and Elder William W. Rainey

On Synodical Minutes

Rev. J. B. Romeyn, Philip Potts. and Elder Peter A. Voorhees

On Synodical Report

Rev. Wm R. Duryee, John N. De Baun, and Elder D. P. Ingraham.

Art. VI

Communications

The following was received from the Theological Faculty.

The Faculty of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick respectfully present to the Board of Superintendents the following report.

There have been connected with the Institution during the year

May 15, 1877

76

Rising Students. viz.

In the Senior Class.

Ralph Watson McKee
Silas Evans Lewis
Everett Guttwiller
Charles W. Hopkins
Cornelius Peck Reed
Charles H. T. Rouser
John Julian Lansing
George De Witt Lydecker
Tjepko Feddema
Samuel Streng
Darius H. Talladge
Daniel Van Pelt

12

In the Middle Class.

Robert H. Barr
James Edward Graham
Walter Timothy Griffin
Hendrick A. Hendrickson
Henry L. Janeway
James Remsen
Louis John Lockwood
John Ogsbie
Philip Theo. Pothman
Andrew J. Raymond
John H. Salisbury
John Preston Searle
George D. Stevens
Oliver Harris Walker
Benj. Van Voen Wyckoff

15

In the Junior Class.

Eugene Saml. Booth
Henry Miller Cox
Cornelius Peters Dittmars
Joseph Rankin Durgee
Isaac E. House
Sidney Oscar Ingram
John Edward Lyall
Peter Hunter Milliken
Wm Joshua Nashold
Wm H. Sheffschamp
Bergen McKee Staats
James Stillphen
Wm Rivers Taylor

13

Mr Van Halteren who was obliged to leave the Institution early in the Middle year of 1875-6, on account of severe illness has not yet been able to return and resume his studies

Frederick R. Marvin who has received a thorough Medical Education and has for several years been a practising physician in the City of New York, and lecturer on subjects connected with his profession Rezin

to enter the ministry. He has with the consent of the Faculty occasionally attended the exercises of the Senior Class, and has pursued during the year, under the direction of the Professors, a course of reading on the subjects with which the class has been engaged, with the exception of the original languages of Scripture. He desires to be admitted to an examination with that class on the subjects they have studied (excepting the languages) with a view of applying to the General Synod for a dispensation.

The Professors feel the importance of a full compliance with the prescribed course of study, whenever it is practicable, but at the same time recognize the fact that it is not always practicable, and that cases occur in which the dispensation allowed by the Constitution is proper. We have every reason to believe that the Spirit of God is calling and leading Dr. Marvin to the Ministry. His gifts, training, culture, & spirit are such as we think warrant the granting of his request.

Isaiah Walden and John H. Bergen colored young men, members of the Second Church of New Brunswick, and receiving aid from the Board of Education, are seeking the ministry, with a view of laboring among their own people they have, (Mr Walden by recommendation of the Committee on the reception of students) been by the Faculty allowed to attend the exercises of the Junior class and they have regularly

attended all with the exception of the recitations in Hebrew and Greek. They are desirous of being admitted to an examination with the class on the studies of the junior year (excepting Hebrew and Greek) with a view of asking for a dispensation from the General Synod that will enable them to become members of the Institution, and to spend two more years in preparation for their work.

The gradual work of preparing a Card Catalogue for the Library, is going on very satisfactorily under the direction of the Faculty according to authority given by the Board at its meeting in May 1876.

The health of the students during the year has been good, and their Christian deportment commendable (while many have punctually attended to their duties). The regret to say that some have been too ready without sufficient reason to absent themselves from the lecture rooms. The facilities for leaving the city and making visits to friends are so great that the temptations to absence are not always firmly resisted. The Faculty would appreciate and thankfully receive any help that the Board can render them in this matter by calling the attention of the students to the importance as well as the duty of a regular and punctual attendance on all the exercises of the Institution.

The above was adopted by the Faculty May 10. 1877

David D. Demarest

Article VII.

Amendment

Proposed amendments to this Constitution may be made by the [illegible] Meeting of the Society, [illegible] and such amendments shall be carried into effect [illegible] two-thirds of the members present and voting.

Rules of Order

The Rules contained in the latest edition of [illegible] shall govern the Society in all cases to which they are applicable and in which they are not inconsistent with this Constitution and any special rules of order the Society may adopt.

Standing Committees

There shall be the following standing committees of the Society, each consisting of three members, appointed by the President at the annual meeting, to serve for the ensuing year and until their successors are appointed:

[illegible]

Duties of Committees

The duties of the committees shall be as follows:

[illegible]

Duties of Officers

It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Society, to call special meetings when he deems it necessary, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct record of the proceedings of the Society, to conduct its correspondence, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to receive and keep all funds of the Society, and to pay out the same only upon the order of the Society, and to report the condition of the treasury at each regular meeting of the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Librarian to keep a correct catalogue of all books, papers, and other property belonging to the Society, and to have charge of the same, subject to the order of the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Curator to have charge of the museum of the Society, subject to the order of the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee to have general supervision of the affairs of the Society between its meetings, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Publication Committee to have charge of the publications of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Auditing Committee to audit the accounts of the Treasurer and of all other officers who may be required to report to the Society, and to report the condition of the same at each regular meeting of the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Membership Committee to receive and act upon all applications for membership in the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Program Committee to have charge of the program of each meeting of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Resolutions to prepare and present to the Society at each meeting such resolutions as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Nominations to prepare and present to the Society at each annual meeting a list of nominations for the offices to be filled at the annual meeting, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Arrangements to have charge of the arrangements for each meeting of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Finance to have charge of the finances of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Publicity to have charge of the publicity of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Sites to have charge of the historical sites of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Markers to have charge of the historical markers of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Research to have charge of the historical research of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Publications to have charge of the historical publications of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Exhibits to have charge of the historical exhibits of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Lectures to have charge of the historical lectures of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Tours to have charge of the historical tours of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Celebrations to have charge of the historical celebrations of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Awards to have charge of the historical awards of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Scholarships to have charge of the historical scholarships of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Fellowships to have charge of the historical fellowships of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Grants to have charge of the historical grants of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Loans to have charge of the historical loans of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Gifts to have charge of the historical gifts of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Bequests to have charge of the historical bequests of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Endowments to have charge of the historical endowments of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Trusts to have charge of the historical trusts of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Foundations to have charge of the historical foundations of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Institutions to have charge of the historical institutions of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Organizations to have charge of the historical organizations of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Societies to have charge of the historical societies of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Associations to have charge of the historical associations of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Clubs to have charge of the historical clubs of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Leagues to have charge of the historical leagues of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Unions to have charge of the historical unions of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Federations to have charge of the historical federations of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Confederations to have charge of the historical confederations of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Alliances to have charge of the historical alliances of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Treaties to have charge of the historical treaties of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Agreements to have charge of the historical agreements of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Contracts to have charge of the historical contracts of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Deeds to have charge of the historical deeds of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Wills to have charge of the historical wills of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Records to have charge of the historical records of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Archives to have charge of the historical archives of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Manuscripts to have charge of the historical manuscripts of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Documents to have charge of the historical documents of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Papers to have charge of the historical papers of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Letters to have charge of the historical letters of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Diaries to have charge of the historical diaries of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Journals to have charge of the historical journals of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Books to have charge of the historical books of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Pamphlets to have charge of the historical pamphlets of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Maps to have charge of the historical maps of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Charts to have charge of the historical charts of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Plans to have charge of the historical plans of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Drawings to have charge of the historical drawings of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Paintings to have charge of the historical paintings of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Photographs to have charge of the historical photographs of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Negatives to have charge of the historical negatives of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Prints to have charge of the historical prints of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Slides to have charge of the historical slides of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Films to have charge of the historical films of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Recordings to have charge of the historical recordings of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Tapes to have charge of the historical tapes of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Discs to have charge of the historical discs of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Cylinders to have charge of the historical cylinders of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Records to have charge of the historical records of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Archives to have charge of the historical archives of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Manuscripts to have charge of the historical manuscripts of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Documents to have charge of the historical documents of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Papers to have charge of the historical papers of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Letters to have charge of the historical letters of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Diaries to have charge of the historical diaries of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Journals to have charge of the historical journals of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Books to have charge of the historical books of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Pamphlets to have charge of the historical pamphlets of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Maps to have charge of the historical maps of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Charts to have charge of the historical charts of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Plans to have charge of the historical plans of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Drawings to have charge of the historical drawings of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Paintings to have charge of the historical paintings of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Photographs to have charge of the historical photographs of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Negatives to have charge of the historical negatives of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Prints to have charge of the historical prints of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Slides to have charge of the historical slides of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Films to have charge of the historical films of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Recordings to have charge of the historical recordings of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Tapes to have charge of the historical tapes of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Discs to have charge of the historical discs of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

It shall be the duty of the Committee on Historical Cylinders to have charge of the historical cylinders of the Society, and to perform such other duties as may be required by the Society.

... the usual Pro... ...ical Ser-
...the Faculty on the ... ... Sem-
...inaries and the ... ...

Article VIII

Reports of Committees.

... the committee on the reception of students ...
...ecommended the following ... was ac-
...pted.

The Committee of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary Met in Lamden Hall, at New Brunswick, on Wednesday the 20th, 1876 at 12 M. for the reception of students. All the members of the Committee, viz. Revs Charles J. Shepard, D.D. E. Duryea D.D. and W. Fox and Elder Peter A. Voorhees were present, together with the Faculty of the Theological Seminary. Rev. Charles J. Shepard was chosen President, and opened the meeting with prayer. Rev. W. Fox was chosen Secretary.

The following gentlemen presented their certificates of Church membership and Diplomas of graduation, and after the customary examination were received as members of the Junior Class of the Theological Seminary - viz. William Rivers Taylor, Cornelius Peterson Dumars, Benjamin Nikaus Stas, James G. Sutphen, William Prokoff Schonick, Sydney Breck Fleming, Simon Miller Cox, Jacob Kershner Duryea, Eugene Samuel Booth, Peter [illegible] Willemen, John Edward Lyall, Isaac [illegible] Rose, John Julian Fleming, [illegible] of Church membership, [illegible] receiving into the Senior Class, a dispensation from the General [illegible]

Alfred Delos Walden, [illegible] a member of the Dutch Reformed Church [illegible] Wisharts studies [illegible]

[illegible] Board of Superintendents to [illegible] application of Dr. Carnie [illegible]

Rochemarie.

In the matter of Edwin Walden and John A. Bergen, [illegible] to remain with the class of Labor [illegible] their own people, and to have been pursuing their studies (Exegetical Hebrew & Greek) with the junior class in this Seminary [illegible] year, on the authority of the Committee on the reception of students, with the concurrence of the Faculty, the following action suggested

Resolved That the action of the Committee on the reception of students, and the concurrence of the Faculty therein, in regard to Edwin Walden and John A. Bergen the privilege of attending the exercises of the Junior class is approved by and passed on the Board of Superintendents, and that this Board unite with Edwin Walden and John A. Bergen in their petition to General Synod for a dispensation that will admit of their Continuance in this Seminary, as members thereof.

The good work of Cataloguing the Library is reported as progressing satisfactorily, which in view of the large and constant additions to the Library bespeaks ardurous service on the part of those having the matter in charge.

In regard to the case of punctuality in attendance upon recitations complained of by the Faculty, your Committee would recommend the following:-

Resolved That the Board [illegible] request of the Faculty [illegible] in attendance upon the [illegible]

manner that is Chilling to Professors, fatal to interest in studies, and altogether obnoxious to the spirit of Earnest Christianity that should characterize a student for the ministry or Christ

Resolved That the Faculty be requested to communicate this resolution to the classes at the beginning of the next Academic year

All which is respectfully submitted

Herman C. Bump, Chr.
T. Lucas
W. H. Raines

Synodical Minutes

The Committee on Synodical Minutes presented the following which was accepted,

The Committee on Synodical Minutes call attention to the resolutions on page 532 A. which Overtures fall not under the topic "Organization of the Board of Superintendents"

1. Resolved That the Board of Superintendents shall consist of one member from each Classis, together those Classes in connection with the Particular Synod of Chicago. The same to be nominated by the Classes and appointed by the General Synod, together with six (6) others to be appointed by the General Synod, on nomination of the Committee on the Professorate

2. Resolved That the time of service of each member of the Board shall be three years, but in case of death or removal, or other disability the Successor of such member shall be appointed for three years.

3 Resolved, However That to secure continuous representation among the Classes appointed by the General Synod, those that are appointed to

REPORT.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 15, 1877.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, appointed by the last General Synod, respectfully present the following:

EIGHTH ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee met in Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, July 13, 1876, and in compliance with the resolution of General Synod, classified itself as follows, viz: Gardner A. Sage for 5 years; John W. Ferdon. 4 years; William H. Kirk, 3 years; S. R. W. Heath, 2 years, and William Bogardus, 1 year; and thereupon organized by the appointment of Gardner A. Sage, Chairman and Treasurer, and John W. Ferdon, Secretary. Messrs. Kirk and Sage were appointed a Sub-Committee on Property. Professor John De Witt was elected by the Theological Professors a member of the Committee.

The term of service of William Bogardus will expire at the coming meeting of the General Synod.

MEETINGS.

The regular meetings were fixed to be held in Peter Hertzog Hall, on the third Wednesday in each month. Special meetings to be held subject to the call of the Chairman.

RECTOR.

The Rev. Lawrence H Van Dyck, appointed by the former Committee, as Rector, in the place of Rev. John Garretson, deceased, assumed his duties on the First of last August, and from his annual report we extract the following. All the rooms in the Hall allotted to the Students, have been occupied during the year, 57 having availed themselves of the privilege; of which number

35 are Theological Students, 18 are connected with the College, and 4 with the Grammar School. Almost uninterrupted good health has prevailed, no serious case of sickness having occurred. The thorough cleaning of all the rooms before the opening of the Seminary year, and the constant effort to keep the rooms, corridors and halls in a cleanly condition, has doubtless aided greatly in the preservation of the health of the occupants of the building.

PROFESSORIAL RESIDENCES.

The heating apparatus in each of the four residences has been overhauled, and extensive alterations and repairs made to them, which have greatly added to the comfort of their inmates.

GARDNER A SAGE LIBRARY.

The Library has been open daily throughout the whole year, from six to eight hours a day.

The salary of the Librarian, together with the current expenses for repairs, heating, cleaning, etc., being directly borne by Mr. Sage, no mention of them will therefore appear in the Financial report of the Treasurer. From the Librarian's Annual Report, it appears that during the past year, 2,959 volumes, and 295 pamphlets have been added to its numbers, of which 2,917 volumes and 225 pamphlets have been purchased, and 42 volumes and 70 pamphlets donated. The appreciation of the Library may be inferred in some measure from the number of calls, and those for the most part for reading and research, aggregating 3,854, an increase of 1,101 over the preceding year. It will thus appear that the number of calls has been nearly one-third more than in any previous year. The Library now contains more than 28,000 volumes and 4,000 pamphlets.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

Extensive repairs have been made throughout this Hall, including the kalsomining of the walls and ceilings of all dormitories, and the main halls; and the repairing and painting of the entire roofs, including the cupola. The present apparatus for heating by steam, has made the building delightfully comfortable throughout the season.

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

Has been in use throughout the term. Very limited repairs have been made; but owing to imperfection in its construction, extensive repairs are in contemplation for the coming year.

GYMNASIUM.

The Gymnasium has proved a source of healthful exercise, and much pleasure to those of the students who have availed themselves of its benefits. The use of it, had, during part of the year, been granted to some of the College students.

We recommend to General Synod, that the Standing Committee be empowered to extend to the students of the College, such use of the Gymnasium as the Committee may deem advisable.

FINANCIAL.

By resolution of the last General Synod, the Committee was instructed to make a report in full of its financial affairs at the close of each fiscal year to the General Synod. This report has been prepared by the Treasurer, and a copy of the same is herewith presented.

DORMITORIES.

The Committee have found very serious, practical difficulties, growing out of present arrangements with regard to the occupancy of the dormitories of the Theological Hall, by which they have been greatly embarrassed from the time of their first appointment, and would suggest to the Board of Superintendents, the propriety of confining the dormitories to the use of the students of the Theological Seminary alone, according to the original design of the founder of the Hall.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. FERDON, *Secretary.*

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 16, 1877.

Action of the Board of Superintendents in reference to the Annual Report of the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property.

Resolved, That we approve the report of the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property, and endorse its suggestions, and that it be respectfully referred to the General Synod for such action as may seem advisable.

A true Extract from the Minutes.

PAUL D. VAN CLEEF, *Stated Clerk.*

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In compliance with the resolution of the last General Synod, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., hereby makes to the General Synod, a full report of its financial affairs, for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1877.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL REPORT.

Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, in account with Gardner A. Sage, *Treasurer.*

1876.		Dr.	
June	2	To payment. Engineer's salary to 1st inst.	$54 16
July	6	" " " "	54 16
	13	Gas Company supply to 1st inst.	110 97
	14	Water Commissioners for supply	33 39
Aug.	1	Engineer's salary to date	54 16
Sept.	6	Nevius, repairs to Hertzog Hall	238
		Cleaning, &c., Hertzog Hall	93 65
		Engineer's salary to 1st inst.	54 16
	12	L. H. Van Dyck, Rector, salary to 1st inst	62 50
	14	Stewart & Co., carpets for Hertzog Hall	70 04
	20	Jacobus, for W. mouldings Hertzog Hall	34 50
		Crooker & Dunn, repairs Hertzog Hall	32 82
		Cleaning, &c., Hertzog Hall	94 65
		Butler, for labor Hertzog Hall	13
	27	Repairs to Professor's house	147 71
		McKeag, repairs to Prof. houses	60 96
		Bergen, repairs to Prof. houses	24 77
		Dunham & Martin, repairs to Prof. houses	45 67
		" " " Hertzog Hall	28 79
		Dey & Bros., repairs to Hertzog Hall	43 57
		Baker, Smith & Co., repairs to Suydam Hall	12 19
Oct.	10	Water Commissioners, for supply	24 08
		Gas Company, for supply Hertzog Hall	39 15
		Engineer's salary to 1st inst.	54 16
	17	Fried, repairs to Hertzog Hall	59 40
	18	Whitlock, repairs to Prof. house	12 18
		Crooker & Dunn, repairs to Prof. house	11 71
Nov.	1	Engineer's salary to date	54 16
		Rector's " "	125
		Janitor's " "	30
		Amount carried forward	$1,773 66

		Dr.	
1876.		Amount brought forward	$1,773 66
Nov.	8	Hosford & Sons, printing reports	64
	15	Runyon & Sons, coal for Hertzog Hall	671 23
		" " " Suydam Hall	139 02
		Nevius, repairs to Hertzog Hall	148 16
		" " Suydam Hall	9 45
		Bonnell & Sons, repairs to Prof. houses	244 94
		Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54 16
Dec.	6	Bonnel & Sons, repairs to Prof. houses	73 46
	28	Green & Son, repairs to Hertzog Hall	34 95
1877.			
Jan.	4	Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54 16
	9	Rector's " " "	125
	10	Nevius, repairs to Hertzog Hall	168 47
	12	Gas Company, supply to Hertzog Hall	237 60
	16	Water Commissioners supply to Hertzog Hall	25 41
Feb.	15	Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54 16
Mar	1	Rector's salary to date	125
		Janitor's " "	40
		Engineer's " "	54 16
April	6	Strong & Co., supplies to Hertzog Hall	102 26
		Rowland " " "	12 31
		Dey Bros., repairs to Hertzog Hall	16 46
		McKeag, " Prof. houses	13 33
		Nevius, " " "	15 77
		Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54 16
		Water Commissioners, supply to Suydam Hall	9 50
		Diebole, labor handling coal	20
	11	Gas Company, supply to Hertzog Hall	239 49
		Baker, Smith & Co., repairs to Suydam Hall	35 16
	17	Water Commissioners, supply to Hertzog Hall	27 50
	18	Rector, for supplies and repairs	19 18
May	1	McKeag, repairs to Prof. Houses	72 92
		Dunham, " " "	48 62
		Whitlock, " " "	15 71
		Dey Bros., " " "	4 43
		Whitlock, " Suydam Hall	7 31
		Rector's salary to date	125
		Janitor's " "	20
		Engineer's " "	54 16
		Stout, repairs to Hertzog Hall	11 61
		Dey Bros " " "	11 90
		Reineck & Tindell, coal for Suydam Hall	13 50
		Bills for supplies and repairs	7 70
			$5,054 97

1876.	Cr.	
May 1	By Balance as per last report	$263 07
17	By receipt, Students for current term	263
	Students for arrears	54
June 22	Students for current term	75
Sept. 8	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 6 mos. int. to July 1, on the James Suydam Endowment for the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall	700
	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 6 mos. int. to July 1, on the James Suydam Endowment for repairs and improvements of the Seminary Buildings and Grounds	700
Oct. 18	Students for current term	34
	" " arrears	40
Nov. 1	" " current term	68
25	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, one year's int. to 1st inst., on the Mrs. Anna Hertzog Endowment, for keeping in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall	685 55
25	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, for Janitor's salary and fuel for one year	120
1877.		
Jan 9	Students for current term	190 50
30	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 6 mos. int. to 1st inst., on the James Suydam Endowment, for the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall, less $252.50 retained by said Treasurer	447 50
	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, 6 mos. int. to 1st., on the James Suydam Endowment, for repairs and improvements of the Seminary Buildings and Grounds	700
April 6	Students for current term	127 50
	" " arrears	68
16	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, donation of Gardner A. Sage, for the support of Hertzog Hall for the current year	700
18	Students for the current term	36 50
May 1	" " " "	89
	" " arrears	44
	Gardner A. Sage, for services of Engineer in the Sage Library for the current year	125
		$5,530 62
	Payments	5,054 97
	Balance	$475 65

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Balance on hand as per last report	$263 07
Received from all sources since last report	1,909 50
	$2,172 57
Amount expended	2,504 34
Deficiency of income	$331 77

MRS. ANNA HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For the keeping and maintaining in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall:

Amount of Income received	$685 55
Amount expended	685 55

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall:

Amount of Income received	$1,147 50
Amount expended	787 27
Balance remaining unexpended	$360 23

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvements of the Buildings and Grounds of the Theological Seminary:

Amount of Income received	$1,400
Amount expended	952 81
Balance remaining unexpended	$447 19

GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

Amount received for services of Engineer.....	$125
Amount expended for services of Engineer.....	125

All the other current expenses for the repairs and support and maintenance of the Library, have been met directly by Mr. Sage, without passing through the Treasurer's hands.

NEW BRUNSWICK, *May 15th*, 1877.

GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer.*

Examined with vouchers and found correct.

WM. H. KIRK, }
JOHN DE WITT, } *Auditing Com.*

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. FERDON, *Secretary.*

[illegible] committee on the seminary [illegible]
[illegible] Endorse [illegible] and
[illegible] correct in the several par-
[illegible] as may seem [illegible].
[illegible] committee
[illegible]

in #1

Report of Committee on Pastoral Report.

The Board of Visitors attendant [illegible]
Seminary, [illegible] Reverend [illegible] the
same [illegible] all [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Esquire,

[illegible] Charles [illegible] opened the meet-
ing with prayer. The Rev. [illegible]
[illegible] Esq. and the Rev. Charles
[illegible] in the.

The following members were present.

(in vol II, p. 741)

From the Report of the Faculty of the Seminary
it appears that the following students have been
connected with the institution during the year.

in vol. VI p. 761

Samuel [illegible] with a thorough medical edu-
cation has been [illegible] practicing Physic and Surgery
[illegible] as a graduate student in the institution
of the Union Class and pursued a course of read-
ing under the direction of the Faculty. He has omitted
the study of the original Languages of the Scriptures
[illegible] Mr. Smith [illegible] Mr. Marvin to an Examination
[illegible] with the Junior Class in the subjects thus
[illegible], excepting the Languages, and
[illegible] to report that the Examination was well
sustained. They hearty endorse the application of Mr. Marvin to the Synod for
dispensation. Delay Baldwin and John H.
Morgan, Colored men [illegible]

Senior Class.

John H. Salisbury — Oliver Harris Walker.
Burton Searle — Benj. VanDoren Voorhees
D. L. Cocain

Middle Class.

John H. Berger — John Edwards Lyall.
Eugene Vannal Booth — Peter Houston Millikan
Henry Miller Coy — William Dewhurst Nicholls
Jerome Peterson Palmer — William Pope off. Schor. Jo
Henry Clay Dorcher — Jacques Brokaw Maats
Joseph Kirkbride Berger — James G. Pettyhorn
Jesse Ed Downes — William Rivers Snyder
Sidney Oscar Swanson — Henry Walden

Junior Class.

Harry L. D. Davies — Cornelius R. Bethemont
Hubertus Wykhuis — John L. VanDerveer
Louis J. Herr — Isaacus Van Doren
Matthew Roberts

Mr Louis J. Herr the Junior Class has present during the first half of the year, but upon the [illegible] of Health, and of previous [illegible] unable to continue his studies with the Class, and upon subsequent application, it is feared that he will not be able to resume them.

Mr John L. VanDerveer was obliged to seek a furlough [illegible] on the advice of his physicians, and has not been in attendance during the year. With these exceptions the health of the students has been remarkably good. In their general department we that could be desired a healthy tone of spirituality has been maintained, by correspondence and otherwise the missionary spirit has been kept alive and fostered, so that it is hoped that the present graduating class, like the preceding one, will add at least one recruit to the Missionary ranks in the foreign field.

The Board are thankful to report a more successful year than the last. The afflictions which disabled the Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology for several weeks, they have the gratification to believe, have been overruled by the arrangements made by the Faculty for the delivery of his Lectures. The studies of the Seminary

NINTH ANNUAL REPORT

[illegible] would respectfully report: That [illegible] paper make a very gratifying ex- [illegible] of the buildings, the good order of the [illegible] occupying [illegible] in Hertzog Hall, as well as the steady growth and increased usefulness of the Library.

The improvements contemplated soon to be made on the Grounds, as referred to, will meet the warm approval of the friends of the Seminary.

Your Committee feel that it becomes this Board to make special and grateful recognition of the fact, that the salary of the Librarian, and all the current expenses pertaining to the Library and its management, have been met during the past year, as in previous years, by the generous contributions of one who is continually demonstrating that he not only knows how to use effectively the wealth with which the Lord has intrusted him, but what is to the Church a cause of still more devout thankfulness, he has grace given him to put his knowledge on that subject to very important practical use.

Your Committee recommend the following action:

Resolved, That the Board of Superintendents approve the report, insert it as usual in their Minutes, and transmit it to the General Synod.

GOYN TALMAGE,
W. H. VROOM,
E. L. BEADLE. *Committee.*

A true copy.

P. D. VAN CLEEF, *Stated Clerk.*

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In compliance with the resolution of the Seventieth General Synod, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., hereby makes to the General Synod, a full report of its financial affairs, for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1878.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL REPORT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer.*

1877.		Dr.	
June	15	To payment, J. F. Moore, Engineer, salary to 1st inst.	$54 16
	22	" L. H. Van Dyck, Rector, salary to July 1st	125
		" " Janitor's " "	20
July	18	Gas Company supply to Hertzog and Suydam Halls	92 88
		Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54 16
	20	Water Commissioners, supply to Hertzog Hall	22 20
		J. M. Nevius, repairs to Professors' houses	50 7
Aug.	7	Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54 16
		Rector's " "	62 50
	24	A. T. Stewart & Co., matting for Hertzog Hall	204
		Expenses in handling coal	16 56
Sept.	11	Russell & Beckman, coal for Hertzog and Suydam Halls	774
		Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54 16
	19	Rector's " "	62 50
	21	Zim & Brown, repairs to Suydam Hall	84 75
		D. Cartwright " " "	98 30
	26	J. M. Nevius, repairs to Hertzog Hall	18 17
		J. M. Nevius, repairs to Suydam Hall	18 58
Oct.	8	Gas Company, supply to Hertzog Hall	35 37
		Water Commissioners, supply to Suydam Hall	9 50
		Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54 16
	15	Mrs. Garretson, wages of Janitor from Feb. 1, 1876, till July 1, 1876	50
	17	Rector's salary to 1st inst	62 50
		Janitor's " "	10
		Expenses, labor bills, Hertzog Hall	122 65
		Supplies, repairs, etc	81 15
		Dey Bros., repairs to Hertzog Hall	41 11
	22	Repairs to Professor's house	60 99
		Amount carried forward	$2,300 37

	Amount brought forward	$2,360	
Nov.	payment, Rector's salary to 1st inst.	62	
	Janitor's " "	10	
	Water Commissioners, supply to Hertzog Hall	11	25
	Engineer's salary to 1st inst.	54	16
	Hosford & Sons, printin Annual Report	31	48
	Halstead, repairing furniture in Hertz Hall	11	89
	W. C. Green & Son, repairs to Hertzog all.	14	78
	Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54	16
	A. hitlock, repairs, carpenter work	97	79
	Rector's salary to 1st inst	125	
	Janitor's "	20	
	" "	54	16
	Gas , supply to Hertzog Hall	235	50
	W	26	10
	Rector's salary to 1st inst	62	50
	Janitor's "	10	
		54	16
	Rector to st prox	62	50
	anitor's "	10	
	J Van Deusen, repairs, carpenter work	19	68
	Engineer's salary to date	54	16
	H McKea , repairs to Prof houses	53	29
	to 1st prox	62	50
	Janitor's " "	10	
	Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54	16
	Gas Company, supply to Hertzog Hall	241	39
	Water Commissioners, supply to Hertzog and Suydam Halls	45	27
	Rector, supplies to Hertzo Hall	8	42
	Doy and others, repairs to Hertzog Hall	12	52
	C. P. Strong, suppli to Suydam Hall	3	50
	McKeag and others, repairs to Prof. Houses	35	01
	Engineer's salary to date	54	16
	Rector's " "	62	50
	Janitor's " "	10	
		$4,087	16

1877. Cr.

May	1	By Balance as per last report		
	15	By receipt, Students for current term		
		Students for arrears		
	20	" "		
		" current term	92	50
July	18	" arrears	40	
Aug.	7	Rector for Laundry coal	13	20
Sept.	19	Students for arrears	34	
Oct.	15	Mrs Garretson, balance received from Students to July 1st, 1876	19	
	17	Students for arrears	34	88
		" current term	140	
Nov.	14	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, interest on the Mrs. Anna Hertzog Endowment, for keepin in good order and repair the Peter ertzog Theological Hall	687	50
		J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen Synod, for Janitor's salary and fuel for one year	120	
	21	Students for current term	17	
1878.				
Jan.	16	" " "	130	14
Feb.	6	J. I. Brower, Treas. Gen. Synod, interest to July 1st, 1877, on the James Suydam Endowment, for the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall	707	76
	28	Students for the current term	68	
Mar.	27	" " " "	34	
		" for arrears	92	50
April	25	J. I. Brower, Treas Gen Synod, interest to Jan. 1st, 1878, on James Suydam Endowment, for the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall, less $252 50 retained by said Treasurer for insurance		
		Students for current term		
	26	J I Brower Treas Gen Synod donation of Gardner A Sage, for the support of Hertzog Hall for the current year		
	30			

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT,

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Deficiency as per last report		[illegible]
Expended since last report		[illegible]
		$2,724 09
Received from all sources since last report		2,351 16
Deficiency of income		$372 93

MRS. ANNA HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For the keeping and maintaining in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall :

Amount of Income received	$687 50
Amount expended	687 50

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall :

Balance as per last report		$360 23
Amount of Income received		1,155 26
		$1,515 49
Amount expended		1,059 49
Balance unexpended		$456

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvements of the Buildings and Grounds of the Theological Seminary :

Balance as per last report		$447 19
Amount expended		204 65
Balance unexpended		$242 54

May 21. 1878

New Brunswick, N. J., May 22, 1878.

Action of the Board of Superintendents on the above report.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the Report of the General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, would respectfully report: That said Standing Committee in this paper make a very gratifying exhibit of the condition of all the buildings, the good order of the students occupying rooms in Hertzog Hall, as well as the steady growth and increased usefulness of the Library.

The improvements contemplated soon to be made on the Grounds, as referred to, will meet the warm approval of the friends of the Seminary.

Your Committee feel that it becomes this Board to make special and grateful recognition of the fact, that the salary of the Librarian, and all the current expenses pertaining to the Library and its management, have been met during the past year, as in previous years, by the generous contributions of one who is continually demonstrating that he not only knows how to use effectively the wealth with which the Lord has intrusted him, but what is to the Church a cause of still more devout thankfulness, he has grace given him to put his knowledge on that subject to very important practical use.

Your Committee recommend the following action:

Resolved, That the Board of Superintendents approve the report, insert it as usual in their Minutes, and transmit it to the General Synod.

GOYN TALMAGE,
W. H. VROOM,
E. L. BEADLE. } *Committee.*

A true copy.

P. D. VAN CLEIF, *Stated Clerk.*

GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

Amount received for services of the Engineer.....	$125
Amount expended for services of the Engineer	

All the other current expenses for the repairs and support and maintenance of the Library, have been met directly by Mr. Sage, without passing through the Treasurer's hands.

New Brunswick, May 15, 1878.

GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer.*

Examined with vouchers and found correct.

WM. H. KIRK
S. R. W. HEATH. } *Examining Committee.*

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. FERDON, *Secretary.*

the arrangements of the Senior Class be recommended the Faculty for their Professorial certificates.

Resolved, that the attention of the students be again called to the paramount importance of memorizing in Hebrew.

Article VIII.

Reports of Standing Committees.

The Committee on the reception of students presented the following, which was accepted.

The Committee on the reception of students met in the Peter Hedtbrog Theological Hall, on Thurs. Sept. 20th 1877, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Members present, Rev. Dr. Joachim Elmendorf, Rev. Charles I. Shepard, and the Elder Peter A Voorhees, with Professors Woodbridge, Demarest, and Van Zandt. Rev. Dr Elmendorf was appointed Chairman, and Rev. Demarest Secretary. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Chairman.

The following persons were received as members of the Junior Class, after having presented their credentials, and been examined on their religious experience, and reasons in leaving the Ministry.

Frank A Joyce, of the Reformed Church of Constantine and a graduate of Hope College.

Lambertus Hekhuis, of the First Reformed Church, Holland City, and a graduate of Hope College,

Louis I. Kerr, of the First Ref. Church of College Point, received from College Course by Synod's dispensation.

Matthew Kolyn of the Reformed Church of Zealand, and a graduate of Hope College,

Cornelius A. DeKlemme, of the Ref. Church of Middlebush, and a graduate Rutgers College

Marinus Van Doorn, Ref. Church, Rochester, by dispensation of General Synod.

Lawrence Fryketa and Jan Hoekje were received as members of the Senior Class, the Committee

May 21. 1878

Mr E. Bridges a member of the Church of Peekskill N.Y. has been in attendance upon the lectures in the Junior class during the year, receiving three of the Professors in Biblical Literature. By his own request he was permitted him to be examined with his class. His examination was well sustained. His request for a dispensation from the study of the Hebrew and Greek languages was granted by the Synod. They also upon the "Reverence and principal objection which disabled the Professors of Didactic & Polemic Theology for several weeks from attending to the duties of the Lecture room." The Board of Trustees, are happy to learn that by his own private arrangement with Dr. J. H. Chambers, Professor of Dr Lansdell's lectures were read regularly to the students. This course meets with the approval of the Board. The Board herewith express their hearty sympathies with Professor Van Zandt in his affliction, and thanks Dr. Chambers their acknowledgments for his timely assistance under the Providence in this season of emergency.

The new method of conducting the examinations by means of written and comprehensive questions given to the students gives increased satisfaction. Examinations were given with much readiness and promptness with slight exceptions.

The examinations were sustained, and the members of the Senior class were unanimously recommended for Professional Certificates. The class of 78 go forth well furnished, and with bright prospects of usefulness in the ministry. We are constrained to add our hearty congratulations of the thoroughness and efficiency of study which have been reached in our Seminary. The address to the students was delivered by the Rev. John A. De Baun, on Wednesday evening. Rev. H. H. Hutton was chosen to give the Valedictory address to the students, and

[illegible] Brethren in Lecanday

a Memorial to the Hon. the Legislature concerning [illegible] property [illegible] which will be presented [illegible] Wednesday morning, and [illegible] strong recommendation the special attention of this Synod to the [illegible] the Librarian Rev. Peter Lennox, which [illegible] Rev. his annual report. The Board [illegible] their sympathies with those of [illegible] behalf of any [illegible] is known that the Library has [illegible] at the head of the Church; [illegible] to the students and others is [illegible] the death of Rev. Samuel Eckard, [illegible] the Classis of Geneva, having been [illegible] as the Synod, an appropriate [illegible] ed, which has already been [illegible] Christian Intelligencer.

The Board also passed the following, Resolved That the Synod be requested to provide means for publishing the annual statistical report of the Ministers,

Respectfully submitted

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Article IX

Of Particulars

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows - for meeting at 9 a.m. 2 p.m. and for adjournment at 12 m. and 6 p.m.

Rev John V. DeBaun delivered the address to the students on Wednesday morning, at the close of the examination.

Rev. [illegible] Mutton was chosen Primarius, and

May 21. 1878

Rev. D. R. Bartlett Recommends to deliver the address [illegible] year.

On motion a committee was appointed to prepare a minute in reference to the death of Hon Samuel A Foot, late member from Genesee Classis. The Chair appointed Elders [illegible] Hon Daniel [illegible], Edmund L. Beadle and W. [illegible] an Order.

The Committee presented the following paper, which was unanimously adopted.

[illegible] is with pain that we record the death of this great and good man. Samuel A Foot was a lawyer of high attainments. When in the full tide of [illegible] practice [illegible] he was one of the Bar of the State of New York, as William Kent, Ogden Hoffman, Elisha Williams, Daniel Cady, and Joshua A. Spencer, all of whom were Eminent Advocates and profound lawyers.

He was a Judge, and as such took rank with Chancellor Walworth, Greene C. Bronson, Samuel Nelson, Hiram Denio.

His opinions published in the Law Reports are models of clear and sound reasoning.

He was at one time also a Law maker. As member of Assembly of his native State he was associated with such pure statesmen as Silas Wright, William L. Marcy, Michael Hoffman, & John A. Dix,

Bribery and corruption knew no place in our Legislative Halls with such men to guide the affairs of State, and the laws for the [illegible] were more than all these [illegible] and more than [illegible] beside, [illegible] Foot was a Christian. He found time amid the active and arduous duties of a most laborious profession to "Stand up for Jesus" - to [illegible] Lord and Master. Death found him at an

May 20. 1874

Board of Superintendents met in James Kuyken-
dall's, in Thursday, May 20th 1874, at 11 o'clock, a.m. and ad-
journed at 4 P.M. Evening.

The meeting was opened with prayer by Rev. John
A. DeBaun, last President of the Board.

Article II.

The President,

From the Classis of Albany —		Rev. D. M. Bartlett,
"	Bergen	" Theo B. Romeyn
North		" D. M. F. Jones
	Cayuga	" Isaac S. Hartley
	Geneva	" P. De Bruyn
"	Greene	" Benj. Van Vandt.
"	Hudson	
"	Kingston	" W. H. Vanvoorhis
South	Long Island	" Chas S. Shepard
South	Long Island	" Anson D. B.
	Michigan	" T. E. Williamson
	Monmouth	" Theo. W. Meserve
"	Montgomery	Lange J. Van Vleck
"	Newark	
	New Brunswick	" R. H. Steele
	New York	" Wm. Ormiston
	Orange	" Cyril Spaulding
	Paramus	
	Passaic	
	Philadelphia	" Wm. B. Voorhees
	Rhinebeck	" Henry Ward
"	Raritan	" Charles H. Pool
	Schenectady	
	Saratoga	" Rev. Clark M. Storey
	Schenectady	" John A. DeBaun
"	Ulster	" John G. F. Hoes
"	Westchester	" Mr. H. Dutton

Also at Large
Particular Synod of Albany Peter S. Danforth.

John R. Duryee	Wm H. Vanderbilt
Isaac E. Howe	Wm V. Schoonmaker
[illegible]	[illegible]
John E. Quale	James G. Lutkeus
Peter H. Milliken	Wm D. [illegible]

Isley Walden 15

Mr. Dooker, a member of the last Middle Class, did not return to the Seminary this year. Mr Lutkeus has been absent in teaching during the entire year, and has signified to the Faculty that he regards teaching rather than the Ministry to be his vocation.

The Middle Class consists of Eight Members as follows

Edward Bindall	Cornelius H. Polhemus
Frank A. Force	Marcinus Van Dearne
Lambertus De Kuyper	Cornelius Van Oosterbrugge
Matthew Kolern	
Alfred De Witt Mason	

8

Mr Force, about the Middle of the second term was called away by the dangerous illness of a near relative, [illegible] to return in time for the examinations at the close of the year. Should he fail to do so we would suggest that the Faculty be empowered to examine him at the opening of the next term, and that should the result be satisfactory he be allowed to go on with his class.

The Junior Class consists of nine members, as follows.

Henry J. Bogardus	James H. Owens
[illegible] Goenerald	Egbert Ivans
Stephen J. Harmeling	[illegible] Van Der Veer
George [illegible] Deare	Jonah Vaughan

Wm W. Williamson 7

Mr Deare has been compelled by sickness to be absent from the Seminary during the Record term. He is attending to the studies of the Junior year as his health allows, and hopes to resume his place in the Middle Class next year. He would desire the same arrangement in his case as in that of Mr Force.

May 20. 1879

We are very glad to report favorably concerning the ... Spirit, industry, and Christian ... which we have characterized our students during the last year. But we would especially call the attention of the Board to the importance of inducing more of the students of the Seminary to remain in Peter Bent Brigham Theological Hall. So many of them have taken rooms in the city that the exercises of the Institution are seriously affected, and the chief purpose for which the Hall was built is in a very considerable degree thwarted. The Board will see that storms, slight indispositions, &c. afford excuses for non attendance upon preaching exercises and even lectures, and the Faculty must frequently admit such excuses to be legitimate in behalf of those who ... at a distance from the Hall.

Respectfully Submitted

J. M. Woodbridge

A true Copy from the Minutes.

David D. Demarest Secy. of Faculty.

Am Bonnell

May 20. 1879

Standing Committee on [illegible]

At the opening of the afternoon session on Friday the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds & Property appeared before the Board, and through Rev. Prof. Demarest, submitted their 10th Annual Report which was received and referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. George H. Van Arsdale, D.D. Rev. Bartlett, and P. De Bruyn [illegible] ... is the report in print, together with the report of the Special Committee thereon.

Art. VII.

Examinations.

Rev. Wm. B. Voorhees & Charles H. Poor were appointed a Committee to arrange with the Faculty a programme of Examinations. The Committee reported the following, which was adopted, and carried out with slight changes. —

TENTH

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

STANDING COMMITTEE

ON THE

Seminary Grounds and Property,

AT NEW BRUNSWICK,

TO THE

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

OF THE

Theological Seminary

OF THE REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA

NEW YORK:
BOARD OF PUBLICATION
OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA,
34 Vesey Street, Corner of Church.
1879

REPORT.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 20, 1879.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., respectfully present the following:

TENTH ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee is at present composed of Gardner A. Sage, John W. Ferdon, William Bogardus, William H. Kirk, S. R. W. Heath, and Prof. David D. Demarest, who was chosen by the Theological Faculty, in accordance with the rule of the General Synod.

Gardner A. Sage is Chairman, and also Treasurer of the Committee, and John W. Ferdon is Secretary.

The term of service of William H. Kirk will expire at the coming meeting of the General Synod.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

The Rector reports that during the year thirty students, occupying twenty-seven rooms, have resided in the Hall. Of these, seventeen are connected with the Seminary, and thirteen with the College. The health of the students has been generally good. Only a few cases of sickness have occurred. Special care has been taken to keep the rooms and corridors neat and clean. The heating of the building during the severe cold of last winter has been satisfactory, and the Rector commends the engineer for strict

attention to his duties. A hard-wood floor has been laid in the dining-room, and the exterior of the building has been repainted. "The year has passed with great regularity, quietness, and peace."

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

This building has not needed important improvements during the year. A trifling change made in the heating arrangements has been attended with satisfactory results.

The Gymnasium to which the first story of this building is devoted, has been in daily use by those entitled to the privilege. The Committee, at the beginning of the year, subjected the apparatus to a thorough examination, and caused repairs to be made, so as to ensure as far as possible the safety of life and limb in the use of it. During the vacation a similar examination will be made, and such repairs as may be needed.

PROFESSORIAL RESIDENCES.

These are in a good state of repair. The exterior wood-work of all of them has during the year been thoroughly repainted, and whatever other repairs were needed have been made

GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

The Librarian, on account of serious and protracted illness, extending from April 8th to August 1st, was unable to prepare his annual report last year. Mr. Robert Barr, of the Senior class in the Seminary, took charge of the Library for a few weeks, until the time of his graduation. Mr. John C. Van Dyke was then engaged temporarily by the Committee, and on the 1st of August he was engaged by the Librarian as his Assistant for one year. He is doing good service, especially in the important and difficult work of preparing, under the supervision of the Librarian, a catalogue of subjects. This is greatly needed, and when finished will be a great help in making the Library useful to those who resort to it

The number of volumes added during the year by purchase is 1,197, and of pamphlets, 83; by donation, 47 volumes and 20 pamphlets; total, 1,244 volumes, 203 pamphlets.

By means of a system of drainage, devised and superintended by Mr. Sage, the basement has been made so dry that it may, when needed, be made a safe depository for a large number of books.

The liberal donor of the building has also, at his own expense, made a most valuable and elegant improvement, by overlaying the floor with party-colored tile, thus making a thing of beauty as well as utility. Circumstances have prevented the completion of this improvement, by its extension to the upper floor, a work which it is expected will be done during the summer.

We have reason to believe that this valuable Library is appreciated more and more every day, and is increasingly useful, not only to professors and students, but to many others also.

The thanks of the Church are due unceasingly to Mr. Sage, who sees to it so carefully, that neither current expenses nor improvements shall cost her anything.

Respectfully presented,

DAVID D. DEMAREST, *Secretary pro tem.*

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 21st, 1879.

Action of the Board of Superintendents on the foregoing report.

The Committee to whom was referred the Tenth Annual Report of the General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property, would report:

That there is nothing requiring the special action of the Board. All the property is kept in good condition, the exterior of the four professorial residences and of the Hertzog Hall having been repainted during the year. The care of the Hall is commended. It furnishes suitable accommodations for the comfort and convenience of the students, which we hope will attract many more of our young men to share in their advantages.

There has been added to the Gardner A. Sage Library, within the year past, 1,244 volumes and 203 pamphlets, by purchase and donation. A Catalogue of subjects is being prepared, and, when completed, will greatly facilitate in the use of the Library. Besides meeting the current expenses, the liberal donor of the building continues his munificence in varied improvements.

We have great reason for expressions of gratitude to God for these material things. These beautiful Seminary buildings, seven in number, are witnesses to the covenant faithfulness of the gracious Head of the Church, while they are monuments of the noble purposes and large-hearted generosity of men and women who loved the Church we represent, and thus proved their love to the blessed Redeemer of the Church. The term of service of W. H. Kirk will expire at the next meeting of the General Synod.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. J. VAN NEST, *Chairman.*

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In compliance with the Resolution of the General Synod, June, 876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and roperty at New Brunswick, N. J., hereby makes to the General Synod, a full report of its financial affairs, for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1879.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL REPORT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Seminary Grounds and property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer*.

1878.		Dr.	
June	18	To payment, J. F. Moore, Engineer, salary to 1st inst.	$54 16
	26	L. H. Van Dyck, Rector, salary to 1st prox.	125
		" Janitor's " " " ..	20
		Engineer's salary to 1st prox	54 16
July	9	Gas Company, supply to Hertzog and Suydam Halls.	96 39
	17	J. M. Nevius, repairs to Professors' residences	26 12
Aug.	2	Water Commissioners, supply to Hertzog Hall	21
		Engineer's salary to 1st inst.....	54 16
		Rector's " "	62 50
Sept.	7	" " "	50
		Engineer's " "	54 16
	30	" " 1st prox	54 16
		J. M. Nevius, on account for painting.....	250
		Rector's salary to 1st prox.....	50
		Janitor's " "	10
		Labor bill of Suydam Hall.....	19 82
		Supplies for Hertzog Hall.....	28 46
		Labor bill " "	141 14
Oct.	3	Repairs to heating apparatus, Suydam Hall..	42 46
		N. Jacobus, carpenter work, Hertzog " ...	280 88
	8	Water Commissioners, supply to Suydam Hall	9 50
		Gas Company, supply to Hertzog Hall.....	32 40
	10	Reineck and Tindell, coal for Hertzog and Suydam Halls.....	699 96
	16	A. Whitlock, repairs, carpenter work.....	187 05
	19	Stoddart, carpet and oilcloth, Hertzog Hall..	91 60
		Water Commissioners' supply " " ..	15
Nov.	1	Rector's salary to date.....	50
		Janitor's " "	10
		Engineer's " "	54 16
		Amount carried forward.....	$2,644 24

1878		Dr.		
		Amount brought forward	$2,644	24
Nov.	1	To payment, Dunham & Martin, mason work, Hertzog Hall	$15	13
	27	C. H[illegible]ey, plumbing Professors' residences	187	11
		Rector's salary to 1st prox	50	
		Janitor's " "	10	
		Engineer's " "	54	16
		Hosford & Sons, printing Annual Report	31	54
Dec.	2	J. M. Nevius, balance in full for painting	571	79
	23	Dunham & Martin, for mason work	59	88
1879.				
Jan	4	Rector's salary to 1st inst	50	
		Janitor's " "	10	
		Engineer's " "	54	16
	9	Gas Company, supply to Hertzog Hall	163	89
	24	Water Commissioners, supply to Hertzog Hall	16	20
Feb	3	Rector's salary to 1st inst	50	
		Janitor's " "	10	
		Engineer's " "	54	16
Mar.	10	" " "	54	16
		Rector's " "	50	
		Janitor's " "	10	
April	4	Armstrong, repairs to ranges, Professors' residences	13	04
		Rector's salary to 1st inst	50	
		Janitor's " "	10	
		Engineer's " "	54	16
		Gas Company, supply to Hertzog Hall	149	85
		Water Commissioners, supply to Hertzog Hall	18	90
		" " Suydam	9	50
May	1	Engineer's salary to date	54	16
		Rector's " "	50	
		Janitor's " "	10	
		Expenses collecting dues of Students	36	82
			$4,602	85

Cr.

1878.			
	By Balance as per last report	$325	61
15	By Receipt, Students for current term	59	
21	" Students " "	202	
	" " arrears	119	
22	" " "	42	25
	" " current term	44	
	" " "	50	60
26	" " "	17	
16	" " arrears	90	25
	" " "	34	
31	" " current term	68	
27	" " "	51	
	" " arrears	8	50
23	Gardner A. Sage, Treas. Gen. Synod, interest to Nov. 1st, 1878, on the Mrs. Ann Hertzog Endowment, for keeping in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall	662	50
	Gardner A. Sage, Treas. Gen. Synod, for Janitor's salary and fuel for one year	120	
	Gardner A. Sage, Treas. Gen. Synod, on account of interest on the James Suydam Endowment, for the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall	470	50
	Gardner A. Sage, Treas. Gen. Synod, on account of interest on the James Suydam Endowment, for the repairs and improvements of the buildings and Grounds of the Theological Seminary	707	76
1879.			
19	Students for current term	65	55
	" " arrears	17	
Mar. 28	" " current term	51	
April 28	Gardner A. Sage, Treas. Gen. Synod, donation of Gardner A. Sage, for the support and maintenance of the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall for the current year	700	
20	Gardener A. Sage, Treas. Gen. Synod, donation of Gardner A. Sage, for the maintenance and support of the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall	344	14
	Gardner A. Sage, for services of the Engineer in the Sage Library for the current year	125	
		$4,374	66
	Payments	4,602	85
	Due Treasurer	$228	19

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT,

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Deficiency as per last report	$372 93
Expended since last report	1,937 64
	$2,310 57
Received since last report	2,145 79
Deficiency of Income	$164 78

MRS. ANNA HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For the keeping and maintaining in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall :

Amount of income received	$662 50
Amount expended	662 50

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall :

Balance as per last report	$456
Amount of Income received	533
	$989
Amount expended	961 14
Balance unexpended	$27 86

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvements of the Buildings and Grounds of the Theological Seminary :

Balance as per last report	$242 54
Amount of Income received	707 76
	$950 30
Amount expended	1,041 57
Deficiency of Income received	$91 27

GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

Amount received for services of the Engineer.....	$125
Amount expended for services of the Engineer.....	125

All the other current expenses for the repairs and support and maintenance of the Library, have been met directly by Mr. Sage, without passing through the Treasurer's hands.

NEW BRUNSWICK, May 1st, 1879.

GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer.*

May 16th, 1879.

Examined with vouchers and found correct.

WM. H. KIRK, } *Examining*
WILLIAM BOGARDUS, } *Committee.*

All of which is respectfully submitted,

DAVID D. DEMAREST, *Secretary pro tem.*

May 20. 1841

Tuesday afternoon

Seniors, Dr Van Zandt from opening the Class.
" Brodhead, Demarest & Inglis.
" DeWitt

Evening

Seniors and Middles, Demarest, Catechetics, and Constitution. Seniors in delivery of sermons.

Wednesday morning.

Seniors, Woodbridge 1½ hours
Middles, Van Zandt, Do
Seniors Demarest -
Both Seniors & Middles by theis, DeWitt 1½ hours.

Thursday afternoon

Seniors & Middles - DeWitt 1 hour
Seniors - Demarest from 4 to 5½ Past. Theology.
Middles, Van Zandt if desire
Seniors - Woodbridge

The Examinations on Wednesday forenoon and afternoon were, on motion, limited to 2 hours.

The Members of the Board were distributed by the President into three divisions, who conducted the examinations of the several Classes simultaneously, according to the arrangements made by the Board from time to time, so as to bring all the branches of study in turn before each division of the Board.

The members of the Senior Class were heard in the delivery of sermons on Tuesday evening, the Board attending to the work in two divisions. On afternoon of, Wednesday the Seniors were examined in personal visits & their views in entering the Ministry, before the whole Board.

The members of the Middle Class also laid sermons on the table for the inspection of the Board.

On the conclusion of the examinations the Board assembled, and after reports had been made by each division, it was unanimously

Resolved, That all the examinations be sustained,

Article VIII

Committees

[illegible] Fifteen Seniors, Eight Middlers and Nine [illegible], all of whom [illegible] have pursued the regular Course of Study. Of the four here mentioned one has withdrawn in order to engage in Teaching - A Second has failed to return to the Seminary, while the remaining two by reason of personal and domestic illness have been prevented from continuing their studies. Since Five gentlemen Ephers Sears, and Frank H. Force, have thus been unable to pursue the regular Course of Study in accordance with the request of the Faculty, your Committee would recommend that on their return to the Institution, they be subjected to the same examinations as their Classes have under gone, and satisfactory to the Professors be allowed to resume their Studies in connection with their Classes.

It is with great satisfaction that your Committee remark that during the past year all the students have been very faithful and zealous in study, and that their Conduct has been in perfect harmony with their Christian profession.

By a statement contained in the Communication given your Committee their attention has been called to the importance of devising some means to induce more of the students to remain in Peter Hartwig Hall them at present do. Your Committee [illegible] in charge to see whether further inducements could not be presented for the attainment of an end at once so proper and desirable.

Respectfully Submitted
Silas J. Hartley Ch.

"The Committee on Synodical Minutes presented the following which was accepted.

"The Committee on Synodical Minutes respectfully report that, having examined the Minutes of the last General Synod we find nothing

here in perfect harmony with their Christian professions.

The Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds, to which were requested to see whether inducements cannot be presented which will lead more of the students to room in Peter Bentzon Hall than have done so during the past year.

The remaining arrangements for the closing exercises each year were adopted in order to give greater interest to the occasion. These exercises are to be held on Wednesday Evening, at the close of the examinations in one of the Reformed Churches of the City. Besides the Address already provided for by the Rules another address shall be delivered by some one elected by the Board at the previous meeting, and also three short addresses by members of the graduating class, to be chosen by the class, in such manner as they in conference with the Professors may select. At this Public meeting the Professional certificates shall be presented to the graduates by one of the members of the Faculty. The Board is to meet at 9 o'clock on Thursday morning for the transaction of the regular business pertaining to the interests of the Seminary.

Through the distribution of the members of the Board by the President into three divisions the examinations of the several classes were carried on simultaneously, but according to an arrangement which brought all the branches of study in turn before each division of the Board.

The examinations which were carried on by written questions from the Faculty, freely interspersed with oral interrogatories by the Board, exhibited in a very gratifying manner the results of faithful and skilful teaching by the Professors, and thorough and intelligent learning by the Students.

The written Sermons and poems submitted by the undergraduates as well as those preached by the Seniors were also [illegible] Public Lectures.

On the Conclusion of the separate examinations the Board reassembled and after reports had been

Rev. Mancius H. Hutton delivered the address to the students at the close of the Examinations on Wednesday evening.

Rev. E. K. Bartlett was chosen Primarius, and Rev. Caleb N. Strong Secundus to deliver the address to the students next year.

At the opening of the Session on Wednesday the Faculty met with the Board and made statements, and answered inquiries respecting the interests of the Seminary. At the close of the interview a Committee consisting of Rev. Thos. M. Wells, D. M. Jones and Elder Peter S. Dauforth was appointed to consider what measures can be adopted to give greater interest to the closing exercises of the Seminary, and to report to this Board at the present meeting.

The Committee presented a report which after some amendment was adopted, and is as follows.

The Committee appointed to confer with the Faculty of the Theological Seminary on the subject of devising plans calculated to increase the interest of the closing exercises of the Seminary respectfully report - that after a cordial interchange of views with the Committee and the Faculty in joint Conference, unanimously adopted the following plan, viz.

1. That the closing exercises of the Theological Seminary, the President of the Board of Trustees presiding, be held on the morning of the third Wednesday in May, in one of the Reformed Churches of the City, the arrangements for the occupancy of which shall be made by the Faculty.

2. That three members of the graduating class, chosen by the Class, shall each deliver a short address upon such a theme as they in correspondence with the Professors may select.

May 13. 1886

On the Professors' Report
Rev. E. V. D. [illegible]
" Henry Ward
" Jno N. [illegible]
Elder. Peter A. Voorhees

On Synodical Minutes.
Rev. Cyril Spaulding
" Jno. C. Wagner
" A. J. Hageman
Elder. W. H. Van Orden

On Synodical Report
Rev. Theo. B. Romeyn
" Selah W. Hires
" Wm D. Wyckoff
Elder. Wm R. Demarest

Article VI.
Communications.

The following Communication was received from the Theological Faculty, and referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America

The theological faculty present their annual Report as follows.

The following students have been in attendance upon the exercises of the institution during the past year.

Senior Class.

Edward Birdsall — Alfred De Witt Mason
Frank R. A. Force — Cornelius H. Richmond
Jan Willem Hekhuis — Marinus Van Dooren
Matthew Kilyn — Corn. Van Oschenbrugge

Middle Class.

Hermanus Bouwsma — Stephen Harmeling
[illegible] — [illegible]

ELEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT.

II. SEMINARY GROUNDS.

Owing to various causes, but little has been done hitherto, towards improving and beautifying the grounds. A beginning has, however, been made, and considerable work will be done during the coming vacation. The necessity of an improved drainage has received the attention of the Committee, and a great improvement has been made by the putting down of larger pipes, and connecting them with the leaders from the roof of Hertzog Hall. It is hoped that by thus flooding the sewers, at every rain storm, they will be kept free from obstruction.

III. PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

This Building is now in excellent condition, and no material repairs have been required during the year.

The Rector reports that during the year 29 students, occupying 26 rooms, have resided in the Hall. Of these seventeen are connected with the Seminary, and twelve with the College. It will be seen from this report that the number of Theological Students occupying rooms in the Hall is smaller than usual. Some special reasons may be assigned for this, whilst yet it remains true, that a disposition to reside out of the Hall is too prevalent, and ought to be discouraged. The "*Hall dues*" necessary for its running expenses, contribute somewhat to this disposition. And your Committee cannot but cherish the hope that the time is near at hand, when the wise benevolence of the Church, through some of its large hearted members, will enable us to say to the young men, here preparing for the Church's work, that there are no expenses beyond their board and clothing. Then this ample Hall, with its excellent appointments, will accomplish the purpose of its construction, as a cheap and pleasant Christian home, for the sons of the Church who are consecrated to her work.

The health of the students has been generally good, few cases of sickness have occurred of those residing in the Hall, and none of a serious nature.

IV. JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

This spacious and costly Building has required no important repairing during the year. Its usefulness is increasingly estimated by both faculty and students. Some expense will be necessary in more completely furnishing the Chapel, and the Hall of the Society of Inquiry, which will probably be done during the vacation. Unfortunately the *boiler* by which this building was heated, became totally disabled during the Winter, and it was found necessary to replace it by one which is thought to be of superior construction and greater efficiency, with a less consumption of fuel. This item will seriously augment the amount of the Committee's expenditures for the year. The Gymnasium has been largely used by the students of the Seminary, and also by two of the Athletic and Boating Clubs of the College, at a different hour, and under suitable regulations. All the apparatus of the Gymnasium was carefully examined, and put in complete order at the beginning of the term, and no accident has occurred to mar the enjoyment and usefulness of this necessary institution.

V. PROFESSORIAL RESIDENCES.

These are all in good repair, and have required only such expenditures as will necessarily occur in keeping any residences in good condition for preservation and occupancy.

VI. GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

This beautiful Building has been yet further improved by its generous Donor, by a new flooring of tiles in the upper alcoves and galleries, corresponding with that on the lower floor, and giving a finish and elegant appearance to the whole interior.

The Librarian, Rev. Peter J. Quick, reports an increase, by purchase, of 1,280 volumes, and 10 pamphlets; by donation 70 volumes and 560 pamphlets; also 146 volumes of magazines which have been bound, making a total increase of 1,490 volumes, and about 630 pamphlets. The Library now contains altogether 32,373 volumes, and about 5,000 magazines and pamphlets.

Near the beginning of the year Mr. John C. Van Dyke who had previously assisted Mr. Quick, was appointed by the Committee, Assistant Librarian, and has discharged the duties of that office up to the present time. By his aid the *catalogue of subjects* in progress at the last report, has been completed, and is now in daily use. Other and yet more complete catalogues are in contemplation, which will render still more easy of access the treasures of this extensive and rich collection of books. It is due to the Librarian and the Assistant Librarian to say, that both the room and the books have been kept in excellent condition.

The use of the Library is daily increasing. Both Seminary and College Students visit it constantly, and the class of books called for by them, is decidedly of the better sort. The Librarian states that "there have been *fewer visitors* and *more reading* than in former years."

As heretofore, so now, the improvements and current expenses of the Library have been borne entirely by Col. Sage, who is constantly bringing the Church under increasing obligations of gratitude by his personal services and munificent gifts. The Committee are again reminded of his generosity by his usual contribution of $700 for the expenses of Hertzog Hall, and in addition to this another donation of $1,000 to relieve us from all indebtedness, and leaving a balance of $288.80, in behalf of Peter Hertzog Hall, an unprecedented state of the finances, in the history of this Committee. The Committee do but express the feeling of the whole Church, in their deep sympathy with Col. Sage in his protracted and painful affliction, and in their earnest prayer for his speedy restoration, and that his life of usefulness may be continued for many years.

By order of the Committee,

Respectfully presented,

A. B. VAN ZANDT, *Secretary pro tem.*

TREASURER'S ANNUAL REPORT

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In compliance with the Resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod, a full report of its financial affairs, for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1880.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer*.

1879.		Dr.	
May	1	To amount due Treasurer as per last report,	$228 49
June	11	Payment, L. H. Van Dyck, Rector, salary to 1st inst.,	50
		Payment, Janitor, salary to 1st inst.,	50
		J. F. Moore, Engineer, salary to 1st inst.,	54 16
July	2	" " " " "	54 16
		Rector's salary to 1st inst.,	50
		Janitor's " " "	50
		Labor on grounds,	50 84
		H. McKeag, plumbing Prof's House,	28
		Stoddart and others, supplies, Hertzog Hall,	88
		Repairs on Hertzog Hall,	86
	11	G. Company supply, Hertzog Hall,	90
		W. Commissioners' supply, Hertzog Hall,	90
Aug	1	Engineer, to 1st inst.,	54 16
	13	Russell & Beckman, for repairs Hertzog Hall and Suydam Hall,	596 96
		Charles H. Dey, for Plumbing, etc.,	117 64
Sept.	18	Rector's salary to 1st inst.,	50
	18	Engineer's " " "	54 16
	23	Hosford & Sons, Printing Annual Report,	25 78
	29	E. C. Drake, for carpets for Hertzog Hall,	134 80
Oct.	1	Rector's salary to 1st inst.,	50
		Engineer's " " "	54 16
		Amount carried forward,	$2,850 89

124

May 1880

1879.		Cr.	
		Amount brought forward	$ 4,301 80
Oct.	1	Water Commissioners supply, Suydam Hall	9 50
	11	Gas Company supply, Hertzog Hall	31 76
	22	Labor bill and supplies for Hertzog Hall	103 39
		Water Commissioners' supply, for H[illegible]	11 62
		[illegible]	6
		W[illegible] repairs to Gymnasium	57 10
		J. M. Nevius, for [illegible]inting and glazin[illegible]	50
Nov.	1	Rector's salary to [illegible]ate	20
		Janitor's [illegible]	54 16
		Engineer's [illegible]	150 05
	18	J. M. Nevius, painting rear of Hertzog Hall	19 87
		Mason work, etc	50
Dec.	1	Rector's salary to date	10
		Janitor's [illegible]	54 16
		Engineer's [illegible]	
1880.			54 16
Jan.	8	[illegible] to 1st	50
		Rector's [illegible]	10
		Janitor's [illegible]	
	9	Gas Company supply, Hertzog Ha[illegible] and Suydam Hall	178 54
		Water Commissioners supply Hertzog H[illegible]	17 40
	18	Janeway & Co., Wall Paper, Prof. D[illegible] house	21 52
	22	Charles H. Dey, for laying [illegible]	233 05
		Alex. Whitlock, for carpenter work	50 38
		Strong & Co. supplies, Hertzog Hall	4 90
Feb.	2	Rector's salary, to 1st instant	50
		Janitor's [illegible]	10
		Engineer's	54 16
March	2	Rector's	50
		Janitor's	10
		Engineer's	54 16
April	9	Rector's	50
		Janitor's	10
		Engineer's	54 16
		W. C. Green & Son, new boiler for S[illegible] Hall	
	7	Gas Company supply, [illegible]r Hertzog Hall	
		Water Commissioners' supply for Hertzog Hall	
		[illegible] Suydam Hall	9 50
		H. McKeag, plumber's bill	10 42
	30	J. M. Nevius, painter's bill	20 50
May	1	Rector's salary to date	50
		Janitor's [illegible]	10
		Engineer's [illegible]	54 16
		Expenses collecting dues [illegible] students	53 80
			4,443 [illegible]
		Balance on hand	729 10
			$ 5,[illegible]

1879.		Cr.	
May	31	By Receipt from Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer General Synod, interest on the Legacy of James Suydam, for the support and maintenance of the James Suydam Hall	$500
		Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer General Synod, interest on the Legacy of James Suydam, for the repairs and improvement of the buildings and grounds of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick	900
June		Students for last term	317
Oct.	15	[illegible] current term	102
Nov.	13	[illegible]	17
1880.			
Jan.	24	Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer of General Synod, interest to May 1st, 1879, on the Mrs. A. Hertzog Endowment for keeping in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall	300
		Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer of General Synod, Janitor's salary, and for fuel for one year to October 16th, 1879	120
April	17	Students for current term	90
	30	[illegible]	12
		Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer General Synod, interest on the James Suydam Endowment for the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall	840
		Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer General Synod, interest on the Mrs. Ann Hertzog Endowment for keeping in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall	300
		Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer General Synod, two donations of Gardner A. Sage, for the maintenance and support of the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, amounting to	1,700
		Gardner A. Sage, for services of the Engineer in the Sage Library, for the current year	125
			$ 5,[illegible]

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT

IN GROSS

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Deficiency as per last report		$[illegible]
Expended since last report		[illegible]
		[illegible]
Received since last report		[illegible]
Balance unexpended		$[illegible]

MRS. ANN HERTZOG, ENDOWMENT

For the keeping and maintaining in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall

Amount of income received		$500
Amount expended		500 41
Deficiency of income		$0 41

JAMES SUYDAM, ENDOWMENT

For the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall

Balance as per last report		$27 86
Amount of income received		1,340
		1,367 86
Amount expended		1,361 18
Balance unexpended		$6 68

JAMES SUYDAM, ENDOWMENT

For the repairs and improvement of the Buildings and Grounds of the Theological Seminary, at New Brunswick, N. J.

Deficiency as per last report		$91 27
Amount expended		324 70
		415 97
Amount of income received		900
Balance unexpended		$484 03

GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY

Amount received for services of the Engineer	$125
Amount expended for services of the Engineer	125

All the other current expenses for the repairs and support and maintenance of the Library, have been met directly by Mr. Sage, without passing through the Treasurer's hands.

NEW BRUNSWICK, May 1st, 1880.

GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer*

May 18, 1880.

Examined with vouchers and found correct.

WM. H. KIRK, } *Examining*
WILLIAM BOGARDUS, } *Committee.*

All of which is respectfully submitted,

A. B. VAN ZANDT, *Secretary pro tem.*

May 18 0

ACTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS ON THE THE FOREGOING REPORT.

May 19, 1880.

The Special Committee on the Report of the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property, would report:

Your Committee have examined the Report submitted to them and find much cause for gratulation and thankfulness.

I. FINANCES.

There have been found sufficient funds to meet all required outlays of the year, with a cash balance remaining of $779.10, the whole receipts being $5,223, and the whole outlay $4,443.90. Separate accounts of each Trust and Account are given, by which it appears that a balance of $288.80 remains to the credit of Hertzog Hall current expenses; $6.68 to the support of the James Suydam Hall; $484.03 to the fund for repairs, &c., of the Seminary and Grounds. A slight deficit in the revenue of the Mrs. Ann Hertzog endowment gives the balance above stated. The happy condition of our finances is in the first place due to those munificent donors to our Theological School, Mrs. Ann Hertzog and Mr. James Suydam, who have already entered the heavenly mansions. But it is also in no small part due to that generous benefactor of our institution, Col. Gardner A. Sage, who so often obliges us to recognize thankfully the timeliness and marked utility of his gifts. Mr. Sage has, as heretofore, met directly all the current expenses of the Sage Library, and has contributed the liberal sum of $700 toward the current expenses of Hertzog Hall. But he has also surpassed himself during the past year by contributing $1,000 toward the Hertzog Hall expenses. It is this very large gift which enables the Standing Committee to report a cash balance to Hertzog Hall expenses of $288.80 instead of a large deficiency.

In view of these facts your Committee suggest the following:

Resolved, That in acknowledging, as we gratefully do, the continuance and increased liberality of Col. Gardner A. Sage toward this institution, this Board of Superintendents recognizes the devoted heart and the generous hand of that true son of our Church, which have made his name and deeds an incentive to nobler feeling and doing among us.

Resolved, That this Board deeply sympathize with our brother Sage, in his tedious and trying afflictions, and earnestly pray for the speedy and full restoration of his health.

II. THE SEMINARY PROPERTY.

All the buildings and their appurtenances upon the Seminary Grounds are reported as in first-rate order. We need not here specify in each particular, as this has been so carefully done in the report of the Standing Committee, giving thus pleasing evidence of the prompt wisdom and watchfulness of those administering these trusts. Needed improvements in the condition and appearance of the Grounds are to be made during the vacation. The Gardner A. Sage Library is every year becoming more beautiful and useful. During the past year 1,430 volumes, and about 630 pamphlets have been added to its ample treasures of ancient and modern lore, and now there are more than 27,000 volumes and magazines upon the shelves of its elegant alcoves.

The smallness on the number of students in preparation for the ministry, both of the Seminary and College, resident in the Theological Hall, attracts attention. A very few only of the College students, and but about one-half of the Seminarians room at the Hall, and a much less number board in the building. It is very desirable that this convenient and costly structure should be made to fulfil the just expectations of the Church. The removal of the "Hall dues" may contribute somewhat to this end, and is therefore desirable.

Respectfully submitted.

ANSON DU BOIS,
E. W. COLLIER,
T. W. WELLS,
P. A. VOORHEES.

A true copy.

P. D. VAN CLEEF, *Stated Clerk.*

Title VII.

Examinations

Revs. Jas. Janssen and Selah W. Sharp were appointed a Committee to confer with the Professors in reference to the order of the examinations. The following schedule was adopted.—

For Tuesday P. M.

3—4 Senior in Did. Pol. Theology by Prof. Van Landt.
3—4 Middle Class in Church History Prof. Woodbridge
3—4½ Juniors in Hebrew - Prof. De Witt
4½—5 Middle Liturgies - Prof. Demarest
4½—5 Junior Sacred History Prof. Woodbridge
5½ Teaching by the Juniors, and their examination in personal piety & views in entering the ministry.

Wednesday P. M.

9—11 Junior & Middle Classes - Hebrew & Greek Prof. De Witt
11—12½ Middle Class Didactic Theology - Prof. Van Landt
11—12½ Senior " Church History Prof. Woodbridge

May 1880

1–10½	Senior	Class – Homiletics	Pro. Demarest.
10½–11½	Senior	" Sacred Geography	Prof. Demarest.
11½–12	Senior	" Sacred Antiquities	" Demarest.

Wednesday P.M.

3–4½	Middle Class	Church Government	Prof. Lindbridge.
3–4½	Senior "	Pastoral Theology	Pro. Demarest.
4½–5	Senior	Constitution	Pro. Demarest.
4½–5	Middle	Catechetics	Prof. Demarest.
4½–5½	Junior	Connections	Prof. Lindbridge.

The members of the Board were divided into three sections who conducted the examinations of the several Classes simultaneously. The members were assigned to their several divisions according to their position on the roll, the first division taking the Junior Class, the second the Middle Class, and the third the Senior Class, on Tuesday afternoon. On Wednesday this order was changed so as to allow each member of the Board to come before each division of the Board.

The members of the Junior Class were present at the delivery of sermons on Wednesday Evening, and also were examined on personal piety and their views in entering the ministry.

On the Conclusion of the examinations the Board met, and after reports had been made by each division it was unanimously

Resolved, That all the Examinations be sustained and that the members of the Senior Class be recommended to the Faculty for the Theological Certificates.

Article VIII.

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on the reception of students presented the following report, which was accepted and adopted.

Leyden Hall, New Brunswick
Sept 23. 1879

May 1880

A Committee appointed by the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary for the reception of Students, met at Suydam Hall, at 11 o'clock a.m. on Tuesday, Sept. 23d. 1879. All the members of the Committee were present, and the meeting was opened with prayer by the Chairman Rev. Richard W. Mantle D.D. Rev. Thos. N. Wells was chosen Secretary.

The following named gentlemen presented themselves for admission to the Seminary.

1. John G. Lobbard, who presented a certificate from the 1st Reformed Church of Hudson, and a diploma from Hope College.
2. Peter K. Wyckoff, who presented a certificate from the Presbyterian Church of Bound Brook, and a diploma from Rutgers College.
3. William H. Scudder and a diploma from Rutgers College.
4. Ezekiel C. Scudder, and a diploma from Rutgers College.
5. Theodore Thorpe, who presented a certificate from and a diploma from Rutgers College.
6. Herman Hageman, who presented a certificate from the Reformed Church of Readington, and a diploma from Rutgers College.
7. Alex. and J. Van Dyke, who presented a certificate from the Reformed Church of Greenpoint and a diploma from the College of New York.
8. from L. Hillsville, who presented a certificate from the Second Reformed Church at Raritan, and a diploma from Rutgers College.
9. Cornelius Schenck, who presented a certificate from the 1st Reformed Church at New Brunswick, and a diploma from Rutgers College.

College.

1. John Scarlet, who presented a certificate from the Reformed Church of South Branch, and a diploma from Rutgers College.

11 Simi Kimura, who presented a certificate from the 1st Reformed Church of Holland, Mich. and a diploma from Hope College.

12 Kumage Kimura, who presented a certificate from the second Reformed Church of Holland, Mich. and a diploma from Hope College.

13 Dirk John De Boy, and a diploma from Hope College.

14 Tedzpe Themeyer, who presented a certificate from the 1st Ref. Church of Holland Mich. and a diploma from Hope College.

15 De Witt T. Rockefeller, who presented a certificate from the Second Reformed Church of Bethlehem, and a diploma from Rutgers College.

16 Jonathan Cowles Andrus, who presented a certificate from the Reformed Church of Metuchin, and a diploma from the Columbia Law School of New York.

After presenting these testimonials each of the young men were examined in relation to their piety, and their views of entering the Ministry, and by resolution were received as students of the Theological Seminary. Also

1 William Kramer, who presented a certificate from the Reformed Church Bethel Iowa and a diploma from Central University of Iowa.

It was

Resolved that the Professors be, and are hereby authorized to receive as students of the Theological Seminary any who may present themselves with the proper credentials.

Adjourned with prayer by Rev. W. Brownlee Voorhees.

Thos. W. Wells
Clerk

[illegible]

[illegible] Committee on Synodical [illegible] reported the following which was accepted.

Your Committee on Synodical Records would report that they [illegible] the Minutes of General [illegible] and find nothing [illegible]

of the Board,

Respectfully submitted

Cyril Sprague Ding

Sec'y.

The Committee on the Synodical Report presented the following, which was approved, and ordered to be transmitted to the General Synod.

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, met in Jones Hall Dutch Hall at New Brunswick, on Tuesday, May 18th 1880, at 11 o'clock, a. m. and adjourned on Thursday morning, at 10.30 o'clock.

The meeting was organized by the election of Rev. R. D. Hule, D.D. as President, and Rev. Wm. J. De Baun, D.D. as Clerk pro tem.

The following members were present.

(See Article II.

The following Students have been in attendance during the past year,

(See Article VI.)

It will be seen by this list that the total number of Students is 73, a gratifying feature in this connection being the increase in the number constituting the Junior class, showing, may we hope, an increasing interest in Theological Education.

During the year the Seminary has met with a loss in the death of one of the members of the Junior class, Mr Egbert Sears, whose character and promise the report of the Faculty bears high testimony.

The health of the Students has been in general good. Some interruptions in the prosecution of studies have occurred, but not such as to interfere with them seriously.

The year has been characterized by a high degree of diligence in study, and

[illegible] Christian department, [illegible] appreciation of the vital piety [illegible] the [illegible] morning.

Shampe Kimura, a native [illegible] upon the [illegible] of the Junior Class, has [illegible] with that [illegible] in appreciation on his behalf he [illegible] to the General [illegible] for a dispensation from the study of Hebrew, in order that he may pursue a course of Medicine, which in connection with great influence in connection with his work as a Missionary in Japan.

It is recommended by the Board of Superintendents that this request be granted by General Synod.

Arrangements have been made for holding, during the coming autumn, an Inter-Seminary Missionary Convention, at which all the Theological Seminaries in the Country shall, if possible, be represented.

The Convention will assemble in our own Seminary in October next.

The attention of the General Synod is called to the gratifying report of the "Standing Committee on Seminary Finances and Property," together with the action of the Board thereupon, in appreciative expression of the large-hearted, individual devotion to her Seminary interests to which the Church is so greatly indebted.

The Closing Exercises of the Seminary year were held in the First Reformed Church, according to the plan in operation [illegible] and were [illegible] with decided success. [illegible] address was delivered by Rev. William M. Kriston, D.D. followed by addresses from Mr. [illegible] Witt Mason, Matthew Kolyn, and Isaac [illegible] Hoffmeister of the graduating class. Certificates were presented to the graduates by Rev. J. [illegible]

Woodbridge, accompanied by a few parting words. The usual address to the Students was given by Rev. D. K. Bartlett, D.D. of Albany. Rev. Enoch Van Slyke, of Syracuse, was chosen to address the graduating class, and Rev E. P. Livingston as secondary next year.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Theo. F. Comegys, Secretary

Union Clay Modelling Club.

Article IX

Particulars

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows - of meeting at 9 a.m. 2½ p.m., and 7½ p.m. Of adjournment at 12½ p.m., 5½ p.m. and 9½ p.m.

The arrangements made last year in the Theological Seminary Commencement were carried out in the following order.

The President of the Board, Rev. D. H. Steele DD. presided.

An Anthem was sung by the New Brunswick Vocal Union.

Prayer was offered by Rev. E. Collier.

Hymn 559 was sung.

Address was delivered by Rev. William Armistead DD.

An Anthem was sung by the N. B. Vocal Union.

Addresses were delivered by the graduates as follows.

Address by A. De Witt Mason.

" " Matthew Kellogg.

" " Edwin Arthur Hewes.

Hymn 557 was sung.

The Professional certificates were presented to the members of the graduating class by Rev. Woodbridge, with a brief address, which was followed by an Address to the Students by Rev. D. K. Bartlett D.D.

The benediction was pronounced by Rev. Anson Dubois, D.D.

The audience was very large, and a warm interest was manifested in the exercises until they closed at a late hour.

May 1880

At the morning session on Thursday the fact was mentioned by the State Clerk that a fine Crayon portrait of Rev. J. V. N. Talmage D.D. our veteran Missionary in China, could be procured at a reasonable price, and that it would be an acceptable gift to the Society of Alumni of the Theological Seminary, where it was

Resolved That the State Clerk and Rev. Theo. B. Romeyn be a committee to procure said portrait if in their judgment it be practicable.

Rev Evert Van Slyke was elected preacher, and Rev Edward P. Livingston secondus to deliver the usual address to the students next year.

In reference to the Closing exercises of the Seminary next year the Board

Resolved, that the address provided for last year in addition to the usual address to the students by a member of the Board, be dispensed with, and that the order of exercises with this exception be the same as this year.

Whereas

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the Consistory of the 1st Reformed Church for the use of the Church edifice; to the New Brunswick Vocal Union for the excellent music furnished last evening, and to Prof. Schneewind who presided at the organ.

The thanks of the Board were also tendered to Rev. Dr. Ormiston for his address.

Article X.

Resumption and Close

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Board returned with prayer by Rev. Prof. Van Lennep, at 1:2 a.m. Thursday.

Richard H. Steele President

J. V. N. De Baun, Clerk pro tem.

Official Minutes

Paul D. Van Cleef

Stated Clerk.

May 17. 1881

The Board of Superintendents met in Jones Lyceum Hall, on Tuesday May 17. 1881, at 11 o'clock, A.M. and adjourned on Thursday, 19th at 10 A.M.

The Last President, Rev. R. H. Steele D.D. was absent, having removed from the bounds of the Reformed Church and the meeting was called to order by the Stated Clerk. Rev. David Cole, D.D. was appointed temporary Chairman, and opened the meeting with prayer.

Roll Call

Members Present.

Classes.

Bergen Rev. J. Garrard Lydecker
Cayuga " Albert Van Slyke
Greene " Alex D. Campbell
Hudson " A. J. Lebring
Livingston " James Demarest Jr D.D.
North L.I. " John M. Wagner
South L.I. " C. L. Nelles, D.D.
Michigan " J. D. Williamson
Monmouth " Isaac P. Brokaw
Montgomery " [illegible] Hagerman
Orange " David Sprong
Paramus " J. M. S. Blauvelt
Passaic " John A. Janssen
Philadelphia " William B. Voorhees
Rockland " [illegible] Ward
Rotterdam " [illegible]
Schenectady " [illegible]
Ulster " C. Van [illegible]
Westchester " [illegible]

Elders at Large

Ex. Syn. of Albany William H. Van Orden
Peter L. Dox 4th.
Ex. Syn. of N. Brunswick, Peter A. Voorhees

[illegible] 7. 881

[illegible] Rutgers, Geneva, Hamilton, [illegible] Hall and, Illinois, Newark, New Brunswick, New York, Raritan, Saratoga, Schenectady, and Wisconsin.

Vacancies are to be filled in the following Classes. by reason of the expiration of the term of service of the present members, viz. Geneva, Michigan, New Brunswick [illegible] Virginia, and Poughkeepsie.

By the death [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] the Synod [illegible]

two members are to be appointed by the General Synod from the [illegible] Synod and also one member from the [illegible] Synod of New Brunswick in the place of Elder William D. Mc Coy, deceased.

Article III

Election of Officers

[illegible] was elected [illegible]

[illegible] was elected [illegible] pro tem.

Article IV

Minutes and rules of Order.

The Minutes of the last meeting were [illegible] and the Rules of Order were read

Article V.

Standing Committees

The following were appointed

On the Reception of Students.

Rev. [illegible] Rev. D. Wells Isaac [illegible]

Peter N. Voorhees

On the Professors' Report.

Rev. N. D. Williamson, Edward A. Collier, and Elder Peter S. Danforth.

On Synodical Minutes.
Rev. James Demarest Jr. John N. Lansing, and Cyril Spaulding.

On Synodical Report.
Rev. C. Van Santvoord, A. J. Hageman, and Elder W. H. Van Orden.

Article VI.
Communications.
The following Communication was received from the Theological Faculty, and referred to the Committee on the Professor's Report.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America, at New Brunswick, N. J.

The Theological Faculty present their annual Report as follows:-

The following students have been in attendance upon the exercises of the Institution during the year.

Senior Class.

Henry James Bygardus, Stephen J. Harmeling, George LeFevre, James Henry Owens, Lauren Van Derveer, Jonah Vaughan, William N. Williamson.

Middle Class.

J. Coules Andrus, Dirk John De Bey, John G. Gebhard Jr, Peter R. Hageman, Kimage Kimura, George Niemeyer, Moto Okajima, De Witt G. Rockefeller, John Searle, Cornelius Sopenoth, Ezekiel C. Scudder, Theodore Shafer.

May 7, 1881

John Lemon Stillwell — Dine Ko.
Alexander Van Dyke — Willem Wormser

Junior Class.

William G. Boas — Clarence Mather Perkee
Herbert Henry Cameron — George W Scarlett
Nathan Heinz Demarest — Edwin F Lee
Isaac William Gerwen — Abraham Stege
Abel K. Huizinga — William [illegible]

Wm C. Groenveld, who finished the studies of the Middle Class last year, did not return to resume those of the Senior Class. He informed the Faculty by letter that it was his intention to complete his Theological studies elsewhere.

Moto Ohjimi spent one year in the Seminary at Princeton. It was his intention to return to his home in Japan last Winter to visit his sick mother, but he was providentially prevented after he had set out on his journey.

He came to New Brunswick in March and applied for admission to the Middle Class. The Faculty did not feel warranted to admit him but have allowed to attend lectures and recitations with the understanding that his case should be referred to the Board of Superintendents. On some branches he is prepared to be examined with the Class. He is willing to devote himself to the study of [illegible] others during vacation, and to submit to an examination in the Fall. The Faculty recommend a favorable consideration of his case, as he is an apt and earnest student, and is anxious to go to his own country as soon as possible to preach Christ.

Mr. H. Hageman of the Middle Class has been absent a few weeks during recess engaged in teaching. His absence has not seriously interfered with his studies. [illegible] of the students has [illegible]

good. His studies have not been interrupted in any case by serious illness. Their deportment has been commendable.

The remarkable missionary convention of Theological students from 30 Seminaries was held in this city in October last, and it has given a fresh impulse to the missionary spirit in our institution.

A great affliction has befallen the Seminary in the serious and protracted illness of the Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology. He has been unable to meet his classes since the first week in March. It was very fortunate for the students that he had at that time very nearly completed the delivery of his lectures, and was about to commence a the series preparatory to examinations. The other Professors have, at his request, cheerfully done what was in their power to aid the young men in the series. The afflicted Professor has a claim to the sympathy and prayers of his Christian brethren, and of the whole Church while he is sojourning the chastening of the Lord and awaiting His Heavenly Father's will.

Respectfully submitted

David D Demarest, Secretary

New Brunswick
May 17, 1881

The following communication was received from Rev. Prof. Van Zandt, and was referred to the same Committee, who were instructed to prepare a Minute in reference to the condition of Prof. Van Zandt.

To the Rev. Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary

Gentlemen:

In addition to the kindly mention of my case in the Annual

May 17. 881

dinner [illegible] my colleagues. [illegible] dear brethren
to the general Christian department, attendance
on lectures, and unusual attention to other
studies as manifested in my department, by
the members of the Senior and Middle Classes.
Some instances of want of punctuality and pre-
sent absence have occurred, but with [illegible]
have been accounted for by reasonable causes, or
then must be ascribed to Chronic habits, contracted
at an earlier stage of their studies, and not easily
thrown off.

Of the Middle Class I had formed high
hopes of the future, and my plan was marked out
to give them a broader and deeper insight into
the system of Theology, than I had been able
to impart to any of their predecessors. But
the hand of God has been laid upon me at the
very introduction of this work. In his hands
I leave myself and them, with all my cher-
ished hopes for this Institution.

Very respectfully

New Brunswick A. B. Van Laun't.
May 17. 1881

(Postscript in pencil, in the Professors own hand)
I would be glad to exchange salutations with my
brethren of the Board, and as I could not ask
[illegible] the fatigue of separate greetings, I would
be glad if the Board could spare the time
to come together, and let us look upon each
others faces, and have a prayer by my bedside.

A. B. V. L.

Article VII

Examinations,

Revs. J. D. Williamson and Peter S. Dumont were ap-
pointed to confer with the Faculty, and arrange
the order of Examinations

The Committee reported a scheme which,
after slight modifications, was adopted, as

The examinations were conducted according to the following order.

Sunday afternoon

3 to 5½ Senior Class in Didactic and Polemic Theology.
3 to 4½ Middle " " Church History.
3 to 4½ Junior " " Hebrew
4½ to 5½ Middle " " Liturgies.
4½ to 5½ Junior " " Sacred History

Sunday Evening.

7½ Preaching by the Senior Class, and their examination in personal piety, and views in entering the Ministry.

Wednesday Morning.

9 to 11 Senior & Middle Classes in Hebrew & Greek.
11 to 12½ Middle Class in Didactic & Polemic Theology
11 to 12½ Senior " " Church History.
9 to 12½ Junior " " Homiletics & Sacred Geography and antiquities.

Wednesday Afternoon.

2½ to 4½ Senior Class in Pastoral Theology & Constitution.
2½ to 4½ Middle " " Church Government.
4½ to 5½ Middle " " Catechetics.
4½ to 5½ Junior " " Connections.

The Members of the Board were distributed into sections, and the three sections were assigned to duty in such a way as to bring all the classes, and each branch of study as far as possible before each division.

On the conclusion of the examinations the Board assembled, and after reports had been heard from all the divisions, it was Resolved, Unanimously, That all the examinations be sustained, and that the members of the Senior Class be recommended to the Faculty for their Professional Certificates.

Article VIII.

Reports of Committees.

May 17-1881

[illegible] Committee on Seminary Grounds & Property
[illegible] the opening of the afternoon session on Tues
[illegible] by the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds
[illegible] appeared before the Board, and through
[illegible] Ferdon presented their 12th annual
[illegible] which was accepted, and referred to a sp-
[illegible] Committee, consisting of Rev. [illegible] Blau-
[illegible] and Elect Jan Slyke.
[illegible] following is the report of the Standing Com
[illegible] tee, together with the report of the Special
Committee of the Board, both of which were ordered
to be sent to the General Synod.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 17th, 1881.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., respectfully present the following:

TWELFTH ANNUAL REPORT.

I. ORGANIZATION.

The Committee, as now constituted, consists of the following members: Gardner A. Sage, John W. Ferdon, S. R. W. Heath, William Bogardus, William H. Kirk, and Prof. S. M. Woodbridge from the Theological Faculty.

Of the Committee, Gardner A. Sage is Chairman and Treasurer, and John W. Ferdon is Secretary.

The term of service of Gardner A. Sage will expire at the meeting of General Synod in June next.

II. SEMINARY GROUNDS.

The Committee report that steps have been taken to improve the [illegible] by fertilizers, and trust that in a short time they will pre- [illegible] aspect than formerly.

III. PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

No very extensive repairs have been required upon this building during the year. Arrangements have been made by the Committee for having the floors of the students' rooms covered with wood carpeting, which will not only much improve the appearance of the rooms, but will be very durable and economical. We also report that during the past year ample endowment has been made to meet the current expenses of the Hall, when combined with the ordinary income arising from room rents, etc.

During the last Summer the Committee succeeded in securing the services of Rev. Ralph Willis as Rector of the Hall. He has rapidly gained the [illegible] and we have [illegible] for him a true home. [illegible] Rector reports that there are now 42 students rooming in the Hall, of whom 20 are connected with the Seminary [illegible] College, and all but 4 are boarding with the Rec- [illegible] reports are [illegible] robable that the number at the Hall at the beginning of the next seminary year will quite equal the accommodations, and the now unoccupied rooms will require

IV. JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

Nothing has occurred in connection with this building calling for special attention. The Gymnasium has been used by College as well as Seminary students, but always under regulations and supervision. The apparatus generally is in good repair, and the Gymnasium is accomplishing the results intended. By the introduction of the new boiler into the Hall the Lecture Rooms are far better heated than before.

V. PROFESSORIAL RESIDENCES.

The expenditures necessary to keep these buildings in good repair have not been great, and require no special notice. The Committee would report that the legacy of $20,000 left by the will of James Suydam for the erection of a dwelling for the use of the James Suydam Professorship of Didactic and Polemic Theology, has been paid to the Treasurer of General Synod. They would, therefore, recommend that the authority of General Synod be given to the Committee for the immediate erection of said dwelling.

VI. GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

As usual, all the expenses connected with this Library have been borne by Col. Sage. Ample endowment has now been made by him for its support and maintenance and also for the annual purchase of books.

The Librarian, Rev. Peter J. Quick, reports that there have been added to the Library during the last year 1,343 volumes and 176 pamphlets; 124 volumes and 156 pamphlets by donation. The Library has been open on an average seven hours per day on six days of the week during the year, with the exception of the month of August, when it was opened for a short time every morning. The books have been carefully preserved and none lost. The number of visitors for the year has been more than thirty-five hundred, and of these the number of readers has been as eight to one. The class of books called for by the students shows that they are seeking and obtaining useful knowledge, and that the Library is accomplishing the great work for which it was founded. The cataloguing is proceeding satisfactorily through the labors of the Assistant Librarian, Mr. J. C. Van Dyke.

Without the building, great improvements have been made by Col. Sage during the year by surrounding it on every side with a first-class flagging, and he is also arranging to place imposing steps in front. We must also notice the two costly works he has presented, Paxton's Encyclopedia of Botany and Audubon's Ornithology and Quadrupeds, with a case made expressly for their preservation.

May 17 1881

And now, in concluding our Report, we are glad Mr. Sage is not present with us, that we may freely express the sentiment of our hearts in view of what he has done for this Seminary of our beloved Church. It would be as unrighteous as it would be ungrateful to forget his work and labors of love. He may not let his left hand know what his right hand doeth, but the Church ought to know how for years, amid depressing infirmities of body, his thoughts have been toward this School of the Prophets; how he has poured out his treasures and given even the traits of the labors of his hands to help the young men into the ministry. Long may he be spared to see in his still deep interest that his sacrifices of time and strength, his anxieties, his noble gifts, and all his labors to make this institution of the Church efficient, have not been in vain in the Lord.

By order of the Committee,

Respectfully presented,

JOHN W. FERDON, *Secretary.*

ACTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS ON THE FOREGOING REPORT.

The Committee to whom was referred the Twelfth Annual Report of the General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property report:

Your Committee find great reason to thank God and to rejoice over the favor which He has shown to this School of the Prophets in the prosperity of the institution and in the good health of the students during the year.

That the advantages of residence in the Christian home provided in Hertzog Hall, under the provident and sympathetic direction of its Rector, are so fully appreciated may be regarded as evidence of the wisdom of such provision and of the fitness of the Rector.

The improvements on the grounds attract our attention, and the large additions to the funds, meeting all the needs of the Seminary for the preservation and improvement of the property that exists, and for the addition of what is required, must give great gratification to all its well wishers. The good Lord, whose are the silver and the gold, and who holds in His hand the hearts of men, is specially to be praised that He has moved the stewards of His riches to provide so amply for some of the urgent needs of the institution.

Your Committee most heartily unite in the concluding sentiment of the Report, and earnestly pray that the cheerful giver may know and fully enjoy the abounding love wherewith the Lord loveth.

In the earnest hope that the Master may cause His treasury to be opened again, and that the consecrated hands of those who love much may give further of the Lord's wealth, that the reproach of the insufficient support of its Professors may be taken away from the Church, and that they may indeed be relieved from worldly cares while they train for their work the messengers of the Gospel, we subscribe ourselves,

Your Committee,

GEO. M. S. BLAUVELT, *Chairman.*

New Brunswick, N. J., May 18th, 1881.

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In compliance with the Resolution of the General Synod, June, 1875, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs, for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1881.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer.*

1880.		Dr.		
June	12	To payment Rev. L. H. Van Dyck, Rector, salary to 1st inst		
		Payment Rev. L. H. Van Dyck, Janitor's salary to 1st inst	$50	
		John F. Moore, Engineer's salary to 1st inst	10	
		Repairs and supplies	54	16
	17	" to Professor's residence	10	70
	24	Improvement of grounds	50	18
July	6	Rector's salary to 1st inst	188	99
		Janitor's "	50	
		Engineer's " "	10	
	7	Hosford & Sons, Printing Annual Report	54	16
	9	Gas Company supply to Hertzog Hall	32	21
		Water Commissioners' supply to Hertzog Hall	66	
	17	H. McKeag, plumbing Professors' Residence	18	
		J. M. Nevius, painting " "	17	35
Aug	16	Rev. L. H. Van Dyck, salary in full as Rector to the 1st inst. and termination of engagement	688	07
		Engineer's salary to the 1st inst	50	
Sept.	1	" " to this date	54	16
	13	J. R. Russell, coal for Hertzog and Suydam Halls	54	16
Oct.	1	Engineer's salary to date	799	
Oct.	6	To J. M. Nevius, painting Hertzog Hall	54	16
	7	Rev. Ralph Willis, Rector, for repairs, labor etc., Hertzog Hall	101	05
		Supplies for Hertzog Hall	119	
		" for Suydam "	19	14
		Bell & Schenck, mason work Hertzog Hall	3	11
	9	Gas Company, supply Hertzog and Suydam Halls	17	50
		Water Commissioners, supply Hertzog Hall	63	
		" " Suydam Hall	12	84
Nov.	3	Engineer's salary to 1st inst	9	50
	13	Rector's " "	54	16
		Janitor's "	175	
Dec.	11	Engineer's " "	22	50
	28	C. H. Dey, plumbing in Hertzog Hall and on Grounds	54	16
		A. Whitlock, carpenter work on Professors' Residences and Hertzog Hall and on Fence	25	58
		Sundry bills for repairs to Prof's Residence	191	08
		" " " to Hertzog Hall	202	62
		W. Rowland, for supplies to "	39	92
1881.			13	06
Jan.	7	Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54	16
	11	Gas Company, supply to Hertzog Hall	261	50
		Water Commissioners, supply to Hertzog Hall	29	70
Feb.	1	Rector's salary to 1st inst	175	
		Janitor's "	22	50
	7	Engineer's " "	54	16
	28	G. G. Hallett, for new Range in Hertzog Hall	185	
		W. C. Green & Son, repairs to heating apparatus in Hertzog Hall	44	61
Mar.	5	Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54	16
	17	J. M. Nevius, glazing in Hertzog and Suydam Halls	8	78
	24	Sundry bills for repairs, etc	129	24
April	1	Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54	16
	6	Sundry bills for repairs	100	71
	11	Gas Company, supply Hertzog and Suydam Halls	250	25
		Water Commissioners, supply Hertzog Hall	24	90
May	2	Rector's salary to 1st inst	175	
		Janitor's " "	22	50
		Engineer's " "	54	16
		Expenses collecting dues of students	14	56
			$4,529	57
		Balance on hand	640	58
			$5,170	15

1880.	Cr	
May 1	By [illegible]	$779 10
15	By [illegible]	17
29	[illegible] Mrs. Ann Hertzog Endowment	
	[illegible]	465 45
	[illegible]	49 10
June 7	[illegible]	37
29	[illegible]	42 50
	[illegible]	51
Oct. 9	[illegible]	25 50
Nov. 24	[illegible] half term room-rent	
	[illegible] who board and room in [illegible]	170
1881.		
Feb. 5	Students for current term	52 50
17	Board of Education for second half term room rent of 23 students who board and room in H[illegible]	280 50
		51
Mch. 23	Students for current term	64 50
April 6	" " arrears	40
26	Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer of General Synod, interest on the Mrs. Ann Hertzog Endowment for keeping in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall	300
	Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer of General Synod, Janitor's salary and for fuel for one year, to October 16, 1880	120
	Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer of General Synod, Interest on the James Suydam Endowment for the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall	1,000
	Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer General Synod, interest on the Legacy of James Suydam for the repairs and improvement of the buildings and grounds of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick	500
	Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer General Synod, Donation of Gardner A. Sage for the maintenance and support of the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall	1,000
	Gardner A. Sage, for services of the Engineer in Sage Library, for the current year	125
		$5,170 15

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

[illegible]	$288 80
[illegible]	2,000 60
	$2,289 40
[illegible]	2,201 27
[illegible]	$88 13

MRS. ANN HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For the keeping and maintaining in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

Deficiency as per last report	$0 41
Expended since last report	652 31
Amount of income received	$652 72 765 45
Balance unexpended	$112 73

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall.

Balance as per last report	$6 98
Amount of income received	1,000
Amount expended	$1,006 98 807 82
Balance unexpended	$198 86

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvement of the buildings and grounds of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N. J.

Balance as per last report	$484 03
Amount of income received	500
Amount expended	$984 03 743 17
Balance unexpended	$240 86

GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

Amount received for services of the Engineer	$125
Amount expended for services of the Engineer	125

All the other current expenses for the repairs and support and maintenance of the Library have been met directly by Mr. Sage, without passing through the Treasurer's hands.

NEW BRUNSWICK, May 2d, 1881.

GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer.*

May, 17th, 1881.

Examined with vouchers and found correct.

WM. H. KIRK, } *Examining*
WILLIAM BOGARDUS, } *Committee*

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN W. FERDON, *Secretary.*

Reception of Students.

The Committee on the reception of students presented the following report, which was accepted and approved.

The Committee on the reception of students met in Dr. Van Zandt's room in the Suydam Building on the 21st of September, 1880, at 11 o'clock A. M.

The meeting was organized by electing Rev. W. B. Voorhees President, and Rev. J. H. [illegible] Secretary. The meeting was opened with prayer by the President. Present were all the Professors except Dr. De Witt, [illegible] with [illegible]

17. 1881.

W. B. Voorhees, J. M. Wagner, and the Elder Peter A. Voorhees. The Secretary of the Board of Education was also present.

The following Candidates presented their diplomas and certificates of their membership.

1. Isaac William Gowen Rutgers College 2d Ref. Ch. Yonkers N.Y.
2. Clarence Mather Perlee " " Collegiate Ch. New York
3. George W. Scarlett " " Branchville, N. J.
4. William Vaughan " " 2d Ref. Ch. N. Brunswick
5. Nathan H. Demarest " " Collegiate Church, N.Y.
6. William G. Baas Hope College Ref. Ch. Chicago, Ill.
7. Abraham Stegeman " " Ref. Ch. Zealand, Mich.
8. Herbert H. Cameron Rutg. Col. 1st Ref. Ch. Albany N.Y.
9. Abel H. Huizinga Hope Col. Ref. Ch. Zeeland, Mich.

These candidates were individually examined as to their personal piety, change of heart, hope in Christ, and their motives for entering the ministry of Christ. The examination being well sustained, they were received as members of the Junior Class in the Theological Seminary. It was also resolved that the Theological Professors be authorized to receive any other Candidates that may yet present themselves for admission.

Minutes were approved.

The meeting was closed with prayer by Dr. Demarest.

J. M. Wagner, Secretary

Edw. in Folee was received as a member of the Junior Class, Oct. 5. 1880

N. Demarest, Secy of Faculty

Oct 5. 1880.

Professors Report.

The Committee on the Professors Report presented the following report, which was accepted and adopted.

The Committee on the Professors' Report respectfully submit, that they have had referred to them the report of the Faculty of the Theological Seminary, and a supplemental one from Prof. Van Laan's

May 17. 1881.

The Faculty report 35 members in the three classes. John C. Groenveld of the Middle Class of last year, left to Seminary to complete his studies elsewhere. Moto Ohjima, who spent one year in Princeton Seminary, came to New Brunswick in March and applied for admission to the Middle Class. The Faculty state that they permitted him to recite with the class, and that he is prepared to go on in some of the studies, and is willing to pursue the other branches during vacation and submit to an examination in the Fall. They recommend him to the favorable consideration of the Board. The Committee propose the following

Resolved, That if the student, Moto Ohjima, passes an examination before the Committee of the Board in the Fall in the branches in which he is now reciting, he be entered a member of the Junior Class.

The Faculty report that the health of the students has been good, their studies unintermitted, and their deportment commendable. They also mention with satisfaction the Missionary convention of the students of 30 Theological Seminaries, entertained by the students of our Seminary, and the impulse that has been given by it to the Missionary spirit of the Institution.

A report from Prof. Van Dyck confirms the commendation of the Faculty as to the deportment and studiousness of the members of the Senior and Middle Classes, and alludes to the high hopes he had formed of the progress of the large Middle Class in Theology, but which have been scattered by this illness.

The Professors' report mentions the great affliction which has befallen the Seminary in the serious and protracted illness of the Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology, who has been unable to meet his classes since the first week in March.

May 17 1881.

The other Professors have, at his request, cheerfully done what was in their power to aid the young men in the service. The Board would [illegible] express its thanks to the other members of the Theological Faculty for the aid they have given Dr. Van Zandt's class in the absence of their Professor in Theology.

The Communication from Prof. Van Zandt also spoke of "the hand of God laid heavily upon him" in his work, of his inability to support the fatigue of an interview with the members of this body separately, and of his desire to see the brethren in a body at his bedside. And we have learned through Dr. Van Zandt that the [illegible] hour of Wednesday last would be a convenient time to the Professor for this mutually desired visit.

On this subject your committee suggest the following action for your approval:-

Resolved, That the Board of Superintendents have learned with deep regret of the severe and continued illness of our esteemed Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Rev. D. D. Van Zandt D.D., and desire hereby to express our heartfelt sympathy with him in his great affliction, and our earnest prayer for the richest blessings of our all-wise and loving Heavenly Father to rest upon him.

Resolved, That, as a token of our sincere sympathy, and our great regard for our afflicted Professor, the Board repair in a body to his bedside, at the close of the morning session of Wednesday and that our President, Rev. Dr. Cole, close the interview with prayer.

All which is respectfully submitted

D. Billings

Chairman

The Committee on Synodical Minutes presented the following, which was accepted

The Committee on Synodical Minutes report that they have examined the Minutes of Synod, and that they have found nothing that requires consideration by this Board.

James Demarest
Cyril Spaulding
Com.

Synodical Report.

The Committee on the Synodical Report presented the following which was accepted, adopted, and ordered to be sent to the General Synod.—

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS OF THE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY AT NEW BRUNSWICK.

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick met in James Suydam Hall, New Brunswick, on Tuesday, May 17, 1881, at 11 o'clock, A. M., and [illegible] on Thursday at 10.30 A. M.

The meeting was organized by the election of Rev. David Cole, D.D., as President, and Rev. Alan D. Campbell as Clerk, pro tem.

The following members were present:

From the Classis of Bergen.—Rev. J. Howard Suydam.
Classis of Cayuga.—Rev. Evert Van Slyke.
Classis of Greene.—Rev. Alan D. Campbell.
Classis of Hudson.—Rev. A. J. Sebring.
Classis of Kingston.—Rev. James Demarest, Jr., D.D.
North Classis of Long Island.—Rev. John M. Wagner.
South Classis of Long Island.—Rev. C. L. Wells, D.D.
Classis of Michigan.—Rev. N. D. Williamson.
Classis of Monmouth.—Rev. Isaac P. Brokaw.
Classis of Montgomery.—Rev. A. J. Hageman.
Classis of Orange.—Rev. Cyril Spaulding.
Classis of Paramus.—Rev. G. M. S. Blauvelt.
Classis of Passaic.—Rev. John N. Jansen.
Classis of Philadelphia.—Rev. William B. Voorhees.
Classis of Poughkeepsie.—Rev. Henry Ward.
Classis of Rensselaer.—Rev. Edward A. Collier.
Classis of Schenectady.—Rev. Herman Vandewart.
Classis of Ulster.—Rev. C. Van Santvoord.
Classis of Westchester.—Rev. David Cole.

ELDERS AT LARGE.

Particular Synod of Albany.—W. H. Van Orden and Peter S. Danforth.

Particular Synod of New Brunswick.—Peter A. Voorhees.

The following Classes were not represented, viz: Albany, Arcot, South Bergen, Geneva, Grand River, Holland, Illinois, Newark, New Brunswick, New York, Raritan, Saratoga, Schoharie, and Wisconsin.

By an oversight of the last General Synod, the Particular Synod of New York was not represented by Elders at Large.

Vacancies are to be filled for the full term in the following Classes, viz: Geneva, Michigan, New Brunswick, Orange, Philadelphia, Poughkeepsie, and the South Classis of Bergen. The last vacancy is occasioned by the death of Rev. C. H. Scott, D.D.

Two elders will have to be appointed by the General Synod, on nomination by the Committee on the Professorate, from the Particular Synod of New York, and two from the Particular Synod of Albany, in the places of Peter S. Danforth, and W. H. Van Orden, whose terms of service expire, and one from the Particular Synod of New Brunswick, in place of Wm. R. Janeway, deceased.

The following students have been in attendance during the past year:

Senior Class.

Henry James Bogardus,
Stephen J. Harmeling,
George Le Fevre,
James Henry Owens,
Lauren Van Derveer,
Jonah Vaughn,
Wm. H. Williamson.

Middle Class.

J. Cowles Andrus,
Dirk John De Bey,
John G. Gebhard,
Herman Hageman, Jr.,
Peter K. Hageman,
Kumage Kimura,
George Niemeyer,
Moto Oghimi,
De Witt G. Rockefeller,
John Scarlett,
Cornelius Schenck,
Ezekiel C. Scudder,
William H. Scudder,
Theodore Shafer,
John Letson Stillwell,
Alexander S. Van Dyke,
Ame Venema,
William Wormser.

Junior Class.

William G. Baas,
Herbert Henry Cameron,
Nathan Henry Demarest,
Isaac William Gerven,
Abel H. Huizinga,
Clarence Mather Perlee,
Geo. W. Scarlett,
Edwin F. See,
Abraham Stegeman,
William Vaughan,

The total number in attendance in all the classes during the year has been thirty-five, which is an increase of two over the whole number reported for the preceding year in the several classes.

The students have been favored with good health, have pursued their studies uninterruptedly, and their deportment has been commendable.

The examinations of the various classes were duly conducted by the several Professors of the Seminary, in the branches respectively taught by them, with the exception of the Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology, whom severe and protracted disease prevented from being present with his classes, though the young men were carefully examined by the Board, in the studies belonging to this department. The examinations covering the greater part of two days, were creditably sustained, showing earnest and faithful instruction on the part of the

May 17, 1881.

teachers, and diligent and resolute application on the part of the pupils. On the evening of the first day, the Senior Class presented specimens of sermonizing before the Board, and the individual members were examined as to their personal piety, and reasons for seeking to enter on the ministry. The Board expressed their satisfaction with these exercises, as with all the examinations of the several classes in the studies each had pursued.

The Seminary has been afflicted by the serious illness of Professor Van Zandt, which has prevented him from meeting with his classes since the early part of March. The studies of this department, however, have been carried forward without interruption, after the Professor's method by the aid of the other Professors, to whom the thanks of the Board were tendered. The Board would express their deep sympathy with the beloved teacher in his sore affliction, and commend him to the God of the covenant, who never fails to sustain "his servants who trust in Him" in their sorest need.

Two members of the Board—Rev. Charles H. Stitt, D.D., and the Elder, William R. Janeway, both honored and useful in their respective spheres, have been called to rest during the past year.

The Seminary has been favored during the year with additional and important benefactions from the hand of one whose generous contributions in the past have done so much for the interest and prosperity of the institution.

On Wednesday evening a public service was held in the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick, at which addresses were delivered by William H. Williamson, Lauren Van Derveer, and James Henry Owens, members of the graduating class, after which the professorial certificates were presented to the class by Professor DeWitt. An address was then delivered to the class by the Rev. Evert Van Slyke, of Syracuse, and the interesting service closed with the benediction by Professor Woodbridge.

Respectfully submitted,

C. VAN SANTVOORD, *Chairman.*

Portrait — Rev Dr Talmage.

The Special Committee appointed to procure the portrait of Rev. Jno. V. V. Talmage D.D., our Senior Missionary in China, for the rooms of the Society of Inquiry, reported that the portrait had been obtained and all expenses paid, and that it had been presented to the Society.

Article IX.

Attendance.

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows — Meeting at 9 a.m. and at 2½ and 7½ p. m. Adjournment at 12½, 5½, and 9½ p. m.

The Rev. James Demarest D.D. asked and obtained leave of absence after the morning session on Wednesday.

Professor Van Zandt, having requested the members of the Board to call upon him in a body, the Board appointed 12½ o'clock on Wednesday as the time, and after the adjournment the members proceeded to the residence of Dr Van Zandt, and were received in his room, where Prayer was offered at his bedside by the Rev. Dr Brodhead, President of the Board.

May 17. 1871

The closing exercises of the Seminary were held on Wednesday evening in the Second Reformed Church, the President presiding. Addresses were made by three members of the graduating Class, viz: William H. Williamson, Warren VanDerveer, and James Henry Owens. After the addresses the Professorial certificates were presented, with an address by Prof. D. Mitt. The address to the students was then delivered by Rev. Evert Van Kleeck of Syracuse, and the benediction was pronounced by Professor Woodbridge. Rev. J. D. Williamson offered the first prayer, and Rev. C. L. Wells the closing prayer. Several hymns were sung, the music being conducted by the New Brunswick Vocal Union.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted by the Board at its session this morning -

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the Consistory of the Second Reformed Church for the use of their Edifice, and to the New Brunswick Vocal Union for their services in conducting the music at the meeting on last evening.

Rev. J. M. C. Blauvelt was elected to deliver the address next year before the students, and Rev. C. L. Wells as his Secondus.

It was

Resolved, that the Board have been pained to learn of the decease of two valued members of our Board, and of the Church, during the last year, Rev. Charles K. Mitt D.D., and Elder William R. Janeway, of the Particular Synod of New Brunswick, Elder at large; and we hereby record our high respect for their memory, and our regret at the great loss sustained by this Board, and the Church by their death.

May 1871 ~~81~~

Article X

Resumption and Close.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Board adjourned after prayer by the Stated Clerk.

The adjournment took place on Thursday morning at 10½ o'clock.

David Cole. President
Alan D. Campbell Clerk pro tem.

Official Copy
of the Minutes.

Alan D. Campbell
Stated Clerk

May 16. 1882

Article I

The Board of Superintendents met in Jaynes Lecture Room, in Tremont Temple, May 16 1882, and adjourned on Wednesday morning after the closing exercises in the church. The Last President Rev D. Cole DD. called the meeting to order and opened with prayer.

Article II

Members Present.

Bay of Quinte	Rev. Edward Hindmarsh
"	" William H. Harper DD
Cayuga	" Evert Van Slyke
Greene	" Alan Campbell
Hudson	" A. J. Lebring
Kingston	" James Dennett Jr DD
Long Island North	" John H. Warner
" South	" C. L. Wells DD
Monmouth	" Silas P. Brokaw
Montgomery	" A. J. Hageman
Newark	" W. H. Gleason
New Brunswick	" E. T. Corwin DD
New York	" T. W. Chambers DD
Orange	" E. W. Bentley DD
Paramus	" G. M. J. Blauvelt
Passaic	" John N. Jansen
Poughkeepsie	" Chas. W. Scutts
Rensselaer	" Ed. A. Collier
Saratoga	" J. Prichal Strong
Albion	" C. Van Santvoord D.D.
Western	" David Cole DD

Elders at large.

Peter S. Duryee, Henry Van Arsdale M. D. Peter D. Voorhees.

The following Classes were not represented, Albany, Brest, Geneva, Grand River, Holland, Illinois, Michigan, Philadelphia, Schenectady, Schoharie, and Wisconsin.

Vacancies are to be filled in the following Classes for the full term of three years: viz Cayuga, Geneva, Hudson, Illinois, North Long Island, Montgomery, Paramus, Passaic, Raritan, Rensselaer, Schoharie and Wisconsin.

Elders at Large will have to be appointed by the General Synod on nomination by the committee on the Seminaries, as follows

From the Particular Synod of New York, in the place of Edward N. Beadle M.D. deceased, and from the Particular Synod of New Brunswick in the place of Peter A. Voorhees, whose term of service has expired.

Article III.

Election of Officers

Rev. James Demarest D.D. was elected President, and Rev. Isaac P. Brokaw was elected Clerk protem.

Article IV.

Minutes and Rules of Order.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read.

The Rules of Order were read.

Article V.

Standing Committees.

The following were appointed.

1. On the reception of Students.
Rev. J. W. Chambers, E. T. Corwin, Alan Campbell, & Elder Peter A. Voorhees, with the Faculty.

2. On the Professor's Report.
Rev. J. K. Snyder, C. Van Antwerp & Elder Peter V. Dumont.

3. On Synodical Minutes.
Rev. C. H. Pritts, John A. Jansen & Elder Henry Van Arsdale M.D.

4. On Synodical Report
Rev. W. H. Gleason, E. T. Collier, & Wm. R. Duryee.

May 16: 88:

Article VI

Communications

The following Communication was received from the Faculty of the Seminary, and was referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The Theological Faculty presents the report of the year as follows:-

The Students who have been in attendance upon the service of the institution during the year are as follows

Senior Class

[illegible] Conklin	De Witt C. Rockefeller
[illegible] Crane	John Scarlett
[illegible] De Bey	Cornelius Schenck
John G. Gebhard	Ezekiel C. Scudder
Herman Hageman	William H. Scudder
Peter R. Hageman	Theodore Thafer
Runnage Kimura	John Letson Stillwell
George Niemeyer	Alex. S. Van Dyck
Moto Oghimi	Ame Vennema
Willem Wormser	19

Middle Class

William G. Baas	Clarence Mather Perlee
Herbert Henry Cameron	George W. Scarlett
Nathan Henry Demarest	Edwin F. Lee
[illegible] William Taylor	Abraham Hageman
[illegible] Ringinja	William Vaughan 10

Junior Class

Marion T. Conklin	Joel Loucks
Josiah E. Crane	Frederick W. Ruhl
Joseph P. Davis	William Schmitter Jr.
Alfred H. Demarest	George H. Stelpiens
Charles S. Dutton	Livingston L. Taylor
Gustavus Gaebel	Horace G. Underwood
J. John Kommers	J. Russell Verbryke
	Garret Wyckoff Jr.

May 16. 1882

The inauguration of the Rev. Wm. J. V. Maben DD, as James Suydam Professor of Didactic & Polemic Theology took place on the 6th day of December 1881. Since this date full instruction has been given to the Senior and Middle Classes in the Department. During the interval between the Election and the inauguration of the Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology, the instruction of the Senior and Middle Classes in those subjects was conducted by Prof. Woodbridge in accordance with the request of General Synod.

Since the 23 day of January 1882 Professor Woodbridge has been disabled by sickness. We are glad to report his condition as convalescing, and hope his recovery may soon be complete. The joint services of his colleagues have been rendered to the Classes under his instruction, and the students await examination thereupon by the Board.

Mr William R. Scudder has been absent during Eleven weeks, attending medical lectures and examinations in New York City.

Mr Hubert Henry Cameron has been very little in attendance upon any of the Chairs of the Seminary.

Mr W. Muss Arndt was received as a member of the Senior Class with the following action taken Nov. 2. 1881

Whereas the Committee on the admission of Students admitted Wm Muss Arndt to the Senior Class on condition that he should present the proper certificate from the Theological Seminary at Bloomfield, and

Whereas the Faculty of said Seminary declines to give him such Certificate, but not on the ground of any charges against his character as a Christian, & fidelity and attainments as a student, therefore Resolved, That the Faculty receive him as a member of the Senior Class, this their act to be submitted to the Board of Superintendents for their

May 16. 1882

approval.

To the above record of this action the Faculty add that the letter from the President of Bloomfield Seminary contained the most positive testimony to Mr. Bennett's scholarship, piety, and excellence of character; and that this has been fully confirmed by his deportment during the time he has spent in our own Seminary.

Gustavus Koebel

In the case of Gustavus Koebel, who presented his certificate of Church membership, Dec 7. 1881, together with reports of his standing at various times as a student in the Academical Department of the Bloomfield Theological Seminary, and was examined in personal piety and views in desiring to enter the ministry, & also correspondence with the Faculty of the Bloomfield Theological Seminary asking information about the circumstances connected with Mr. G's leaving that Institution it was

Resolved. At a meeting held Feb 28. 1882 that whereas we find nothing that in our view requires or justifies a rejection of the application of Mr Koebel for admission to this Seminary, therefore Mr. Gustavus Koebel be received as a member of the Junior Class.

Perkins

Mr Laurence M. Perkins was interrupted for nine weeks by sickness from which he is now for some months recovered.

With this exception, together with partial instances of weakness of the eyes the health of the students has been good. None are disabled at the present time from either pursuing their high calling in the Gospel Ministry, or continuing their studies to that end.

The course of life of the students has been orderly, and in so far as we know, exemplary.

While many of them have been engaged in Christian work we cannot conceal from the Board our conviction that too frequent yielding to the evils and dangers of the times is not favorable to the best attainments of student life, or the highest tone of the Seminary.

We hope, however, that their labors have resulted in much usefulness, and that all are growing in grace.

Professor's Lect

A course of five lectures on the Vedder foundation

was given in the month of April by the Rev. William Arnstein D.D. of New York, on the general subject of the inspiration of the Scriptures.

Wm V.V. Mabon

Adopted by the Faculty, May 1. 1882

David Duncan, Secretary

The following communication from Rev E.R. Craven D.D. and Rev Charles E. Knox D.D. was received and referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

Newark, N.J. May 10. 1882

To the Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church of North America, at New Brunswick, N.J.

Dear Brethren. We the undersigned a Committee of the Directors of the German Theological School of Newark, herewith transmit to you, under the instructions of the body we represent, a copy of a correspondence between the authorities of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church at New Brunswick on the one part, and the authorities of the German Theological School of Newark on the other part, with the respectful request that you take the same into serious consideration, and that you take such action as the Articles of Correspondence between our respective Churches require.

This correspondence relates to the reception into the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick of two young men, Candidates for the ministry under the care of the Presbytery of Newark, and students in the German Theological School of Newark who were under censure by the Faculty of the latter institution, and to whom certificates of dismission to any other institution had been refused.

We would further state that in referring this matter to you the Board of Directors are acting under the advice of the Presbytery of Newark under whose care the young men still are as appears

May 16, 1882

adopted by that Res-
olution
olution adopted by that Res-
olution on the following
lyten at a meeting on the 8th inst.
Resolved That the Board of Directors of the German
Theological School be advised to transmit a copy of the
whole correspondence between the authorities of the
Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church at New
Brunswick on the one part, and the authorities of
the German Theological School of Newark on the other
part to the Superintendents of the Seminary at New
Brunswick, with the respectful request that they
give the same their serious consideration, and that
they take such action as the Articles of Correspondence
between our respective churches require."

We remain, dear Brethren,
Yours most truly and respectfully
E. R. Craven
Charles E. Knox
Com. of the Directors of the German Theol. School of Newark.

The forgoing communication was accompanied
with copies of a correspondence between the Faculties of the two Seminaries on the subject. All the papers were referred to the Committee on the Professors' report.

A Communication was received from Prof. Mabon stating that Mr. W. Muss Arndt had been called to his home by the serious illness of his mother, and asking the Board for relief in the matter of his examination for a Professorial Certificate, and referred to the Committee on the Professors' report.

Art VII

Examinations.

Rev. J. M. Wagner and Elder Peter S. Duryee were appointed a special Committee to confer with the Faculty in reference to the examinations. They reported the following Schedule, which was followed.

Tuesday Afternoon

Seminary in Class-Room Theology by Prof Mabon 3 - 5½ o'clock

May 16. 1882

Middle Class	Church History	by Prof. Woodbridge	3–4½ daily
"	Liturgies	" Demarest	
Junior	Hebrew	" De Witt	4½ 5½
"	Sacred History	" Woodbridge	3 – 4½
			4½ – 5½

"Senior Class in preaching, and on personal piety & views in entering the ministry .. 7½ – 9½

Wednesday Morning.

Senior & Middle	Hebrew & Greek	by Prof. DeWitt	9–11
Senior	Church History	" Woodbridge	11–12½
Middle	Did & Pol. Theology	" Mabon	11–12½
Junior	Homiletics	" Demarest	9 – 10½
"	Biblical Geography	"	10½–11½
Junior	Biblical Antiquities	"	11½ – 12

Wednesday Afternoon

Senior Cl.	Pastoral Theology	Prof. Demarest	3 – 4
"	Constitution	" "	4 – 4½
Middle	Catechetics	" "	4½ – 5½

The Members of the Board were distributed into three sections, and the sections were assigned to duty so as to bring each branch of study as far as possible before each division.

The Members of the Senior Class were examined on Personal piety and views in entering the Ministry on Tuesday Evening, and on Wednesday Afternoon.

At the conclusion of the examinations the Board assembled and after hearing reports from the various divisions, adopted the following resolution – Resolved, That as the examinations be sustained, and that the members of the Senior Class be recommended to the Faculty for their Diplomas or Certificates, with the exception of Mr. W. Mun Arnold, whose peculiar relations to the Seminary have been referred for adjustment to the Faculty. (See Report of the Committee on the Professor's Report)

Article VIII

Reports of Committees

[illegible] Committee on Seminary Rooms &c.

Theol. Committee on Seminary Rooms &c.

At the opening of the afternoon session on Tuesday the Standing Committee on Seminary Rooms and Property submitted their 13th annual report, which was accepted, and referred to a special Committee consisting of Rev. Dr. Kip, Sargent, Evert and Clarke, and Mr. Coffin.

The following is the report of the Standing Committee together with the special Committee's report thereon, both of which were approved and ordered to be sent to the General Synod

(See Printed report Minutes &c.)

The Committee on the reception of students presented the following report which was accepted.

New Brunswick, April 20, 1841

The Committee appointed by the Board of superintendents for the reception and examination of applicants for admission into the Theological Seminary met in Jones Lydeam Hall, Tuesday Septr 6, at 11 A.M.

The following members of the Committee were present - Revs C. L. Wells, J. M. Demarest, J. P. Brinkerhoff & Elder Peter V. Voorhees, together with Prof. Woodbridge, De Witt and Demarest, & Rev J. L. Lee, Secretary of the Board of Education

Rev. C. L. Wells was elected Chairman of the Committee, and J. P. Brinkerhoff secretary. The meeting was opened with prayer by the Chairman.

The following persons applied for admission to the junior class, presented their Diplomas and their Certificates of Church membership, and were examined as to their personal piety and their views with reference to the sacred Ministry.

Garret Voorhees Jr. Reformed Church Pompton Plains, N.J.
Harrison J. Eckerson, " " Reformed Church Stony Point, N.J.
Joel H. Lonsbury, " " 1st Reformed Church Pleasant Plains, N.J.

REPORT.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 16, 1882.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary grounds and property, at New Brunswick, N. J., respectfully present the following :

FOURTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee is at present composed of Gardner A. Sage, William Bogardus, William H. Kirk, S. H. Wheeler, John W. Ferdon, and Prof. John De Witt, who was chosen by the Theological Faculty, in accordance with the rule of the General Synod.

Gardner A. Sage is Chairman and also Treasurer of the Committee, and John W. Ferdon is Secretary.

The term of service of William Bogardus will expire at the coming meeting of the General Synod.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

The Rector reports that the Hall during the last year was put under various repairs necessary for the protection of the property and the comfort of the students.

The wood carpets, laid during the last vacation, gives an air of neatness to the rooms, and promises to be a great saving of money and labor.

The number of Seminary students accommodated is thirty-two, and that of College students having the ministry in view, thirteen; besides a few others not yet prepared for College. A goodly number of these, from forty to forty-five, have boarded with the Rector. The increase in the number of occupants, over that of the former year, has necessitated additional furniture and bedding for the rooms, and extra expenses for the dining-hall.

The relations between the students and the Rector have been of a social and friendly character; and the deportment of the young men respectful and kind.

With the exception of some cases of temporary sickness the students have enjoyed excellent health.

Religious exercises proper to the Hall have been well sustained. Class meetings for prayer have been regularly held and evening worship largely attended.

The devotional exercises, particularly those of the Sabbath evening, have often been of a very earnest and impressive character. Nearly all the young men are actively engaged in Christian work, in Sabbath Schools, and neighborhood prayer-meetings.

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

This building, on account of its bad construction in the first place, will need extensive repairs during the coming year.

The Gymnasium, to which the first story of this building is devoted, has been in daily use by those entitled to the privilege, and all needed repairs have been made to the apparatus, so as to insure as far as possible the safety of life and limb in the use of it.

PROFESSIONAL RESIDENCES.

These are in a good state of repair.

The Committee have received estimates for the erection of a new Professional Residence on the Seminary grounds, in

order to comply with one of the provisions in the will of the late James Suydam, by which he devises the sum of twenty thousand dollars to the General Synod, for the erection of a residence for the use and occupation of the Professor of Polemic and Didactic Theology in the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick.

GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

The Librarian reports that during the past year 1,262 volumes have been added to the library by purchase, and 129 pamphlets; by donation, 188 volumes and twenty-three pamphlets; and 118 magazines bound; making a total now in the library of 35,284 volumes and 5,328 pamphlets.

The calls at the library for the current year amount to 3,381, for the most part readers; by these it is to be observed, that the better class of books containing solid information are most sought after. Little attention is given to light reading. The books drawn from the library were promptly returned at the close of the last seminary year.

Heretofore the running expenses of the library have been met by the liberality of Col. Gardner A. Sage. The book fund for immediate use, in consequence of large purchases, had become nearly exhausted. This has now been placed on a more permanent footing by the munificence of the same benefactor, who has donated to the General Synod for the library $35,000, the interest of which is to be used to meet its running expenses, $5,000 for the fitting up of the basement to make additional room for books, and $20,000 as a permanent fund, the interest of which is to be used for the purchase of books. The whole amounting to $60,000.

While the Church has reason to hold in grateful remembrance the donors named in this report, yet above and beyond and over all, let us ascribe all praise and glory and honor to the Great Head of the Church, who put it into the hearts of these men to give liberally of the means which He placed at their disposal.

Respectfully presented,

JOHN W. FERDON, *Secretary.*

ACTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS ON THE FOREGOING REPORT.

The special committee on the report of the Standing Committee on the Seminary grounds and property would respectfully report:

First, that the condition of the Theological Hall, as set forth in the Standing Committee's report, is of a most gratifying character. The rooms are better filled, new furniture has been placed within them, and the relations between the Rector and the students have been marked by the greatest harmony. The health of the students has been remarkably preserved during the year. Best of all, the religious exercises and the useful Christian work in which the young men display greater devotion than usual, are all tokens of the Divine blessing and should call forth gratitude to God.

The condition of the James Suydam Hall, on account of imperfect construction, calls for repairs as soon as possible. It is to be noted that soon another building will adorn the grounds, as estimates have already been secured for the erection of a residence for the Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology, according to the terms of Mr. Suydam's will.

The chief point of interest in the report, however, is the Gardner A. Sage Library, whose bound volumes are now over 32,000, with 5,000 pamphlets. A growing interest is shown in it, as is manifested by the fact that 3,300 readers have used the books during the year, giving attention chiefly to the more solid reading. And its future has been assured by a noble donation from its founder. Col. Sage has placed during the year the sum of sixty thousand dollars in the hands of General Synod, of which $35,000 is to be a permanent fund, from whose income the running expenses of the Library will be met, while the income of $20,000 is to be devoted to the purchase of books. Your committee know that the General Synod can best voice the feeling of the church, and yet we can but propose that this Board of Superintendents adds its own tribute of grateful appreciation. Your committee would therefore propose the following:

Resolved, It is with the greatest satisfaction that the Board have received the report of the General Synod's Standing Com-

mittee. The thanks of all interested in the Theological Seminary are due to the members of the Standing Committee for the watchful and constant supervision exercised over all parts of the property intrusted to them.

Resolved, The renewed liberality of Col. Gardner A. Sage calls forth renewed expressions of our warm appreciation of his generosity. We are thankful to God that Col. Sage has been led to exercise such a wise discrimination in the distribution of his gifts, and that he has been spared to mark some of the beneficial results which have followed them. We pray God to reward this cheerful giver with His highest spiritual mercies, granting him constant tokens of His presence and blessing and sparing him long to our church as one wise in counsel as well as rich in good works.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. R. DURYEE.
E. VAN SLYKE.
A. J. HAGEMAN.

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America :

In compliance with the Resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs, for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1882.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with GARDNER A. SAGE, *Treasurer.*

1881.		Dr.	
July	1	To payment J. F. Moore, Engineer, to date	$108 32
		Sundry bills for improvement of grounds	122 66
	5	Gas Light Company, Supply of Hertzog Hall	116
		Water Commissioners, " " "	18 60
		Rector's salary to 1st inst	175
		Janitor's " " "	22 50
		Engineer's " " "	54 16
		Hosford & Sons, printing Annual Report	32 19
	6	Jno. W. Boughton, improvement of Hertzog Hall	500
Sept	28	Engineer's salary to 1st prox., Hertzog Hall	108 32
	30	Jno. W. Boughton, balance, Hertzog Hall	777 80
Oct.	3	Sundry bills for repairs and supplies	237 41
		J. M. Nevius, painting Hertzog Hall	14 01
	7	Reineck & Tindell, coal for Hertzog and Suydam Halls	920 65
	8	Water Commissioner's supply, Suydam Hall	9 50
	15	" " " Hertzog Hall	15 75
Nov.	4	Gas Light Co., Supply of " "	58
		Rector's salary to 1st inst	175
		Janitor's " " "	22 50
	14	Engineer's " " "	54 16
		Burnett & Leonard, repairs Hertzog Hall	667 31
		W. Rowland and others, supplies Hertzog Hall	195 85
		C. H. Day and others, repairs to property	210 26
Dec.	2	Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54 16
1882.			
Jan.	1	" " 1st "	54 16
		Amount carried forward	$4,754 27

Dr.

1882.			
	Amount brought forward	$4,754	27
Jan. 12	To payment Gas Light Co., supply Hertzog Hall	69	25
	" Water Commissioners " " "	33	96
Feb. 14	" Rector's salary to 1st inst " "	175	
	" Janitor's " " " " "	22	50
	" Sundry bills, current expenses " "	112	15
	" Engineer's salary to 1st inst	54	16
	" C. P. Strong's bill, Suydam Hall		75
	" Cleaning Dr. Mabon's house	19	25
	" Repairs to Hertzog Hall, 3 bills	104	48
	" " Professors' houses	221	51
	" " Dr. Mabon's "	1	50
	" " Dr. Demarest's"	1	50
April 1	" Hagaman & Van Cleef, supplies Hertzog Hall	46	85
	" C. H. Dey, " " "	1	65
	" C. H. Dey, repairs " "	2	99
	" Edward Hingher, supplies Suydam Hall	10	
	" C. H. Dey, 2 bills, grounds and property	10	60
	" C. P. Strong, supplies for Hertzog Hall	6	98
	" C. P. Strong, " " Suydam Hall	5	50
	" Sundry bills, " " Hertzog Hall	4	29
	" Engineer's salary, 2 months to date	108	33
26	" Water bill for Suydam Hall	9	50
	" " " Hertzog Hall	37	53
	" Cleaning Suydam Hall and Gymnasium	9	50
	" Reineck & Tindell, coal Hertzog Hall	50	
	" Fadden & Dooley, repairs Dr. Mabon's house	2	05
	" C. H. Dey, repairs to Hertzog Hall	22	70
May 1	" Gas Light Co., bill for " "	541	
	" Rector's salary to date	175	
	" Janitor's " "	22	50
	" Engineer's " "	54	16
		$6,691	41
	Balance on hand	115	98
		$6,807	39

Cr.

1881.			
May	By Balance as per last report		$640 58
Aug.	By Receipt, Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer of General Synod, on account of income of the James Suydam Legacy for the repairs and improvements of the buildings and grounds of the Theological Seminary, at New Brunswick		2,000
Sept. 30	From students		163 50
Nov. 1			163
23	Board of Education for half term room rent of 31 students who board and room in Hertzog Hall		442
Dec. 12	Board of Education for half term room rent of 2 students who board and room in Hertzog Hall		34
15	Arrears of late students (note of L. Hekhins, dated May 18, 1880, and interest)		56
1882.			
Jan. 11	Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer of General Synod, on account of income of the Gardner A. Sage Endowment, for the support and maintenance of the Peter Hertzog Hall		600
	Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer of General Synod, on account of income of the legacy of Mrs. Ann Hertzog for keeping in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Hall		282 01
	Gardner A. Sage, Treasurer of General Synod, on account of income of the Jas. Suydam Legacy for the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall		400
Feb. 14	By Receipt, T. W. Chambers, D. D., Treasurer of General Synod, on account of income of the James Suydam Legacy for the support and maintenance of the James Suydam Hall		300
	T. W. Chambers, D. D., Treasurer, on account of income of the Legacy of Mrs. Ann Hertzog		300
	T. W. Chambers, D. D., Treasurer, on account of the Gardner A. Sage Endowment for the support and maintenance of Hertzog Hall		112 80
15	R. Willis, Rector, for room rent of students in Hertzog Hall		35
Mar. 29	Board of Education for half term of 21 students' room rent	$357 00	
	1 student's $\frac{1}{3}$ of a year	4 25	
	1 " $\frac{1}{4}$ " "	8 50	
	8 college students	68 00	
			437 75
April 26	R. Willis, Rector, for room rent of 6 students	$109 00	
	Seminary fees for 1 student	5 00	
			114
May 1	T. W. Chambers, D. D., Treasurer, for fuel and Janitor's salary 1 year		120
	Amount carried forward		$6,200 64

Cr.

1882.		
May 1	Amount brought forward	$6,200 64
	T. W. Chambers, D. D., Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage appropriation for services of engineer	125
	T. W. Chambers, D. D., Treasurer, on account of income of the Gardner A. Sage Endowment for the support and maintenance of the Peter Hertzog Hall	300
		$6,625 64

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Balance as per last report	$88 13
Received since last report	2,759 80
	$2,847 93
Amount expended	2,784 57
Balance unexpended	$63 36

MRS. ANN HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For the keeping and maintaining in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall

Balance as per last report	$112 73
Received since last report	582 01
	$694 74
Amount expended	751 62
Deficiency	$56 88

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall.

Balance as per last report	$198 86
Received since last report	700
	$898 86
Amount expended	857 31
Balance unexpended	$41 55

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvement of the buildings and grounds of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N. J.

Balance as per last report	$ 240 86
Received since last report	2,000 00
	$2,240 86
Amount expended	2,172 91
Balance unexpended	$67 95

GADNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

Amount received for services of the Engineer	$125
Amount expended for the services of the Engineer	125

Examined with vouchers and found correct.

JOHN DE WITT, } *Examining*
WILLIAM BOGARDUS, } *Committee.*

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. FERDON, *Secretary.*

May 16. 1882

1652

William Schmitz Jr. German Theo. Houston St. New York.
Alfred H. Demarest. Second Reformed. New Brunswick, N.J.
J. Russell Verbryke. First " " " N.C.
Josiah E. Crane. Bloomingdale N.Y. N.C.
Livingston L. Taylor, Clinton Ave. Newark, N.J. Grad.
John Rommers. First Ref. Holland Mich. H.C.
Charles F. Dutton. Second Ref. " " H.C.
Bastian Smits. Grand Rapids, Mich. H.C.
Horace G. Underwood, New Durham, N.J. N.Y.U.

The examinations were sustained and the applicants were admitted to the Junior class.

Frederick William Kuhl of the Second Ref. Church of Albany N.Y. was given permission to study with the Junior Class, he intending, if successful in his studies to apply for a dispensation from the studies of the Junior and Senior years in College in which his academical course was incomplete.

William Muss Arnold of the Junior Class of the German Theological School at Bloomfield was admitted to the Senior class upon the condition that he would present the proper certificates from said Seminary as soon as they could be procured.

It was resolved that the Prudential Committee be authorized to receive any persons who might afterward apply for admission having the required qualifications.

The Minutes were read, approved, and the Committee adjourned with prayer by Elder Peter A. Vanhorn

(Signed) Cor. Wells, Chairman

A. P. Perkins Secretary

The Secretary received the following persons to the Junior Class

Sept 27/81. Joseph P. Davis of Rep. Ch. Lawrenceville. Union College
Nov 2. " Lewis S. Stephens " 1st Ch. Bayonne. Rutgers College
Feb 28/82. Gustavus Woolley " " Bloomfield. Grad.

To the Senior class

May 16 1882

Bloomfield Theo Seminary
Prof. Mrs. Arnold
Further information in regard to Mrs Goebel
Arnold see report of the Faculty.
DL Demarest Sec.

May 16 1882

Report of committee on Professors' Report

The committee on the Professors' report presented the following which was accepted and adopted.

They have received the following documents.

I The report of the Theological Faculty

II Communication from a committee of the Directors of the German Theological School of Newark N.J.

III Copy of correspondence between the representatives of the Board of Superintendents and Theological Seminary, and the representatives of the Board of Directors and Faculty of the German Theological School of Newark, N.J.

IV A letter from Prof. Mabon assigning a reason for the absence of Mr W. Mrs Arnold from the present examination.

In the report of the Theological Faculty there are three items requiring the attention of the Board.

Professor Woodbridge's illness

1. The protracted illness of Prof. Woodbridge, he having been disqualified for the discharge of his duties for a period of five months. He is at present in a fair way toward the entire recovery of his health, for which we feel devoutly thankful to God. His long and faithful service to the church, his eminent fitness for the peculiar duties to which he has been called, the affectionate regard in which he is held by the students and all who know him, render it obligatory upon us to continue our prayers that he may be long spared to us.

Students preaching

2. The frequent calls and claims of the churches upon the students for services which the report says, is not favorable to the best attainments

of student life, of the highest tone of the Seminary. Your Committee feel that the action of General Synod in reference to students preaching confers sufficient authority upon the Theological Faculty as to enable them to regulate the matter without further action. See Minutes Vol IX p. 345, and Vol XIII p. 535, & the same published in the Seminary Catalogue for the current year, p. 15—

3. In explanation of the action of the Theological Faculty in receiving Wm. W. Wm Arnoldt, and Mr. Gustavus Tschel as students in our Seminary without certificates from the German Theological School of Newark, with which they had been connected.

Wm Wm Arnoldt.

The communication from the Committee of the Directors of the German Theological School of Newark, and the correspondence alluded to has reference to these cases. The Committee asks that your Board take into consideration the accompanying correspondence in connection with the action of our Theological Faculty in receiving the above named gentlemen as students in our Seminary. It also quotes a resolution from the Presbytery of Newark to the same purport.

The correspondence shows that Wm. Arnoldt was received by the Committee on examination of students for admission of students to our Seminary upon condition that he should first procure a certificate of dismission from the Theological School to which he was attached. The Professor's report shows that Mr Arnoldt was received into the Seminary without a certificate, subject to the approval of the Board of Superintendents, but from what seemed in view of the Faculty a full equivalent, as expressed therein the above record (i.e. of his admission) of their action the Faculty add that the letter from the President of the Bloomfield Seminary

May 16. 1882

contained the most positive testimony of Mr Arnoldt's scholarship, piety, and excellence of character, and that this has been fully confirmed by his department during the time he has spent in our own Seminary

Mr Gustave Koehl was received by the Faculty from the Academical Department of the Concordia Theological School, though without a certificate.

We find the following article relating to the correspondence between the two denominations (Digest p. 109. Art 6.) "None of the inferior Judicatories shall be at liberty to admit to their respective bodies, or under their care any student or licentiate from a sister church, without a regular dismission from the ecclesiastical body, or Theological Seminary to which he is considered as attached".

In view then of the statement that the certificates of dismission demanded by the articles of correspondence were not furnished

Resolved, That the standing of these two students in our Seminary be not recognized,

Resolved, That we recommend our Theological Faculty to confer with the authorities of the Bloomfield Seminary, and that if the result of such conference be mutually satisfactory, and so expressed in writing, the Professors are authorized to give Mr. Arnoldt a professorial certificate - after examination before the committee on reception of students.

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be transmitted to the authorities of the Bloomfield Seminary.

In view of this recommendation the note of Prof. Mahon relating to the absence of Mr Theo Arnoldt from the present examination requires no action.

Synodical Minutes

The Committee on Synodical Minutes presented the following, which was accepted.

May 16. 1882

The Committee on Synodical Minutes would report that the Minutes contain nothing calling for the action of the Board.

(Rev. J. Wicks, Chairman)

Synodical Report

The Committee on the Synodical Report presented the following which was approved and ordered to be transmitted to the General Synod

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick met in James Suydam Hall, at New Brunswick, on Monday, May 16. 1882, at 11 o'clock, and adjourned on Wednesday evening at half past ten o'clock.

After prayer by the retiring President, Rev. Dr. Vroom, D.D. the meeting was organized by the election of Rev James Demarest D.D. as President, and Rev. J. R. Brokaw as Clerk pro tem.

The following members were present

(See Article II.)

The following students have been in attendance during the past year.

(See Article VI.)

The report of the Faculty records the inauguration of the Rev. Dr. T. W. Chambers D.D. as James Suydam Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology, on the 5th day of December, 1881, and that previous to that time the instruction of the Senior and Middle classes in Theology had been conducted by Prof. Woodbridge. The serious illness of Dr. Woodbridge since January 23d, disabled him from the discharge of his duties until the close of the year; but his work was performed by the other Professors. Recent improvement in his health gives promise of the entire restoration of our beloved and Revered Professor. The health of the students has been good; their progress and Christian deportment commendable. Two students, one of the Senior Class and one

May 6. 1882

of the junior class, and both of the German Theological School of Newark having been examined, & received, in contravention of the Articles of Correspondence between our Reformed Church and the Presbyterian Church, these young Gentlemen were not recognized by the Board as having standing in the Seminary; and the matter was referred to the Faculty for Conference with that of the Newark Theological School, in the hope of securing a mutually satisfactory adjustment.

As for years past, the "Report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Funds & Property", herewith transmitted, is most gratifying, and will receive the thankful appreciation of all friends of our Theological Seminary.

The Examinations of all the Classes were unusually well sustained, and reflected great credit upon both instructors and pupils. The members of the Senior Class were unanimously recommended for their Diplomas or certificates. The closing exercises of the Seminary year were held in the First Reformed Church. Addresses were delivered by Prof. Demarest, John G. Lobbecke and C. Lansing, of the graduating class. Certificates were presented to the graduates by Prof. D. D. Demarest, with appropriate parting words. The usual address to the students was made by Rev. Geo. A. Blauvelt. Rev. W. H. Steele was chosen to address the students next year, and Rev. A. Mc Gregor his secretary.

Professor De Witt made a statement to the Board with reference to the importance of having aid in instructing the junior class in the rudiments of Hebrew, in order that the Professor of Biblical Literature may be able to devote more time and strength to the higher duties of his appointment. The Professor proposed employing during the next year, without expense to the General Synod,

some young man of special proficiency in the Hebrew language, who shall do the work with his own supervision and aid: and further expresses the hope that the time may come when permanent provision shall be made for such assistance, as in all the principal Theological Seminaries. It was therefore

Resolved, That the Board has heard with satisfaction Prof. De Witt's statement, and that his proposal for the next year meets its entire approbation.

The Board passed an appropriate resolution in reference to the death of Edwin A. Beadle, M.D. Elder at Cape, representing the Particular Synod of New York.

Respectfully submitted
C. A. Coffin, Chairman.

The Special Committee on the report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property reported, and their report was accepted, adopted & ordered printed with the former report to be sent to the General Synod.

(See printed report, Art. VIII, p. 161)

Article IX
Miscellaneous.

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows - Meeting at 9 A.M., 2½ P.M. and 7½ P.M. adjournment at 12 ½ P.M. 5½ P.M. and 9½ P.M.

On motion of Rev. T. W. Chambers a committee was appointed to consider and report what action should be taken in case of the prolonged illness of any of the Professors or of any other emergency.

The President appointed Rev. T. W. Chambers, and E. W. Bentley who recommended the following resolution, which was adopted.

May 16. 1882

Provision for emergencies.

Resolved, That in case of the protracted illness of any of the Professors, or of any other emergency unexpectedly occurring by which instruction in one or other of the departments of the Seminary is suspended, the President and the Clerks of this body be authorized to make such arrangements to supply the deficiency as they may, in consultation with the Faculty deem desirable.

Closing exercises

The closing exercises of the Seminary were held on Wednesday evening in the first Ref. Church, the President presiding. Addresses were made by three members of the graduating class, viz. Mr. Jno Timmons, Mr John G. Tibbles, & Mr. C. Scudder.

After the addresses the Professional certificates were presented with appropriate remarks, by Prof. D. D. Demarest.

The address to the students was then delivered by Rev. Wm. J. Blauvelt.

The opening prayer was offered by Rev David Cole. and the closing prayer by Rev. Alan Campbell. The following Hymns, from the Hymns of the Church, were sung - 694, 65, 407, 731, the music being conducted by the New Brunswick Vocal Union.

It was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the Consistory of the 1st Ref. Reformed Church for the use of their edifice, and to the New Brunswick Vocal Union for their services in conducting the Music at the meeting on occasion of the closing Exercises of the Seminary.

Thanks to Church & Union

Rev. William H. Gleason was elected to deliver the address before the students next year, and Rev. J. D. Dey Jenkins is his secondus.

Speaker next year

The following preamble & resolution were

May 16. 1882

unanimously adopted.

Whereas, the Faculty of the Theological Seminary in their report to this Board, refer to cases of irregularity in attendance upon their lectures, such as must greatly impair scholarship,

Resolved, That this Board recommend that the Professors be requested to insist more rigidly upon the presence of every student at the exercises of the Seminary

Prof. DeWitt made a statement to the Board with reference to the importance of having aid in instructing the Junior Class in the rudiments of Hebrew in order that the Professor of Biblical Literature may be able to devote more time & strength to the higher duties of his department. The Professor proposed employing during the next year, at the cost of the General Synod, some young man of special proficiency in the Hebrew language, who shall do the work with his own supervision and aid, and further expressed the hope that the time may come when permanent provision shall be made for such assistance, as in all the principal Theological Seminaries. Whereupon

Resolved, That the Board have heard with satisfaction Prof. DeWitt's statements, and that his proposal for the next year meets their entire approval.

Resolved, That we mention with deep sorrow the death of one of our number, the late Rev. D. L. Beadle. We record our high estimation of his character as a Christian. His entrance into rest creates a vacancy in our Board, & teaches the lesson again in the solemn words "I must work the works of him that sent me, while it is day; the night cometh in which no man can work."

Article X.

Resumption of Case

The Minutes were read & approved & the Board adjourned with prayer

Wednesday evening.

James Demarest Jr. President

Paul Van Cleef Stated Clerk. Rev. P. Brokaw Clerk pro tem.

May 15. 1883

Article I

The Board of Superintendents met in James Suydam Hall, on Tuesday, May 15. 1883, and adjourned after the closing exercises. The meeting was called to order and opened with prayer by Rev. James Demarest Jr. [illegible] as President

Article II

Members Present.

Classis of Bergen	Rev. J. Howard Suydam
South " "	" William R. Duryee
" " Cayuga	" Isaac [illegible] Hartley
Classis of Geneva	" A. P. Mc Adam
" " Hudson	" William Smith
" Kingston	" James Demarest Jr.
" " Long Island	" C. L. Wells
" " Monmouth	Isaac P. Brokaw
" Montgomery	R. R. Williams
" Newark	
" New Brunswick	" E. J. Corwin
" New York	" T. W. Chambers
" Orange	" E. W. Bentley
" Passaic	" Samuel T. Searle
" Philadelphia	
" Poughkeepsie	C. M. Fritts
" Raritan	Wm Bailey
" Rensselaer	" John B. Drury
" Schoharie	" Robert Doig
" Ulster	" C. Van Santvoord
" Westchester	David Cole

Elders at Large

Particular Synod of New York - Wm H. Crosby, Henry Van Arsdale, M. D.

The following Classes were not represented.

Albany, Arcot, Grand River, Greene, Holland, Illinois, Michigan, Newark, Paramus, Philadelphia, Schenectady, & Wisconsin.

Vacancies are to be filled in the following classes for the full term of three years. Albany, Arcot, Bergen, Grand River, Greene, Holland, Kingston, South L.I. Monmouth, Newark, New York, Paramus, Saratoga, Schenectady, Ulster & Westchester.

Article III.

Election of Officers

Rev. J. Hervain Suydam was elected President, and Rev. R. R. Williams Clerk pro tem.

Article IV

Minutes and Rules of Order.

The minutes of the last meeting were read.

The Rules were read.

Article V.

Standing Committees

The following were appointed.

Reception Revs. E. T. Corwin, David Cole, C. W. Tritts, and Elder Students Johnson Letson, with the Faculty

Professors' Report Revs. John B Drury, Isaac S. Hartley, and William R. Duryee

Synodical Minutes Rev. O. L. Wells, William Smith, and R. R. Williams.

Synodical Report Samuel T. Searle, Isaac P. Brokaw, and William H. De Hart.

Article VI.

Communications

The following communication was received from the Theological Faculty, and referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

May 1883

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The Faculty herewith present their Annual Report. The number of students attending upon the lectures has been 36

Senior Class

William G. Brass	George W. Scarlett
Nathan Henry Demarest	Edwin F. Sy
Isaac William Gowen	Abraham Stegeman
Abel H. Huizinga	William Vaughan
Clarence Mather Perlee	* John Strehli

* Mr Strehli has attended lectures but not as a member of the institution

Middle Class

Marion F. Conklin	Frederick W. Kuhl
Josiah E. Crane	William Schmitz Jr
Joseph P. Davis	Bastian Smits
Alfred H. Demarest	George K. Stephens
Charles L. Dutton	Livingston L. Taylor
Gustavus Goebel	Horace G. Underwood
Ernest Hundhausen	J. Russell Verbryke
John Kommers	Garret Wyckoff Jr
Joel F. Loucks	

Junior Class

Theodore D. Beekman	Edwin Oscar Moffett
William J. Chamberlain	John Morrison
William Stockton Crammer	Henry D. B. Mulford
John G. Nagy	Philip W. Pitcher
	Daniel W. J. Kellenger

Mr. Goebel was admitted to full standing as a member of the Middle Class in accordance with the instructions of the Board of Superintendents, all the required conditions having been complied with. Mr Hundhausen was received as a member of the Middle Class by letter of dismission from the Evangelical Seminary of

Osage St. Charles Mo.

Mr John A. Gillespie, a graduate of Rutgers College in 1882, after spending a few months at Johns Hopkins University, applied in person for admission into the junior class of the Seminary. The Faculty allowed him to join with the class, and hereby refer his case to the Board of Superintendents, testifying at the same time to his diligence and success in his work, and recommending him for full standing in his class.

We are happy to report that the conduct of the students has been exemplary; that many of them have been active in good work, and that the spirit of missions is not decreasing, as appears by the goodly proportion proposing to go to the foreign field. We are glad also to report the large use made of the books of the Library by the students.

The Vedder Lectures delivered by Dr. Drury have been well attended by the members of the Seminary.

A true Copy from the Minutes
David D Demarest
Secretary

New Brunswick
May 15. 1883

Article VII

Examinations.

Rev. C. Van Nostrand & Elder Wm H. Crosby were appointed a Committee to confer with the Professors and arrange a Schedule for examinations. The Committee reported the following which was adopted.

Monday P.M.

3-3.30 Senior Class, Didactic & Pt. Theology - Prof Mirabon
3-4.30 Middle " Church History " Woodbridge

May 1883

3-4.3 Senior Class - Hebrew - Prof. De Witt
4.30-5.30 Middle " Liturgics " Demarest
4.30-5.30 Junior " Sacred History " Woolbridge
7.30 Senior " Preaching & Examination on views in desiring the Ministry.

Wednesday P.M.

9-11 Senior & Middle Classes Hebrew & Greek Prof. De Witt
11-12.30 Middle " Didactic & Pol. Theology " Mabon
11-12.30 Senior " Church History & Government " Woolbridge
9-11.30 Senior " Homiletics & Sacred Biography " Demarest

P.M.

3-4.30 Senior Class - Pastoral Theology & Constitution - Demarest
4.30-5.30 - Middle - Catechetics - Demarest
4.30-5.30 Junior - Connections - Woolbridge

The hours for this afternoon were changed to allow time for business. Prof. Demarest was given from 2 to 3 for the Senior, & from 3 to 4 for the Middle Class. Prof. Woolbridge was given from 3 to 4 for the Juniors, and the Board reassembled for business at 4 o'clock.

The members were as usual divided into three sections, and assigned to such departments as to bring all in turn before each division. The members of the Senior Class were heard in the delivery of sermons, and examined in regard to their views in desiring the ministry, and in personal piety.

At the close of these exercises on Tuesday evening an interchange of views was had by the Board with reference to the instruction given in the Seminary and apparent deficiencies in some departments. A Committee consisting of Revs C. Van Santvoord, William Smith, & R. R. Williams was appointed to draw up resolutions expressive of the views of the Board, and report on Wednesday morning.

At the conclusion of the examinations the Board assembled and heard the reports of the various divisions, which being satis-

REPORT.

NEW BRUNSWICK, May 15, 1883.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary grounds and property, at New Brunswick, N. J., respectfully present the following, their

FOURTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee is at present composed of William Bogardus, William H. Kirk, S. H. Wheeler, John W. Ferdon and Prof. David D. Demarest, who was chosen by the Theological Faculty, in accordance with the rule of the General Synod.

Gardner A. Sage, who was both Chairman and Treasurer of the Committee, was removed by death on the 24th of August, 1882.

Prof. Demarest was chosen Chairman in his place, to serve until the expiration of his term as a member of the Committee.

William H. Kirk was appointed Treasurer of the Committee in the place of Mr. Sage.

John W. Ferdon is Secretary.

The term of service of S. H. Wheeler will expire at the coming meeting of the General Synod.

It will also be necessary for the Synod to fill the vacancy created by the death of Gardner A. Sage, of whose term three years remain.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

During the past year water closets have been erected in the basement of the building and a new boiler has been provided for the furnace.

Forty-three students have occupied rooms in the Hall, 29 connected with the Theological School, and 14 with the College. Of these 36 have boarded with the Rector.

The health of the young men has been remarkably good with the exception of two light cases of contagious disease which spread no further.

A good spirit has prevailed among the students, "who have been called forth to more than ordinary activity in Christian work by the religious awakening throughout the city."

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

The repairs that were needed to put this building in good condition and which are of a permanent character have been made.

The Gymnasium has been in daily use, and care has been taken to keep the apparatus in such a state that it might be used with safety.

PROFESSORIAL RESIDENCES.

These are in a good state of repair. Large expenditures have been incurred by the setting of four new furnaces which were necessary for the comfort of the Professors and their families.

The Fifth Professorial Dwelling to be erected for the use of the James Suydam Professor of Didactic and Polemic The-

ology, in accordance with one of the provisions of the will of the late James Suydam whereby $20,000 were devised to the General Synod for that purpose, is approaching completion and will be ready by the first of October.

GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

The Librarian reports that during the past year 756 volumes have been added to the Library by purchase and 47 pamphlets; by donation 216 volumes and 615 pamphlets; and 96 volumes have been bound, making a total now in the Library of 36,230 volumes and 5,950 pamphlets.

The running expenses of the Library have been met by the income of funds given by Gardner A. Sage to the General Synod for that purpose. Books have been purchased with the income of funds given by Mr. Sage for that object.

The Committee propose during the coming year to fit up the basement of the Gardner A. Sage Library and thus secure additional room for books, using the moneys given by Mr. Sage for that purpose.

It will be seen that the expenditures during the year for needed and permanent repairs and improvements on the Seminary Buildings have been unusually large, but they have been met by the funds in hand.

Your Committee cannot close this report without expressing to the General Synod their profound sense of the loss sustained by the Church and especially the Seminary through the death of Mr. Sage. Though he had been unable to meet with the Committee for more than two years before his death, yet his interest in our work was in no degree diminished and his valuable counsel as well as pecuniary aid were always cheerfully given.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID D. DEMAREST,

Chairman pro tem.

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In compliance with the Resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1883.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with WM. H. KIRK, *Treasurer.*

1882.		Dr.	
May	16	To payment R. Willis for current expenses Hertzog Hall	$11 15
		Reineck & Tindell, coal for Hertzog Hall	25 00
	20	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., repairs	10 95
		Postage stamps and stationery	3
June	6	John F. Moore, Engineer, salary to 1st inst.	54 16
July	1	John F. Moore, Engineer, salary in full	54 16
	5	Balance due Gardner A. Sage	76 39
	11	Gas Light Co., Supply of Hertzog Hall	80
Aug.	1	Rector's salary, one quarter	175
		Janitor's salary, one quarter	22 50
	23	J. R. Russell & Son, coal for Hertzog Hall	697 20
		J. R. Russell & Son, coal for Suydam Hall	134 70
		Cleaning out coal bins	2 50
Sept.	1	Hosford & Sons, printing reports	37 50
	13	Water Commissioners, Supply Hertzog Hall	27 30
	21	Chas. P. Strong, supplies for Suydam Hall	4 01
		Chas. P. Strong, supplies for Seminary Grounds	13 20
		Chas. P. Strong, supplies for Hertzog Hall	2 06
		Alexander Whitlock, repairs Hertzog Hall	59 62
		Alexander Whitlock, repairs Suydam Hall	28 04
		Alexander Whitlock, repairs Dr. De Witt's house	8 80
		Cleaning Hertzog Hall	110 50
		Cleaning Dr. Mabon's house	12 50
		Amount carried forward	$1,650 24

1882.	Dr.		
	Amount brought forward	$1,650	24
Sept. 21	Peter Thomas, for work on the grounds	10	00
	For plants for the ground	10	00
	For freight of Grate for Suydam Hall		65
	F. R. Stout, for paint for Hertzog Hall	53	68
	Chas. H. Day, repairs to Hertzog Hall	55	69
	Chas. H. Day, repairs to Suydam Hall	10	09
	Chas. H. Day, repairs to Professors' houses	7	68
	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., boiler for Hertzog Hall	600	
	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., repairs to Suydam Hall	33	55
	S. L. Dunham, setting boiler	116	20
	S. L. Dunham, repairs to Suydam Hall	194	55
	S. L. Dunham, repairs to Professors' houses	22	
	Wm. H. Pette, painting Hertzog Hall	168	93
	Wm. H. Pette, painting Dr. Woodbridge's house	22	35
	Wm. H. Pette, painting Dr. De Witt's house	22	46
	C. & C. J. Bergen, slating Suydam Hall	25	04
	Wm. Rowland, supplies for Hertzog Hall	28	13
	Postage and check stamps	3	
Oct. 5	Cleaning Suydam Hall	8	75
	Filling up roads on the grounds	22	87
	Gas Light Co., Supply of Hertzog Hall	34	85
	Gas Light Co., Supply of Suydam Hall	4	00
	Water Commissioners, Supply of Suydam Hall	9	50
	Andrew J. Manley, repairs Dr. Mabon's house	43	19
	Alexander Whitlock, repairs Dr. Demarest's house	25	70
	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., steam fitting Hertzog Hall	115	65
	Water Commissioners, Supply Hertzog Hall	10	76
	Peter Thomas, one month's salary	54	16
	Wm. Henderson, supplies Suydam Hall,	4	
30	Rector's and Janitor's salary, one quarter	196	50
	Peter Thomas, one month's salary	54	16
	For grading the grounds	27	13
	For grading around the Professors' houses	7	25
	For sodding lawn	5	25
Nov. 15	Janeway & Co., bill, houses	13	42
	Repairs, two bills for Dr. Woodbridge's house	8	76
	Repairs, three bills for Dr. Mabon's house	18	
	Charles R. Strong, supplies Hertzog Hall	6	71
	Stoddard, Duncan & Van Pelt "	17	55
	Stoddard, Duncan & Van Pelt, Suydam Hall	13	45
	Wm. H. Pette, painting Professors' houses	30	59
Dec. 1	Peter Thomas, one month's salary	54	16
	J. C. Mundy, setting heater	142	80
23	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., 4 furnaces for Professors' houses	769	60
	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., water closets, Hertzog Hall	553	09
	Amount carried forward	$5,286	89

1882.		Dr.	
		Amount brought forward	$5,286 89
Dec	23	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., air valves to radiators	83 30
1883.			
Jan.	3	Stephen H. Dehart, woodwork to water closets	279 88
	5	Peter Thomas, one month's salary	54 16
	9	Gas Light Co., Supply for Hertzog Hall	203
		Gas Light Co., Supply for Suydam Hall	1 75
	13	Water Commissioners, Supply for Hertzog Hall	29 94
	16	Chas. H. Dey, Repairs to Hertzog Hall	53 82
		" " " Professors houses	19 81
		Wm. Rowland, Supplies Hertzog Hall	9 02
		J. S. Manning, " " "	2
		Walter Dey & Son, " " "	50
		F. R. Stout, " " "	1 30
		Julius Muller, " " "	55
	26	John Mason, Covering Pipes	6 12
Feb.	1	Rector's and Janitor's Salary, 1 quarter	197 50
		Peter Thomas, 1 month's Salary	54 16
		John A. Manley, Repairs Hertzog Hall	1 25
		Wm. Rowland, Supplies " "	7 91
April	2	Peter Thomas, 2 months' Salary	108 33
		Chas. P. Strong, Supplies for Hertzog Hall	11 30
		Chas. P. Strong, Repairs for Dr. Dewitts' house	14 55
		Hugh Mooney, Repairs for Suydam Hall	2 75
		Chas. H. Dey, " " "	1 40
		Chas. H. Dey, Repairs for Dr. Demarest's house	2 80
		Chas. H. Dey, Repairs for Hertzog Hall	31 66
		J. M. Nevins, Painting " "	2 10
		J. M. Nevins, Painting Dr. Woodbridge's house	4 92
		Geo. Rule, work for Dr. Woodbridge's house	23 79
		Hugh McKeag, " " "	42 76
		Grates and repairs for Dr. Witt's house	35 25
		Water Commissioners Supply, Suydam Hall	9 50
		Stephen H. Dehart, repairs to Dr. Dewitt's house	9 25
		Water Commissioners Supply, Hertzog Hall	33 83
		Gas Light Co. Supply for Hertzog Hall	226
May	1	R. Willis, 1 quarter salary	175
		Janitor's salary	22 50
		Peter Thomas, 1 month's salary in full	54 23
			$7,104 77
		Balance on hand	$385 91
			$7,490 68

Cr.

1882.			
May	1	By balance as per last report*	$115 98
		Due Gardner A. Sage, late Treasurer	76 39
	17	By receipt from F. J. Hosford, room rent for one student	17 00
June	30	From John Van Nest, Treasurer of General Synod, on account of the endowment of Gardner A. Sage for the current expenses of Hertzog Hall	300 00
Aug.	16	From John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for current expenses of Hertzog Hall	800 00
		From John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of legacy of James Suydam, for the repairs of Suydam Hall	1,000 00
Sept.	26	From John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of the James Suydam legacy, for the improvements and repairs of the grounds and buildings of the Theological Hall	1,000 00
		From John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of the legacy of Mrs. Hertzog for the repairs of Hertzog Hall	500 00
		From R. Willis, for student fees	65 35
Nov.	15	From R. Willis, for student fees	34 60
	18	From John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam legacy for the improvements of the grounds and buildings	500 00
Dec.	20	From F. J. Hosford, on account of the Board of Education, for students' room rent	433 50
	22	From John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of the James Suydam legacy, for the improvements of the grounds and buildings	1,500 00
	23	From John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Mrs. Ann Hertzog legacy, for the repairs of the Peter Hertzog Hall	300 00
		From the sale of old furnaces	13 85
1883.			
Mar.	12	From F. J. Hosford, on account of the Board of Education, for room rent for one student	17 00
April	3	From F. J. Hosford, Treasurer of the Board of Education, students' fees, second term	459 00
	3	From the Gardner A. Sage endowment for the maintenance and support of Sage Library and proportion of ten months' salary of engineer	104 17
	26	From John Van Nest, Treasurer, Synod annual appropriation for janitor's salary and fuel for Hertzog Hall	120 00
		From R. Willis, for students' fees	133 84
			$7,490 68

We have examined the account and vouchers of Wm. H. Kirk, Treasurer, and find the same to be correct, with a balance of three hundred and eighty-five dollars and ninety-one cents in the hands of said Treasurer.

S. H. WHEELER,
WILLIAM BOGARDUS.
Auditing Committee.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 2, '83

*Note.—In last year's report, an item of $181.75 received, for students' fees (inadvertently omitted), should have been placed to the credit side, in order to produce the balance as stated.

Gardner A. Sage Endowment Fund for the purchase of books for the Gardner A. Sage Library.

Dr.

1882.			
May 6	To payment Gustave E. Stechert, for books		$131
26	" "		126 28
June 15	" "		136 75
15	Board of Publication, "		81 60
Sept. 26	Gustave E. Stechert, "		176 99
Oct. 24	Board of Publication, "		155 43
Nov. 15	Dr. Demarest, annual appropriation, for pamphlets and papers		100
15	Chas. Scribner's Sons, for books		5
24	Isaac H. Hall, Dutch Bible		15
Dec. 23	Chas. Scribner's Sons, for books		4 50
1883.			
Jan. 2	James R. Osgood, "		16 50
10	Scribner & Welford, "		63 69
10	F. W. Christern, "		5 25
16	Scribner & Welford, "		2 70
16	Chas. Scribner Sons, "		3 84
Feb. 16	Board of Publication, "		220 29
16	Gustave E. Stechert, "		166 41
16	Scribner & Welford, "		13 86
16	Chas. Scribner's Sons, "		1 50
16	Harper Brothers, "		8 33
16	James D. & E. S. Dana, "		6
16	The Critic Pub. Com., subscription		3 50
March 9	Gustave E. Stechert, for books		168 01
9	Scribner & Welford, "		4 50
April 3	Rev. John De Witt, D.D., "		2 50
3	Chas. Scribner's Sons, "		8 40
3	Scribner & Welford, "		2 25
3	B. Westerman & Co., "		3 82
3	F. W. Christern, "		3 85
3	Hadden & Co., "		82 40
			$1,720 10
	Balance unexpended		17 95
			$1,738 05

Cr.

1882.		
May 6	By receipt from T. W. Chambers, D.D., Treasurer, for the purchase of books	131
24	T. W. Chambers, D.D., Treasurer, for the purchase of books	126 23
June 10	T. W. Chambers, D.D., Treasurer, for the purchase of books	218 35
Oct. 13	John Van Nest, Treasurer	500
1883.		
Feb. 19	John Van Nest, Treasurer	750
April 7	Rev. John DeWitt, D.D., for damages to books by fire while in his possession	12 47
		$1,738 05

We have examined the account and vouchers of the foregoing statement of Wm. H. Kirk, Treasurer, and find them correct, with a balance of seventeen dollars and ninty-five cents in said Treasurer's hands.

S. H. WHEELER,
WILLIAM BOGARDUS.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 15, '83.

Gardner A. Sage Endowment Fund for the Support and maintenance of the Gardner A. Sage Library.

1882.		Dr.		
July	1	To payment Peter J. Quick, Librarian, for one quarter's salary to date	125	
	1	J. C. Van Dyke, Asst. Librarian, for 1 quarter's salary to date	125	
		J. C. Van Dyke, contingent expenses	25	90
Aug.	21	J. R. Russell, for coal	133	20
Sept.	21	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., cleaning boiler	8	45
		J. C. Van Dyke, contingent expenses	8	63
Oct.	1	Peter J. Quick, 1 quarter's salary	125	
		J. C. Van Dyke, " "	125	
Dec.	23	Water Commissioners, 6 months' bill	9	50
		Chas P. Strong, for coal shovel		65
		John Terhune, for supplies	8	50
		Orville T. F. Randolph, 3 bills	35	
	23	J. C. Van Dyke, current expenses	4	80
1883.				
Jan.	3	Peter J. Quick, 1 quarter's salary	125	
		J. C. Van Dyke, " "	125	
	16	Chas. H. Dey, repairs		90
April	3	Wm. Ten Eyck, for step-ladder	1	50
	4	Stephen H. Dehart, for shelves	92	45
		Peter J. Quick, 1 quarter's salary	125	
		J. C. Van Dyke, " "	125	
	7	Water Commissioners, 6 months' bill	9	50
		J. C. Van Dyke, contingent expenses	16	08
	12	J. C. Van Dyke, for extra services at request of Gardner A. Sage	125	
		Postage stamps and stationery	3	
		Moss Engraving Co.	28	60
		Proportion of 10 mos. salary for the engineer	104	17
			$1,615	83

1882.		Cr.		
June	10	By receipt T. W. Chambers, Treasurer, on account of the Gardner A. Sage Endowment for the support and maintenance of the Library	275	90
Aug.	16	John Van Nest, Treasurer	135	
Sept.	26	" " "	500	
1883.				
Feb.	19	" " "	250	
April	12	" " "	400	
			$1,560	90
		Deficiency	54	93
			$1,615	83

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG, THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES

Balance as per last report		$63 36
Received since last report from Gardner A. Sage endowment	$1,100	
" Student's fees and from other sources	$1,474 70	$2,574 70
		$2,638 06
Amount expended		2,437 02
Balance unexpended		201 04

MRS. ANN HERTZOG, ENDOWMENT.

For the keeping and maintaining in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

Received since last report		$800
Deficiency as per last report	$56 88	
Expended since last report	717 40	$774 28
Balance unexpended		$25 72

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall.

Balance as per last report	$ 41 55
Received since last report	1,000
	$1,041 55
Amount expended	1,076 83
Deficiency	$35 28

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvement of the buildings and grounds of the Theological Seminary, New Brunswick, N. J.

Balance per last report	$67 95
Received since last report	3,000
	3,067 95
Amount expended	2,873 53
Balance unexpended	$194 42

GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

Gardner A. Sage Endowment for the purchase of Books for the Library.

Received during the year	$1,738 05
Amount expended for books	1,720 10
Amount unexpended	$17 95

GARDNER A. SAGE'S ENDOWMENT,

For the maintenance and support of the Library—Current expenses.

Amount received during the year	$1,560 90
Amount expended	1,615 83
Deficiency	$54 93

JAMES SUYDAM Legacy for building a residence for the Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

1882. **Dr.**

Oct.	14	To payment To Architect	300
Nov.	2	J. C. Mundy, for sewer	281 93
	25	J. C. Mundy, mason, 1st payment	1,000
Dec.	21	Stephen H. Dehart, carpenter, 1st payment	500
	23	J. C. Mundy, mason, 2d payment	1,000
1883.			
Jan.	11	" " 3d "	1,500
Mar.	1	Stephen H. Dehart, carpenter, 2d payment	1,000
	13	" " " 3d "	500
		James Owens, for surveying	12
April	7	J. C. Mundy, mason, 4th payment	1,000
	18	Architect, 2d payment	300
	28	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., plumbers, 1st payment	650
			$8,043 93

1882. **Cr.**

Oct.	13	By receipt from John Van Nest, Treasurer,	$300	
Nov.	18	" " " "	3,000	
Dec.	22	" " " "	5,000	8,300
		Balance unexpended		$256 07

We have examined this account and the vouchers accompanying the same and find them correct, with a balance in said Wm. H. Kirk's hands of $256.07.

S. H. WHEELER.
WILLIAM BOGARDUS.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 2, 1883.

The Special Committee to whom was referred the annual report of the General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property respectfully report that they have carefully considered the paper placed in their hands, and beg to call attention to the following points:

1. It is a matter for thankfulness that excellent health has generally prevailed among the students in Hertzog Hall. "Two light cases of contagious disease" are mentioned, which your committee find on inquiry to have been such as are common in any community. The sanitary arrangements of the Hall seem to be excellent. It is also gratifying to note that a spirit of unusual activity in Christian work has prevailed.

2. The expenses incurred in needed repairs and improvements have been much larger than usual for a twelvemonth, but not beyond the ability of the several funds to meet them. The report of the Standing Committee says that "this will be seen." Your committee, however, have had nothing placed before them which shows it. They accept as undoubted the statement that this is so, but they have no means of verifying it. They, therefore, beg to suggest that it would very much aid the Board in forming an intelligent and comprehensive estimate of the work of the Standing Committee if their annual report to the Board should include a summary statement of the amount of money expended in their operations, and the several objects to which it is appropriated. The Board does not of course presume to criticise the act of the committee, in whose judgment it has entire confidence, but a little fuller information would be of great interest to it.

3. The vacant space upon the Campus, which has been several years waiting for the building that should complete the professorial line of residences, is now occupied by a goodly structure, which will be ready for the Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology about the beginning of the fall term. We congratulate the committee upon the progress of this work.

4. The considerable additions of books and pamphlets which have been made to the library are matters for our mutual felicitations. The admirable collection of valuable works there gathered, steadily increasing in number, is one of the features of the institution in which we take most pride, while it forms at the same time a noble monument to its generous founder.

A little more explicit statement in the way of classification of the books that are added to the library from year to year would convey valuable and desirable information to the Board.

5. The death of Mr. Gardner A. Sage since the last meeting of the Board has removed one of the most devoted friends and supporters which the seminary ever had. Wise in council and liberal in benefaction, the institution and the Church owe him a debt of gratitude which can only be discharged by the faithful use of the important facilities which he has furnished for the more thorough prosecution of the work of the Seminary, and by the emulation of his liberality and zeal on the part of others who are possessed of a goodly share of this world's wealth, under the stimulus of his generous deeds. His memory, so fresh and fragrant with us, will be perpetuated to coming generations by the permanent memorials existing at this seat of sacred learning of his large-hearted devotion to the great interest of the Kingdom of Christ. He rests from his labors and his works do follow him.

In conclusion, your committee feel that the thanks of this Board are due to the Standing Committee for the time and labor which they have devoted to the furthering of the interests of the Seminary during the past year. An unusual amount of care and toil has been required of them, which they have cheerfully given. Their faithful and efficient services call for grateful recognition.

Respectfully submitted,

James Demarest, Jr.,
Isaac S. Hartley,
Wm. H. Crosby,
Committee.

Action. The following resolution was adopted.

Resolved That the following men have sustained their examinations to the satisfaction of the Board, and that the members of the Senior class be recommended to the Faculty for their Professorial Certificates.

Article VIII.

Reports of Committees

The Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property appeared before the Board on Thursday at 12 o'clock, and presented their report which was accepted, and referred to a special Committee consisting of Rev. James Demarest, Rev. Isaac I. Hartley, & Elder Wm H. Crosby. The members of the Committee also communicated additional verbal information in reference to funds to be in answer to questions. The following is the report of the Standing Committee, with the action of the Board recommended by the special Committee, all of which was ordered to be sent to the General Synod.

(See printed Report herewith annexed.)

Reception of Students.

Reception The Committee on the reception of students presented the following report which was accepted.

The Committee of the Board of Superintendents met in Suydam Hall, on Monday Sept. 20. Present Drs Chambers & Corwin, & Elder Van Cleve, and the Professors. Dr Chambers was called to the Chair & opened the meeting with prayer. The following young gentlemen presented themselves.

John Marsden —, Hillsdale on Hudson.
William S. Rammer — Jersey City, Lafayette Church.
Philip H. Pitcher Poughkeepsie — 2nd Church.
Edwin C. Moffett Metuchen, N. J.
John G. Fagg, Madison Wis. 1st Ch. Milwaukie
Wm L. Chamberlain, Millbrook, N. Y.
Theodore A. Beckman, Somerville, N. J. 2d Church.

May 1883

These all were graduates from Rutgers Co[illegible] in 1882, except Mr. Gregg who was graduated from Lafayette College in 1881. Mr Cranmer presented a certificate of Church Membership. The other promised to do so in the future. These young gentlemen were all examined in reference to personal piety and their views in regard to entering the ministry. They all declared that they had had a desire to enter the ministry from their earliest recollections. It was

Resolved, That the above named young gentlemen be received as members of the Seminary.

Resolved, That the Faculty be authorized to examine and receive any other applicants.

Dr Chambers made a few appropriate remarks and the Committee engaged in prayer by Dr. Corwin.

C. E. Corwin, Secretary

The following students were subsequently received by the Professors,

To the Junior Class,

Sept 21 1882 Henry D. B. Mulford. R.C. First Ref. Ch. Hudson N.Y.
26. " Daniel M. Chellenger R.C. Second Ref. Ch. New Brunswick.
Jan 31. 1883 John H. Gillespie R.C. (Conditionally) Central Ave. Ref. Ch.

To the Middle Class,

March 13. 1883 Gustave Koebel. Junior term. Sem. Berlin Prussia
May 1st " Ernest Handhauser Evang. Seminary Lemme Bezirk St. Charles Co. Mo.
New Brunswick May 15/83. David D. Demarest Sec.

The Committee also presented the following report in reference to the case of W. Lucas Hinrichs which was accepted & referred to the Committee on the Professors' report.

"The Committee of the Board of Superintendents met pursuant to the call of the Faculty, Dec 12. 1882 in Dayton Hall. Present Profs Woodbridge, Demarest, D. Mabon, and Rev. E. T. Corwin. In accordance with the action of the Board of Superintendents

in May Court, the Committee proceeded to examine Mr. Thos. Arnold.

He was examined in Hebrew, Greek, Pastoral Theology, Dogmatic Theology, Church History, Personal fitness, and motives in entering the ministry. It was

Resolved, That the examination be sustained, and that he receive the usual Professorial certificate upon the reception of the documents required by the Board.

E. F. Cornerin, Secretary

Professors' Report.

The Committee on the Professors' Report [illegible] the following, which was accepted and adopted.

The Committee on Professors' Report would state that they have had placed in their hands,

1. The report of the Committee on the reception of Students in relation to the examination of Mr. Thos. Arnold, from which it appears that he sustained satisfactorily the examination for a Professorial certificate, which was ordered granted upon the reception of the documents required by the Board. Your Committee are informed that the said documents were subsequently received, and the Professorial Certificate granted.

2. The report of the Faculty.

The only matters in this that require our action are the cases of Mr. Handhauser of the Middle & Mr. Gillespie of the Junior Class.

Mr. Handhauser owing to unfamiliarity with the language and the rules of the Seminary has returned home without presenting himself for examination. We recommend that he be examined in the Hall by the Committee on reception of Students & the Faculty, and that he be continued in his class if such examination be satisfactory.

Mr. Gillespie has attended only a portion of the year, and has not fully caught up with

Dec 1883

Resolved that the recommendation of the Committee of the opening of the road across [illegible] in consideration be postponed [illegible] this examination be postponed [illegible] stream in the [illegible] year.

Respectfully [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

The Committee on [illegible] petitions [illegible] the following [illegible]

The Committee [illegible] report that they have [illegible] signed, and that they [illegible] opening [illegible] the Petition of the [illegible]

[illegible]

The Committee on the [illegible] petitions [illegible] the following, which were [illegible] Report ordered to be sent to [illegible]

The Board of Superintendents of the [illegible] Hospital [illegible] Monday next in [illegible] Dec 1883 at 11 o'clock, and [illegible] Monday evening at 10 o'clock.

After prayer by the [illegible] James Demarest [illegible] meeting was [illegible] by the reading of the [illegible] and the R. C. Williams as Clerk pro tem.

[illegible] present.

Dec 1st 1883

The following [illegible] have been [illegible] during the past year.

Dec 1st 1884

The report of the Standing Committee on [illegible] Grounds & Property was then [illegible] and it [illegible] most pleasant character, and [illegible] for the [illegible] Thanksgiving of the [illegible]

The results of the Examinations of all the classes were satisfactory. The numbers of the respective classes were recommended to their provisional certificates. The closing exercises of the Seminary year were held in the 2d Ref. Church on the Evening of the 16th

(In the Evidence this report is XIX. Particularly)

Respectfully submitted
P. J. Doyle Chn
J. C. Brokaw
Wm H. De Hart.

Special Committee

Instruction of Students in the Seminary

The special Committee to report in reference to the instruction given in the Seminary presented the following, which was adopted, and ordered to be sent to the Theological Faculty,

The Committee to whom certain matters were referred relating to the training and more thorough improvement of the young men pursuing their studies in the Seminary, would report, as the result of such consideration as they have been able to give the subject, the following things as appearing worthy of being presented to the particular attention of the Board.

1. The young men of the Senior class now about to go forth as preachers, did not evince in the Sermons presented before the Board, that they had given special attention to the matter of the delivering a sermon in such a way as to produce most effect upon an audience. The training of the young men so that their voice, enunciation, gesture, and whole manner in the pulpit shall be most effective, seems to have received far less attention than its great importance demands.

2. It does not appear that the Junior class has had any instruction during the year in New Testament Exegesis, or Heb. Biblical Criticism has been attended to by any of the classes, a deficiency which, in this day especially, seems

May 1883

to your committee to be one of the Secretaries
[illegible]
5. It is understood that the young men of the Seminary may be permitted to occupy vacant pulpits, & to preach almost as freely as if they were actually licentiates who had completed their prescribed Seminary Course. This [illegible] committee regards as an impropriety besides violating the rules being established, and they regard it as a practice which, as well for the interests of the Seminary the Church, and the young men themselves, with whose studies [illegible] preaching interfere, calls [illegible] for prompt correction.

[illegible] on the

The Special Committee in the report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property, presented a report, which was accepted & adopted, and ordered to be sent to the several Synods. (See printed report)

Article IX.
Particularia

The hours of meeting were fixed at 9 A.M., 2½ P.M. & 7½ P.M., and of adjournment at 12 & 5½ & 9½ P.M.

Rev. R. E. Griffis, of the Classis of Schenectady, having been nominated for appointment as a Member of the Board by the last General Synod, being present, was invited to sit as an advisory [illegible]

The following resolution was adopted -

Resolved, In view of the fact that a number of the Classes every year lose representation in this Board through the removal of their representatives out of their bounds, that General Synod be respectfully memorialized to [illegible] the Classes to fill such vacancies until the next session of General Synod.

Resolved that the Board [illegible]

commend the Synod ... must not ... of
Duty of Professors in service ... elect the Dean of the
Seminary Seminary, and that to him should be en-
trusted the discipline of the institution ac-
cording to such regulations as shall be agreed
upon by the Faculty.

The following resolutions were adopted -

As there may be many subjects which the Fac-
ulty may desire to bring to the attention of
the Board,

Resolved, That opportunity for this purpose be given
Board to confer with the Faculty on the first day of the Session, on which occa-
sion the members of the Faculty are invited to
be present.

Resolved, That at the close of the examinations on
Annual examinations the second day all the students in the Seminary
be required to meet the Board to hear their report
concerning the examinations.

Resolved, That in view of the expressed feelings of the
Bronze statue of Rev. ... members of the Family of the late Rev.
Prof. Leyburn James Leyburn, it be recommended to the Com-
mittee on Properties to consider the propriety
of changing the place of the bronze statue now
on the Seminary Grounds.

Resolved that the Board of Superintendents suggest to
the General Synod the propriety of making a new
Review and arrangement of the Seminary at New Brunswick, arranging and
naming the several studies according to a
modern nomenclature.

Resolved, That the duties of the respective professors & de-
partments be accurately defined according to the
new classification.

Resolved, That we request the General Synod to appoint
a special Committee, who, after consultation
with the professors, shall prepare such a class-

[illegible] the Duties [illegible] report
ment, and report at the next [illegible] Synod.
Resolved, that the same Committee [illegible] requested to
Consider the feasibility of a [illegible] course of study
in the Seminary.

Rev. Isaac [illegible] Hartley, D.D. was [illegible] the Clerk con-
ducting the ballot to deliver the address to the students next
year, and Rev. Mark Dunyon, D.D. [illegible] Includes.

Reference to the death [illegible] Rev. Thomas
Brien
Whereas that we receive the [illegible] the loss
of the presence and valuable [illegible] our associ-
ate the late Peters Rev. [illegible] army,
Peter Thomas never became present at his post of duty. [illegible] manifested
lively interest in the [illegible] the Seminary, and all the other institutions [illegible] Church
as well as the prosperity [illegible] the Kingdom of Christ
at Large.

The closing exercises of the Seminary were held in
closing the Second Reformed Church on Thursday evening,
exercises The President presided. Prayer was [illegible] by Rev. Isaac
Hartley
Addresses were made by three members [illegible] graduating class as follows - Isaac [illegible] "Church
History; its practical use to the christian Teacher.
Abel H. Huizinga on "The Dominant religious thought
in the History of Opinion. [illegible] on "The
Aggressive Ministry.

After these addresses the
Professorial certificates were presented to the gra-
duating class with remarks by Prof. Mabon.

The address to the students was delivered by Rev. J.
Howard Duryea, and the closing prayer
was offered by Rev. J. Parshal Etting.
The music was conducted by the Choir of the Church.

May 1883

It was
Resolved. That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the Consistory of the Second Church for the use of their Church Edifice, and to the Choir for the excellent music furnished by their kindness

A bill of John Terhune for printing programmes was presented & ordered paid, amounting to $5.80.

Article X

Resumption and Close.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Board adjourned with prayer after the closing exercises in the Church.

J. Howard Suydam President
Official Minutes. R.R. Williams Clerk pro tem.
Paul D. VanCleef, Stated Clerk

(Omitted)

Resolved, In view of the importance of pure air, both for the health and comfort of Professors and Students, the attention of the Standing Committee be earnestly called to the ill ventilated condition of the recitation rooms, with the hope that the evil here referred to may be immediately removed.

Lewis, Atkinson, Montgomery, Newark, Philadelphia, Schenectady, Rockchester, and Wisconsin, the Particular Synod of New York [illegible].

Vacancies must be filled in the [illegible] classes for the full term of three years viz. in the Classis of Bergen, Geneva, Michigan, Monmouth, New Brunswick, Orange & Kingsbridge.

Of the elders at Large to be appointed by the General Synod on nomination by the Committee on the Professorate there are two from the Particular Synod of Albany in the places of [illegible] Peter J. Dumont, and one from the Particular Synod of New York in the place of Dr Henry Van Dyke, all whose terms have expired, and one from the Particular Synod of New Brunswick in the place of [illegible] whose term has expired.

Article III

Election of Officers.

Rev. [illegible] Hamlin was elected President, and Rev. Edward Dorr Griffin pro tem.

Article IV.

Minutes and Rules of Order

The Minutes of the last meeting were read.

The Rules of order were read.

Article V.

Standing Committees

The following were appointed.

Of Students - Revs. H. N. De Hart, Charles N. Fridts & Chaplain David Cole, with the Professors,

Of Help &c Revs. John V. Drury, L. H. Corbin, William Smith.

Revd Dr R — Robert V. Palmer
John Lautenheimer — Dirk Schotten
Albert Williams. — Jacob W. Stapelkamp
David H. Williams

Mr. Taylor of the Junior Class is pastor of the Ger. Ref. Spruce St. M.E. Church of this City.

Mr. Williams is a minister without charge of the M. E. Church. Nine new persons have been admitted by the Faculty to attend the exercises of the Institution.

Mr Gillespie was, in accordance with the instructions of the Board, admitted to an examination in Hebrew at the opening of the year and admitted to full standing in the Middle Class.

Mr Wendhausen failed to return to the Seminary, and has not been in attendance during the year.

Mr. Harrison of the Middle Class was compelled by the state of his health, and by order of his physicians to leave the institution in the middle of March, and cannot return to be examined with his class. He is an excellent student, and the Faculty hope that the Board will be open the way for his return to his class in the Autumn if the state of his health should permit. With this exception the health of the students has been uniformly good.

In accordance with the judgment of the General Synod, as evinced in its resolutions in June last, (Minutes p. 328), that more instruction should be given in the Biblical department, the Rev. D.F. Chambers of New York, and the Rev. Dr. Cauvin of Hillsboro N.J. kindly consented to give such instruction during the year, and their services have been most acceptable as well as beneficial to the students.

of students in any study or exercise is not necessarily decisive proof of a lack of instruction or training.

(2) That the preaching of the students before the Board ought not to be made the conclusive or the only test in the matter of delivery, for (a) usually only the introduction is delivered and the plan commenced, the whole time occupied not exceeding five minutes.

(b) The Board has we think not been accustomed in this exercise to require preaching without notes according to the rule that is habitually enforced by the Faculty

(c) The students come to this exercise exhausted and wearied by the examinations, and in a most unfavorable condition for preaching since an effective delivery depends greatly on vigor and composure of mind at the time

(d) The members of the senior class who last year spoke at the Commencement gave great satisfaction not only by the matter, but by the manner of their delivery.

(e) We fear the students have not sufficiently felt the importance of this exercise in the presence of the Board, and we take blame to ourselves for not having specially called their attention to its great importance.

Your Professors do not claim that all is done in this department that ought to be done. On the contrary they have more than once in [illegible] years themselves called the attention of the Board to this matter, and the Board has been kind enough to pass resolutions on the subject, and the General Synod has also done. In some years money has been raised by the Faculty, and the services of a drillmaster in elocution been secured for a few weeks, sometimes [illegible]

[illegible] The services of [illegible]
[illegible] who can give a great deal of time to any indi-
vidual [illegible] in buildings, recitations, and
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
all the time or that one [illegible] and
Colleges, one nine tenths of our students accom-
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] connection with the practical
exercises in reading Scripture [illegible]
tended to. The most worthy report of the year
would make such provision for [illegible]
in the seminaries as is [illegible]
Theological Seminaries.

II. It is said that it does not appear that the Junior
Class has had any instruction [illegible] Testament
regarded or that Biblical Criticism was [illegible]
attended to by any of the classes [illegible] which
in this way special [illegible]
[illegible]
(1). The Testament regards [illegible]
ties of the Junior [illegible]
(2) The custom for years [illegible] instruction
in Biblical Criticism to the [illegible] Classes
together in alternate years [illegible] the last year was
the one in which it was regularly attended.

III. It is said that "it is understood that the young
men of the Seminary are not to be occupy
pulpits and to preach almost as much as if they
were actually licentiates [illegible] completed their
prescribed Seminary course, [illegible] committee
regards as an unwise policy [illegible] visiting
with rules long established [illegible] regard
it as a practice which [illegible] interests
of the Seminary, the students [illegible]
young men themselves [illegible] studies
[illegible] Abstract and preach [illegible]

call kindly for prompt correction.

Concerning this we say that we are not aware that permission [illegible] in a [illegible] instance to a student to preach in contravention of the Laws of General Synod. The general restrictions on preaching by students that has been made by the General Synod one after another, without consultation with the Faculty, and the students not only to seek the fullest exercise of the liberty allowed, but [illegible] that are continually pressed on the students by churches and ministers have made our position in regard to this matter one of much embarrassment and difficulty, that we feel that we are entitled to sympathy and support rather than censure of course. The committee called the attention of the Board to this very matter in our report of 1882, in which we said - "We cannot conceal from the Board our conviction that the frequent violations of the rules and decisions of the Synod is not favorable to the best attainments of the student life, or the highest tone of the Seminary."

It is respectfully requested by us that this communication may be recorded in your book of Minutes.

Respectfully submitted by order of the Faculty.

David D. Demarest, Secretary.

[illegible] May 19, 1884

The following communication was received from the Stated Clerk of the Board.

To the Board of Superintendents.

In reference to the absence of the Late President of the Board, Rev. J. How- ard Chamberlain D.D. the undersigned would respectfully [illegible] to report in reference to a matter left by the General Synod to the President and Stated Clerk of this Board.

The following resolution was adopted by

students, and they should be remunerated for their services.

The Legacy of Mr Sage was paid in about the first of January, 1884, one month after the date specified by the agreement, so that the Board cannot unconditionally authorise its President to give an order upon the Board of Direction for the payment of this sum. The undersigned also that the legal adviser of the Board of Direction has given an opinion adverse to the right of that Board to employ any part of the proceeds of the Legacy of Mr Sage, except for the payment of the Salary of a Professor regularly appointed to fill that chair. The Executive Committee may not endorse this view, but may elect its manner to pay for the services which have been rendered directly in the line of the said professorships.

The Board therefore begs to that the Board authorise its President to give an order on the Board of Direction for the payment of one thousand dollars for the services rendered to the said Institution during the past year by Dr. Lawrence Van Cleve, six hundred Dollars to which he is entitled by the resolution of the Board, and that the sum be retained to cover the balance that the Legacy should be paid in by the 1st of Dec. 1883, inasmuch as it was paid in within a short time thereafter.

Respectfully,
Rufus Cleveland
Rufus Cleveland

Title VII

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Classes in [illegible]

[illegible] Classes in [illegible]

[illegible] Classes in [

REPORT.

NEW BRUNSWICK, May 20, 1884.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary grounds and property, at New Brunswick, N. J., respectfully present the following, their

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee is at present composed of William Bogardus, William H. Kirk, S. H. Wheeler, William H. Jackson, John W. Ferdon and Prof. W. V. V. Mabon, who was chosen by the Theological Faculty in accordance with the rule of the General Synod.

Prof. Mabon was elected Chairman of the Committee for the present Theological year.

Wm. H. Kirk is Treasurer of the Committee and John W. Ferdon is Secretary.

The term of service of William H. Kirk will expire at the coming meeting of the General Synod.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

The Rev. Ralph Willis, Rector, reports the following:

That the deportment of the students has been respectful and commendable; and that nothing has occurred to disturb the pleasant relations subsisting between them and the Rec-

tor. The number of student occupants, during the year, is forty-four. Of these, thirty belong to the Seminary, twelve to the College and two to the Grammar School. All but one have boarded at the Hall, and all but two of these have continued to do so until the close of the term.

One student has relinquished his studies, for a short time, under medical advice; but, with this exception, the health of the young men has been remarkably good, attributable largely, under God's blessing, to our healthful location, good sanitary arrangements, good living, and good opportunities for gymnastic and other manly exercises.

Evening worship has been sustained, and class prayer meetings have been regularly held. Nearly all the students, whether belonging to the Seminary or to the College, are engaged in some kind of Christian work.

The expenses for maintenance have been carefully guarded, and have come within the amount of income. Gas bills have been necessarily large, on account of the extent of the building, and the large number of occupants, but it is hoped that this item of expense will, in future, be somewhat diminished by the recent adoption of a more economical kind of burner.

SEMINARY GROUNDS.

A large amount of work has been done upon the Seminary Grounds by grading, sodding, tree planting and road making, necessitated, in part, by the erection of the new Professorial residence, adding substantial improvements and beautifying the grounds.

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

The gymnasium has been in daily use and the apparatus is in perfect order. The building also is in good condition.

PROFESSORIAL RESIDENCES.

The Fifth Professorial Dwelling erected for the use of the James Suydam, Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology was completed about the first of the present year and has, since that time, been occupied by Prof. Mabon.

The stone house has been let to Prof. Scott, of the College, for one year, from the first of April, for a rental of $500 per annum, an amount sufficient to pay all current expenses and put the house and grounds in good order.

A large amount has been expended upon the residences of Professors Woodbridge and De Witt for plumbing in order to improve their sanitary condition.

The Rev. P. J. Quick, Librarian of the Gardner A. Sage Library, reports: That the number of books added during the present year, number 492 by purchase, 109 by donation, 104 pamphlets by purchase and 70 by donation, making a total in library 36,807 volumes and 6,130 pamphlets. It will be seen that the number of volumes purchased falls far short of that of former years. This arises from the fact that the funds donated for immediate use are now nearly exhausted, while the income from invested funds is small, insomuch that for the future the prospect is that the increase of the library will not average more than about 500 volumes annually.

The library has been open every day of the week, Sundays excepted, for six hours a day, during the theological year, and one hour from 9 to 10 A. M., from the 1st of July to the 15th of September. The calls on the library have been 3,162, for the most part readers.

The books have been used with care, none are known to have been lost.

The basement has been fitted up according to the suggestion and by a liberal provision of the late Col. Garder A. Sage, for the storage of pamphlets and old books that are seldom used. This will give more shelf room and enable the Librarian and his assistant to make a better arrangement of the books on the first and second floors; a work that will be done during the Summer vacation.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. FERDON,
Secretary.

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In compliance with the Resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1884.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with WM. H. KIRK, *Treasurer.*

1883.		Dr.	
May	2	To payment Chas. P. Strong, supplies for Hertzog Hall	$6 76
		Chas. P. Strong, supplies for Suydam Hall	1 64
		J. Van Cleef, supplies for Hertzog Hall	5 76
		Wm. Rowland, supplies for Hertzog Hall	3 85
		John Mason, repairs Dr. Woodbridge's house	3 00
		R. Willis, supplies for Hertzog Hall	28 74
	14	Oncalt & Dehart, lime for the grounds	11 00
June	4	R. Willis, for current expenses Hertzog Hall	5 00
		R. Willis, for cleaning Hertzog Hall	50 00
		Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
	23	John Klein, for Dr. De Witt's house	10 00
July	2	Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
	9	Water Commissioner's bill for Hertzog Hall	27 03
		Gas Company's bill for Hertzog Hall	79 00
	27	J. R. Russell & Co., coal for Hertzog Hall	525 85
		J. R. Russell & Co., coal for Suydam Hall	136 20
Aug.	1	Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
	17	Rector and Janitor's salary to 1st inst	197 50
	18	W. S. Sayres & Co., ventilator for Suydam Hall	4 87
Sept.	1	John Kern, cleaning cesspools Dr. De Witt's house	20 00
		Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
	7	Chas. Maddox, Dr. De Witt's house	27 50
		Cleaning cesspool for Dr. Woodbridge's house	10 00
	12	Chas. H. Dey, plumbing Dr. Demarest's house	3 20
		Amount carried forward	

1883.	Dr.	
	Amount brought forward	
Sept. 12	Chas. H. Dey, repairs Hertzog Hall	21 55
	Chas. H. Dey, repairs Suydam Hall	2 30
	Eliza Coleman, cleaning Suydam Hall	4 50
	Chas. P. Strong, supplies for Hertzog Hall	3 96
	F. R. Stout, repairs to Hertzog Hall	4 02
	Wm. H. Pette, repairs to Hertzog Hall	133 04
	R. Willis, cleaning and repairs Hertzog Hall	116 22
	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., plumbing, Dr. De Witt's house	154 33
	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., plumbing Stone house	2 45
	Postage stamps and stationary	5 00
26	J. C. Mundy, repairs Dr. De Witt's house	153 49
	J. C. Mundy, repairs to Dr. Demarest's house	6 17
Oct. 4	Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
	Gas Light Co., for Hertzog Hall	24 25
	Water Commissioners, supply of Hertzog Hall	15 35
17	Wm. Pette, repairs to Hertzog Hall	9 41
	R. Willis, repairs to Suydam Hall	14 10
	Carting gravel for grounds	4 25
	R. Willis, supplies for Hertzog Hall	5 75
	Chas. P. Strong, repairs, Dr. Demarest's house	5 80
	Stoddard, Duncan & Van Pelt, supplies Hertzog Hall	5 70
	Rectors and Janitor's salary, one quarter	197 50
	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., repairs Hertzog Hall	70 63
	Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
	W. S. Saryes, ventilators Suydam Hall	25 30
	Stephen H. Dehart, Dr. Demarest's house	3 35
	Stephen H. Dehart, repairs Suydam Hall	2 65
Nov. 16	Stephen H. Dehart, repairs Dr. De Witt's house	36 93
	Chas. H. Dey, repairs Dr. De Witt's house	64 43
	Chas. H. Dey, repairs Dr. Woodbridge's house	65 78
	Chas. H. Dey, repairs Suydam Hall	1 40
	Chas. H. Dey, supplies for Hertzog Hall	42 20
	W. H. Henderson, repairs Hertzog Hall	1 80
	Edward Felton, improving grounds	75 50
	Henry Rice, improving grounds	18 00
	J. S. Manning, supplies Hertzog Hall	10 00
	Alexander Whitlock, repairs Hertzog Hall	16 31
28	Stephen H. Dehart, repairs Hertzog Hall	58 18
	Hugh Mooney, flagging for Suydam Hall	2 62
	Hugh Mooney, repairs to Dr. Demarest's house	5 24
	Hugh Mooney, sidewalks and grounds	234 69
	E. C. Felton, for improving grounds	23 12
	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., repairs to Dr. Woodbridge's house	3 40
Dec. 1	Herman Schulz, painting Suydam Hall	20 00
	Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
	S. L. Dunham, repairs Hertzog Hall	67 53
	Amount carried forward	

1883.	Dr.	
	Amount brought forward	
Dec. 1	S. L. Dunham, repairs Dr. Woodbridge's house	54 22
	S. L. Dunham, repairs Suydam Hall	2 50
27	N. Jacobus, book case Suydam Hall	7 00
1884.		
Jan. 7	Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
	Gas Light Co., supply Hertzog Hall	209 50
	Gas Light Co., supply Suydam Hall	2 50
	McFadden & Dooley, repairs Stone House	9 88
	P. W. Pitcher, supplies Suydam Hall	24 70
	Stephen H. Dehart, repairs Suydam Hall	6 48
	Stephen H. Dehart, two bills for Professors' houses	6 44
Feb. 1	Rectors and Janitor's one quarter salary	197 50
	Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
8	Chas. H. Dey, repairs to Professors houses	5 83
	Chas. P. Strong, supplies Suydam Hall	1 73
	Outcalt & Dehart, lime for the grounds	18 75
	E. C. Felton, work on the grounds	9 00
	Wm. Rowland, repairs to Dr. De Witt's house	7 35
	Chas. P. Strong, supplies for Hertzog Hall	17 86
	Wm. Rowland, supplies for Hertzog Hall	14 46
	Stoddard, Duncan & Van Pelt, supplies for Hertzog Hall	4 38
	Thomas Finan, repairs Hertzog Hall	19 30
	L. P. Tarbox & Chas. P. Strong, repairs to Suydam Hall	5 00
	Hosford & Sons, printing reports	46 00
13	Water Commissioners, supply Hertzog Hall	29 94
16	Thos. F. Whewell, repairs to gymnasium	22 00
19	Hugh McKeag, repairs to Dr. Woodbridge's house	151 83
	Hugh McKeag, repairs to Dr. De Witt's house	161 37
March 1	Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
28	McFadden & Dooley, repairs to Stone House	78 25
	McFadden & Dooley, repairs to Hertzog Hall	5 25
	McFadden & Dooley, repairs to Dr. De Witt's house	1 75
	Stephen H. Dehart, repairs to Stone House	2 75
	Stephen H. Dehart, repairs to Hertzog Hall	12 27
	R. Willis, several bills for Hertzog Hall	40 90
	R. Willis, cleaning Stone House	5 00
April 1	Engineer, one month's salary	54 16
	Water Commissioners, supply Suydam Hall	9 50
	Gas Company, supply Hertzog Hall	196 25
	Gas Company, supply Suydam Hall	25
	Water Commissioners, supply Hertzog Hall	28 05
25	Stephen H. Dehart, repairs to Stone House	58 11
	Stephen H. Dehart, repairs Woodbridge House	5 50
	McFadden, & Dooley, 3 bills, Hertzog Hall	10 05
	McFadden & Dooley, Suydam Hall	12 55
	Hugh Mooney, 2 bills Suydam Hall	16 12
	Amount carried forward	

1884.	Dr.	
	Amount brought forward	
April 25	Hugh Mooney, repairs to Hertzog Hall	2 50
	Edwin Allen, trees and hedge for the grounds	17 00
	W. Rowland, supplies Hertzog Hall	4 04
	Chas. Van Cleef, supplies Hertzog Hall	96
	Fred Felton, work on the grounds	42 50
	Chas. Felton, for work on the grounds	22 50
	Chas. Felton, for work on Suydam Hall	25 00
	Wm. Schureman, drain tiles on Suydam Hall	3 20
	Ralph Willis, for cash paid for labor on grounds	45 04
30	Rectors and Janitor's salary for one quarter	197 50
	Engineer, salary in full to date	54 24
	Chas. P. Strong, supplies for Suydam Hall	3 11
	Chas. P. Strong, supplies for the grounds	1 50
	Chas. P. Strong, repairs to Hertzog Hall	2 01
	Chas. P. Strong, supplies Hertzog Hall	3 79
		$5,433 82
	Balance on hand	387 09
		$5,820 91

1883.	Cr.	
May 1	By balance as per last report	385 91
3	By receipt, students fees	17 00
14	Receipt, students fees	112 50
June 1	C. J. Martin, amount of note	25 00
July 25	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for support and maintenance of Hertzog Hall	700 00
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of legacy of Mrs. Ann Hertzog for the repairs of Hertzog Hall	200 00
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, from James Suydam legacy, for the support of Suydam Hall	300 00
Sept. 12	Student's fees	44 50
Oct. 4	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of the James Suydam legacy, improvement of the grounds and buildings	500 00
17	Students' fees	59 00
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account James Suydam, endowment for keeping in repair and good order the James Suydam Hall	300 00
Dec. 1	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of the James Suydam endowment for the improvement of the grounds and buildings	500 00
4	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of legacy of Mrs. Ann Hertzog, for keeping in repair Peter Hertzog Hall	300 00
17	F. J. Hosford, Treasurer of Board of Education, for students' fees	467 50
1884.		
Feb. 10	Students' fees	50 00
	Amount carried forward	

1884.	Cr.	
	Amount brought forward	
Feb. 13	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for account of James Suydam endowment for keeping in repair the grounds and buildings	500 00
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam legacy for keeping in repairs Suydam Hall	250 00
Mrch 21	F. J. Hosford, Treasurer of Board of Education, students' fees	433 50
31	Students' fees	60 00
April 15	John Van Nest, Treasurer, Synod's appropriation for Janitor's salary and fuel	120 00
25	Students' fees	22 00
29	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam endowment for keeping in good repairs the grounds and buildings	200 00
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for keeping in repairs Suydam Hall	100 00
	Received from the Gardner A. Sage endowment fund for the support and maintenance of the Library and the proportion of the engineer's salary	162 50
	And for the proportion of printing	11 50
		$5,820 91

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG, THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Balance as per last report		$201 04
Received since last report from Gardner A. Sage endowment	$700 00	
Students' fees and from other sources	1,411 00	2,111 00
		$2,312 04
Amount expended		2,000 03
Balance unexpended		312 01
		$2,312 04

MRS ANN HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For the keeping and maintaining in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

Balance as per last report	$25 72
Received since last report	500 00
	$525 72
Expended since last report	502 21
Balance unexpended	23 51
	$525 72

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance and support of the James Suydam Hall.

Received since last report		$950 00
Deficiency as per last report	$35 28	
Expended since last report	906 72	942 00
Balance unexpended		8 00
		$950 00

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvements of the buildings and grounds.

Balance as per last report	$194 42
Received since last report	1,700 00
	$1,894 42
Amount expended	1,850 85
Balance unexpended	43 57
	$1,894 42

Examined and found to be correct.

WILLIAM BOGARDUS,
WILLIAM H. JACKSON.

NEW BRUNSWICK, May, 20th, 1884.

Gardner A. Sage Endowment Fund for the purchase of books for the Gardner A. Sage Library

Dr.

1883.			
May	8	To payment F. W. Christian for books	195 75
	14	Chas. Scribner's Sons, for books	19 10
		Haddon & Co., "	5 25
		Gustave E. Stechert, "	107 93
June	9	Board of Publication, "	91 62
Oct.	11	Chas. Scribner's Sons, "	15 30
		Gustave E. Stechert "	465 64
Nov.	5	Prof. D. Demarest, subscription for papers	100 00
		Postage stamps, papers and envelopes	3 00
	13	Board of Publication	182 05
		Scribner & Welford	3 15
		American Institute of Hebrew	2 00
	20	Astor Library, New York	11 00
		Chas. Scribner's Sons	5 70
Dec.	5	Gustave E. Stechert	124 45
		Chas Scribner's Sons	5 00
1884.			
Jan.	28	F. W. Christian	1 62
		Chas. Scribner's Sons	6 60
		Gustave E. Stechert	5 43
Mrch	20	Board of Publication	212 76
April	23	Chas. Scribner's Sons	16 95
	29	Board of Publication	114 22
			$1,694 52
		Balance unexpended	44 57
			$1,739 09

Cr.

1883.			
May	14	By balance as per last report	17 95
		Receipt John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the purchase of books	500 00
Oct.	15	John Van Nest, Treasurer	500 00
Nov.	15	John Van Nest, Treasurer	300 00
Dec.	29	John Van Nest, Treasurer	121 14
		From the Theological Library Fund	300 00
			$1,739 09

We have examined this account and the accompanying vouchers and find them to be correct.

WILLIAM BOGARDUS,
WILLIAM H. JACKSON.

New Brunswick, May 20th, 1884.

Gardner A. Sage Endowment Fund for the support and maintenance of the Gardner A. Sage Library.

1883.		Dr.	
May	1	To deficiency as per last report	$54 93
June	20	J. C. Van Dyke, one quarter's salary	125 00
		J. C. Van Dyke, extra services	125 00
		Contingent expenses	7 10
July	2	Peter J. Quick, one quarter's salary	125 00
	27	Bill of coal for Library	140 70
Sept.	12	Chas. H. Day, repairs	4 66
		J. M. Bonnell, Son & Co., grate for furnace	8 31
Oct.	4	Peter J. Quick, one quarter's salary	125 00
		J. C. Van Dyke, one quarter's salary	125 00
		J. M. Bonnell, Son & Co., repairs	2 00
Nov.	28	Hugh Mooney, repairing flagging	9 50
1884.			
Jan.	3	Peter J. Quick, one quarter's salary	125 00
		J. C. Van Dyke, one quarter's salary	125 00
		J. C. Van Dyke, extra services	125 00
		J. C. Van Dyke, Contingent expenses	27 17
Feb.	13	Herman Schulz, painting Library	63 00
April	1	Peter J. Quick, one quarter's salary	125 00
		J. C. Van Dyke, one quarter's salary	125 00
	23	Hugh Mooney, flagging	1 75
May	1	Quarter proportion of engineer's salary	162 50
		Quarter Hosford bill of printing	11 50
			$1,743 12
		Balance unexpended	6 88
1883.		Cr.	$1,750 00
July	25	By receipt, John Van Nest, Treasurer	600 00
Oct.	14	John Van Nest, Treasurer	300 00
Dec.	29	John Van Nest, Treasurer	500 00
Feb.	13	John Van Nest, Treasurer	350 00
			$1,750 00

Examined and found to be correct,

WILLIAM BOGARDUS,
WILLIAM H. JACKSON.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 20, 1884.

James Suydam Legacy for building a residence for the Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

Dr.

1883.			
		Expended as per last report	8,043 93
May	15	To payment E. C. Felton, contract for grading grounds	200 00
	19	J. C. Mundy, fifth payment	800 00
	21	Stephen H. Dehart, carpenter work, fourth payment	1,500 00
June	30	James Owens, surveying and laying out grounds	31 25
July	27	J. S. Bishop, lightning rods	68 75
Aug.	28	Stephen H. Dehart, fifth payment	1,500 00
Sept.	3	Herman Schulz, first payment, painting	400 00
	5	E. C. Felton, changing the road and paving	105 19
	7	J. C. Mundy, extra for stone stoop	460 00
	12	Mrs. Skillman, for scrubbing house	3 00
Oct.	4	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., plumbing	893 88
	10	J. C. Mundy, on acct., mason	500 00
	11	E. C. Felton, improving grounds	32 00
	17	James Dougherty, manure for grounds	10 00
		Henry Rice, soil for lawn	17 50
		Wm. Rusk & Son, grass seed for lawn	5 20
		Garrison & Boune, for flagging	6 25
		E. C. Felton, sodding terraces	100 00
		Hugh Mooney, for steps and flagging	46 49
	25	Stephen H. Dehart, 6th payment, carpenter	1,000 00
Nov.	7	Albert Smith, iron guards	9 00
		A. E. Kingham	4 00
	9	Stephen H. Dehart, in full for contract	2,836 00
	16	Stephen H. Dehart, extra work	156 68
		William Henderson, for scrapers and irons for bridge, $5.00. Thos. Crawford, $9.15.	14 15
	17	J. C. Mundy, in full for mason work	730 00
	22	J. R. Russell & Son, for coal	13 87
	24	Herman Schulz, in full for painting and polishing	595 40
	28	E. C. Felton, for work on the grounds	9 00
		H. Mooney, for flagging	44 00
Dec	1	Herman Schulz, for papering rooms	178 27
		Van Campen Taylor, Architect	150 00
	27	N. Jacobus, 12 mantels, book cases, Buffet, hall stand and Musquito frames	1,257 00
1884.			
Jan.	2	B. M. & J. F. Shanley, 2 car loads of screening for roads	45 00
		Archer, Pancoast Co., gas fixtures	190 94
		J. C. Mundy, for one stone step	6 45
	5	L. H. Rowe, for cartage and freight on grate	10 38
	7	Gas Company, for service pipes	27 02
		Van Campen Taylor, Architect, in full	150 00
	14	Garrison & Boune, material for setting mantels and grates	23 20
	17	Paid for cleaning house	17 62
		Paid for attending grate and tile setter	23 88
		Amount carried forward	

1883.		Dr.	
		Amount brought forward	
Jan.	17	Stephen H. Dehart, for extra work	29 96
	30	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., extra plumbing	60 87
		W. H. Jackson & Co., for grates	566 75
Feb.	19	Stephen H. Dehart, iron railing	4 89
Mar.	31	James McGrain, patent gas burners	7 50
		Julius C. Muller, front door pull	1 50
		Paid insurance during construction	17 50
			$22,899 87
		Balance on hand	10 13
1883		Cr.	$22,910 00
		By receipt as per last year's report	8,300 00
May	1	John Van Nest, Treasurer	2,500 00
July	25	John Van Nest, Treasurer	2,000 00
Oct.	4	John Van Nest, Treasurer	5,000 00
Nov.	15	John Van Nest, Treasurer	2,400 00
Dec.	1	John Van Nest, Treasurer	2,250 00
1884.			
Feb.	13	John Van Nest, Treasurer	460 00
			$22,910 00

Examined and found to be correct.

WILLIAM BOGARDUS,
WILLIAM H. JACKSON.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 20, 1884.

Gardner A. Sage Legacy for fully completing the Gardner A. Sage Library

Dr.

1883			
May	4	To payment, Thos. Cole for stone steps to terrace	30 00
	26	Outcault & Dehart, lime for basement	2 17
June	23	J. C. Mundy	150 00
Sept.	12	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co	27 91
		Freight on grate	12
Oct.	17	W. H. Pette	36 41
		R. Willis, cleaning chapel	1 50
	23	J. C. Mundy	700 00
Nov.	7	Albert Smith, iron work	136 00
	28	Stephen H. Dehart, Carpenter	13 84
Dec.	1.	Herman Schulz	18 00
		J. C. Mundy, Mason	1,092 25
1884			
Jan.	19	Stephen H. Dehart	737 59
Feb.	13	Herman Schulz	179 45
April	30	Sundry bills	20 00
			$3,145 24
		Balance unexpended	4 76
			$3,150 00

Dr.

1883.			
July	25	By receipt. John Van Nest, Treasurer	2,500 00
1884			
Feb.	13	John Van Nest, Treasurer	600 00
April	15	John Van Nest, Treasurer	50 00
			$3,150 00

Examined and found correct

WILLIAM BOGARDUS,
WILLIAM H. JACKSON.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 20th, 1884.

The Special Committee on the report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property would respectfully report.

1. That the documents placed in their hands by the Standing Committee are of the most gratifying character. They state with great fullness all the receipts and expenditures in relation to the property. It is a model report.

2. The labors of the Committee deserve our highest commendation, not only in their care of the grounds and buildings, but especially in the erection of the new Professorial residence. They have evidently given the work their best care and attention.

The Committee have finished the basement of the Library building, in accordance with the wishes of Mr. Sage, for the storage of pamphlets and old books seldom used, thereby much increasing the room of the Library. Greatly needed repairs have been made upon two of the Professors' houses.

"A large amount of work has also been done upon the Seminary grounds by grading, sodding, tree planting, and road making," all of which is everywhere apparent in the increased attractiveness and beauty of the grounds. Therefore,

Resolved, That this Board, for itself, and so far as it represents the Church, express its most sincere and gratifying appreciation of the interest, zeal, labors, and achievements of this most valuable and efficient Committee.

C. W. FRITH,
SELAH W. STRONG,
LAWRENCE VANDER VEER.
Committee.

May [illegible] 1884.

the Junior Class be recommended to the Faculty for their Professional Instruction.

Article VIII.

Reports of Committees.

The Standing Committee on [illegible] and property presented their report, appearing in a body before the Board at the opening of the afternoon Session, and communicating verbal information in reply to questions by members.

The Report was accepted and referred to a Special Committee consisting of Rev. C. W. Fritts, Rev. Selah W. Strong, & Elder Laurens Van Derveer, who presented their report, which was accepted, and ordered to be sent to the General Synod with the Report of the Standing Committee.

(See printed Report herewith connected)

Reception of Students.

The Committee on the reception of Students presented the following report, which was accepted -

Suydam Hall - Sept 20. 1883

The Committee met in Dr. Woodbridge's Lecture Room with Dr. E. T. Corwin in the chair, and Prof. Mabon Secretary. Present Rev. E. T. Corwin & C. W. Fritts, with all the members of the Faculty. Rev. P. D. Vanderclef was also present, and was invited to sit with the Committee.

After prayer the following persons applied and were admitted to examination of personal experience and views in entering the Ministry.

To the Junior Class E. J. Blekkink, J. A. Braudoco, [illegible] Zabriskie Collier, Jacob Drake, John Lambenheimer, Albert Oltmans, Dirk Scholten, George Williamson, Capon Remy.

To the Senior Class D. Chas. Prayer.

Robert P. Palmer was admitted to the Junior Class by the Faculty in accordance with the authority given them by resolution of the Committee.

David L. Leonard, Secretary.

Dartmouth, May 5/84,

Professor Hunt

reported from the Committee on the Professors' House that they had called about [illegible] times during the year. They had been present at the annual meeting of the Faculty

and had received communication from the Faculty,

and verbal statement as to the condition of the house

and had [illegible] to report

that the Board.

A communication from [illegible] was read

[illegible] Voted that [illegible]

[illegible] Voted that [illegible]

[illegible] Voted that [illegible]

[illegible] Voted that [illegible]

[illegible] Voted that [illegible]

[illegible] Voted that [illegible]

in the examinations. It appears from the Communication of the Stated Clerk that these instructions [illegible] conformity to the directions of General Synod; nevertheless in view of the advantages accruing to the students it is to be hoped some means of compensating these brethren for their years services may be devised, and arrangements made for the supplementing of the required instruction until such time as a new professorship shall be established and filled.

As to the case of Mr Morrison of the Middle class, absent since March because of sickness, we recommend that if recovered so as to be able to resume study in the autumn the Faculty be authorized to reinstate him in his class.

2. The written communication of the Faculty concludes with the request that it be entered on the Minutes, and we recommend that the request be granted.

3. The verbal statements of Profs. Nordbridge and Demarest call attention to the great need of funds to provide supplemental assistance to indigent students, and special instruction in Elocution [illegible] of the ministry, and the claims for the wife of students preaching.

As to the former, it seems that to compete with other seminaries the Faculty ought to be able to give students the assurance that for such of moderate but essential assistance they need not incur the hazard of stopping mid way in their course. We recommend it be left in the hands of the Faculty, [illegible] of competent instruction in Elocution. From the statement made as to students preaching it is manifest that the evils

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary met in James Suydam Theological Hall, New Brunswick, on Thursday, May 29, 1884, and adjourned on Wednesday evening, after the closing exercises at the church.

After prayer by the retiring President, Rev. J. H. Suydam, D.D., the meeting was organized by the election of Rev. Lucius S. Hartley, D.D., as President, and Rev. Robert Dorg, as Clerk, *pro tem.*

The following members were present:

The following Students have been in attendance during the past year, See Article VI. 1. 1866

The Report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property is herewith transmitted.

The results of the examination of all the Classes were satisfactory.

The Board deem it desirable that our Board of Domestic Missions employ our students as much as practicable in missionary labors, during their Summer vacation.

The members of the Senior Class were unanimously recommended for their professorial certificates.

At the invitation of the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property, the Board viewed the new Professorial residence, and the improvements made on other buildings of the Synod. The members of the Board were much gratified with the new residence and with the tasteful and convenient repairs, and orderings of all the Professorial residences, and would take this occasion to call the special attention of the Synod to the salaries of the Professors. The residences provided, the furniture required for social intercourse, the numerous calls for generous hospitality, and the needs of recreation call for pecuniary means beyond that of bygone years. The *inequality* also of the salaries of our professors, the Board submits, should not be allowed to continue. For these reasons the Board would urge upon the Synod the immediate increase of the Permanent Seminary Fund.

The Report of the Faculty speaks of the acceptability and advantage of the instruction in the Biblical department given by Drs. Chambers and Corwin. This advantage has been apparent in the examinations. The Board hope that some means of compensating these brethren for their year's services may be devised, and arrangements made for the supplementing of the regular instruction until such time as a new professorship shall be established and filled.

With regard to students preaching, the Board would say that the evils of it are greater than the advantages, both to the students and the efficiency of the Seminary.

They have, however, no recommendations to make further than to remark the desirability of securing a sounder public opinion on the subject both in and out of the Seminary.

By a special committee appointed for the purpose, the following was reported, and adopted by the Board:

"Your Committee on the urgent needs of the Seminary, would respectfully report, that careful attention on the examinations, and inquiries as to the curriculum make clear that deficiencies at present existing are chiefly these—

"1. Instruction in elocution, which at present can only be provided by voluntry gifts of the Faculty, or clubbing together of the students, and as a fact has not recently been secured at all.

"2. Fuller instruction in Biblical Introduction, Biblical Criticism, Sacred History and Apologetics, as respects questions in the sphere of modern philosophy and science.

"3. As to Biblical antiquities, and the instruction of the Juniors in Hebrew and Greek Exegesis. The deficiency has been met the past year by the instruction of Drs. Chambers and Corwin, and hence the need of continuing to provide for these, as well as the other above mentioned needs, in counseling for the full equipment of the Seminary.

"It seems to the Board that the needs mentioned in the second classification of the Seminary's deficiency are the most pressing."

The Board and students had a conference, at which each expressed, without restraint, their views and feelings relating to the Seminary and its interests and prospects.

The closing exercises were held in the First Reformed Church, on Wednesday evening. Addresses were delivered by three members of the graduating class, after which the professorial certificates were presented to the graduates, by Prof. Woodbridge, and the students listened to the closing address by the Rev. Isaac S. Hartley, D.D.

Rev. Selah W. Strong was elected to deliver the address to the students next year, with Rev. C. W. Fritts as his secundus.

C. E. CRISPELL,
ELIAS MEAD,
WILLIAM A. SHAW,
Committee.

June 20. 1884

A Special Committee, consisting of Revs. H. [illegible]
Hart, E. W. Bentley, Wm R. Duryee, and William Smith,
having been appointed to report upon the most pressing
needs of the Seminary, presented the following, which
was received and adopted.

The Committee on the
three urgent needs of the Seminary would respectfully
report, that due attention to the examinations,
& inquiries as to the Curriculum make clear
that deficiencies at present existing are chiefly three.

1. Instruction in Elocution which at present cannot only
be provided by voluntary gifts of the Faculty or of
being together of students, and as a fact has not re-
[illegible] received at all.

2. Fuller instruction in Biblical Introduction, Biblical
Criticism, Sacred History, and Apologetics as respects
questions in the spheres of modern Philosophy and
Science.

3. As to Biblical Antiquities and instruction of the
seniors in Hebrew and Greek respects, the deficiency
has been met the past [illegible] year by the instruction of
Drs Emmons and Corwin, and hence the need of
Continuing to provide for these, as well as the other
above-mentioned needs in Counseling for the full
Equipment of the Seminary.

It seems to the Board that the needs mentioned
in the Classification of the Seminar as deficien-
cies are the most pressing.

Respectfully submitted

J. B. Adger
E. W. Bentley
W. R. Duryee
R. A. Le Hurd
Wm Smith

Article IX,
Particularia.

The hours of meeting were fixed at 9 a.m. and
at 2½ & 7½ p.m. and of adjournment at 12½ -
5½ and 9½ p.m.

June 2. 1884

The Rev. John J. Demarest having been nominated to his Classis, although not yet appointed by the General Synod a member of the Board, was invited to sit as an advisory [illegible]

[illegible] property was presented at 2½ p.m. on Tuesday, and immediately thereafter the Professors were received, agreeably to the resolution of the Board adopted last year (p. 181) and invited to bring to the attention of the Board any matters which they might desire to present.

Prof. Woodbridge suggested the vital importance of having two additional funds, one for the furnishing of additional assistance to students in special cases, and the other for the purpose of employing a teacher [illegible] in the Seminary. The subject of additional aid to students was referred to the [illegible] on the Professors' report.

Prof. Demarest called the attention of the Board to the difficulty of controlling the [illegible] connected with the preaching of the students in vacant churches, in reference to receiving calls, stating that in some cases calls have been moderated by neighboring ministers, and sent by Consistories to the students.

The Stated Clerk presented a communication from the late President of the Board of Trustees in reference to providing additional instruction in the Seminary - (See p. p. 1, 1-3)

The closing exercises of the Seminary were held in the First Reformed Church on [illegible] Evening. The Board and the students assembled in the lecture room and proceeded in a body to the Church. The President presided. The devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. Wm. R. Dunspee. Addresses were made by three members of the graduating class as follows — viz:

May 20. 1884

[illegible] the Lord's Day.
Bartlett Smith, of Grand River, Mich.
On the Modern Pulpit.
Livingston L. Taylor, of Newark, N. J.
On the Diffusion of Christian Light.

After the speeches by the Students the Professor's Certificates were presented to the graduating Class by Prof. Prof. Brigs.

The address to the Students was delivered by Rev. Isaac N. Hartley, and the closing prayer was offered by the Rev. G. E. Prisbell.

It was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be tendered to the Consistory of the First Reformed Church for the use of their Church Edifice, and to the Rutgers College Glee club for their kindness in connection with the Music.

A bill for expenses attending the closing exercises, amounting to $4 was ordered paid.

The Rev. Caleb N. Strong was elected a trustee, and the Rev. Charles N. Smith received and entered upon the duties of the trustee next in order.

The following was adopted.

Resolved, That a Special Committee be appointed to report upon the most suitable means of the anniversary.

Revs. [illegible] N. Schenck, [illegible] Scudder, [illegible] Hoagland & Wm Smith were appointed, and reported (See P. 00)

Article X.

Resumption and Close.

The Minutes were read, approved, and the Board adjourned with prayer after the closing exercises in the Church.

Isaac N. Hartley, Pres. pro tem.
Robert Doig, Clk. pro tem.
Rud. D. Vanderbilt
Stated Clerk.

May 19. 1885

Article I

The Provincial Superintendents met in Annual Convention at Kingsbridge Hall, on Tuesday, May 19. 1885, at 11 o'clock A. M. and adjourned on Wednesday Evening at the close of the exercises of the graduating class. Rev. Isaac J. Huntley the Last President opened the meeting with prayer

Article II.

Members Present

Rev.

Albany " Andrew M. Crenshaw
Bridgeport " Isaac E. Browne
Cayuga South " Cornelius Brett
Cayuga " Isaac J. Huntley DD
Greene " Arthur C. Salisbury
Hudson " William Smith
Kingston " John B. Lynch
Long Island W. " William H. De Hart
Long Island " Ulrich D. Zulick
Lyon " A. Paige Peebe
Newark " David Waters DD
New Haven " James [illegible]
N. York " [illegible] H. Porter DD
Newtown " [illegible] DD
Passaic " Lymmel F. Searle
[illegible] " John Hart
[illegible] " [illegible]
[illegible] " P. M. Lowenstein
Rensselaer " John B. Drury DD
Saratoga " John W. Brandebee DD
Schenectady " William E. Griffis DD
Schoharie " Robert Dagg
Ulster " Wm A. Shaw
Westchester " David Cole DD

made the arrangement with Prof Peabody, with the understanding that two hundred Dollars, the amount needed for his compensation, could be supplied by friends in New York City, One hundred and Sixty five Dollars were received from that source, and the remaining twenty five the Professors themselves have been obliged to pay.

The health of the students has for the most part been good, and their deportment praiseworthy.

Respectfully submitted by the Faculty

Wm Bancroft Dana Dana Secretary.

May 12 1885

Article VII

Examinations

A committee (consisting of Rev. Cornelius Bolt Rev. Hobart Chilcott Salisbury) was appointed to confer with the Faculty in arranging the Schedule of Examinations. The Committee reported which was afterwards somewhat modified, and then adopted and carried out.

The examinations on Wednesday forenoon were brought to a close at 12 o'clock, the Afternoon & evening opportunity for the Faculty to confer with the Board, and to give any further information they desired to do so, respecting the work of the past year. The conference was held accordingly.

Schedule.

Tuesday Afternoon.

3–4½ Eng. Ch. Church History – Prof. Hodges
4½–5½ Hebrew Ch. Sacred History " "
4½–5½ Greek & Lat. Ch. Lectures " Dunnavant
3–5½ " Old Test. Exegesis " Mahon
3–4½ Hebrew. Old Test. Exeg. & Study Lansing.
7½ Preaching Exercises in Jerome Chapel.

SIXTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

STANDING COMMITTEE

ON THE

Seminary Grounds and Property

AT NEW BRUNSWICK,

TO THE

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.

NEW YORK:
BOARD OF PUBLICATION
OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.
34 VESEY ST., COR. CHURCH.
1885.

REPORT.

NEW BRUNSWICK, May 20, 1885.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America.

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and property in New Brunswick, hereby respectfully present their

SIXTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee is composed of Elders William H. Kirk, William Bogardus, S. H. Wheeler, William H. Jackson, and Prof. S. M. Woodbridge, appointed under the rule of the General Synod, to represent the Theological Faculty.

At the beginning of the year Elder John W. Ferdon was also a member of the Committee, but in August last he was removed by death.

We desire to place upon record, our sense of the great loss, we and the whole Church have suffered, in the removal of one, who had rendered long and faithful service in this Committee.

The vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Ferdon, and the expiration of his term, will need to be filled by the General Synod.

During the year, by the election of the Committee, Prof. Woodbridge has acted as Chairman; S. H. Wheeler, as Secretary, and Wm. H. Kirk, as Treasurer.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

The repairs made upon this building have not been such as to require special notice.

The Rector, Rev. Ralph Willis, reports that the Seminary year about to close, has been one of harmony among the students, and of pleasant relations between them and the Rector. Thirty-seven students have been accommodated at the Hall, twenty belonging to the Theological Seminary, eight to the college, and nine to the grammar school. With two exceptions all have been boarders in the hall. The general health of the students has been good, the few cases of temporay sickness, which have occurred, have been such, as from colds and imprudences are common to all large families. Class meetings for prayer, gatherings for evening worship, and semi-monthly meetings of the Society of Inquiry have been sustained with a good degree of regularity and religious interest.

The entire Seminary experienced a spiritual quickening under the late ministrations of Mr. Moody.

Hertzog Hall has now all the conveniences and comforts that can reasonably be desired for a students home.

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

The Rector reports that great care has been exercised over the gymnasium, and although it has been much used during the past winter by both college and seminary students, the apparatus is well preserved, and its general appearance still fresh and inviting.

The appointment of a fifth professor, rendered necessary a new lecture room. The Committee found that this could be provided by enclosing a portion of the chapel. The results have shown that not only have two rooms been provided of the same proportions with the former lecture rooms, but the chapel itself is also greatly improved in appearance and much better fitted for use than before.

Ventilators also have been placed in the lecture rooms, extending through the roof and have proved a success. The expense of these changes, it will be seen, is provided for by the James Suydam legacy.

THE GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

The Librarian, Rev. Peter J. Quick, reports that the number of volumes, including pamphlets, is 43,881; nearly a thousand volumes and pamphlets, have been added by purchase and donations, during the last year. Many of the pamphlets and magazines are bound, some of them are very valuable. An increasing interest of the students in the library is very perceptible. The number of calls during the year he reports as 2,959. The utmost care is taken for the preservation of the books. According to the resolution of the last General Synod, the use of the books is extended, not only to the ministers of the denomination, but to the professors and students of the college, and to the citizens of New Brunswick, but under the restrictions indicated by Synod, and strict rules such as meet the approval of the Committee.

PROFESSORIAL RESIDENCES.

The stone house, which last year had been let to Prof. Scott of the college, was vacated by him in the month of April, was put in repair, and is now occupied by Prof. Lansing.

SEMINARY GROUNDS.

Less work has been done upon the grounds during the present year, than in the last, but the substantial improvements which have been made are becoming more apparent, and the Rector speaks of the pleasing surprise they afford to many visitors.

Respectfully submitted,

S. M. WOODBRIDGE, *Chairman.*

New Brunswick, May 19th, 1885.

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America.

In compliance with the Resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1885.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with WM. H. KIRK, *Treasurer.*

1884.		Dr.		
May	13	To payment B. M. & J. T. Shanley for Screenings,	$80	
	20	Chas. H. Dey, Plumbing	25	80
		Janeway & Co., Papering	13	27
		Stephen H. Dehart, Suydam Hall	42	19
		" " Residences	1	50
		" " "	85	30
		" " Grounds	32	19
		Chas. H. Felton, Suydam Hall	9	25
		R. Willis, cleaning Suydam Hall	5	20
		Charles H. Felton, Grounds	38	50
		R. Willis, "	20	
June	2	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., Pipes	90	
		B. M. & J. T. Shanley, Screenings	43	
		Peter Thomas, one month's salary	54	16
		J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., 2 bills	7	06
July	5	Peter Thomas, one month's salary	54	16
July	6	For Account book		75
	10	Gas Light Co., for Hertzog Hall	82	75
		Water Commissioners for Hertzog Hall	20	40
Aug.	1	Rev. Ralph Willis, one quarter's salary	175	
		Janitor of Hertzog Hall, salary	22	50
		Peter Thomas, one month's salary	54	16
	6	J. R. Russell & Son, Coal for Hertzog Hall	534	95
		J. R. Russell & Son, Coal for Suydam Hall	132	
Sept.	1	Peter Thomas, one month's salary	54	18
	16	John Rosenagle, for bed springs and chairs	157	
	24	Peter Hartough, De Witt's house	8	65
		Amount carried forward	$1,843	92

Dr.

1884			
	Amount brought forward	$1,843	92
Sept. 24	To payment Stephen H. Dehart, carpenter work	29	69
	Stephen H. Dehart, residences		90
	Stephen H. Dehart, repairs	61	16
	P. H. Hendricks, mason, 3 bills	146	21
	Wm. Rust & Sons, repairs	3	96
	Wm. H. Pette, repairs, 3 bills	45	60
	R. Willis, for cleaning Suydam Hall, &c.	171	97
	McFadden & Dooley, 4 bills	23	36
	Chas. P. Strong, 2 bills	7	33
Oct. 1	James Reily, engineer	54	16
10	Water Commissioners for Hertzog Hall	14	62
	Water Commissioners, for Suydam Hall	9	50
	Gas Light Co., for Hertzog Hall	20	20
	Stephen H. Dehart, carpenter work	363	
Nov. 1	Rector and Janitor, one quarter's salary	197	50
	Hosford & Son, for printing	52	55
	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., repairs	1	
19	R. Willis, sundry bills	26	62
	J. Van Cleef, supplies for Hertzog Hall	10	90
	Wm. Rowland, supplies for Hertzog Hall	28	62
	Chas. P. Strong, 2 bills	15	52
	McFadden & Dooley, 4 bills	60	55
	Hugh Mooney, 2 bills	7	
	J. M. Nevius, painting	5	38
	Chas. H. Dey, sundry bills	12	98
	Alex. Whitlock, 4 bills	73	55
	Wm. H. Pette, Suydam Hall	45	
	Wm. H. Pette, sundry bills	18	88
	Appropriation by committee, for stamps and Stationery	25	
	James Gaisley, for grounds	20	
Dec. 1	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	Prof. Lansing, rent from Sept. 20 to Oct. 1st.	10	96
10	The Simonds Manufacturing Co.	120	
17	Stephen H. Dehart, 3 bills	31	34
	Hugh McKeag, Woodbridge house	17	84
	McFadden & Dooley, sundry bills	32	45
	James Gaisley, for grounds	2	50
1885.			
Jan. 1	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	Professor Lansing, one quarter's rent	125	
Jan. 12	Gas Light Co., for Hertzog Hall	141	40
	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	27	96
21	McFadden & Dooley, 4 bills	63	52
	Rust & Sons, supplies for Hertzog Hall	7	58
	Chas. P. Strong, 3 bills	5	80
	Prall Bro's, supplies for Hertzog Hall	1	97
	William Rowland, for Hertzog Hall	1	95
Feb. 1	Rector's and Janitor's salary	197	50
	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., Suydam Hall	2	60
11	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
18	Andrew T. Manly, for grounds	9	32
	Ralph Willis, Suydam Hall	12	85
	McFadden & Dooley, 4 bills	25	12
	Amount carried forward	$4,450	93

Dr.

1885			
	Amount brought forward	$4,450	93
Mar. 1	To payment James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
10	Stephen H. Dehart, Suydam Hall	692	08
	Stephen H. Dehart, Hertzog Hall	3	90
	Prall Bros., Suydam Hall	25	44
	Wm. H. Pette, 3 bills	60	80
	McFadden & Dooley, 3 bills	10	12
	P. H. Hendricks, Suydam Hall	366	86
Apr. 1	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
1	Water Commissioners, Suydam Hall	9	50
7	Prof. J. G. Lansing, one quarter's rent	125	
8	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	28	20
19	J. A. Thompson, room rent returned	17	
	James Gaisley, for the grounds	10	
	P. H. Hendricks, repairs	20	74
	W. H. Pette, Prof. Lansing's house	9	53
	W. H. Pette, Suydam Hall	5	82
May 1	Rector's and Janitor's salary	197	50
	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
		$6,195	90
	Balance unexpended	338	70
		$6,534	60

Cr.

1884.			
	By balance as per last report	$387	09
June 21	By receipt, Students' fees	72	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer on account of the James Suydam legacy for the improvement of the grounds and buildings	200	
July 1	Prof. Austin Scott, rent of stone house	125	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the support and maintenance of Hertzog Hall	600	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam legacy for the maintenance of Suydam Hall	500	
31	Students' fees	73	
Sept. 24	Students' fees	49	
26	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the support and maintenance of Hertzog Hall	100	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of legacy of Mrs. Ann Hertzog, for keeping in repair Peter Hertzog Hall	250	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, from James Suydam legacy for the maintenance of Suydam Hall	100	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of the James Suydam endowment for the improvement of the grounds and buildings	350	
Oct. 1	Prof. Austin Scott, rent of stone house	125	
10	John Van Nest, Treasurer, from James Suydam legacy, for the maintenance of Suydam Hall	350	
	Amount carried forward	$3,281	09

Cr.

1884			
	Amount brought forward	$3,281	09
Nov. 12	By receipt F. J. Hosford, Treasurer of Board of Education, for students' room rent	348	50
19	Students' fees	49	60
Dec. 10	John Van Nest, Treasurer, from James Suydam legacy, for the maintenance of Suydam Hall	800	
23	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of legacy of Mrs. Ann Hertzog for the repairs of Hertzog Hall	100	
1885.			
Jan. 15	Prof. Austin Scott, rent of stone house	125	
23	Students' fees	63	
Feb. 18	Students' fees	25	
25	F. J. Hosford, Treasurer of Board of Education, for students' room rent	374	
Mar. 11	John Van Nest, Treasurer on account of the James Suydam endowment for the improvement of the grounds and buildings	100	
	John Van Vest, Treasurer, Synod's appropriation for Janitor's salary, and fuel	120	
27	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for support and maintenance of Hertzog Hall	400	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, from James Suydam legacy, for the maintenance of Suydam Hall	200	
Apr. 7	Prof. Austin Scott, rent of stone house	125	
14	Wm. H. Nasholds, part payment of note	34	
	R. Willis, sale of benches	20	
24	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of the James Suydam endowment for the improvement of the grounds and buildings	162	53
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of legacy of Mrs. Ann Hertzog for the repairs of Hertzog Hall	25	
May 1	Gardner A Sage Fund for the maintenance of library for Engineer's salary....$162 50		
	for proportion of printing..... 13 13		
	" stationery and stamps.. 6 25	181	88
		$6,534	60

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Balance as per last report		$312 01
Received since last report from Gardner A. Sage endowment	$1,100	
F. J. Hosford, for Board of Education	722 50	
Students' fees and other sources	385 60	
Synod's Appropriation	120	2,328 10
		$2,640 11
Amount expended		2,452 01
Balance unexpended		188 10
		$2,640 11

MRS. ANN HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For keeping in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

Balance as per last report	23 51
Received since last report	375
	$398 51
Expended since last report	$393 27
Balance unexpended	5 24
	$398 51

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance and support of James Suydam Hall.

Balance as per last report	$8 00
Received since last report	1,950
	$1,958
Expended since last report	$1,955 44
Balance unexpended	2 56
	$1,958

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvement of the buildings and grounds.

Balance as per last report		$43 57
Received since last report from John Van Nest, Treasurer	$812 53	
Received from rent of stone house	500	1,312 53
		$1,356 10

Amount expended	$952 34
Amount paid Prof. J. G. Lansing for six months and seven days rent	260 96
Balance unexpended	142 80
	$1,356 10

Gardner A. Sage Endowment Fund for the purchase of books for the Gardner A. Sage Library.

Dr.

1884.		
June 23	To payment Good Literature Publishing Co	$3
Aug. 4	Chas. Scribner's Sons, subscription	5
Sept. 26	Prof. D. Demarest, for periodicals	100
Nov. 25	Board of Publication	244 82
	John Wiley's Sons	24 20
	Chas. Scribner's Sons	7 40
	Boston Atheneum	28 75
	Harper's Hebrew Student	1 50
Dec. 11	James R. Osgood	50
22	Houghton, Mifflen & Co.	25
	Chas. Scribner's Sons	6 90
24	American Student	4 23
1885.		
Jan. 5	Anson F. Randolph	5
Feb. 4	Gustav E. Steckert	71 23
6	James D. & E. T. Dana, subscription	13
18	Board of Publication	385 71
March 2	Chas. Scribner's Sons, subscription	5
18	Haddon & Co., for binding	179 43
April 9	Chas. Scribner's Sons	6 59
	J. D. Carson	10
	Board of Publication	182 78
		$1,359 54
	Balance unexpended	28 96
		$1,388 50

Cr.

1884.		
	By balance as per last report	$ 44 57
Sept. 26	Receipt John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the purchase of books	100
Dec. 10	John Van Nest, Treasurer, Theological Library Fund	300
1885.		
Jan. 13	John Van Nest, Treasurer, from the Theological Library Fund	300
March 1	John Van Nest, Treasurer, Theological Library Fund	300
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, Theological Library Fund	143 93
April 21	John Van Nest, Treasurer, Gardner A. Sage Fund	200
		$1,388 50

The Gardner A. Sage Endowment Fund for the support and maintenance of the Gardner A. Sage Library.

1884.		Dr.		
July	1	To payment, J. C. Van Dyke, one quarter's salary	$125	
		Peter J. Quick, one quarter's salary	125	
		J. C. Van Dyke, contingent expenses	29	45
		J. C. Van Dyke, extra services	125	
Aug.	6	J. R. Russel & Son, for coal	136	50
Oct.	1	Peter J. Quick, one quarter's salary	125	
	1	J. C. Van Dyke, one quarter's salary	125	
	29	for step ladder	1	50
Nov.	8	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., for Boiler	300	
	19	McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	7	52
Dec.	17	Stephen H. Dehart, carpenter work		75
1885.				
Jan.	5	Peter J. Quick, one quarter's salary	125	
		J. C. Van Dyke, one quarter's salary	125	
		J. C. Van Dyke, extra services	125	
		J. C. Van Dyke, contingent expenses	33	73
	21	McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	1	65
		Chas. P. Strong, supplies		56
		J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., steam heating	60	12
Feb.	18	McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	2	03
Mar.	10	J. M. Bonnel, Son & Co., repairs	1	74
	18	O. T. F. Randolph, cases	81	52
Apr.	1	Peter J. Quick, one month's salary	125	
		J. C. Van Dyke, one month's salary	125	
	30	proportion of Engineers's salary	162	50
		proportion of printing reports	13	13
		proportion of stamps and stationery	6	25
			$2,088	95
		Balance unexpended	117	93
			$2,206	88

1884.		Cr.		
		By balance as per last report	$6	88
May	8	By receipt, John Van Nest, Treasurer	600	
Sept.	26	John Van Nest, Treasurer	250	
Oct.	10	John Van Nest, Treasurer	350	
Dec.	24	John Van Nest, Treasurer	500	
1885.				
Mar	11	John Van Nest, Treasurer	100	
	27	John Van Nest, Treasurer	400	
			$2,206	88

James Suydam Legacy for building a residence for the Professor:

1884.	Dr.	
May 23	To payment, Stephen H. Dehart, carpenter work...	$3 87
Sept. 24	Pette & Hartough, painting.....	50
	McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	13 07
Dec. 17	Stephen H. Dehart, for raising chimneys....	90
	Wm. H. Pette, painting chimneys.....	10 95
		$118 29
1884.	Cr.	
May 1	By balance as per last report.....	$10 13
Sept. 26	By receipt, John Van Nest, Treasurer.....	7 31
Dec. 23	John Van Nest, Treasurer.....	100 95
		$118 29

Gardner A. Sage Legacy for finishing basement of the Gardner A Sage Library.

1884.	Dr.	
May 20	To payment Stephen H. Dehart, carpenter work...	$4 76
	Cr.	
	By balance as per last report.....	$4 76

We have examined the account and vouchers of Wm. H. Kirk, Treasurer, from May 1st, 1884, to May 1st, 1885, and find them correct.

WILLIAM BOGARDUS.
S. H. WHEELER.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 19th, 1885.

ACTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS ON THE ABOVE REPORT.

To the Board of Superintendents:

Your committee appointed to examine the report of the General Synod's Standing Committee the Seminary on grounds and property, respectfully submit the following:

We have not only read the report as presented, but have made personal inspection of the changes and improvements spoken of, and cheerfully bear witness to the faithful oversight, the judicious spirit of enterprise, and the unremitting diligence of the members of the committee during the past year. The partitioning of the chapel in Suydam Hall we consider a marked benefit, inasmuch as the gain of two beautiful lecture rooms, instead of injuring has greatly improved the chapel in acoustic properties, and comfortable proportions. The system of ventilators placed in the lecture rooms is in the interest of the health of both students and professors. Success in the difficult branch of applied science has been attained at slight expense. We are also gratified to learn of the good sanitary, studious, and spiritual status of the inmates of Hertzog Hall, and believe that to the efficient superintendence of the Rev. Ralph Willis much of this gratifying condition of things is due. Of the increased usefulness of the Sage Library we learn from outside sources, and are glad that the college people and the citizens of New Brunswick appreciate its treasures by experience of them.

Gratefully acknowledging the manifest fact that the members of the Standing Committee honor their office, and make the best use of their opportunities, we pray that if it be God's will their number may remain unbroken during the coming year.

The loss during the past twelve months of one member, the beloved friend and servant of the Reformed Church, Elder John W. Ferdon—is keenly felt by us all, and to his unselfish zeal we gladly witness even while we mourn his loss.

WM. ELLIOTT GRIFFIS.
I. H. OERTER.
LAWRENCE VAN DER VEER.

May 17. 1885

Article VIII

Reports of Committees

The Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds & Property were not ready to present their report before the close of the first morning session. Accordingly the Committee appeared before the Board a quarter before 12 o'clock on Thursday and presented their 16th annual Report through Prof. Woodbridge their Secretary. All the members were present, except Mr. John [illegible] whose decease was [illegible] referred to. Questions were asked by members of the Board.

The Report was accepted and referred to a special Committee who presented a report upon it which was accepted and published. Both were ordered to be sent to the General Synod, and are herein inserted in printed form.

Reception of Students.

The Committee on the reception of students presented the following report, which was adopted—

The Committee on the admission of students to the Theological Seminary met in the Lecture Room Hall, on Thursday Sept. 23rd 1884 at 3 o'clock P. M.

Members present, Rev W. H. DeWitt, D.D. Rev. Dr. Hospell & Rev Dr David Ely and the President.

The meeting was opened with prayer.

The following persons having presented certificates of church membership, and been examined in personal piety and views in designing the ministry were admitted to the Junior Class.

Peter Snyker Beekman, of the First Reformed Church of New Brunswick N.J. Evert G. Hoyer, Ref. Church of Rehoboth, Jo[illegible]

regular Studies the Students [illegible]
with instruction in Elocution [illegible]
of Princeton N.J. twice a week for the entire
year.

Profs Harrison & Chamberlain have dropped
from their classes, but intend returning in
comp[illegible] [illegible] here. Mr Holleman
has given his Studies at Holland, and
has in Theological Seminary. We suggest
therefore that the Stated Clerk be directed to
make out the same according to request.

There is nothing further in the Report that
calls for the especial action of this Board.
Seventy years have witnessed wonderful ad-
ditions to the working force of our Theo-
logical Seminary. Buildings, Professor-
ships, endowments and all essentials for the
most desirable results are here, and
[illegible] There is occasion for serious thought
when we contemplate certain facts.
[illegible] of the present Junior Class
belongs to other denominations. The whole
number of students is 29 including absen-
tees. Seven [illegible] of these, or one fourth of the
[illegible] number are from the West, while
[illegible] names and residents suggest a greater
proportion of German and Scandinavian
descent. The Class that left this Seminary
in 1886 numbered 20. The number of
students in all the classes was fifty
three (53). Nine of these, or one sixth of all
were from the West. Where are the sons of
the American Reformed Churches of the East?
Do we have now a Theological Seminary
of our own, which will naturally receive
all these, especially our Holland
students, and the attractions of other Sem-
inaries draw not a few of our sons

May 19th 1885

there does come the question as to the use these facilities for furnishing the bread of life for the people are to fail in their holy aim, and glorious possibilities from natural or inscrutable causes.

It seems lamentable that all this beautiful and efficient machinery must be kept running at vast expense to produce but a fraction of the good results of which it is capable.

Surely something ought to be attempted to increase the number of students, and thus extend to our own benighted race, and the entire Church of Christ, the splendid opportunities here afforded for educating the world's future Ministers.

Respectfully submitted

M. Riggs Parke

Jno Smith

Jno A Mann

The following resolution was adopted in connection with the foregoing report.

Resolved, In view of the limited number of students now in attendance at our Theological Seminary, and the unusual facilities which the Institution now provides for a thorough instruction in all that pertains to a full equipment for a useful Ministry, that the General Synod be requested to devise at an early day such practical measures for remedying the evil here alluded to as in their judgment may be best.

The Committee on the appropriate report presented the following which was approved and ordered to be sent to the General Synod.

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary met in former days Lyndon Hall

May 19, 1885

during the past year, and the attention of General Synod is again called to the need of permanent provision for this kind of instruction. Meanwhile it is our joint to the Faculty that the General Synod would prevent this object becoming a tax upon the several Professors, as has been the case last year.

The result of the examinations of the students in the Junior Catechetical, and the members of the Senior class were unanimously and cordially recommended for their Professorial certificates.

The following preamble and resolution were adopted:-

Whereas the Committee appointed at the Centennial Anniversary of the Theological Seminary, which has authorized and appointed by General Synod, have published a memorial volume which is a scholarly and accurate work, and a credit to our Reformed Church,

Resolved, that the Board of Superintendents do hereby Express their great pleasure in the Centennial Memorial Volume, and Extend their thanks and congratulations to the members of the Committee.

Resolved that the Board Suggests to General Synod (independent of any statement which the Committee of Publication may see hopes make to the Synod relative thereto) that the Synod refer the Volume to a Committee for Examination.

Resolved that we request the General Synod to assume the balance of the financial responsibility of the publication, or at least, the expense of the one hundred complimentary copies.

The closing Exercises were held in Memorial Hall evening. Addresses were made by two

members of the graduating class. The professional certificates were presented by Prof. De Witt, and the address to the students was delivered by Rev. C. Griffis.

Rev. H. C. Griffis was elected primarius and Rev. Henry Ward secundus to address the students next year.

H. L. Gulick
Geo. Hall
John B. Salisbury (Com.

Art IX

Exercises

The hours of meeting and adjournment were as follows: meeting at 9 a.m. and 2½ p.m., adjournment at 12½, 4½ p.m.

The closing exercises were held in the 2nd Church on Wednesday evening before a large audience. The faculty, students with the Senate assembled in the lecture room and proceeded in a body to the audience room of the church in the President presided. Prayer was offered by Rev. H. C. Griffis. Addresses were delivered by two members of the graduating class, as follows: "Conversation" by William [illegible] Van Wagner, on "Conversation and Christianity" - and by Henry [illegible] Boice, subject: The Work of the Minister. The address was offered also by Prof. Woodbridge. Prof. De Witt presented the professorial certificates with brief remarks, and the address to the students was delivered by Rev. Charles W. Gritt.

The thanks of the Board were tendered to the ministry of the 2nd Reformed Church for the use of their edifice, to the Rutgers Glee Club for music, and to the

Professors and other friends for their hospitable entertainment.

The Rev William C. Gaffield was elected Alternate and Rev. Henry Mills Scudder was appointed to deliver the address to the Students next year.

A bill for expenses attending the Ordination exercises amounting to [illegible] was ordered paid.

Article X.

Resumption & Close

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Board adjourned after the closing exercises in the Church, with prayer by the President.

John W. Beardslee Asst Secretary
Samuel D. Dana Clerk protem.

Official Minutes
Saml D. Dana
Clerk protem

May 18th 1886.

Article I - Meeting and Opening

The Board of Superintendents met in James Snyder's Hall, New Brunswick, on May 18th 1886 at 1 o'clock P.M. and was opened with prayer by the retiring President, Rev. John W. [illegible]

The Board adjourned on Wednesday in the Closing Exercises of the Reformed Church.

Article II - Members Present

Classis of Albany	Rev	Andrew N. Arcularius
"	"	[illegible]
" Bergen (South)	"	Cornelius Brett
" Greene	"	George J. VanWicle
" Ithaca	"	J. W. Wanamaker
" Kingston	"	John B. Church
" Long Island (North)	"	[illegible]
" " " (South)	"	Irish D. Gulick
" Monmouth		George W. Taban
" New Brunswick	"	R. A. Pearse
" Newark	"	David Waldron
" " New Brunswick		James De Witt
" New York	"	J. H. Dexter
" Orange		John T. Demarest
" Paramus		C. E. Cridell
" Passaic	"	A. E. Dair
" Philadelphia	"	John Hart
" " Poughkeepsie	"	Henry Beard
" " [illegible]	"	P. H. Doolittle
" Rensselaer		Theodore S. Brown
		[illegible] W. Beardsley
" " Schenectady		P. E. Kipp
" Schoharie	"	W. A. Shaw
" [illegible]	"	David Wise

Elders at Large

Synod of Albany Peter S. Danforth

May 18, 1886

Rev. A. [illegible] of New York &c.
[illegible] of New Brunswick Lyons [illegible]
[illegible] and Board

The following Classes were [illegible]
Bergen Passaic Geneva Troy Union
Holland Hudson Michigan Schoharie
Wisconsin - [illegible]

Vacancies to be filled this year are to be filled in the Classes of
Albany Bergen Hudson [illegible]
Kingston South Long Island [illegible] Newark
New York, Paramus Schenectady [illegible]
Westchester

No Elders attending were appointed this year in the General Synod -

Article III Election of Officers

The Stated Clerk being Returned [illegible] Home
[illegible] Seniors illness the Committee [illegible] was
appointed Stated Clerk pro tem

The following resolution was submitted
Resolved, That the Stated Clerk pro tem or
member appointed by this Board in the
absence of the Stated Clerk [illegible] is hereby
authorized to record in the Book of
Minutes, the proceedings of the several
meetings of this Board at this time, and
that he be paid for such [illegible]
sum of twenty five dollars Yes
Rev David Cole was elected President
and Rev Cornelius [illegible]

Article IV Minutes and Rules of Order

The Minutes of the last meeting was read
The Rules of Order were [illegible]

May 18, 1886

Articles V

The following were appointed Standing Committees
on Reception of Students
Rev. H Decker - Rev David Waters
Rev Lewis Fr[illegible] Rev John Hunt
Rev the Professors

Rev the Professors Report -
C. Cornell Rev S H. Brown Rev Henry Ward

S. Synodical Minutes
- G. H Van Vleck Rev R. V. Pearse & Rev Labaw

4 - a Synodical Report -
Rev R. D. Gulick Rev P. E. Kipp Rev W E Neis.

Article VI Communications
The Annual report of the Faculty of the Seminary was received and referred to the Committee on the Professors Report -
It is as follows -
New Brunswick N.J. May 2d 1886.
To the Board of Supt of the Theological Seminary
Report of the Faculty
Number of Students for the year twenty three
Of Senior Class -
Simms C. Mc Kinney
Evert J. Van Kirk
John Henry Sandbow
Willis J. Chamberlain
George Lewis Collier
Jacob Lyle
Lansdenhamer
John Morrison
Robert Simms
Rev John - T. F. Anderson
Evert - W. Staplekamp
David F. Williams

[illegible]

with Apple [illegible]

[illegible] requested a [illegible]

German Reformed Church [illegible] Herald, Sheboygan Wisconsin we recommend that it be given.

John Morrison [illegible] absent during 1884-5 [illegible] and completed the studies, [illegible] Senior Class.

For the expenses [illegible] training in Elocution during the winter by Prof. Pendleton the students are indebted to the contributions of fifty dollars from the [illegible] Church and of ten dollars from Mr James Anderson of New York.

A course of five lectures [illegible] Vedder Foundation, on the Sacred [illegible] of "The Supernatural" [illegible] the [illegible]

[illegible], by the Rev

May 18 86

[illegible] five hundred and thir[illegible] on the Lake Erie. Taking away [illegible] this total and [illegible] dependen- however [illegible] missionaries on the [illegible] we have the [illegible] just this way out- [illegible] of the Conf. East of Lake Erie [illegible]

[illegible] one place of preparation [illegible] for nine years together. [illegible] how much longer many of them [illegible] is [illegible]

College!

[illegible] the [illegible] de- [illegible] before them. If the [illegible] visits over during [illegible] the [illegible] some College there are three Juniors [illegible] [illegible] preparing [illegible] preach the Gospel. On average of three [illegible] a year in the Grammar School there [illegible] fifteen. It is certain that many of these will [illegible] their time before ordination in travel [illegible] during the interval between College and [illegible] period. From year to year we are unable to [illegible] men for Early the year [illegible] Epworth within our bounds.

[illegible] below it the General Secretary Epworth League, [illegible] and we [illegible] the [illegible] as will be shown [illegible] the register which is [illegible] us is assigned the [illegible] friendship of interest to [illegible] We are all need to inspire from time to time [illegible] information [illegible] the duty of calling for wanes and means, for the concerted efforts [illegible] among [illegible] the Classes and members [illegible] corps [illegible] the [illegible]

The Board met in the usual
room at the usual hour
for examination
of Pupils.

I 3. P.M. Second & Third
II 3-4½ Classes
III 3-4½ Junior & Senior
4½ Middle & Primary
Tuesday morning at 7.30

All the Board -
followed by examination in Writing

Wednesday morning

I. 9-11 Junior & Senior 11-12 Seniors
II 9-. Senior & Middle 11-12 Middles & Juniors
III 9-. 11-12 Juniors

Afternoon

I Middles & Juniors
II 3-3.45 Seniors & Primary 3.45-4.30 Juniors & Primary
III Juniors & Primary

All of which is respectfully submitted

J. Chamberlain
Chairman

June 5th 1886.

The Examinations were conducted according to the Schedule, and the Members of the Board were divided into sections, in order to conduct the Examinations in the several Schools at the same time.

At the conclusion of the Examinations the Chairmen of the several Sections reported to the Board, and the following was adopted.

Resolved That the Examinations of the several Classes be approved as satisfactory, and that the members of the Senior Class have recommended for their Diplomas and Certificates.

The President appointed [illegible]

THE

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

STANDING COMMITTEE

ON THE

Seminary Grounds and Property

OF THE

Reformed Church in America.

1886.

[illegible] & SONS, STATIONERS AND PRINTERS, 37 CEDAR ST., N. Y.

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

STANDING COMMITTEE

ON THE

Seminary Grounds and Property

AT

NEW BRUNSWICK,

TO THE

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

OF THE

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

OF THE

REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA.

NEW YORK:
BOARD OF PUBLICATION
OF THE
REFORMED CHURCH IN AMERICA,
34 Vesey Street, Corner Church.

1886.

REPORT.

NEW BRUNSWICK, May 18, 1886.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America:

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick hereby respectfully present their

SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee is composed of Elders Willliam H. Kirk, William Bogardus, S. H. Wheeler, William H. Jackson, and Garret E. Winant, with Prof. John DeWitt, appointed under the rule of the General Synod, to represent the Theological Faculty.

During the year, by the election of the Committee, Prof. DeWitt has acted as Chairman, S. H. Wheeler as Secretary, and William H. Kirk as Treasurer.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

The annual report of the Rector, Rev. Ralph Willis, exhibits a very wholesome condition.

The number of students who have occupied rooms during the year is thirty-nine, all of whom except one have boarded with the Rector. Sixteen of these belong to the Theological

Seminary, seven to Rutger's College, and thirteen to the Grammar School.

The health of the students has been remarkably good, no case of serious sickness having occurred during the year.

The deportment of the students has been respectful and kind, and their relations with each other have been characterized by good feeling and harmony.

The usual religious services have been well sustained. The evening prayers, especially on the Sabbath, have manifested earnestness and a devotional spirit.

The Seminary grounds are in a very satisfactory condition and continually improving. When inclosed by the new fence which the Committee hope to be able to erect during the coming year the property will be very attractive.

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

The Gymnasium has been much used by the occupants of Hertzog Hall, as well as by students of the College in general. A competent instructor in gymnastics has been employed during part of the year, the expense being defrayed partly by the College and partly by the Committee.

One of the rooms that were mentioned in the last annual report as having been added to James Suydam Hall by inclosing a portion of the Chapel, has been fitted up as a Museum, the room formerly used for that purpose being inconvenient and difficult of access. Active and successful efforts are in progress to enrich our collection by many objects of interest from our Mission fields and other sources. Prof. Lansing kindly volunteered his services, and has already succeeded in securing a gratifying amount by lecturing, together with some individual contributions, to be applied to this purpose. A fine mummy and other archæological objects including ancient coins and manuscripts have already been purchased in Egypt, and are on their way to America. Your Committee has also great pleasure in mentioning the gift from the American Bible Revision Company through Prof. De Witt, one of its members, of the table used by the Old Testament Revision Committee during the fourteen years that were occupied in their work. A plate commemorative of the gift has been attached to the centre of the table, with small plates

at the edge, indicating the place of each individual member. It has been put in the Museum, and will be regarded with growing interest in all the future.

THE GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

We regret to state that the Librarian, Rev. Peter J. Quick, has been confined at home by ill-health and unable to give attendance at the Library for the last six months of the year The Assistant Librarian, J. C. Van Dyke, has had the entire charge and has kept the Library open more than the number of hours required by the rules every day of the Seminary and College year. The number who visit and use the collected treasures has increased, not only from among the students, but ministers of the Church and others who find here what they need.

The total number of volumes now on the shelves is 37,947 and of pamphlets 6,457—an increase of 474 volumes and 49 pamphlets since the last annual report. Of the volumes added 88 have come by donation.

Great pains have been taken to aid the students, not only in finding books for them on the subjects about which information was needed, but in making them acquainted with the arrangement and contents of the Library, stimulating their interest in various departments of knowledge, and enabling them to prosecute intelligently and thoroughly the investigations necessary for its acquisition. There can be no question that we have one of the best working libraries in the country, and it is proving itself of the greatest practical value to our several institutions.

Important improvements have been introduced in the cataloguing and arrangement of books, facilitating their use, and others are contemplated, founded on personal observation of the arrangement of the best libraries in America and Europe.

The books put upon the shelves during the year add to the completeness of the Library, but none of them seem to call for separate mention ; but the Committee have purchased a very ancient and valuable Papyrus, which is held in Egypt until it can be sent over without the ordinary risk of transportation. It is sure to be regarded by all who know the

interest that attaches to these remains of a very remote antiquity, as one of the great treasures of the Library.

The term of office of Elder William H. Kirk has now expired, leaving a vacancy to be filled by the next General Synod.

Your Committee find that through some inadvertence, the time at which the Elder William H. Jackson's term of service was intended to terminate, was not mentioned. We suggest that the error be corrected, fixing the expiration of the said term at 1889.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOHN DE WITT, *Chairman.*

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America.

In compliance with the Resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1886.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE on the Seminary Grounds and property at New Brunswick, N. J. in account with WM. H. KIRK, *Treasurer.*

1885		Dr.	
May	1	To cash paid Thompson & Nelson for repairs	$32 25
		Wm. Rowland for repairs	20 38
	7	F. W. Christern, for books	65 95
	11	P. D. Van Cleef, 50 copies Cent. Memorial	100
	19	R. Willis, sundry bills for grounds	6 50
		Wm. Rowland, for Hertzog Hall	7 93
		Chas. P. Strong, supplies, 3 bills	9 98
		R. Bishop, for lightning rod	14
		J. G. Lansing, D.D., papering room	11 69
June	1	James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
	18	J. C. Van Dyke, contingent ex. of Library	18 75
		Board of Publication, for books	103 41
		F. W. Christern, for books	2 50
July	1	J. C. Van Dyke, salary extra services	250
		Peter J. Quick, salary	125
		James Reily, salary	54 16
	21	Gas Light Co., 2 bills	229 60
		Water Commissioners	20 70
Aug.	1	James Reily, salary	54 16
	11	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	5
		Russell & Son, for coal	833 09
		R. Willis, salary for self and janitor	197 50
	20	Thompson & Nelson, repairs	72 35
Sept.	2	James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
	10	Hosford & Sons, for printing	50 12
	16	R. Willis, to pay sundry bills	163 50
		Chas. P. Strong, supplies	9 78
		Rust & Sons, supplies	11 34
		McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	106 52
		Stephen H. Dehart, carpenter	67 56
		P. H. Hendricks, mason	29 10
		Wm. H. Petty, for painting	34 51
		F. B. Kilmer, for grounds	3 68
		C. H. Dey, supplies	2 66

Dr.

1885			
Sept. 16	To paid Janeway & Carpender, papering	74	36
	C. D. Gardner	20	
20	J. M. Bonnell, gas tubes and iron pipes	146	
	Heath & Drake, supplies	57	49
	Peter J. Quick, salary	125	
Oct. 1	J. C. Van Dyke, salary	125	
	James Reily, salary	54	16
	Water Commissioners, Library	9	50
2	Water Commissioners, Suydam Hall	9	50
	John Collins, for grounds	25	32
9	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	14	60
14	Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	31	
21	R. Willis, salary for self and janitor	247	50
22	Chas. Scribner Sons, books	7	90
	F. W. Christern, books		90
	J. G. Lansing, books	3	34
22	R. Willis, for sundry bills	20	32
	McFadden & Dooley	56	70
	Chas. P. Strong	17	77
	Andrew T. Manley	11	56
	F. B. Kilmer	1	90
	Janeway & Co	3	90
31	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
Nov. 18	Prof. D. D. Demarest, periodicals	100	
	Appropriation for stationary	40	
	Heath & Drake, supplies	14	76
Dec. 8	James Reily, salary	54	16
16	R. Willis, supplies Hertzog Hall	5	05
	McFadden & Dooley	25	30
	P. H. Hendricks	48	95
	Chas. P. Strong, supplies	2	57
1886			
Jan. 4	Board of Publication	334	98
	J. C. Van Dyke, expenses of Library	8	50
	Janeway & Co. papering	56	25
	Peter J. Quick, salary	125	
	J. C. Van Dyke, salary and extra services	250	
6	James Reily, salary	54	16
7	F. W. Christern, for books	7	57
	J. G. Lansing, for books	175	
9	Water Commissioners	24	59
11	Gas Light Co, for Hertzog Hall	150	60
14	Stephen H. Dehart	16	28
15	J. D. Way, atlas for Library	22	
18	N. Jacobus, cabinet for S. H.	77	65
Feb. 1	R. Willis, salary for self and janitor	247	50
	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	F. W. Christern, for books	25	72
13	Chas. Scribners Sons, books	18	30
	Wm. Elliot Griffis, books	12	
March 1	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
8	Rev. James C. Winslow, books	11	39
	Gustave E. Steckert, books	59	79
17	Stephen H. Dehart	23	01
	P. H. Hendricks	149	76
	Cornelius Bergen	13	25
	Andrew T. Manley	26	71
	McFadden & Dooley	83	45

Dr.

1886			
March 17	To paid Chas. P. Strong	4	76
	Wm. Rowland	13	60
30	J. C. Vandyke, salary	125	
	Peter J. Quick, salary	125	
	James Reily, salary	54	16
April 14	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	33	27
	Water Commissioners, Suydam Hall	9	50
	Gas Light Co.	158	
19	Merrill E. Gates, salary of instructor	75	
	R. Willis, sundry bills	8	90
	McFadden & Dooley	29	40
	John Collins	19	50
	C. P. Strong	1	33
30	R. Willis, salary for self and janitor	217	50
	James Reily, engineer	54	16
30	F. W. Christern, books	4	83
	Board of Publication, books	118	75
	J. G. Lansing	1	60
	American Publication Society of Hebrew	3	30
	Andrew T. Manley	15	75
		$7,385	75
	Balance unexpended	523	74
		$7,909	49

Cr.

1885.			
	By balance as per last report	485	59
May 16	Receipt John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the purchase of books for the Sage Library	200	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of legacy of Mrs. Ann Hertzog, for keeping in repair Hertzog Hall	150	
19	Ralph Willis, students fees	24	40
24	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the support and maintenance of Hertzog Hall	600	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of the Gardner A. Sage endowment fund for the support and maintenance of the Gardner A. Sage Library	500	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the purchase of books for the Sage Library	200	
Aug 18	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the support and maintenance of Hertzog Hall	300	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam legacy for the maintenance of Suydam Hall	300	
Sept 16	Ralph Willis, students fees	61	50
19	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the support and maintenance of Hertzog Hall	300	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of legacy of Mrs. Ann Hertzog, for keeping in repair Peter Hertzog Hall	300	

Cr.

1885				
Sept.	19	By receipt John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam legacy for the repair and improvement of buildings and grounds		250
Oct.	14	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the support and maintenance of Hertzog Hall		100
		John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam legacy for the maintenance of Suydam Hall		200
	26	John Van Nest, Treasurer, Synod's appropriation for janitor's salary and fuel		120
		John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the support and maintenance of Gardner A. Sage Library		300
		Ralph Willis, students fees		17
Dec.	16	Ralph Willis, students fees		15 50
	19	F. J. Hosford, Treasurer of Board of Education, for students room rent		408
1886.				
Jan.	4	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the purchase of books for the Gardner A. Sage Library		400
		John Van Nest, Treasurer, an account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the support and maintenance of the Gardner A. Sage Library		400
		John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam legacy, for the repair and improvement of buildings and grounds		200
	30	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the purchase of books for the Gardner A. Sage Library		370
		John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of the James Suydam legacy for the maintenance and support of Suydam Hall		250
Mar.	5	F. J. Hosford, Treasurer of Board of Education, for students room rent		416 50
	19	Ralph Willis, students fees		34
	30	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of Gardner A. Sage endowment for the support and maintenance of the Gardner A. Sage Library		300
		John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam legacy for the repair and improvement of buildings and grounds		250
		John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of legacy of Mrs. Ann Hertzog for keeping in repair Peter Hertzog Hall		1 00
April	22	Ralph Willis, students fees		57
	26	John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam legacy for the maintenance of Suydam Hall		200
		John Van Nest, Treasurer, on account of James Suydam legacy for the repair and improvement of buildings and grounds		50
				$7,909 49

We have examined the account and vouchers of Wm. H. Kirk, Treasurer, from May 1st, 1885, to April 30, 1886, and find them correct with balance of $523.74 in his hands.

WILLIAM H. JACKSON,
WILLIAM BOGARDUS.

New Brunswick, N. J. May 18, 1886.

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Balance as per last report	$188 10
Received since last report	2,453 90
	$2,642
Amount expended	2,238 69
Balance unexpended	$403 31

MRS. ANN HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For keeping in good order and repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

Balance as per last report	$5 24
Received since last report	600
	$605 24
Expended since last report	546 97
Balance unexpended	$58 27

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance and support of James Suydam Hall.

Balance as per last report	2 56
Received since last report	950
	$952 56
Expended since last report	929 97
Balance unexpended	$22 59

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvement of the buildings and grounds.

Balance as per last report	$142 80
Received since last report	750
	$892 80
Expended since last report	879 93
Balance unexpended	$12 87

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

For the purchase of books for the Gardner A. Sage Library.

Balance as per last report	$28 96
Received since last report	1,170
	$1,198 96
Expended since last report	1,184 23
Balance unexpended	$14 73

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

For the support and maintenance of the Gardner A. Sage Library.

Balance as per last report	$117 93
Received since last report	1,500
	$1,617 93
Expended since last report	1,605 96
Balance unexpended	$11 97

To the Board of Superintendents:

The Committe to whom was referred the Seventeenth Annual Report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property, respectfully submits the following:

It is an object of great satisfaction to learn from the Report that the sanitary, social, moral and religious Status of the Students in Peter Hertzog Hall is so encouraging and promising, which fact is undoubtedly due, in a large measure, to the wholesome influence exerted by the Rector.

The changes and improvements mentioned in the Report commend themselves and bear witness to the faithful and unremitting discharge of the duties of the Standing Committee. It is with special gratification that we learn of the effected and proposed enrichment of the Museum, and of the great interest which especially Prof. Dr. Lansing is putting forth in this direction, for which he deserves the gratitude not only of the students but of the Church at large. In this gratitude Prof. Dr. De Witt ought and undoubtedly will share for securing for the Museum from the American Bible Revision Committee the table used by the Old Testament revision thereof, during the fourteen years of its work.

The usefulness of the Gardner A. Sage Library has been enhanced still more by timely additions, by perfecting its catalogueing and by systematizing its external arrangements.

Your Committee learns, to its great regret, of the continued ill-health of the Librarian, the Rev. Peter J. Quick, and suggests that the Board extend to him its sympathy in his affliction; also that we as a Board acknowledge the efficient services rendered by the Assistant Librarian, Mr. J. C. Van Dyke. It is the earnest hope and fervent prayer of your Committee that the invaluable services of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property may be preserved to the Church for a long time to come.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN W. OERTER.
LEWIS FRANCIS.
LAWRENCE VAN DER VEER.

To these Statements of the Faculty the Board begs leave to add the following suggestions from the Report

of its own Committee

See report of Committee on Reports of the Professors [illegible] 70-285 I-I236

[illegible]

The Committee to whom the report of the Faculty referred, then reported and were discharged and adopted. It is as follows

To the Board of Trustees

The Report of the Faculty we learn that the number of Students for the year is twenty three: Seniors 12: Middle 6 Juniors 5.

One. Mr. H. Van Brackle of the Middle Class died at his home in June 1885

Edward Arnold of the Middle Class did not return after the Summer vacation, but requests a certificate of dismission to the German Reformed Mission Herald, Chaplain Wisconsin. The Faculty recommend that the Certificate be given. We therefore recommend the following resolution:

That the Stated Clerk be directed to give the same to the Certificate asked for.

John Morrison and William F. Chamberlain absent during 1884-5 have returned and completed the studies of the Junior Class.

Mr. Chenaki who was allowed to proceed with the Class by the Committee to see if Student has fulfilled the Conditions, viz Cumming Greek. His case was [illegible] Committee reported to [illegible] for action, he is fully prepared to pass [illegible] Middle Class [illegible]

limited period of study allows.

The devotion to the [illegible] of the Students from the West- claims [illegible] consideration of the Faculty, [illegible] willing to think that [illegible] of support [illegible] is to be left [illegible] to [illegible] these views fully this [illegible] supply of students to the Synod we give in full as follows in Report of Faculty- page 222 * to end of Report:

Nothing need be added to express the importance of the subject presented

The Divine Savior calls to the ministry internally in his Spirit, and externally by his Providence and Church ordinarily by means of moral [illegible] The [illegible] in the hands of the Church and People, to be used under the direction of the highest wisdom, and in connection with earnest prayer that he would "send forth Laborers into the harvest". Is it not then true that we can expect success in increasing the number of our Students, only as we pray for it- and duly & wisely apply the moral inducements [illegible] Divine Guidance, and in the Special [illegible] reliance upon our Prophet- and King.

It may be said with truth that we must look to the ministry principally for the moral inducements. In [illegible] the ministry a [illegible] in this work- What then? Such may be the case now. At any rate will it not be wise to [illegible] the special work of finding [illegible] for the ministry and [illegible] special [illegible]

May 1880

[illegible] Sabbath [illegible] Sabbath Schools [illegible] the Church [illegible] upon all the parties concerned. The [illegible] of the moral influences [illegible] which the Lord calls Laborers [illegible] this harvest. This work alone as such operations would we think, involve very little additional expense which would be more than met by the increased contributions and the deepened interest in educating men for the ministry.

In bringing on this whole subject, we would state that all the members of the Graduating Class in their examination on their desire to serve Christ in the ministry, that influences of the family had excited their desires, and that the influences of the [illegible] excited their desires a knowledge of parental consecration to the work had been most influential upon them.

Your Committee [illegible]

the [illegible] of [illegible] used in the
expression of the report of the friendly relations
of the Anglican Church, & this Board be instructed
to present General Synod.

[illegible] the Board [illegible] to the Synod
the above, then would also express to the
[illegible] connection [illegible] when they
do so - [illegible] they can do much by
[illegible] wise truth on this important
subject. The official position will
[illegible] unless the [illegible] and
[illegible] - [illegible], and may not - fail
in [illegible] would prove most advantageous
[illegible] upon the work of preaching
the [illegible]

Article IX. Particulars.

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows: meeting 9. A.M. 2.30 and 7.30 P.M. Adjournment 12.30. 5.30. 9.30 P.M.

The following Resolution was adopted -
Resolved that in order to a more extended interest in Theological Seminary it is incumbent on the members of this Board to bring before their several Churches a report of proceedings such as may be calculated to benefit the above beloved institution: also to collect funds for the same purpose.

[illegible] thirteen dollars ($13) for the expenses of Communion wine.

The [illegible] was appointed to [illegible] and the Rev. Francis Symmes to address the [illegible] on behalf of the Board on [illegible]

The thanks of the Board were tendered to the Consistory of the First Reformed Church for the use of their edifice to the Faculty, College Glee Club for Music, & the Commencement Exercises.

The thanks of the Board were also tendered to the Professors & other friends for hospitable entertainment.

The Commencement Exercises were held on the evening of the 16th inst. in the Ref. Dutch Church.

The following is the

See printed copy in margin.

The following resolution was adopted

Resolved that a Committee be appointed in connection with the Professors to select seven questions to be proposed to the Students at their examinations next year according to the present rule of Synod.

The Chair appointed the following

Rev Cornelius Brett = Rev James M. Farrar Rev John I. Demarest, Rev John Hall, Rev Henry Ward Rev P.H. Doolittle.

Resolved - That Rev C Brett be Chairman of the Committee and be instructed to take the necessary measures to carry out the foregoing resolution.

Article X Resumption and Close

After the Commencement Exercises, the minutes were read & approved = and the Board adjourned after Prayer by the President

attest

David Cole President

Cornelius Brett Secretary

An exact Copy of the minutes

Cornelius Brett

Stated Clerk R.D.C.

Theological Seminary

COMMENCEMENT,

MAY 19, 1886,

First Reformed Church,

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

PROGRAMME.

VOLUNTARY.

PRAYER.

ANTHEM— - - - - - - Rutgers College Glee Club.

ADDRESS— - ALBERT OLTMANS, Grand Rapids, Mich.,

"Outlook Upon Islam."

HYMN 711.

ADDRESS - - GEORGE Z. COLLIER, New Brunswick, N. J.,

"Literary Culture as an Aid to the Pulpit."

HYMN 696.

ADDRESS - - WM. I. CHAMBERLAIN, New Brunswick, N. J.,

"God's Hand in Missions."

PROGRAMME.

HYMN 726.

Presentation of Certificates to the Graduating Class.

REV. PROF. DAVID D. DEMAREST.

ANTHEM — - - - - - - Rutgers College Glee Club.

ADDRESS — REV. HENRY WARD,

For the Board of Superintendents.

PRAYER.

DOXOLOGY AND BENEDICTION.

GRADUATING CLASS.

JUNIUS C. AYLER,

EVERT J. BLEKKINK,

JOHN H. BRANDOW,

WM. I. CHAMBERLAIN,

GEORGE Z. COLLIER

JACOB DYK,

JOHN LAUBENHEIMER,

JOHN MORRISON,

ALBERT OLTMANS,

ROBERT V. PALMER,

EVERT W. STAPELKAMP,

DAVID F. WILLIAMS.

Home News Press.

May 17 '87

the method of the Manual Arts. The results are [illegible] with this school. We may add that a lesson [illegible] Egypt which will make a valuable addition to the [illegible].

The Reader lectures were delivered [illegible] the subject being the [illegible] which was left [illegible] the [illegible] of the Society, [illegible] percent. Illustrations [illegible] lectures [illegible] these lectures [illegible] are added [illegible] record our thanks [illegible] the Church that [illegible] the Academy [illegible] and also to the Seminary, was made for [illegible] heads. The products of future classes are also emerging.

We are glad to report the great use [illegible] made of the libraries [illegible] the privilege of [illegible] that nature [illegible] allowing free access [illegible] is granted [illegible] only for [illegible]

May 17, 1887

abouts - met with the Professors in the James Suydam Hall, New Brunswick February 22nd 1887.

The Rev. Cornelius Brett Chairman of committee presided. The Rev. [illegible] de Forest of Middlebush opened the meeting with prayer. Letters were read from [illegible] J. C. Demarest D.D. and [illegible] Doolittle members of the committee who were unable to be present. After prolonged discussion it was resolved that the following [illegible] of General Synod, June 1874. Viz:

1st That candidates for the examination shall be written answers to questions as read [illegible] by a committee of the Board and the Professors together with such oral questions as members of the Board may desire to ask.

2nd That in each written examination (10) questions shall be selected by the Professor in charge and submitted to this Committee before the meeting of the Board to be answered in writing by the students in each examination simultaneously; the papers to be kept [illegible] the election of the Board to whom the [illegible] may be assigned. That not less than 1½ hours shall be allowed for such written examinations.

A motion was carried that the Rev. David [illegible] Frances [illegible] be abbointed to prepare a schedule of time for the guidance of the abbroaching examinations.

The letter from Rev. J. C. Demarest [illegible] whom Rev. Lesher at Hedgeseis was referred to the Rev. Dr. John De Witt.

The meeting adjourned subject to the call

May 17. 1887

The examinations here conducted according to the schedule adopted. The members were divided into three sections, and assigned to the several departments so that each section might have an opportunities to examine in the several branches of study [illegible] ...

Sermons were laid upon the table by the members of the Senior and Middle Classes for the inspection of the Board

The members of the Senior Class were examined on personal piety and their reasons for entering the Christian Ministry, and were heard in the delivery of sermons.

At the conclusion of the examinations the chairmen of the several divisions reported to the Board. The reports were thoroughly discussed, after which it was resolved that the examinations be approved with the exception of Mr Garabed in Greek and that the members of the Senior Class be recommended to the Faculty for their Professional certificates.

Report of the Special Committee to examine the answers given to the questions given by Professor Lansing &c.

Your Committee find all the papers most satisfactory. [illegible] this part of the examination was anticipated a few days, on account of the serious illness of Professor Lansing's father: and while the Committee feel that the member called by Professor Lansing to superintend the examination, did not express to this Board its direction, yet in view of the emergency, we recommend that this part of the examination be approved

[illegible]

May 17. 1887

on Wednesday evening the ... Trustees met in ... attended the meeting of the Board. and gave their views in relation to various matters connected with the welfare of the Seminary. Rev S Waters and Rev C. E. Crisfield a committee on examinations presented the following in relation to future examinations -

Report of Committee on Examinations.
How to be conducted.

With a view of ... the Annual sessions of this Board and accomplishing the required tasks and ... it is resolved:
... to be the plan ... the examination of the students:
Five members of this Board together with the President shall be a Committee to frame questions to be answered by the students in writing -
Said committee shall meet on second Tuesday of May and proceed to the examination of the students, fixing the time during which the answers to the questions shall be written. The five members of the Board shall examine such papers and present them with a full report to the full Board on third Tuesday of May the results.
The Board on said third Tuesday of May shall give such subdivision to the several examinations as they may deem best so as in such way as to close with the Commencement exercises on Wednesday evening -

C. E. Crisfield
S. Waters.

REPORT.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 17, 1887.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America, at New Brunswick:

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, respectfully present their

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee is composed of Elders William Bogardus S. H. Wheeler, William H. Jackson, Garret E. Winant and William H. Kirk, with Prof. David D. Demarest, appointed under the rule of the General Synod, to represent the Theological Faculty.

During the year, by the election of the Committee, Prof. Demarest has acted as Chairman, S. H. Wheeler as Secretary, and William H. Kirk as Treasurer.

The term of service of William Bogardus will expire at the coming meeting of the General Synod.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

The annual report of the Rector, Rev. Ralph Willis, shows that at present there are fifty-two students residing in the Hall, of whom sixteen are connected with the Theological Seminary, seventeen with Rutger's College, and nineteen with the Grammar School. During the year the health of the

students has been good, their deportment in the main commendable, and the usual religious services have been well sustained.

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

An instructor in gymnastics has been employed during six months of the year, part of whose salary has been paid by the Committee, and part by the College.

Prof. Lansing has kindly placed in the Museum of Biblical, Oriental and Missionary Antiquities, a mummy belonging to him, which was unrolled on the 22d of February last, in the presence of many interested witnesses. It is hoped that during the present year many valuable antiquities will be received, which will not only afford gratification to the curious, but be of great service to the students in illustrating Oriental history and customs. Prof. Lansing has obtained moneys for this purpose, chiefly by lecturing, which he proposes to spend while in Egypt during the present season.

THE GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

The late Librarian, Rev. Peter J. Quick, died after a long illness, on the 10th of November, 1886. The Committee has placed on record its appreciation of his faithful services to the Institution during seventeen years, first as Rector of Peter Hertzog Hall, and afterwards as Librarian. Mr. John C. Van Dyke, who had been his assistant for a number of years, has been appointed Librarian in his stead.

From the Librarian's report we learn that during the year ending May 1st, 1887, there have been added to the library 791 volumes and 576 pamphlets, and that the total number of volumes now is 38,738, and of pamphlets, 7,033. The additions are of great value. An ancient and valuable Egyptian Papyrus containing the Book of the Dead, purchased by Rev. Dr. Gulian Lansing in Egypt for the library has been received, "carefully unrolled, and backed-up upon cardboard for preservation; it covers eighteen sheets of cardboard, and is nearly forty-two feet long. A specimen of it has been framed, and is now hanging on the library walls." It is hoped that valuable additions will this year be made to

the library through the agency of Prof. Lansing in Egypt, and of the Librarian in the Netherlands and Germany.

A new arrangement of the books according to subjects was with great labor made by the Librarian in the summer of 1886. By this means the usefulness of the library is greatly increased. It is a great help to the Librarian in his efforts to render that assistance to the students which he is so ready and desirous to do. He testifies, "that the beneficial results arising from the change have fully compensated for the labor. The library has never done such thoroughly satisfactory work as during the past winter." A typewriter has been provided to aid the Librarian in his work. The drainage of the building has been improved, and thorough dryness of the basement secured.

THE PROFESSORIAL DWELLINGS AND SEMINARY GROUNDS.

The Committee has done towards keeping the professorial residences in repair and the Seminary grounds in order, all that could be done with the means at its disposal for these objects. Not a few things that ought to be done, and among them the building of new fences, have been necessarily postponed. The Committee is constrained by a sense of duty to call the attention of the General Synod to the fact that the income of the "James Suydam Legacy, for repair and improvement of buildings and grounds" is insufficient for these purposes. The invested capital of the fund is $20,000, and with the interest of this amount the grounds are to be kept in order and improved, fences built and repaired, and five large dwelling-houses kept in good repair and condition.

Peter Hertzog Hall, James Suydam Hall, and the Gardner A. Sage Library have been abundantly provided for, but the Committee is continually embarrassed by the lack of moneys which might be spent to so great advantage on the other buildings and on the grounds. Since the Church, by reason of the munificent benefactions of Mrs. Hertzog, and Messrs. Suydam and Sage is not required to provide means for the preservation of the three public buildings, will she hesitate to supply the little that is still needed for the professorial dwellings and the grounds?

Your Committee respectfully suggests to the General

Synod the propriety of withdrawing from "Synod's Fund for Temporary Contingencies" the amount of accrued income on the "James Suydam Legacy, for the erection of a professorial dwelling at New Brunswick," which was reported as unexpended by the Treasurer of the General Synod, April 30th, 1884 (see Acts of General Synod, June 1884, page 443), and which was directed by the General Synod of June 1884, to be placed in the "Synod's Fund for Temporary Contingencies"(see Acts, etc., page 521), and that the moneys thus withdrawn, excluding all interest accrued to June 1st, 1887, be invested as a separate fund, to be called the "James Suydam Fund for repair and improvement of the professorial dwellings at New Brunswick," the interest of which shall be used exclusively used for these purposes. This action would not only make a greatly needed provision, but be directly in the line of Mr. Suydam's benefactions.

The Committee would respectfully suggest to the General Synod, that inasmuch as the liberal endowment of Gardner A. Sage for the maintenance and support of the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall is found to be sufficient for that purpose, that the annual appropriation of General Synod of one hundred and twenty dollars for janitor's salary and fuel be discontinued.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

DAVID D. DEMAREST, *Chairman.*

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In compliance with the resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1887.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE of the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with WM. H. KIRK, *Treasurer.*

1886.		Dr.		
May	27	To paid E. Kitchenmeister, for the grounds	$10	
		R. Willis, for sundries and repairs	1	50
		Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	5	
June	3	Stamps and stationery	40	
		James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	30	Carson, Stewart & Co., books	5	
July	1	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
		John C. Van Dyke, one quarter's salary	250	
		Peter J. Quick, " "	125	
	3	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	28	
		F. W. Christern, for books	10	50
		Publisher's Weekly "	5	
		Board of Publication "	97	96
		F. W. Christern, "	4	68
	7	J. C. Van Dyke, contingent expenses	26	10
		J. C. Van Dyke, for books	5	45
	12	Water Commissioner, Hertzog Hall	24	53
		Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	75	40
	20	R. Willis, salary for self and janitor	247	50
Aug.	1	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
		Hosford's Sons, printing	50	12
	3	Union Paint Co., repairs	58	20
	4	Heath & Drake, supplies	42	
	7	John Rossnagel, chairs	113	
	10	Union Paint Co., repairs	57	20
	16	Wm. H. Pette, repairs	56	50
	20	R. Willis, on account of cleaning	50	
	30	Janeway & Carpender, papering	192	50
Sept.	1	Heath & Drake, supplies	15	72
	3	McFadden & Dooley, repairs	111	86
		James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	4	J. C. Van Dyke, for library	35	50
	6	Wm. H. Pette, for painting	100	
		R. Willis, on account of cleaning	50	

Dr.

1886.				
Sept.	20	To paid J. C. Van Dyke, salary	$250	
	24	Hahne & Co., supplies	68	15
		American Publishing Co	2	
		Board of Publication, books	154	54
		F. W. Christern, for books	15	81
		McMillan & Co., "	2	50
Oct.	7	R. Willis, salary for self and janitor	247	50
		Peter J. Quick, salary	62	50
		B. J. Mayo, for supplies	12	
		Louis J. Evarts, books	15	
		James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	8	John S. Rossnagel, supplies	186	
		R. Willis, sundry bills, cleaning, etc	138	54
	9	Gas Light Co., for Hertzog Hall	29	40
	14	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	23	58
	16	Union Paint Co., paint	5	40
		Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	8	
		Scribner & Welford, books	28	94
	20	D. D. Demarest, appropriation books	100	
		Wm. H. Pette, for painting	359	65
		Rust & Sons, for paint	144	47
		McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	53	52
		Whitlock & McDowell, carpenters	239	79
		Wm. Rowland, for supplies	13	07
		Andrew T. Manley, for supplies	2	25
		Chas. P. Strong, for supplies	31	25
		A. Vermiule, for coal Hertzog Hall	544	84
		A. Vermiule, coal for Library	130	62
	29	Hahne & Co., supplies for Hertzog Hall	1	
Nov.	2	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	26	69
		James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	5	John Rossnagel, supplies	3	
		A. Vermiule, coal for Suydam Hall	132	94
	12	J. C. Stockbridge, for books	5	85
		Scribner & Welford, for books	8	75
		Harper Brothers, for books	17	22
	19	Herman Schutz, paint	4	05
	24	Board of Publication, books	230	80
		James H. Christopher, books	32	95
Dec.	7	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
		J. C. Van Dyke, contingent expenses	31	37
		Harper Brothers, books	3	
		F. W. Christern, books	19	79
	13	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	5	
	15	Whitlock & McDowell, repairs	82	
		McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	69	94
		Andrew T. Manley, supplies	7	36
		Janeway & Carpender, papering	15	07
		Wm. H. Pette, for painting	34	82
		Howell, Totten & Co., books	14	
		Wm. Rowland, supplies	4	
		Chas. P. Strong, supplies	21	45
	18	Wm. D. Miller, Library	120	
	20	J. C. Van Dyke, expressage	8	85
	21	John Rossnagel, supplies	6	
	22	J. C. Van Dyke, one quarter's salary	250	
		J. C. Van Dyke, extra services	125	
	24	James Reily, one month's salary to 1st prox.	54	16

Dr.

1886.				
Dec. 24	To paid	McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	$174	
		F. W. Christern, for books	111	46
		F. W. Christern, for books	49	69
		McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	6	
		Whitlock & McDowell, repairs	68	
1887.		American Publication Society, books	1	
Jan. 5		The Critic Co., books	5	63
8		Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	32	81
		Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	175	20
10		The Critic Co., books	3	
11		F. W. Christern, books	87	55
12		Wm. C. Winslow, books	5	
13		Scribner & Welford, books	12	60
24		A. L. A. Publishing Society, books	10	
		Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	9	60
		Board of Publication, books	228	46
		Publishers of Weekly, books	5	
		F. W. Christern, books	10	50
		Harper Brothers	10	59
28		Macmillan & Co.	2	50
31		R. Willis, salary self and janitor	247	50
		James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
Feb. 2		G. L. Shivler, subscription	2	50
4		Haddon & Co., for binding	190	27
12		Board of Publication, books	126	02
22		F. W. Christern, books	24	86
24		John Rossnagel, supplies	3	
March 4		James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
12		J. C. Van Dyke, expenses	3	
		F. W. Christern, books	14	75
		Chas. Scribner's Sons	30	70
16		R. Willis, sundry bills	11	20
		Wm. Rust & Sons, for the grounds	4	30
		Chas. P. Strong, three bills	10	05
		Andrew T. Manley, three bills	23	36
		McFadden & Dooley, grounds	38	28
		McFadden & Dooley, Hertzog Hall	25	87
		McFadden & Dooley, Suydam Hall	7	60
		McFadden & Dooley, repairs	50	26
29		Heath & Drake, supplies	13	
April 1		J. C. Van Dyke, one quarter's salary	250	
		James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
		Merrill E. Gates, for Suydam Hall	150	
4		F. W. Christern, books	7	50
		Water Commissioners, Library	9	50
8		Water Commissioners, Suydam Hall	9	50
		Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	38	28
		Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	186	80
		Gas Light Co., Suydam Hall	3	20
		F. W. Christern, books	126	72
		Wm. D. Miller, Library	3	70
14		Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	5	70
		Board of Publication, books	27	66
		F. W. Christern, books	15	12
		Scribner & Welford, books	33	15
		G. L. Shivler, books	10	
20		McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	20	11

Dr.

1887.			
April 20	To paid John Collins, carting	$10	
22	J. G. Lansing, for Suydam Hall	99	78
23	Telegrams		65
	J. G. Lansing, for books	1,000	
28	R. Willis, salary for self and janitor	247	50
	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	A. C. Armstrong & Son, books	4	
	F. W. Christern, books	2	75
	Balance	44	91
		$10,906	04

Cr.

1886.			
May 1	By balance as per last report	$523	74
27	Received from Ralph Willis, for students fees	27	00
July 3	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Sage Library	500	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the purchase of books for the Gardner A. Sage Library	250	
Aug. 7	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	1,000	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Suydam Hall	300	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Sage Library	200	
Sept. 6	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for repairs to Hertzog Hall	350	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for keeping in good order the grounds and property	350	
Oct. 8	Rev. Ralph Willis, for students fees	110	50
20	Rev. Ralph Willis, for sundries	9	00
23	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For maintenance of Hertzog Hall	600	
	For repairs to Hertzog Hall	150	
	For maintenance of Suydam Hall	60	
	For keeping in good order the grounds and property	150	
	For maintenance of the Sage Library	250	
	For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	350	
Nov. 4	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For maintenance of the Sage Library	200	
	For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	200	
	For the grounds and buildings	200	
23	Board of Education, by F. J. Hosford, Treasurer, for students room rent	467	50
Dec. 22	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library	650	
	For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	250	
	For the maintenance of Suydam Hall	50	
	For keeping in good order grounds and buildings	50	
28	For the completion of the basement of the Library	204	

Cr.

1887.			
Jan. 26	By receipt John Van Nest, Treasurer: For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	$400	
27	Rev. Ralph Willis, for students fees and room rent	59	50
31	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	300	
Feb. 9	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the purchase of books for the Sage Library	400	
Mar. 16	Board of Education, by F. J. Hosford, Treasurer, for students room rent	476	
April 10	Rev. Ralph Willis, for students fees and room rent	38	80
13	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For purchase of books for the Sage Library	150	
	For maintenance of the Library	160	
	For the grounds and buildings	60	
	For maintenance of Suydam Hall	360	
	For repairs to Hertzog Hall	50	
25	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the purchase of books for the Sage Library, by Dr. Lansing	1,000	
		$10,906	04

We have examined the report of Wm. H. Kirk, Treasurer with the accompanying vouchers, and find them correct.

WILLIAM H. JACKSON,
S. H. WHEELER.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 17th, 1887.

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL. CURRENT EXPENSES.

Balance as per last report		$403 31
Received since last report:		
From John Van Nest, Treasurer	$1,900	
From Board of Education for students room rent	943 50	
From Rev. Ralph Willis, for students fees	244 80	
		3,088 30
		$3,491 61
Expended since last report		3,380 59
Balance unexpended		$111 02

MRS. ANN HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For keeping in good repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

Balance as per last report	$58 27
Received since last report	550
	$608 27
Expended since last report	617 67
Deficiency	$9 40

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance of Suydam Hall.

Balance per last report	$22 59
Received since last report	770
	$792 59
Expended since last report	780 70
Balance unexpended	$11 89

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvement of the grounds and buildings.

Balance as per last report	$12 87
Received since last report	810
	$822 87
Expended since last report	818 93
Balance unexpended	$3 94

GARDNER A. SAGE FUND.

For the completion of the basement of Library.

Received from John Van Nest, Treasurer	$204
Expended	204

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT.

For maintenance of the Sage Library.

By balance as per last report		$11 97
Received since last report	1,960	
		$1,971 97
Expended since	1,966 70	
Balance unexpended		$5 27

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT.

For the purchase of books for the Sage Library.

By balance as per last report		$14 73
Received since last report	3,000	
		$3,014 73
Expended since last report	3,092 54	
Deficiency		$77 81

Examined and found correct.

WILLIAM H. JACKSON,
S. H. WHEELER.

May 17th, 1887.

To the Board of Superintendents:

The Committee to whom was referred the Report of Synod's Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property begs leave to report:

That it is pleased with the care manifested by the Committee in the maintenance of the Property entrusted to them, and in the general good appearance of the Seminary Grounds. Your Committee learns with pleasure of the prosperous condition of the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall, and of the very valuable additions which have been made to the Museum and Library of the Seminary, and of their anticipated enrichment through the instrumentality of Prof. Lansing and Mr. Van Dyke.

Your Committee approves of the suggestion of the Standing Committee with the reference to withdrawal from Synod's fund for temporary contingencies, the amount of accrued interest on the James Suydam Legacy for the erection of a professorial dwelling at New Brunswick, and that the moneys thus withdrawn be invested as a separate fund, the income of which shall be used exclusively for the repair and improvement of the professorial dwellings, and would recommend that the action suggested be taken by the General Synod, and also that, hereafter, the annual appropriation for the salary of janitor of Peter Hertzog Theological Hall be discontinued.

Respectfully submitted,

LEWIS FRANCIS,
JAMES LE FEVRE,
HENRY CAMERDEN, Jr.

May 17 1880

249

The following were appointed as Examiners
respectively in the foregoing Orders.

Rev. David Waters D.D. & L.L.D.
" C. E. Cushell D.D.
" Louis Wortman
" C. J. De Vries.
" Louis Frank.

Attendants.

" Edward Bush.
" [illegible]
" [illegible] D.D.
" [illegible]
" [illegible] D.D.

[illegible] moved & was resolved
that [illegible] be excused to pursue his studies
in Greek during the vacation and that he
[illegible] at as much reduced
[illegible] the commencement in September
and that his studies be pursued under the
[illegible] lessons of Dr. Wortman and Demarest.

Article VIII

Reports of Committees.

[illegible] on Seminary
[illegible] and property] [illegible] reported before the Board
[illegible] [illegible] came up of the [illegible] report
[illegible] and through them
[illegible] Demarest, presented
[illegible] report &
[illegible] report of them, [illegible]

[illegible] and referred to the
[illegible] [illegible] authorized or that
[illegible] recommended that the
[illegible] the report of the
[illegible] of the
[illegible] printed copies [illegible]

[illegible] Committee [illegible] Trustees

[illegible] Met pursuant [illegible] Students

[illegible] Tuesd[illegible]

[illegible] 180[illegible] 11 O'clock A[illegible]

[illegible] J. V. Oosterhout and [illegible]

and the Professors [illegible]

[illegible] Vander [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Present

[illegible] Absent

George H. Cotton Western College [illegible] Salem [illegible]

Wm. John Dutcher Hope College [illegible]

Wm. Jacobus Wooster Univ. Fishkill N.Y.

Gerrit J. Vandenberg Hope College [illegible] Holland [illegible]

Julius A. Peeples Hope College. Med. Dep. [illegible]

Edgar [illegible] Stout N. York Univ. Co. Dr. [illegible]

The Faculty was authorized to receive [illegible] Students

who should subsequently make application.

Respectfully Submitted

Rec'd [illegible] the Faculty's Report.

Reverend William Demmers A.M. [illegible] Ch. Ed.

Methodist [illegible] Pastor of A. Meth. Ep. S. Ch.

[illegible] New Brunswick, N.J. [illegible]

James. Glee Nov. 30th 1860 Ger. Dutch Ref. Church [illegible]

Attest. David [illegible] Demarest

Secretary.

May 17, 1887

The Committee on Synodical Minutes presented the following report which was accepted.

The Committee on Synodical Minutes would respectfully report that they have examined these Minutes, but do not find any matters requiring the attention of this Board.

Respectfully Submitted,

S. L. Van Doren

Chairman.

The Committee on the Report of the Faculty presented the following which was received and adopted.

Your Committee would beg leave to report as follows.

The care with which was devised the Annual Report of the Theological Faculty and laid it in many respects very gratifying. In the first place it is noticed the goodly number of members composing the Junior Class of '87. They indicate that this Number was secured by the earnest efforts of the Faculty. It is understood that the [illegible] the same cannot be [illegible] which is assured the Faculty, their hearty acknowledgement of their labor in this direction. Thirdly they notice the fact that nine students have [illegible] the study of the Arabic under Prof. Lansing which they consider a matter of congratulation [illegible] not only, but also for the Seminary. The same may be said of the other fact that increased facilities to diplomas from the Oriental Museum of Ancient Egypt through the favor

day.

Amen and his venerable father.
all these facts come out in "Hymns and
Tunes" all of a tendency to "the advancement
of the Emma
[illegible] Committee [illegible]
Sacred Singing unites [illegible] to lecture cut on
different denominations, [illegible] creatures
subjects of the day; thus [illegible]
[illegible] tendency to prepare themselves [illegible]
practical work [illegible]
All of which is respectfully [illegible]

Henry Ward
Chas. M. Cowlestone

The committee to the General [illegible]
instructed the following report which is
accepted and adopted, and directed
to be sent to the General [illegible]

Annual Report of the Board of Superintendents of
the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick
for the year 1887.

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological
Seminary at New Brunswick met in
James Suydam Hall Tuesday May 17th 1887
at 11 o'clock A.M. and reorganized by
adjourning until Thursday May 19th at
the close of the Commencement exercises
on the morning.

In the absence of the President the meeting
was called to order by the Stated Clerk,
Rev. Samuel D. Van Cleef D.D. who [illegible] the Board
was requested to act once more at the post
which he has filled so long and ably. The
Board then proceeded to organize by the
election of Rev. Roderick Terhune D.D. as
President and Rev. Cornelius

May 17. 1887

Sec. Art II. Members present [illegible] Art VI. Members
[illegible] the Faculty [illegible]
the presence [illegible]
When the Board [illegible]
was not definitely known that a [illegible]
student would [illegible]
of the Faculty [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible]
Lord [illegible]
[illegible] the Faculty, and
[illegible] essed; and there
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] the African M. E.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

May 17, 1887

[illegible] examinations of the Student[illegible]
[illegible] Members [illegible] Board [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Committees [illegible] [illegible] appointed
[illegible] conducted by the Students in writing.
[illegible] the Chair shall name a record [illegible]
[illegible] any [illegible] and proceed to [illegible] examination
[illegible] the Students during the time during which
[illegible] answers of the Students shall be written,
[illegible] the Members [illegible] Board shall be [illegible] such
papers and [illegible] result [illegible] with [illegible] full [illegible] of
the [illegible] [illegible] will [illegible] on the next
[illegible] [illegible].
The motion to add thereto [illegible] by Mr. Small
[illegible] elementary oral examinations as
[illegible] [illegible] but in such [illegible] as to
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to the

[illegible] Committee was then [illegible]:

Examiners	Students
Dr. David Watters M.D.	[illegible]
" [illegible]	" [illegible]
" [illegible]	" [illegible]
" [illegible]	" [illegible]
" [illegible]	" [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] was then [illegible]
[illegible]: The address to the Students [illegible]
And the [illegible] [illegible] was then [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

May 17, 1887

After the commencement Exercises the
Board adjourned
till 9 o'clock is respectfully submitted—

Cornelius Brett
John S. Demarest
Lawrence Van Derveer
} Committee

Attest — Paul D. Van Cleef
Stated Clerk

Article IX.

The Board of Trustees and Superintendent were
present in the morning at 9 A. M.
and 2.30 P. M. and 7.30 P. M. The Superin-
tendent at 9.00, 5.30 and 9.30 P. M.

The following resolutions were adopted.

Resolved, That in view of the enlarged
number of the Board of Subscribing students,
the attention of the General Synod be
called to the necessity of making some
provision for the entertainment of the
members of the Board during its sessions
[illegible]

Resolved, That the General Synod be request-
ed to give upon the attention of its Committee
on [illegible] for Instruction in Elocution
[illegible] importance of increasing the Endow-
ment at an early day.

The closing exercises of the Seminary
were held in the Second Reformed
Church Thursday evening as well as

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board
be tendered to the Consistory of the Second
Reformed Church for the use of its
Edifice, and to the Rutgers College Glee Club

Theological Seminary

COMMENCEMENT.

MAY 19, 1887,

7.45 P. M.,

Second Reformed Church,

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

PROGRAMME.

VOLUNTARY.

PRAYER.

ANTHEM— - - - - - - Rutgers College Glee Club.

ADDRESS— - BENJAMIN E. DICKHAUT, Brooklyn, N. Y.,

"Church Unity."

HYMN 555.

ADDRESS— - - - GEORGE DAVIS, Whitehouse, N. J.,

"Christianity Essential to Republican Institutions."

HYMN 931.

ADDRESS— - PETER S. BEEKMAN, New Brunswick, N. J.,

"Relation of the Minister to the Word."

PROGRAMME.

HYMN 711.

Presentation of Certificates to the Graduating Class,

REV. PROF. W. V. V. MABON, D.D., LL.D.

ANTHEM— - - - - - - Rutgers College Glee Club.

ADDRESS— - - - - - - - REV. PETER E. KIPP,

For the Board of Superintendents.

PRAYER.

DOXOLOGY AND BENEDICTION.

GRADUATING CLASS.

PETER STRYKER BEEKMAN,

EVERT G. BEYER,

PETER CRISPELL,

GEORGE DAVIS,

BENJAMIN E. DICKHAUT,

JOHN A. THOMSON.

Home News Press.

for their assistance in rendering the music this evening.

Also to the Professors and other friends of the Seminary for hospitalities and attentions during the sessions of the Board.

Rev. Wm. Brett was elected to deliver the address to the students next year and Rev. W. Beardslee D.D. as his substitute.

A bill for printing Commencement programs and invitations was presented and recommended to be paid by the treasurer from general fund.

Rev. C. Wilcox presented a bill for traveling expenses in attending this meeting of the Board amounting to $70.00 which the Board directed the Treasurer to pay from general fund.

Article X.

Resolved that the close of the exercises in the Church the Board assembled was a solemn moment.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Board was duly organized with prayer by Rev. Merrick Sears D.D. the President.

Merrick Sears President
Melvin Smith Clerk pro tem.

Melvin Smith (Clerk)
pro tem.

May 15. 1888

Art I

Meeting and opening.

The Board of Superintendents met in James Heydam's Hall New Brunswick, May 15. 1888 at 11 o'clock A.M. and was opened with prayer by the Rev. Roderick Terry DD the retiring President, and adjourned on Wednesday Evening after the closing exercises.

Art. II.

Members Present

Classis of Albany	Rev. J. F. Harris
" Classis of Bergen	" W. W. Knox
" Cayuga	" Isaac S. Hartley D.D.
" Greene	" B. B. Skaats
" Kingston	" C. D. Noyes
" Long Island	" Lewis Francis
" Long Island	" Alfred H. Brush
" Monmouth	" Cyril Spaulding
" Montgomery	" R. A. Pearse
" Newark	" David Waters D.D.
" New Brunswick	" H. D. B. Mulford
" New York	" Roderick Terry DD
" Onondaga	" F. J. Schenck
" Raritan	" C. E. Crispell DD
" Philadelphia	" C. F. C. Luckow
" Raritan	" J. Preston Searle
" Rensselaer	" Theodore L. Brown
" Saratoga	" John M. Beardslee
" Schenectady	" J. K. Christ
" Schoharie	" David K. Van Doren
" Westchester	" Henry De Vries

Members at large.

Particular Synod of New York

Mr Henry Cameron Jr. Mr Ralph N. Perlee

Particular Synod of New Brunswick

Mr Lawrence Van Derveer, Mr Garret Van Nostrand

The following Classes were not represented. Albany, Brest, Geneva, Hudson, Passaic, Poughkeepsie, Westen.

The following Particular Synods were not represented. The Particular Synod of Albany and the Particular Synod of Chicago. Persons for the full term are to be filled by the General Synod in the following Classes. Geneva, Kingston, North Classis of Long Island, Montgomery, Passaic, Poughkeepsie, Rensselaer, Saratoga.

Elders at Large are to be appointed by the General Synod in the places of Henry Camerden Jr. of the Particular Synod of New York, and of Lawrence Van Derveer and Garret Van Nostrand of the Particular Synod of New Brunswick, whose term of service has expired.

Art. III

Election of Officers

Rev. David Waters was elected President, and Rev. W. W. Knox was elected Clerk pro tem.

Art. IV

Minutes and Rules of Order

The Minutes of the last meeting were read.

The Rules of Order were read.

Art. V.

Standing Committees

The following were appointed.

1. On the reception of Students.
Rev. W. W. Knox, D. D. B. Mulford, J. P. Searle, and Elder Garret Van Nostrand, with the Professors.

2. On the Professor's Report
Rev Roderick Terry D. D. B. Mulford, Elder R. N. Perlee.

3. On Synodical Minutes
Rev. John W. Beardslee, David K. Van Doren, C. F. C. Anderson.

4 Synodical Report.
Rev. J. Preston Searle, Ferdinand S. Schenck,
and Elder Henry Cameron Jr.

5 Special Committee on the Report of Standing
Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property.
Rev. C. E. Crispell, J. F. Harris, Elder Lawrence Van Derveer.

The following were appointed the Committee to
Conduct the examinations on the Second Tuesday
in May, according to the rule adopted last year.

Primarii Rev. David Waters, C. E. Crispell, Denis Wortman,
Henry De Vries, Roderick Terry,
Secundi. Rev. Alfred Brush, T. S. Dusinberre, W. R. Davis,
J. Preston Searle, W. W. Knox.

Art. VI

Communications.

The Board of Superintendents of the Faculty of the
Seminary offer their annual report as follows:
The entire number of Students has been twenty
one, as follows

Senior Class

John M. Allen — William H. J. Demarest
William H. Bovcock — J. Kendrick De Vries
Aragi Miyake 5

Middle Class

James Cantine — H. Garabed
Charles L. Kist — B. William [illegible]
George H. Cotton — Philip F. Phelps
William J. Duiker — Littleton Sturges
Edgar Tilton 9

Junior Class

Lewis C. Andrew — Herman J. L. Pieke
George W. Purbeck — Frank L. Scudder
Albert B. Herman — George E. Talmage

GRNET

May 15. 1888

Samuel M. Zwemer

Total —— 2

Mr Dwight a minister in the M.E. Church has attended lectures a part of the year. Mr Barakat has attended lectures in some of the courses.

Mr Kriemmier after having attended lectures one year, transferred his relations to the Seminary of the U.P. Church at Allegheny, his intention being to go out as a missionary under the Board of that Church. Mr Rake was in attendance for a time at the beginning of the year, and then left to become a teacher in Japan. He expects to return and complete the course. With the Exception of Mr. Cotton, who suffered from a long illness during the year, the health of the Students has been generally good.

All the members of the different Classes have carried on their studies through the year in a most commendable manner. The work of a large optional Class in Arabic has been also satisfactory.

Valuable additions, brought mainly from Egypt, have been made to the Seminary Library and Museum. A subscription list for annual contributions to the Museum has been started at the suggestion of one or two laymen.

The Vedder Lectures were delivered by the Rev. Dr. Reed Cooper on the subject of "Doubt." The course was an excellent one.

In accordance with the recommendation of General Synod a number of lectures upon practical subjects have been given during the year by prominent men of different denominations.

Through a gift from the North Reformed Church of Newark, N.J. lessons in Elocution have also been given during the year.

The written Examinations have been conducted with thoroughness

May 15. 1888

Committee of the Board, and in accordance
with their action of last year,
New Brunswick N.J. J. G. Lansing
May 14. 1888 in behalf of the Faculty

A communication was received from Mr.
H. Garabed, asking to be allowed an interview
with the Board. The Board resolved that it was
inexpedient to grant the request inasmuch
as the case of Mr Garabed had received the
careful attention of the Committee on the recep-
tion of students, and of the Committee on Exam-
inations.

Art. VII

Examinations

The Committee of five, appointed at the last meet-
ing of the Board, together with the Theological
Faculty to Conduct the preliminary Examina-
tion of the students, presented the following re-
port which was accepted and approved. The
Committee also laid before the Board the ques-
tions proposed to the students on the several
subjects Embraced in the Examinations, and
the answers given to them by the students,
for the further inspection and approval of
the Board.

Report.

Your Committee beg leave to report that they met
at Suydam Hall on Tuesday, May 8. at 11 a.m.
There were present Rev. Dr's Waters, Wortman,
Crispell, the Rev. Mr De Vries, and all the Pro-
fessors.

Dr. Waters reported that Rev. Mr. Fearon, and his
associate Dr. Terry were unable to be present
on account of Engagements which were made
before they received notice of the meeting of the
Committee.

Dr. Waters acted as Chairman, and Dr Mc
Lean was appointed to act as Secretary.

May 15. 1888

The following Sub-Committees were appointed to Examine the Students of the several years in the following Departments.

Exegetical Theology	Prof. Lansing Dr Workman Prof. [illegible] Dr Crispell
Historical Theology	Prof. Woodbridge Rev. Henry De Vries
Systematic Theology	Prof. Mabon
Practical Theology	Prof. Demarest Dr. Waters

It was agreed that the number of questions for Each paper should be ten or more.

It was also decided that two hours time should be given for each examination, and that the Examinations should be held on Tuesday from half past two to half past four. On Wednesday from ten to twelve, and from half past two to half past four, and on Thursday from ten to twelve, and from half past two to half past four. The Examinations to be held in the order of seniority of the Professors and classes. The value of the answers to be determined by Each Sub-Committee, and a report to be made to the full Committee at the close of the examination.

In regard to Mr Garabed it was resolved that he should be examined in the department in which he has been in attendance, and that the whole Committee be directed to ascertain by Examination what progress he has made in the study of Greek.

At the close of the examination the Committee Met to receive the reports of the Sub-committees.

Dr. Vries had reported the Senior Class Examination in Systematic Theology as satisfactory. He also reported on the Examination in Prof. De Witt's department as satisfactory and creditable to Each class.

Dr. Waters reported a careful perusal of the Junior and Middle Class papers. and a more hasty Examination of the Seniors in Prof. Demarest's department with varying degrees of individual Merit. Some of the Students taking a high place, and that all were worthy of being passed.

Dr. Wortman having been summoned to attend a funeral, Prof. Lansing reported the Examination in his department as Satisfactory.

Mr. De Vries reported the Examination in Prof. Wardbridges Senior Class, four of the same standing and one of a lower grade. Middle and Junior in various grades, and all above the average.

He further reported the papers in Systematic Theology for the Middle and Junior Classes as Satisfactory with varying degrees of merit.

These reports were received and adopted, and the Committee unanimously agreed to recommend the Board of Superintendents to promote the Junior into the Middle class, the Middle into the Senior, and to grant the Seniors Certificates of graduation.

Regarding Mr Garabed the Committee agreed upon the following minute and recommendation.

Mr Garabed was admitted to the Examination but appeared to write some of the papers none of which he handed to the Committee and therefore the Committee would recommend the Board of Superintendents to drop Mr. Garabed Bunna from the list of students attending the Seminary.

The account for Stationery was recommended to be paid. All of which is respectfully submitted.

By order of the Committee

D. Waters Chn

A committee consisting of Rev. Roderick Terry, and Rev. C. E. Crispell was appointed to confer with the Faculty, and report a schedule for the further oral Examination of the several Classes.
The Committee presented a report which was accepted. The members of the Board were divided into three Sections, and the examinations were conducted according to the following Schedule.

Tuesday Afternoon, 2—2.45 o'clock.

Section A. Prof. Woodbridge, Seniors, Church History
B. " Demarest, Middle, Liturgics & Catechetics
C. " Lansing, Juniors, Hebrew &c

5.15 — 6 o'clock

C. " Demarest; Seniors, Pastoral Theology.
A. " Lansing, Middle, Hebrew &c
B. " Woodbridge, Juniors, Church History

Wednesday 9.15 — 9.45 o'clock.

B. " De Witt, Seniors, N. T. Exegesis.
C. " Mabon, Middle, Systematic Theology
A. " Demarest, Juniors, Homiletics.

10 — to 10.30

B " Mabon, Seniors, Systematic Theology.
A. " Woodbridge, Middle, Historical Theology.
C. " De Witt, Juniors, N. T. Exegesis.

10.45 — 11.15

C. " Lansing, Seniors, O. T. Exegesis
A. " De Witt, Middle, N. T. Exegesis
B. " Mabon, Juniors, Systematic Theology.

Sermons of the Middle Seniors and Junior Classes were laid upon the Table for the inspection of the Board. The members of the Senior Class were Examined in personal piety, and their views in entering the Ministry. At the conclusion of the Examinations the Chairmen of the several Sections presented their reports.
The Board then resolved that the

dimissions be approved, and that the members of the Senior Class be recommended for their Diplomas certificates

Art. VIII

Reports of Committees.

The Committee on the reception of Students presented the following report which was accepted and approved.

"The committee on Admission of Students beg leave to say that they met in Suydam Hall, Sept. 20. 1887, at 11 o'clock A.M. The members present were, Prof. L.M. Woodbridge, John De Witt, D.D. Demarest, W.T. Z. Mabon, and J.T. Lansing, Mr Lawrence Van Derveer, and Rev. A. H. Brush. After prayer by the Chairman, Rev. A. H. Brush, and the appointment of Prof. Mabon as Secretary, the Committee proceeded to the examination of the following applicants, viz. George Warren Furbeck, of Little Falls, N. J. a graduate of Union College; Harman Van Slyke Pecker of Centerville, Mich. a graduate of Hope College; Samuel Marinus Zwemer, of Free Grace Church of Scott Co. Iowa, a graduate of Hope College, George Edwin Talmage, a graduate of Rutgers College, and member of the Suydam Street Reformed Church, New Brunswick, N. J.; Lewis Curry Andrews, an ordained Clergyman of the M. E. Church in Maryland.

These applicants having given satisfactory evidence of their literary attainments, and personal qualifications, were by unanimous resolution admitted to the Seminary on Condition of their furnishing to the Faculty the formal certificates of Church membership. The meeting adjourned after prayer by Prof. De Witt.

Your Committee would also report.

1st That the Faculty of the Seminary received as members of the Junior Class, on Sept. 21. 1887, Frank Seymour Scudder and on Sept.

1887, Albert Benjamin Herman, both being graduates of Rutgers College, and members of the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick, N.J.

2d. That the case of Mr. H. Garabed received consideration by the Committee. Before, however, stating the conclusion reached by them in this matter they desire to call attention to resolutions adopted by the Board of Superintendents at the last annual meeting touching the case named, and also to some facts in the case, with which the Committee were obliged to deal. The resolutions are First (See Min. Synod Page 255) Res. That the examination of all the Students, in all the departments, except that of H. Garabed in Greek) be approved." Second, Res. That he be required to pursue his studies in Greek under the direction of Rev. Doctors De Witt and Demarest, and to pass an examination in that branch before the "Committee on admission of Students" at the opening of the next term of the Seminary."

The facts are as follows, Mr Garabed left the Seminary last May directed by Professors De Witt and Demarest to secure an instructor in Greek, and fit himself for examination in the same, at the opening of the Seminary in September. This by his own statement Mr. Garabed failed to do, and mainly for lack of money. When the summer vacation was about half completed he was sent through the interposition of friends to a School of Languages at Oswego, N.Y. The course of instruction there, however, proved to be for advanced Scholars only, and consequently he received from it but little if any benefit.

When the Committee met on Sept. 2d 1887, to receive Students Mr Garabed did not appear, having, he has said, been detained by a rail road accident. He arrived in New Brunswick on the evening of the 20th

[illegible] ber, and at a meeting of the Fac-
ulty held at that time, and at which he was
present, he was by them referred to the Chairman
of the Committee. Mr Garabed visited him at
his residence on Sept. 26. last, and in addition
to particulars already named, declared his in-
ability to pass the required examination, but
expressed a desire, notwithstanding this, for
permission to enjoy the privileges of the Sem-
inary at his own charges- he having freed
the Board of Education of any concern as to
his support- that he might prepare himself
for Missionary work in his own land. He
also said that while he would be gratified to
take the whole course in the Seminary and re-
ceive the Professorial Certificate, he did not sup-
pose this would be possible, and as soon as he
felt that he had qualified himself fairly in
such branches of study as his ability might
compass he would begin the labor among
his Countrymen to which he believed he had
been called. At an informal meeting of three
members of the Committee, held in New York
City, Synods' Rooms, Oct 3d 1887, Mr Garabed
being present, these same statements were
made. Whereupon it was agreed that the Chair-
man immediately confer with the Faculty of
the Seminary, and that some disposition
be made, if possible, of Mr Garabed's case.
Such an interview was held at Lane Seminary Oct 4. 1887. The facts as herein presented were
thoroughly considered, and in view of them
the following action was taken, viz. That
the Committee on admission of Students, having
no authority to reinstate Mr. Garabed, as a
regular or special student, he having failed
to meet the requirement necessary thereto,
refer his case for settlement to the Board
of Superintendents at their meeting in May

1888, but that in the mean time he be permitted to attend the lectures of the Professors in the Seminary.

A. K. Brush, Chn.

Report of the Committee on the Professor's Report.

The Committee to which was referred the Report of the Faculty beg to report; (Accepted & approved)

The history of the past year shows it to have been one of diligent labor and encouraging progress. Among the students it is gratifying to notice one ordained minister of another church whose attendance upon our lectures proves the high value placed upon our institution by those without. Again is attention called to the growing interest in oriental, archaeological and linguistic studies. Also in the Course of lectures upon practical subjects by prominent clergymen from different cities. These tokens of progress give Evidence that the Seminary is keeping in the forefront of theological institutions, and constantly increasing its scope and efficiency.

The labors of the Faculty have been most faithful and successful, and the appreciation and thanks of the Board are hereby tendered them.

Roderick Terry
Wm. D'B. Mulford
R. W. Perlee
} Com.

Synodical Minutes

Your Committee on Synodical Minutes would report that they have examined the Minutes of the last General Synod, and find nothing requiring the attention of this Board.

[illegible]
Chairman

Report of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and property presented their [illegible] annual Report, which was accepted and referred to a

committee. The following report was
[illegible] which was accepted and
[illegible] to be transmitted to the General
Synod, together with the report of the Sunday Com-
mittee.

Report of Special Committee.

The Special committee on the Seminary
and property of New Brunswick is full of
encouraging and encouraging statements. The health,
prayer and increased efficiency of arrangements
in Kertzo Hall the improvements of the Gymna-
sium and Museum of Ingham Hall and the im-
portant and valuable additions to the Gardner A. Sage
Library all show the needful and prudent care
of those who have them in charge and work after
their interests and efficiency. While the Church
should be grateful to all who have taken an active labor
to advance those interests your committee feel
that special thanks are due to Prof. Dunning for
the work which he has done for the Museum and
Library and would commend his labors to the
notice of the General Synod.

D. [illegible] Ch'n

Synodical Report.

The committee on the Synodical Report presented the
following which was received and adopted, and or-
dered to be sent to the General Synod.

Synod of Superintendents of the Theological Sem-
inary, New Brunswick met in Jones Lecture
Room, session 1880-81 on Wednesday, the twenty
seventh until Thursday morning, at the com-
mencement exercises

The [illegible] President Rev. Rodgers [illegible] Esq. D.D. called
the meeting to order and offered the opening prayer.
Rev. David Waters D.D. was chosen President, and
[illegible] Clerk pro tem.

All the Members were present.

See Article II

Standing Committee of the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N.J.

Wm. D. Kirk, Treas.

Newark, N.J.

REPORT.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 15, 1888.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America:

The General Synod's Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, respectfully present their

NINETEENTH ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee consists of Elders S. H. Wheeler, William H. Jackson, Garret E. Winant, William H. Kirk, and William Bogardus.

Professor Mabon by appointment of the Theological Professors represents the Faculty until the adjournment of General Synod, June, 1888.

William Bogardus was appointed by the General Synod as his own successor for five years, dating from June, 1887.

The term of S. H. Wheeler expires with the adjournment of General Synod, June, 1888.

By the appointment of the Committee, Professor Mabon has acted during the year as Chairman, S. H. Wheeler as Secretary, and William H. Kirk as Treasurer.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

The annual report of the rector, the Rev. R. Willis, shows that sixty-two students have, in the course of the year, been accommodated in Hertzog Hall. For various reasons ten of them have gone from the Hall. One of them went to Japan as a teacher, two have discontinued their studies, and the remainder, chiefly grammar school students, have sought quarters elsewhere.

The present number of occupants is fifty-two—sixteen seminary, twenty-two college, and fourteen grammar school students. Of the fifty-two, thirty-seven are residents, while the remaining fifteen retain their rooms, but obtain table board elsewhere, chiefly in the chapter houses lately opened by college fraternities.

The remarkable general good health of the young men, while it calls for a distinguished notice, has been due under God to the healthfulness of the place—freedom from malaria, thorough drainage, daily exercise in the gymnasium, and the usual out-door walk and sports. Indeed, for a number of successive years no alarming sickness has invaded the place.

The usual religious services have been maintained, and considering the hilarious disposition of youthful occupants sojourning in our home, the order of the Hall has been preserved in a very commendable degree.

Owing to successive improvements for several years, the appointments of the Hall are well nigh perfect, leaving it doubtful if any similar institution in the land affords to the rector and students so many conveniences and comforts. The present year has added important improvements in the lighting and greater conveniences for bathing.

The Committee has recorded on its Minutes our great regret in accepting the resignation of the present rector, in view of the faithful and satisfactory administration of the office during eight years, marked by new improvements and by the confidence and approval of the Committee in their relations with him in the common service of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. E. T. Corwin has accepted the office of rector in place of Rev. Ralph Willis, to take effect August 1st, 1888.

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

Each of the lecture rooms has been furnished with English bibles and a clock. The chapel has been granted to Dr. Lansing for the purpose of a museum, and $100 appropriated by the Committee for tables and cases for the museum objects.

The gymnasium has been in regular use by the college students, under the college instructor. It has been therefore of service to both the institutions, to the cost of the Committee of heating and maintenance only. The exterior of Suydam Hall has received attention so far as required by slight repairs.

PROFESSORS' HOUSES AND GROUNDS.

The Committee has placed upon Professor De Witt's house a new roof, and has completed the terminal drain for Hertzog Hall, together with the boundary fence adjoining Bishop Place.

THE GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

The Librarian, Mr. John C. Van Dyck, reports the purchase for the library of 778 volumes and twelve pamphlets, together with the donation of 126 volumes and 116 pamphlets, being an increase of 904 volumes and of 128 pamphlets—for the year. The whole number of volumes in library is 39,600 and of pamphlets 7,161.

The additions to the library are from best literature of the day, possessing intrinsic and permanent value. In the department of Theology, Philology, History, Philosophy, Letters and Arts, the Library is abreast of the times in all branches of learning not purely scientific.

Beside purchases of modern books, there have been received through Professor Lansing's visit to Egypt valuable accessions in Arabic, Hebrew and Coptic literature, including

twenty-five manuscripts in Arabic and Coptic, of very ancient date, likely to prove of value as bearing on the history of the old Coptic churches in Egypt. Prof. Lansing brought over 180 volumes, and a Hebrew scroll of the Pentatench about 700 years old, measuring over 200 feet in length, written on goat skins stitched together and rolled on cylinders.

The use of the Library has been quite as general if not more so than in former years. Every facility has been afforded to the students of the Seminary, of the College, and of the Grammar School; and also to the general reading public, for visiting and using the library, which has been kept open more than the prescribed number of hours each day of the Seminary and College years, Sundays alone excepted. Whenever in any department a want has been felt, it has been quickly supplied.

A growing constituency outside the certain circle of the institutions and of the ministers of our Church is reported.

The reputation of the Library has gone abroad, and, as in former years, strangers from a distance continue to come here for special information.

By the will of the late Dr. James Anderson the Library has received two paintings of the Bolgnese School of Italian Art—one a genuine and fine example of Annibale Caracci, and the other evidently of a pupil. Any work of the former is estimated by the thousands of dollars. And with the excellent specimen in the Library, it may be concluded that we possess one old master, at least of no small merit, adorning the Sage Library.

With the approval of the Committee, the Librarian has thought proper to secure, in addition to the oil portraits of former professors in the Seminary already in possession, a collection of the oil portraits of other former professors, donors and friends of the institution. An appropriation of $150 has been made for copies of such portraits elsewhere in existence. Eleven portraits have been hung, and six more promised during the summer. With this start is is hoped a sufficient interest will be enlisted to extend the number of such oil portraits of friends and benefactors. It is but a slight honor to the faithful servants of the Church, but nevertheless a fitting tribute and an all time acknowledgement of their services.

The Library is in so generally a prosperous condition that the time may be nearly at hand to consider the advisability of adding a wing to the building to accommodate the growing need of the institution.

WILLIAM V. V. MABON,

Chairman.

Unanimously adopted.

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In compliance with the resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1888.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE of the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with WM. H. KIRK, *Treasurer*.

1887.		Dr.	
May	23	To paid McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	$20 16
		Andrew T. Manley, repairs	28 28
		William Rowland, supplies	3 30
		R. Willis, cleaning	6
	24	Board of Publication, for books	234 12
		F. W. Christern, for books	98 10
June	1	James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
	16	F. W. Christern, for books	89 60
		Mount Holyoke Seminary, books	2
		Gustav E. Steckert, books	60 22
		Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	25
		J. C. Van Dyke, expressage	10 90
		J. C. Van Dyke, contingent expenses	41 67
		J. C. Van Dyke, one month's salary	250
		J. C. Van Dyke, extra services	125
July	2	James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
	5	Ralph Willis, for cleaning	75
	12	Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	89
		Gas Light Co., Suydam Hall	60
		Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	25 80
Aug.	26	Ralph Willis, salary for self and janitor	247 50
		James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
Sept.	9	James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
	17	D. D. Demarest, Scribner's subscription	5
	19	Hosford's Sons, printing	51 12
	20	Presbyterian Press, Shanghai, China, books	13 16
	21	Ralph Willis, cleaning, etc	117 99
		McFadden & Dooley, plumbing, etc	103 84
	22	Appropriation for stationery	40
		Chas. P. Strong, supplies, Hertzog Hall	26 19
		William Rust & Son, " "	6 98
		Wm. H. Pette, painting	108 10
		Janeway & Carpender, papering	25 16
		P. H. Hendricks & Son, mason work	30 94

Dr.

1887.			
Sept. 22	To paid John Collins, carting	$18	25
	A. T. Manley, repairs	139	94
	D. D. Demarest, for periodicals	100	
24	F. W. Christern, for books	21	
	Chas. Scribner's Sons, "	12	25
27	J. C. Van Dyke, salary	250	
	James Reily, salary	54	16
	Heath & Drake, Hertzog Hall, supplies	20	35
29	B. J. Mayo, supplies, Hertzog Hall	34	
Oct. 3	Water Commissioners, library	9	50
5	J. R. Russell & Son, Hertzog Hall, coal	659	33
	J. R. Russell & Son, Suydam Hall, coal	171	15
10	Water Commissioners, Suydam Hall	9	50
	Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	29	35
	John Rossnagel, supplies, Hertzog Hall	18	
12	J. R. Russell & Son, library, coal	97	80
15	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	19	73
	Board of Publication, books	287	62
	F. W. Christern, books	10	10
18	Wm. Rowland, supplies, Hertzog Hall	23	50
Nov. 1	R. Willis, salary of self and janitor	247	50
	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
15	McFadden & Dooley, repairs	144	08
	John Collins, carting	13	13
	P. H. Hendricks & Son, mason work	46	76
22	Rufus Wendell, books	3	75
	Chas Scribner's Sons, books	8	70
	F. W. Christern, books	3	75
30	J. G. Lansing, appropriation for museum	100	
Dec. 1	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
5	Board of Publication, books	139	45
	The Critic Co., subscription, books	3	
16	American Publication Society, books	2	
	F. W. Christern, books	47	05
	Harper Brothers, "	3	
Dec. 20	McFadden & Dooley, repairs	32	27
	Wm. H. Pette, painting	73	79
	Andrew T. Manley, repairs	66	45
	P. H. Hendricks & Son, repairs	92	88
	John Collins, carting	2	50
30	J. C. Van Dyke, salary	250	
	J. C. Van Dyke, extra services	125	
	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	10	40
	G. H. Scott, books	3	50
	F. W. Christern, books	31	50
	Chas. P. Strong, supplies, Hertzog Hall	14	52
	William Rust & Sons, Hertzog Hall	10	90
1888.			
Jan. 9	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	37	10
11	Gas Light Company, Hertzog Hall	199	55
12	Publishers' Weekly, books	5	
	Julius Feidingsfeld, books	5	
	Baum & Geddes, books	4	
19	The Photo-Gravure Co., library	20	
31	Wm. H. Pette, painting	28	81
	Ralph Willis, salary of self and janitor	247	50
	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16

Dr.

1888.			
Feb. 3	To paid Stephen H. De Hart, Dr. De Witt's roof	$109	
6	Rev. W. C. Winslow, subscription	5	
13	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	7	25
	F. W. Christern, books	8	33
14	McFadden & Dooley, Prof. De Witt's roof, etc	169	07
16	McFadden & Dooley, repairs	25	03
	Heath & Drake, supplies	4	50
21	Ralph Willis, supplies	9	80
	O. O Stillman, clock, Suydam Hall	1	50
28	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	F. W. Christern, books	9	86
	Board of Publication, books	224	65
	American Publication of Hebrew, books	1	
Mar. 5	Ralph Willis, for clocks, Suydam Hall	6	
	Peck & Snyder, Suydam Hall	8	
April 5	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
13	J. C. Van Dyke, salary	250	
17	McFadden & Dooley, repairs	91	14
	Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	198	22
	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	58	87
	William Rowland, supplies	2	04
	Wm Rusf & Son, supplies	3	75
	Chas. P. Strong, supplies	3	22
	Andrew T. Manley, repairs	22	76
	F. W. Christern, books	12	46
	The Century Co., books	3	50
	The Catholic World, books	4	
	A. C. Armstrong & Son, books	3	
	Ralph Willis, salary for self and janitor	247	50
	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	Balance cash on hand	263	90
		$8,348	51

Cr.

1887.			
May 1	By balance as per last report	$44	91
17	Received from R. Willis, for students fees	19	
23	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Sage Library	400	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the purchase of books for Sage Library	400	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for repairs to Hertzog Hall	150	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Suydam Hall	100	
June 23	R. Willis, for students fees	86	60
July 6	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	500	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Suydam Hall	200	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of the Sage Library	200	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the purchase of books for the Sage Library	200	
Sept. 23	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	600	
	For repairs to Hertzog Hall	250	

Cr.

1887.			
Sept. 23	Received from John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the grounds and buildings	$150	
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library	350	
	For the purchase of Books for the Sage Library	150	
Oct. 12	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	250	
	For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	150	
	For the maintenance of Suydam Hall	100	
28	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	250	
	For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	250	
Nov. 14	Board of Education, by F. J. Hosford, Treasurer, for students room rent		501 50
Dec. 14	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library	500	
	For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	300	
	For the grounds and property	300	
1888.			
Feb. 3	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the maintenance of Suydam Hall	200	
	For the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	150	
	For the grounds and buildings	300	
21	Ralph Willis, for students fees		49 50
April 9	Board of Education, F. J. Hosford, Treasurer, for students room rent		365 50
18	Garretta T. Bishop, for one-half cost of running sewer to canal		31 50
April 24	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For Hertzog Hall maintenance	100	
	For Hertzog Hall repairs	100	
	For Suydam Hall	100	
	For grounds and property	100	
	For Library maintenance	250	
	For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	200	
			$8,348 51

We have examined the account of Hon. Wm. H. Kirk, Treasurer, with the accompanying vouchers, and find the same to be correct, with a balance in the hands of the said Treasurer of $263.90.

S. H. WHEELER,
WILLIAM H. JACKSON.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 15th, 1888.

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Balance as per last report		$111 02
Received since last report:		
From John Van Nest, Treasurer	$1,850	
From Board of Education for students room rent	867	
From Rev. Ralph Willis, for students fees	155 10	
		2,872 10
		$2,983 12
Expended since last report		2,909 44
Balance unexpended		$73 68

MRS. ANN HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For keeping in good repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

Deficiency as per last report	$9 40	
Received since last report		$500
Expended since last report	453 38	
		462 78
Balance unexpended		$37 22

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance of Suydam Hall.

Balance as per last report	$11 89
Received since last report	700
	$711 89
Expended since last report	668 76
Balance unexpended	$43 13

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvement of the grounds and buildings.

Balance as per last report	$3 94
Received since last report	881 50
	$885 44
Expended since last report	821 06
Balance unexpended	$64 38

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance of the Sage Library.

Balance as per last report		$5 27
Received since last report		1,700
		$1,705 27
Expended since last report		1,665 97
Balance unexpended		$39 30

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT.

For the purchase of books for the Sage Library.

Deficiency as per last report	$77 81	
Received since last report		$1,650
Expended since last report	1,566	
		1,643 81
Balance unexpended		$6 19

S. H. WHEELER.
WILLIAM S. JACKSON.

May 15th, 1888.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO WHOM WAS REFERRED THE REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY.

The Report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick is full of interesting and encouraging statements. The health, order, and increased excellency of arrangements in Hertzog Hall, the improvements of the Museum and Gymnasium of Suydam Hall, and the important and valuable additions to the Gardner A. Sage Library, all show the needful and prudent care of those who have them in charge, and look after their interests and efficiency. While the Church should be grateful to all who have labored, and are laboring to advance these interests, your Committee feel that special thanks are due to Professor Lansing for the work which he has done for the Museum and Library, and would commend his favors to the notice of the General Synod.

C. E. CRISPELL,
J. F. HARRIS,
LAWRENCE VAN DERVEER.

[illegible] member of the [illegible]
[illegible] VI)

[illegible] Mr. [illegible] of the Junior Class, has withdrawn from the Seminary to engage in Mission work in Japan under the direction of our own Board of Foreign Missions. Mr. Kruidenier, of last year's Junior Class, has also withdrawn having the Mission work in view under the Mission Board of the U. P. Church.

The Vedder Lectures were delivered by the Rev. Jacob Cooper, D.D., D.C.L.

A number of Lectures upon practical subjects have been given during the year by prominent men of different denominations.

Through a gift from the North Reformed Church of Newark, lessons in Elocution have been given during the year.

The members of the "Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property" presented personally their Nineteenth annual report, together with the report of their Treasurer, Hon. Wm. H. Keith, who on account of illness was unable to be present. These documents were referred to a Committee, who reported thereon.

A printed copy of these reports is herewith transmitted to General Synod.

The report of the Committee appointed last year to conduct the preliminary Examinations of the Students was presented. Oral Examinations of the several Classes were also conducted by the Board. The members of the Senior Class were Examined personally, and gave the outlines of their sermonizing. Sermons by members of the Senior and Middle Classes were presented for Examination. At the Conclusion of the Examination it was

Resolved, That the Examinations of the Students be approved (except that of H. Barabee); that the members of the Senior Class be recommended to the Faculty for their Professional Certificates, and that

the examination of the other classes be advanced in the course.

In relation to the application for admission at the commencement of the Board-last year, the Committee on the admission of students reported that they did not feel authorized to allow him to proceed with his class as a regular student, but was permitted him to attend the lectures of the Professors in the Seminary. This action of the Committee was approved by the Board.

The Committee appointed to conduct the written examinations previous to the meeting of the Board reported further with reference to Mr Garabed as follows:

Mr Garabed was admitted to the examination and appeared to write some of the papers, many of which are known to the Committee, and therefore the Committee would recommend the Board to authorize Students to drop Mr Garabed's name from the list of students attending the Seminary. This recommendation was adopted by the Board.

On the Evening of the first day the members of the Faculty met for Conference with the Board.

The Revs. W. W. Knox, Rev Dr. W. V. V. Mabon and Mr Lowrie of Denver were appointed a committee to arrange for the entertainment of the Board next year with power.

The Method of conducting Examinations adopted last year having proved satisfactory to the present Board the following were appointed to conduct examinations according to the new rule, on the second Tuesday of May 1879.

Primaria	Secunda
Rev Dr. Wm Waters DD.	Rev Wm Brush
" C. C. Crispell DD	" C. C. Demarest
" Dr. Wm Wortman DD	" W. C. Davis DD.
" Henry Deyries	" J. G. Craig
" Frederick Ferry DD	" W. H. [illegible]

The following was adopted:

Resolved, That the Board of Superintendents highly appreciates and cordially thanks Professor John G. Lansing, D.D., for his assiduous and devoted labors, and for the attractive display of the valuable results of those labors in the Museum of the Seminary.

Those who have been patrons and donors to this important department also deserve and they are hereby tendered the grateful thanks of this Board.

Resolved, That General Synod be requested to devise some methods for obtaining funds to care for the very interesting collection of articles in the Seminary Museum, and to increase the collection from year to year.

The Rev. David Waters D.D., was appointed to deliver the address to the Students next year, and the Rev. Roderick Terry D.D. was appointed his Secundus.

The closing exercises were held on Wednesday Evening in the First Reformed Church.

The address to the Students on behalf of the Board was delivered by the Rev. Cornelius Brett. Addresses were delivered by three members of the graduating class. The professorial certificates were presented to the members of the graduating class by the Rev. J. G. Lansing, D.D. on behalf of the Faculty.

After the Commencement exercises the Board adjourned with prayer, after the reading and approval of the Minutes.

Respectfully Submitted
J. P. Steele
F. J. Schenck
Henry Cameron Jr
Com.

Attest. Paul Dillon. Recd Stated Clerk

Article IX

Further Caution.

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows. Meeting at 9 A.M., 2.30 P.M. and 7.30 P.M. Of adjournment at 12.30, 5.30, and 9.30 P.M.

The Closing Exercises were held in the First Reformed Church

May 1st

on Wednesday Evening. Addresses were delivered as follows - by William H.D. Demarest, of New Brunswick N.J. on "The Mystery of the Coming Kingdom". By William H. Bancock, of Flatbush, N.Y. on "Ministerial Training Wanted". Mr. Arakie, Mayama, Japan, "on Behalf of Foreign Missions". The Certificates to the Graduating Class were presented by Prof. John G. Lansing D.D. The address on behalf of the Board was delivered by Rev. Cornelius Brett

The Rev. David Waters was appointed to deliver the address to the students next year, with Rev. Roderick Terry as his secondary.

Article X

Resumption and Close.

After the closing Exercises in the Church the Board assembled for formal adjournment.

The following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, that the thanks of the Board be tendered to the Consistory of the First Reformed Church for the use of its edifice, and to the Choir for their services in conducting the Music.

Also to the Professors and friends of the Seminary for hospitalities and other attentions during the Sessions of the Board.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Board adjourned with prayer.

David Waters President
W. W. Knox, Clerk pro tem

Peter Van Cleef Stated Clerk

May 21st 1884

Article I

Meeting and opening

The Board of Superintendents met in James Suydam Hall, New Brunswick, May 21st 1884, at 11 o'clock A.M. The President being absent the Stated Clerk called the Meeting to order, and Rev S. P. Strong was appointed to take the Chair. Rev C. E. Crispell opened the meeting with prayer. The Board finally adjourned until Wednesday Evening after the closing exercises in the Second Reformed Church.

Article II

Members Present.

Classis of Bergen		Rev. J. F. Harris	
South Classis of Bergen		" W. W. Henry	
"	Cayuga		
"	Greene	" E. N. Seabring	
"	Hudson	" L. S. Swinnerton	
"	Kingston	" H. D. Hoyer	
South "	Long Island	" George E. Hulst	
South "	"	" Alfred H. Brush	
"	Monmouth	" Cyril Spaulding	
"	Montgomery	" Henry M. Cox	
"	Newark	" David Waters DD	
"	New Brunswick	" H. D. B. Mulford	
"	Orange	" F. S. Schenck	
"	Paramus	" C. E. Crispell DD	
"	Philadelphia	" C. F. C. Pinckney	
"	Raritan	" J. P. Searle	
"	Rensselaer	" A. D. Campbell	
"	Rochester	" C. De Bruce	
"	Saratoga	" S. P. Strong	
"	Schoharie	" D. K. Van Doren	
"	Ulster	" Denis Wortman	
"	Westchester	" Henry De Vries	

Members at Large

Partenain Lynch of New York

Elder Henry Cameron Jr.

Particular Synod of New Brunswick
Elder Lawrence Van Derveer

The following Classes were not represented, viz. Albany, Cayuga, New York, Rensselaer, Poughkeepsie and Schenectady.

The Princeton Synod of Albany and Chicago were not represented.

Vacancies for the full term exist in the following Classes. Paramus, Schenectady, Schoharie, Ulster and Westchester. Vacancies for the term of four years are to be filled in the North Classis of Long Island & Passaic, and a vacancy in the Classis of Albany for two years.

A vacancy in the Particular Synod of Chicago for the full term of five years is to be filled, and a vacancy for the full term in the Particular Synod of New York, occasioned by the expiration of the term of E. N. Perlee, is to be filled.

Article III

Election of Officers.

Rev. S. Paschal Strong was elected President. Rev. Alan D. Campbell was elected Clerk pro tem.

Article IV

Minutes and Rules of Order.

The Minutes of the Last Meeting were read.

The Rules of order were read.

Article V

Standing Committees

The following were appointed

On the reception of Students.

Rev. Denis Wortman, E. N. Lebring, C. E. Crispell, J. P. Searle, with the Professors.

On the Professor's Report

Revs. F. S. Schenck, Henry De Vries, and Alan D. Campbell

3 Mr Synodical Minutes.
Revs. J. F. Harris, H. L. Cox, and W. W. Rose.
4 On the Synodical report.
Rev. J. J. Durnbere, Cyril Spaulding, & C. F. C. Sucho.
5 Special Committee on the report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property.
Revs. Denis Wortman, C. E. Crispell & R. N. Pelton.

The following were appointed the Committee to conduct the Examinations on the Second Tuesday of May, 1890, according to rule followed last year, and now made a Standing rule.

Primarii	Secundi
Rev. David Waters	Rev. A. H. Brush
" J. P. Searle	" J. J. Durnbere
" C. E. Crispell	" G. D. Hulst
" Wm D. Campbell	" S. D. Mynes
" W. W. Rose	" F. S. Schenck

Article VI.

Communications

The following communication was received from the Faculty, read and referred to the Committee on the Professor's Report.

The Theological Faculty hereby respectfully present to the Board of Superintendents their annual report.

The whole number of students in attendance has been thirty two.

Senior Class

James Cantine
Charles Lawrence Clift
George Hale Cotton
William John Decker
Barent William Timmers
Philip J. Phelps
Edgar Tilton Jr.

Middle Class

Lewis Cuyler Andrew
George Mason Furbeck
Albert Benjamin Herman
William Johnston
Moritz Johannes Schwartz
Frank Seymour Scudder
George Edwin Talmage
Samuel Marinus Zwemer

May 21, 1887

Junior Class

William Tucker Adams
William Armitage Beardslee
Melvin De Brandow
Lewis Birge Chamberlain
Edmund R. Cunningham
Stephen Du Bois Schmucker
Martin Osterwarde
Herbert Giles Sharpley
John Van Metenberg
Oscar McMurtrie Voorhees
Ferdinand Schenck Wilson
John Edgar Wynne
Charles Sterling Wyckoff
Cornelius Einerich Wyckoff

Albert B. Burrill (colored) a member of the Baptist Church, was admitted as a Special Student at the beginning of the year, but never afterwards appeared.

Moritz Johannes Schwartz, a graduate of the Berlin Mission House, and member of the German Evangelical Mission Church of New York, on account of his advanced Hebrew Scholarship, and other acquirements, was received as a member of the Middle Class. According to the Constitution he will require a dispensation by the General Synod from the Studies of the Junior year.

A similar dispensation will be required in William Winston, on the roll of the Middle Class, who was received by the Committee last September. Two years before this he had been a member of the Junior Class in the Theological Seminary at Princeton. But not long before the close of the year he was obliged, by private reasons, to intermit his studies. His case is before the Board for Consideration.

Professor Canning has suffered from severe illness, which compelled him to desist from his work for more than three months of the year. The Faculty did not deem it necessary to call a meeting of the Board inasmuch as they found that they could carry on the Students satisfactorily in the interrupted Studies by some additional labor on their own part, with the assistance of the Rev. Dr. Corwin in instructing the Junior Class in Hebrew. The Faculty feel greatly indebted to Dr. Corwin, and his kindly and efficient service is entitled to thanks acknowledgment by the Board.

The health of the Students has been almost uniformly good. They have prosecuted their Studies with exemplary diligence and success, and we believe there has prevailed among them a spirit of Earnest consecration to their work, and a growing spirituality, which from us the best results in their future usefulness.

The Faculty have to record that early in the year they received letters from the Elder A. H. Graves of Syracuse, N.Y. asking their opinion about the feasibility and practicability of establishing a Professorship for Missionary instruction. After Conferences of a committee of the Faculty with Mr Graves, and with members of the Board of Foreign Missions, it was concluded to provide Experimentally for the current year a Course of Lectures on Missions, leaving further action of a permanent nature for more mature consideration. Mr Graves contributed a generous amount for the compensation of lecturers. The Lectures were accordingly delivered in Kirkpatrick Chapel by the Rev Henry M. Scott, Rev Dr. Cyrus Hamlin, Rev. Dr. L.W. Kip, Rev. Dr. C. H. Wheeler, Rev. J. H. Wyckoff, and Rev Dr Ellinwood.

The Lectures were able and instructive, and the impression made was so salutary that we earnestly hope that the thought so generously conceived by Elder Graves will be matured in permanency, and that hereafter our Students may be able every year to receive instruction from men of wisdom and experience in this great subject. The thanks of the Seminary and of the Church are due to the Elder whose heart in its deep sympathy with Christian effort in evangelizing the world has projected the Scheme, and inclines him to provide liberally for its accomplishment.

Prof. F. G. Peabody of Princeton has given instruction in Elocution during part of the year, the expense being defrayed by a gift from the North Reformed Church of Newark.

Lectures on practical subjects have been delivered from time to time by Eminent gentlemen invited by the Students under the approval of the Faculty.

in some reason to expect a full class for the coming year, and the general condition of Seminary affairs is very encouraging to the Professors, and gives occasion for devout gratitude from all interested in Theological Education.

On behalf of the Faculty
John De Witt

New Brunswick, May 20. 1889.

Article VII

Examinations

The Committee appointed last year to conduct the preliminary written examinations of the Students presented the following report which was accepted and adopted:-

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick.

Your Committee on Examinations beg leave to report that they met on the fourteenth and fifteenth of May at the Seminary Lecture Hall for the purpose of examining the Students in attendance at the Theological Seminary. There were present, together with the Professors, the Rev. Drs. Waters and Crispell, and the Rev. J. P. Searle.

There appeared for Examination of the Senior year Messrs Cantine, Clark, Cotton, Dricker, Lammers, Phillips and Zillon.

Of the Middle year Messrs Andrews, Furbeck, Herman, Johnston, Schwartz, Scudder and Talmage.

Of the Junior year, Messrs Adams, Beardsley, Brandow, Chamberlain, Cunningham, Demarest, Osborne, Sharpe, Van Westenburg, Voorhees, Wilson, Winne, Wyckoff, E. and Wyckoff, C. S.

After a careful examination of the papers prepared by these gentlemen the Committee resolved to recommend that the Students of the Senior year be promoted to the Middle year, that the Students of the Middle year be advanced to the Senior year, and that the Students of the Senior year receive certificates of graduation.

But while making these recommendations

your committee would suggest that the Lectures meeting the Middle Class in Dr. De Witt's and Dr. Lansing's room pay special attention to the oral Examination of Myers Johnstone and Demarest, with a view to their being cautioned with respect to the work of another year, should the oral Examination prove to be as defective as the written was.

Your Committee desire also to express their satisfaction with the manner in which the great majority of the students acquitted themselves, and especially with the Excellent Examination passed by several of the Students of the Junior year. Were it not that the Committee decided to make no classification which would grade the students of any year into different Classes, your Committee would have had much pleasure in mentioning the names of some who specially distinguished themselves.

The Committee desire to bear their testimony to the thorough manner in which the Professors, in all the departments have discharged their duty. This is abundantly manifest from the fulness and accuracy of the answers which the great majority of the students gave in reply to the questions of the written Examination.

In Conclusion, your Committee would recommend that the same Method of Examination be continued and become the standing rule. It has been fully tested, and has proved highly satisfactory.

All of which is respectfully submitted

David Waters
C. E. Crispell
J. P. Searle

Rev. Doris Workman, and C. E. Crispell were appointed a Committee to Confer with the faculty in arranging the Schedule for the further supplementary Examination of the students. The following Schedule was reported and adopted. The members of the Board having been divided into three sections.

Seniors	Mabon	3.15 – 4.
Middles	Lansing	
Juniors	Woodbridge	

Seniors	De Witt	4 – 4.45
Middles	Demarest	
Juniors	Mabon	

Seniors	Lansing	4.45 – 5.30
Middles	Woodbridge	
Juniors	De Witt	

Evening

Preaching by Seniors and Examination of views in desiring the ministry 7.30 P. M.

Wednesday A. M.

Seniors	Demarest	4 – 4.45
Middles	Mabon	
Juniors	Lansing	

Seniors	Woodbridge	4.45 – 10.30
Middles	De Witt	
Juniors	Demarest	

Seniors of the Middle and Junior Classes were laid upon the table for the inspection of the Board.

The members of the Senior Class were examined on personal piety, and their views in entering the ministry. At the conclusion of the Examinations the Chairmen of the several Sections presented their reports. These were carefully considered by the Board in connection with the result of the written Examinations reported by the Committee, after which the following resolutions were unanimously adopted.

Resolved, That the Examinations be sustained, and that the members of the Senior Class be recommended to the Faculty for the usual professorial certificate.

Junior. That the members of the Middle and Junior Classes be advanced to the Senior and Middle grade respectively

The following resolution was adopted.

Resolved, That the Board kindly admonish Mr. Johnston of the Middle Class to greater diligence in the study of the original languages of Sacred Scripture, and to greater general diligence.

Article VIII

Reports of Committees

The committee on the reception of students presented the following report, which was received and approved.

The committee of the Board of Superintendents met at 11.15 o'clock a.m., and continued in session till 3.30 o'clock p.m. with a recess from 1 until 2 o'clock p.m. The Rev. W. W. Knox was made President of the session, and the Rev. Henry D. B. Mulford Secretary, these two being the members present. The Rev. J. P. Searle, and the Elder Garret Van Nostrand were absent. There were also present the Rev. Rud. D. Van Cleef, D.D. Stated Clerk of the Board of Superintendents, and the members of the Seminary Faculty. The President opened the proceedings with prayer. The following persons appeared for admission to the Seminary.

Age	Name	Residence	Where graduated	Class
25	William Van Eyck Adams	Astoria N.Y.	Union Col.	Junior
23	William S. Bishop	East Orange N.J.	R.C.	Junior
30	John Bombois	New York City	H.C.	Junior
25	Melvin Day Brandford	Hornellsville N.Y.	R.C.	Junior
31	Albert C. Burrell	Abbeyville Va.		Special Junior
24	Louis B. Chamberlain	New Brunswick N.J.	R.C.	Junior
20	J. DuBois Demarest	New Brunswick N.J.	R.C.	Junior
23	William Johnston	New Brunswick N.J.		Middle
22	Martin Oosterwaarde	Kalamazoo, Mich.	H.C.	Junior
21	John Van Westenburg	Grand Rapids, Mich	H.C.	Junior
25	Oscar McMurtrie Voorhees	Bedminster N.J.	R.C.	Junior

May 21. 1884

	Name	Residence	Where graduated	Class
21	Edmund C. Wilson	Millstone, N.J.	R.C.	Junior
21	Charles C. Mynkoff.	Woodhaven, L.I.	R.C.	Junior
22	Cornelius C. Mynkoff.	Ghent, N.Y.		Junior

These applicants having presented proper testimonials of Church connection and Scholarly attainments, were separately examined by the Committee, and they were severally, on motion admitted to the Class, or Entrance to which Each had applied. The committee, having summoned the above named candidates before it in a body the President announced to them the decision of the committee and welcomed them to the privileges and duties of the Seminary.

Mr Dirk Garabed appeared before the committee and made application to reenter the Seminary. It was moved and carried that the application be not entertained. The minutes were read and approved. It was then moved and carried to adjourn, and the Rev. Prof. Lansing offered the closing prayer.

Henry D'B. Mulford
Secretary.

May 21. Committee on the Professor's Report, adopted.

The Committee on the Professors Report respectfully reports; The Condition of the Seminary in the number of the students, their Scholarship and piety seems highly satisfactory. A request is made that the Board apply to the General Synod for a dispensation from the studies of the junior year for Mess Schwartz and Johnston of the Middle Class. Your committee can find no reason in the special ability, attainment or promise of either of these students for such application. The only reason we can discover is that they have passed the year in the Seminary, and Expect to go on under the implied understanding that such application would be made. We suggest to future committees on admission great caution in admitting students under such implied agreement. We recommend that the request be granted. During the three months it covers

of Prof. Lansing the remaining Professors generously gave extra labor in the care of his Classes. Dr Corwin also assisted, instructing the junior Class in Hebrew. The Seminary is to be congratulated on having a Rector of its Hall whose Scholarly abilities and generous spirit enable him to take a Professor's place in such an Emergency. We recommend that the thanks of this Board be given to Dr. Corwin for his efficient service, and that a suitable Compensation be also given him with the approval of the General Synod, for his time and labor. A Course of lectures on Missions has been delivered by Eminent Specialists. The Course was suggested by Elder V. B. Graves of Syracuse, who generously Compensated the lecturers. And he also recommends the establishment of a professorship on Missions. Your committee recommend that the thanks of the Board be given to Elder Graves for his generous action and wise suggestion.

The Students have received instruction in Elocution during this year by the generosity of the North Reformed Church of Newark N. J. We recommend that the thanks of the Board be returned to this Church.

We also recommend that a Committee be appointed to Confer with the Faculty and Elder Graves concerning the establishment of a Course of lectures on Missions for each year, similar to the one given this year.

T. J. Schenck
Henry De Vries
J. L. Campbell

It was resolved that a request for a dispensation (spoken of in the foregoing report) be not made as not within our province to make; and that instead we recommend these brethren to respond to their several Classes with their request.

Report of Committee on Synodical Minutes.

The committee on Synodical Minutes would call the attention of the Board of Superintendents to the

Aug 21, 1889

Law of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick is found in the Minutes of General Synod of 1888, p. 537, giving directions in regard to the duties of the Board. Special attention is called to section 6, p. 538. "The Board shall have power to reprimand or remove immoral or incompetent students. To require any one whose examination has proved him to be deficient in any study to make up such deficiency, or to remand him to a lower class: to report to the Synod on the questions [illegible] and to recommend such changes in the course of study, or in the general arrangement of the institution as in their judgment may be required for its greater efficiency."

Your committee recommend the adoption of the following. Resolved that the Board of Superintendents recognize the authority given in the above action of General Synod, and exercise it whenever in the judgment of the Board circumstances may call for it.

Attention is called also to section 10, page 535. "The Board shall charge itself with the duty of devising measures for increasing the number of students of Theology. Each member shall report himself as in regard of the General Synod for securing a full supply of the students for this school".

Your committee would recommend the adoption of the following Resolved that we consider it as a matter essential to the advancement of Christ's kingdom, and particularly that branch to which we adhere, that special efforts be made to increase the number of students in our Theological School, and that each member of the Board of Superintendents shall regard himself as a special agent for this purpose, and to act in his proper sphere to bring this subject before the churches of the classis which he represents.

Attention is called also to Section 11 page 539 The Board is directed to report [illegible] to the Board

of Direction in efforts to obtain Endowment and Privileges for the purposes of the School, and they shall pay over to the Board of Direction all moneys obtained for this object.

The following is recommended,

Resolved That the Board of Superintendents recognise its responsibility in this matter, and do all in its power to secure funds for the benefit of our Theological Seminary.

Attention is called to Art. 3 Section 5, page 539. "One of the Professors shall be appointed by the Board of Superintendents President of the Faculty, to whom the discipline of the Institution shall be especially intrusted, in accordance with regulations made by the Faculty and subject to their final decisions. He shall continue in office during the pleasure of the Board."

Your committee recommend the following

Resolved That this order be complied with, and that the President of the Faculty be Elected by ballot.

The Rev. Dr. Vandeville, Cor. Secretary of the Board of Education, having made a Statement to the Board of Superintendents which was referred to the committee on Synodical Minutes, your committee would recommend the following,

Resolved, That we have heard with great interest the Statements of the Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education, and deeply sympathize with the Board in its present Embarrassed condition, and that we will personally do all in our power to bring the matter before the Churches of our respective Classes at as Early a day as may be possible.

Respectfully submitted

Accepted and adopted.

J. J. Rivers
R. M. Cox
W. W. Knox
} Committee

May 21. 1868

Report of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property presented their twentieth Annual Report which was accepted and referred to a special Committee who presented the following report which was accepted and adopted, and ordered to be transmitted to the General Synod together with the report of the Standing Committee.

Report of Special Committee.

Your committee would congratulate the Board upon the general condition of the Seminary, and its prospects in the future. In Dr. Corwin it has a Rector who deserves the thanks of the Church for his wise and efficient direction of the affairs committed to his charge. The large numbers that will fill the Hertzog Hall and overflow next year suggest the possible need of enlargement of accommodations. Two blessings of special interest in Biblical and historical lore has, through the kind gifts of friends given to the Seminary a collection of valuable antiquities which are as important as they are numerous and unique. We commend increased donations. The large and finely located library of over 40.000 volumes is receiving constant additions, and we would call the attention of our pastors in different parts of the denomination to the fact that with very little difficulty and Expense they may avail themselves of its advantages. It would be well for them to possess themselves of a partial catalogue now printed. We need not add the Expression of our confidence in the admirable management of the Seminary given by the able Board of Direction.

Denis Wortman, Chr.

Synodical Report.

The Committee on the Synodical Report presented their report, a resume of the proceedings of the

Standing Committee of the Seminary Grounds and Property AT New Brunswick, N.J.

Wm. H. Kirk, Treas.

S. H. WHEELER, SECRETARY.

Newark, N.J.

REPORT.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 20th, 1889.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America:

The General Synod's Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, respectfully present their

TWENTIETH ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee consists of Elders William H. Kirk, S. H. Wheeler, William H. Jackson, William Bogardus and Garret E. Winant.

Prof. Lansing, by appointment of the Theological Professors, represents the Faculty until the adjournment of General Synod, June, 1889.

S. H. Wheeler was appointed by the General Synod as his own successor for five years, dating from June, 1888.

The term of William H. Jackson expires with the adjournment of General Synod, June, 1889. The Committee would recommend his reappointment.

By the appointment of the Committee, Prof. Lansing has acted, during the year, as Chairman, S. H. Wheeler as Secretary, and William H. Kirk as Treasurer.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

The annual report of the rector, the Rev. E. F. Corwin, D.D., shows that seventy students have been accommodated in Hertzog Hall, during the year. Twenty-eight of these have been connected with the Seminary, and thirty-six with the College. Five exemplary grammar school students were admitted to the Hall during the latter part of the year.

The behavior of the students has been, generally, all that could be desired. In the Hall the students have found and appreciated a home. The religious exercises in the Hall have been well sustained.

With a slight exception the health of the students has been remarkably good throughout the year. Medical inspection has shown the sanitary condition of the Hall to be excellent.

Among the needed improvements that have been made in the Hall are a gas governor for equalizing the pressure and lessening the consumption of gas, and the refurnishing of the Reading Room. The Hall will be crowded next year, and some will probably have to be turned away.

The members of the Committee desire to express their great satisfaction as to the management of Hertzog Hall by its efficient rector, the Rev. Dr. E. T. Corwin.

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

A few slight repairs have been made in the Hall.

The gymnasium has continued in use as before, with beneficial results. The museum, now located in the chapel, has had several important additions made to it. This has been effected through the liberality of many, among whom especial mention may be made of the family of the Rev. Jacob S. Wyckoff, and Mr. Robert Ballantine. An annual subscription has been started which now yields a yearly income of nearly $300 to the museum. An insurance of $3,000 has been effected upon the objects in the museum.

PROFESSORS' HOUSES AND GROUNDS.

A number of needed and important improvements have been made on the professorial residences. Estimates on

other repairs of a similar character have been solicited and are under consideration.

THE GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

The annual report of the Librarian, Mr. John C. Van Dyke, shows an increase in the accessions of books for the year as follows :

By purchase,	246	bound volumes,	and	3	pamphlets.
" donation,	438	"	"	" 62	"
Increase,	684	"	"	" 65	"

Among the donors especial mention may be made of Mrs. John Forsyth, Rev. Dr. T. W. Chambers, Mrs. C. S. Boggs, and the departments at Washington.

The character of the books selected has been uniformly high, as is consistent with the general character of the whole Library. For the theological student it is as good a Library as may be found in the United States.

An important pamphlet has been prepared, published and distributed by the Librarian which gives a resumé of the principal volumes in the various departments.

The use of the Library by the students, the ministry and the general public has continued as in former years. The arrangement of the books is excellent. The building continues in perfect repair.

The collection of professorial portraits continues in accordance with the report of last year. Thus far thirteen portraits have been secured and two, at least, yet to come.

The necessity of adding a wing to the present building is re-emphasized by the Librarian, and is becoming greater each year.

It is a matter of no small congratulation that the number of volumes now in the Library is above the 40,000 mark.

SEMINARY PROPERTY ENCLOSURE.

In conclusion, the Committee would call attention to the urgent need of having a wall or fence constructed around

the Seminary property. The action of the Committee in this matter is as follows :

Resolved, That owing to the want of funds, application be made to the General Synod at its next Session for an appropriation to enable the Committee to have a suitable wall or fence erected as soon as practicable.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN G. LANSING, *Chairman.*

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In compliance with the resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1889.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE of the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with WM. H. KIRK, *Treasurer.*

1888		Dr.	
May	11	To paid Board of Publication, for books	$65 58
	15	R. Willis, sundry accounts	100 79
		A. T. Manley, wire fence	45 54
	17	J. C. Van Dyke, appropriation	150
	18	Janeway & Co., papering	88 25
	30	James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
June	1	R. R. Bowker, books	1
		Ref. Church Publication House, books	2 13
	7	J. C. Van Dyke, contingent expenses	51
		J. C. Van Dyke, expressage	8 65
	8	Board of Publication, books	104 22
		F. W. Christern, books	17 50
	28	J. C. Van Dyke, salary	250
	28	J. C. Van Dyke, extra services	125
		Ralph Willis, cleaning Hertzog Hall	100
	30	James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
July	9	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	23 12
		Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	100 64
		" " Suydam Hall	56
	14	Ralph Willis, salary for self and janitor	247 50
		James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
Aug.	7	Ralph Willis, cleaning Hertzog Hall	95
		Ralph Willis, cleaning Suydam Hall	5 75
		David Hickman, papering Hertzog Hall	6
		Wm. Rust & Sons, supplies, Hertzog Hall	16 18
		Chas. P. Strong, two bills	2 80
		Hugh Boyd, notices	1 50
		McFadden & Dooley, plumbing, etc.	61 20
	13	J. R. Russell & Son, Hertzog Hall, coal	654 72
		J. R. Russell & Son, Suydam Hall, coal	172 20
	20	J. R. Russell & Son, Sage Library, coal	123
		Ralph Willis, for B. & J. Shanley	5
		John Collins, carting	40 62
		Wm. H. Pette, painting	43 62

Dr.

1888			
Aug. 20	To paid	Hosford & Sons, printing	$56 62
30		James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
Sept. 18		McFadden & Dooley, plumbing, etc.	58 41
		John Collins, carting	4
		Stoddard, Duncan & Van Pelt, supplies	24 54
		Appropriation for stamps and stationery	40
		E. T. Corwin, appropriation to remove	30
28		James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
Oct. 10		Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	28 83
		Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	36 63
12		J. C. Van Dyke, salary	250
		Prof. D. D. Demarest, appropriation for papers	100
16		John Collins, carting	12 50
		McFadden & Dooley, plumbing	38 46
		William Rowland, supplies	73 49
		Stoddard, Duncan & Van Pelt, supplies	40 35
		Chas. P. Strong, supplies	59 18
25		E. T. Corwin, salary for self and janitor	247 50
		James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
		Forum Publishing Co., books	17 50
		F. W. Christern, books	32 50
		Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	15 40
		D. D. Demarest, books	5
		Board of Publication, books	289 56
Nov. 20		G. D. W. Kelso, keys	4
		Andrew T. Manley, repairs	14 83
		Stephen H. Dehart	87
26		F. W. Christern, books	137 44
		Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	8 40
		The Photo Gravure Co	20
		The Old Testament Student	1 50
		J. G. Lansing, books	2
27		Harper & Brother, books	6
Dec. 7		Chas. Rule, fence	27
11		James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
		J. C. Van Dyke, appropriation	150
19		Andrew T. Manley	121 39
		Stephen H. Dehart	40
22		P. H. Hendricks, repairs	48 38
29		J. C. Van Dyke, salary	250
		J. C. Van Dyke, extra services	125
		James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
1889			
Jan. 3		Catholic World	4
		Janeway & Co	50 13
		Chas. P. Strong	8 70
7		Water Commissioners	29 27
		The Century Co	7
		The Critic Co	3
9		The Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	184 63
14		The Publishers' Weekly	6
15		McFadden & Dooley	312 38
Feb. 1		E. T. Corwin, salary, self and janitor	247 50
		James Reily, one month's salary	54 16
4		F. W. Christern, books	7 57
		Julius Feidingsfeld	35

1889		Dr.		
Feb.	13	To paid C. Pardo, tables	$52	
		I. S. Manning & Son, chairs	21	
		John Collins, carting	7	50
	14	Chas. Scribner's Sons	1	60
	19	F. W. Christern	2	62
		O. E. Reineck	6	
Mar.	1	James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	14	Board of Publication, books	72	83
		The Publishers' Weekly, books	1	
		Chas. L. Clist, books	1	67
	27	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	5	
	30	J. C. Van Dyke, salary	250	
		James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
April	4	Carson & Simpson, books	5	
		Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	2	40
		Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	50	82
	11	Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	184	81
		Gas Light Co., Suydam Hall	3	80
	17	Stephen H. Dehart	32	64
		Stoddard, Duncan & Van Pelt	23	60
		Wm. H. Pette, repairs	24	41
	18	McFadden & Dooley	21	23
		E. T. Corwin, sundry bills	7	75
	27	E. T. Corwin, salary, self and janitor	247	50
		James Reily, one month's salary	54	16
	30	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	7	20
		Balance on hand	546	02
			$8,336	07

1888.		Cr		
May	1	By balance as per last report	$263	90
	17	Received from John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
		For the maintenance of the Sage Library	150	
		For the purchase of Books for the Sage Library	150	
	31	F. J. Hosford, for students fees	17	
June	8	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
		For the maintenance of the Sage Library	500	
		For the purchase of Books for the Sage Library	100	
		For the grounds and property	100	
	23	Ralph Willis, for students room rent	76	50
July	13	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
		For the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	600	
		For Hertzog Hall repairs	300	
		For Suydam Hall repairs	100	
Aug.	11	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
		For the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	300	
		For the maintenance of Suydam Hall	200	
		For the maintenance of Sage Library	200	
		For the grounds and property	150	
Oct.	11	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
		For the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	250	
		For the grounds and property	300	
Oct.	12	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
		For the maintenance of Suydam Hall	200	
		For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	200	

Cr.

1888			
Oct. 12	Received from E. T. Corwin, for students fees ...	$51	
27	John Van Nest, Treasurer :		
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library.	450	
	For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	150	
	E. T. Corwin, for students fees	35	42
Nov. 20	E. T. Corwin, for students fees	62	75
Dec. 10	John Van Nest, Treasurer :		
	For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	300	
19	E. T. Corwin, for students fees	17	25
27	John Van Nest, Treasurer :		
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library..	300	
	For the grounds and property	300	
1889			
Jan. 3	F. J. Hosford, Treasurer :		
	For students fees for the Board of Education.....	578	
18	John Van Nest, Treasurer :		
	For the grounds and property..... ...	300	
Feb. 20	John Van Nest, Treasurer :		
	For the maintenance of Hertzog Hall.....	150	
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library..	350	
	For the purchase of Books for the Sage Library	150	
	For the grounds and property....	100	
Mar. 20	F. J. Hosford, Treasurer :		
	For students fees for the Board of Education.....	586	50
April 1	E. T. Corwin, students fees	97	75
26	John Van Nest, Treasurer :		
	For the maintenance of Suydam Hall.....	100	
	For the grounds and property...	50	
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library..	50	
		$8,336	07

We have examined the account of Hon. Wm. H. Kirk, Treasurer with the accompanying vouchers, and find the same to be correct, with balance in his hands of $546.02.

WILLIAM H. JACKSON.
S. H. WHEELER.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 21, 1889.

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Balance as per last report		$73 68
Received since last report :		
From John Van Nest, Treasurer	$1,300	
From Board of Education for students room rent	1,181 50	
From Ralph Willis, students fees	76 50	
From E. T. Corwin, students fees	264 17	
		2,822 17
		$2,895 85
Expended since last report		2,576 57
Balance unexpended		319 28

MRS. ANN HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For keeping in good repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

Balance as per last report	37 22
Received since last report	300
	$337 22
Expended since last report	250 68
Balance unexpended	$86 54

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance of Suydam Hall.

Balance as per last report	$43 13
Received since last report	600
	$643 13
Expended since last report	622 62
Balance unexpended	$20 51

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvement of the grounds and buildings.

Balance as per last report	$64 38
Received since last report	1,300
	$1,364 38
Expended since last report	1,358 68
Balance unexpended	$5 70

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance of the Sage Library.

Balance as per last report	$39 30
Received since last report	2,000
	$2,039 30
Expended since last report	1,989 14
Balance unexpended	$50 16

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT.

For the purchase of books for the Sage Library.

Balance as per last report	$6 19
Received since last report	1,050
	$1,056 19
Expended since last report	992 36
Balance unexpended	$63 83

Examined and found correct.

WILLIAM H. JACKSON.
S. H. WHEELER.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 21st, 1889.

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE TO WHOM WAS REFERRED THE REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE ON SEMINARY GROUNDS AND PROPERTY.

Your Committee would congratulate the Board upon the general condition of the Seminary and its prospects for the future. In Dr. Corwin it has a rector who deserves the thanks of the Church for his wise and efficient direction of the affairs committed to his charge. The numbers that will fill Hertzog Hall to overflow next year, suggest enlargement of accommodation. Prof. Lansing's special instructive Biblical and Historical Antiquities has, through the kindness of friends, given to the Seminary a collection as important as it is numerous and unique. We commend increased donations. The large and choicely selected Library of over 40,000 volumes is receiving constant additions, while yet there is demand for many more; and we would call the attention of our pastors in different portions of our Church, to the fact that with little difficulty and expense they may avail themselves of its advantages. It would be well for them to possess themselves of a partial catalogue now printed. We need not add the expression of our grateful confidence in the admirable management of the Seminary funds and other interests by the able Board of Direction and the Standing Committee.

DENIS WORTMAN,
C. E. CRISPELL,
R. N. PERLEE.

of the Board at this session, which was approved and ordered to be sent to the General Synod.

As this report is a repetition of matters duly recorded in the Minutes of the Board, and transmitted for the information of the Synod, it is not necessary that it should be transcribed here. Digest p. 62. Ch VII Art II. Sec 3

Article IX.

Particularia.

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows. The Board is to meet at 7 A.M. and 2.30 P.M. and 7.30 P.M. and adjourn at 12.30, 5.30, and 9.30 P.M.

The thanks of the Board were given to Rev. E. T. Corwin D.D. for his efficient services in Prof. Lansing's department during the latter's illness of three months. The Board also recommended that the sum of $200 be given him as compensation for the same.

The thanks of the Board were also tendered to the North Reformed Church of Newark for generously providing the rooms for the instruction of the Students in Elocution.

The thanks of the Board were given to Elder I. P. Graves, of Syracuse, for generously providing for the delivery of a course of lectures on Missions for the benefit of the students of the Seminary.

The Board also appointed a committee consisting of Rev. L. Paschal Strong, Rev. H. D'B. Mulford and Rev. J. P. Searle, to confer with the Faculty and with Elder Graves, with reference to the continuance of such lectures.

The Faculty met to confer with the Board in the Evening of the first day of the session.

The closing exercises were held in the Second Reformed Church, on Wednesday Evening. Addresses were delivered by the following members of the Senior Class.

George H. Cotton, his subject being "The Hebrew."

Edgar Tilton Jr. on "The Christian Priesthood"

The address to the Students, on behalf of the Board was delivered by Rev. David Peters.

[illegible] Church [illegible] Worcester
[illegible] the Students next year,
[illegible] in S[illegible] years in his charge.

[illegible] X

[illegible] in the Church [illegible]
[illegible] called to order after the morning
[illegible] in the Church on the purpose of regular
[illegible] annual appointment. The Minutes were read
[illegible] approved and the Board adjourned with
[illegible]

[illegible] Paschal Strong President
W. W. Knox, Clerk pro tem.

[illegible] Minutes
[illegible] Stated Meeting.

May 20th 1890

Article I

Meeting and opening.

The Board of Superintendents met in Lenox Library Hall, May 20, 1890, at 11 A.M. and was called to order by the President, Rev. J. Paschal Strong, who opened the meeting with prayer. The Board adjourned on Wednesday Evening after the closing exercises.

Article II

Members Present

Albany	Rev. J. F. Hurlin
Auburn	" W. W. Kinney
Buffalo	" J. G. Garretson
Cayuga	" S. D. Mayes
Central New York	" G. D. Hewitt
Chemung	" Alfred H. Brush
Cortland	" Cyrus Spaulding
Genesee	" Henry M. Cox
Hudson	" David Watson D.D.
Long Island	" E. T. Corwin D.D.
Monmouth	" [illegible] Demarest D.D.
Montgomery	" C. E. Critchlow D.D.
Newark	" J. C. Van Fleet
New Brunswick	" J. P. Searle
Niagara	" J. P. Strong
Otsego	" Robert Doig
Rochester	" J. G. Truax
Schenectady	" J. G. Van Slyke D.D.
Troy	" C. H. Clewell
Westchester	

Members at Large.

P.P. of New York	Henry Cauldwell
	R. N. Perkins
P.P. of New Brunswick	Lawrence Van Cleef

The following Classes were not represented. Albany, Auburn, Cayuga, Hudson, New York, Philadelphia, Poughkeepsie, Rensselaer, Rochester. Also the Particular Synods of Chicago and Albany.

Thursday 20 1880

Vacancies for the full term of five years exist in the Classes of Hudson South Long Island, Monmouth, Newark and New York.

A vacancy exists in the P. S. of Albany for the full term of five years by the termination of the term of Elder William H. Van Orden.

Article III

Election of Officers.

Rev. C. D. Hoyes was elected President and the Rev. Henry M. Cox Clerk pro tem.

Article IV

Minutes & Rules of Order.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, The Rules were read.

Article V

Standing Committees.

Rev David Waters, W. W. Knox, J. P. Searle E. K Clearwater, with the Professors

Ex Officio Revs J. O Strong, E. T. Corwin, G. D. Hulst.

Ex Officio Revs. J. F. Harris, Cyril Spaulding Elder Minutes R. N. Price

Elder Henry Camden.

Special Committee on the report of the Committee on Seminary Grounds and prop Revs J. G. Van Slyke, G. D. Hulst, and Elder D. V. Perlee.

The following Committee appointed to Conduct the written Examinations next year,

Primarii

Rev. David Waters

Secundi

Rev. J. G. Van Slyke

Rev. J. P. Lewis
" E. E. Cris[illegible]
" J. D. Hayes
" W. W. Ivory
" J. J. Kinn[illegible]
" G. D. Hulst
" H. M. Cox
" Charles K. Cleaveland

Article VI.

Communications

The following was received from the Faculty, and referred to the Committee on the Professor's Report.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick. The Faculty respectfully report,

That the following Students have been in attendence during the year.

Senior Class 8

Lewis Curry Andrews
George Warren Furbeck
Albert Benjamin Herrman
William Johnston
Morris Thames Schenck
Isaac Seymour Scudder
George Edwin Talmage
Samuel Marinus Zwemer

Middle Class. 14

William Ten Eyck Adams
William Armitage Beardslee
John Bombin
Lewis Bingham Chamberlain
Samuel K. Cunningham
Stephen DeWitt Demarest
Henry Hamelink
Martin Osseward
John Van Westenburg
Oscar McMurtrie [illegible]
Ferdinand Schenck Wilson
William Edgar Winne
Charles Sterling [illegible]
Cornelius Emerick Wyckoff

Junior Class 14

John Jacob Burkhart
James Everitt Clark
John Ten Eyck De Witt
[illegible] Hieber
Henry Titus Jones
George Albert Luckenbill
Charles Maar
Lewis W. Mudie
George Turner Seibert
William Stegeman
Elias Wortman Thompson
Thomas Powell Vernol
Walter Wynant
[illegible] Van Zwaanen

Special Student — Edgar Forrest Hallenbeck
Resident Graduate — Nathaniel Nicolai
William S. Bishop left the Institution

at the close of the junior year to pursue his
studies in the Theological Seminary at Princeton.
Herbert T. Thayley, of the same Class, left to pur-
sue his studies in the General Theological (Epis-
copal) Seminary in New York City.
Melvin D. Beaudoux, of the same Class, left
to engage in teaching. Edgar F. Hallenbeck
has in accordance with a dispensation from
the General Synod, spent the year in attendance
on the Exercises of the Institution. His attention
has been chiefly given to Homiletics, Systematic
Theology, and Church History.
[illegible] Nicolai, a licentiate of the German
Evangelical Church of North America has been
in attendance until within a few weeks of the
close of the year when he was received by the
South Classis of Long Island, and ordained and
installed as pastor of a church.
Henry Harmeling was admitted to the Middle
Class by Certificate from the Western Theological
Seminary.
Prof. Peabody has given instruction in Elocution
during part of the year. The means for com-
pensating him were generously given by the
Consistory of the North Reformed Church of Newark.
A course of six lectures on Missions was de-
livered during the Winter, by the Rev. Dr. John
Hall in the Second Reformed Church to crowded
congregations. The Faculty cannot but express
their gratification that they and the Students, and
also the Christian people of New Brunswick
had the privilege of listening to this stimula-
ting and admirable course. A munificent
provision for these useful and attractive lectures
was made by the Elder, N. F. Graves, of the Reformed Church of Syracuse,
N. Y. It gives us great pleasure to state that Mr.
Graves will make a similar provision for a
Course of lectures during the next Seminary
year on the same subject, and [illegible]

will be given by the Rev. Arthur J. Pierson D.D.

A historical Society has been formed by the Students with the aim of Cultivating interest in the Study of Church History; and to collect documents and objects of interest pertaining to and illustrating Church History in general, and that of our branch of the Reformed Church in particular, and especially of the Church in America. The Faculty Hope that the young men will, in this laudable effort, receive encouragement and Coöperation from the Ministers and Churches of our denomination. Several papers have been read before the Society, and the beginnings of a Museum have been made. Several addresses on practical subjects have been given to the Students by Ministers, on invitation by the Society of Inquiry.

The health of the Students has been generally good. A few of them, through the prevalent influenza, were interrupted in their work for a short time only. Attendance on duties has been generally Commendable.

The work of Prof. Lansing has been somewhat interrupted by illness. Dr. Corwin, at his request, took Charge of his Classes for Six weeks, during the months of January and February.

The Faculty respectfully calls the attention of the Board to the fact that while, by the rules for the government of this Theological School, adopted by the General Synod of 1888, persons may be admitted who "give proof by testimonials or examination," such literary attainments as will Enable them to enter upon the course of Studies in the School", a rule of the Board of Education, Dec 1:7, is as follows, "Every Beneficiary shall have finished a complete and regular course of Collegiate study, before he shall be allowed to enter the Theological Seminary, unless a dispensation shall have been obtained from General Synod".

... seems to call for some harmonizing action
... the part of the General Synod

Respectfully Submitted
D D Demarest, Comm.

Adopted by the Faculty
May 19 1897
D D Demarest Secretary

Article VII
Examinations

A committee appointed to conduct the written examinations last year presented the following report which was received and adopted

Your Committee on the Examination of Students attending the Seminary, beg leave to report that they met with the Students last week, and together with the Professors subjected the students of the different years to a thorough written examination. The papers for examination were prepared by the Professors, in the request of the members of Committee who were associated with them. In all cases the questions were approved by the Committee.

The Students of the different years have passed a remarkably successful examination. Were the Examinations graded many of them would have obtained a very high standing in their Classes.

While there were some things in connection with the examination which demanded the notice of the Committee there was nothing of such importance as necessitated a more particular reference in this report.

As the result of the Examination your Committee would recommend, should the oral examination be satisfactory, that the Students of the third year receive Professorial certificates, that all the students of the Middle year be raised to the Senior Class, and that the Juniors be advanced to the Middle year.

Your Committee would further recommend

that the written and oral examinations, together with the closing exercises, take place on the same week, and that the written examinations take place on Monday and Tuesday. The meeting of the Board, and oral examinations, and the closing exercises on Wednesday and Thursday.

This would give one week more to the work of the Seminary, while it would economise the time of the members of the Board who might be on the Examining Committee.

Your committee would further recommend that the Chairman of the Committee on Examinations and the President of the Faculty be authorised to assign the Special departments of the work to the different members of the Committee.

Your Committee would also recommend that they be authorised to print the questions for the written Examinations, should they deem it necessary at any time to do so, for the more satisfactory performance of this work.

In closing this report your committee would suggest that, for this year at least, as few changes be made in the membership of the Committee as is possible, and that those members whose term of office as members of the Board is continued, should be reappointed.

All which is respectfully submitted

D. Waters, Chairman.

Rev W. W. Kinsy and Rev. J. G. Van Slyke were appointed a Committee to confer with the Faculty in arranging the Schedule for the further examination of the students. The following plan was adopted. The members of the Board having been divided into three sections.

Thursday afternoon

Senior Class	Prof. Woodbridge
Middle "	" De Witt 3– 3.45
Junior "	" Demarest

" Woodbridge)

" De Witt
" Demarest 4.30 – 5.15
" Mabon

Tuesday Evening
Preaching by the students of the Senior class, examination on personal piety, and views of the ministry.

Wednesday morning
" Demarest } 7 – 7.45
" Mabon
" Lansing)

" Woodbridge }
" De Witt } 7.45 – 10.30
" Demarest }

Sermons of the Middle and Junior Classes were laid upon the table for the inspection of the Board. The members of the Senior class were examined on personal piety and their views of entering the ministry.

At the conclusion of the Examinations the chairmen of the different sections presented their reports, which were carefully considered by the Board in connection with the result of the written examinations reported by the Committee, after which the following resolutions were unanimously adopted.

Resolved, That the Examinations be sustained, and that the members of the Senior class be recommended to the Faculty for the usual professorial certificates.

Resolved, That the members of the Middle and Senior classes be advanced to the Senior and Middle grades respectively.

May 20. 1840

Article VII

Reports of Committees

The Committee on the Reception of Students presented the following report, which was accepted and approved.

The Committee on the admission of students respectfully report: that they met in Queens Academy, Sept 17. 1839, and the following members were present: Rev. C. E. Crispell D.D. Rev. I. P. Searle, and Profs. Woodbridge, De Witt, Demarest, and Lansing.

The meeting was opened with prayer, and Rev Dr. Crispell was appointed Chairman, and Rev I. P. Searle Secretary.

The following persons having presented certificates of Church membership, and testimonials of literary attainments, were admitted to the Junior class.

John Jacob Burkart, of Baltimore from Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick.

James Everitt Clarke, Kent Street Reformed Church. Brooklyn.

John Jn Eyck DeWitt, Ref. Ch. Flatbush, Ulster Co., N. Y.

Louis Hieber, 1st Ref. Church, New Brunswick

Henry Titus Jones, of Bergen Point, Duydam Street Ref. Church, New Brunswick.

George Albert Luckenbill, of Branchville Pa. from Duydam Street Ref. Church, New Brunswick.

George Gunner Seibert, Ref. Church Schraalenberg N. J.

Elias Wortman Thompson, Ref. Ch. Readington N. J.

Thomas Powell Vernol, of Wallkill, 1st Ref. Ch. N. Brunsh

Walter Winant, Ref. Church of Jamaica

Special Students by dispensation from General Synod.

Edgar Forrest Hallenbeck, 1st Ref. Ch. Albany N.Y.

Resident Graduate

Nathaniel Nicolai, of Riga, Russia, from the German Evangelical Church of North America.

Respectfully submitted

I. Preston Searle Secy.

May 20. 1890

The following persons have been received by the Faculty

to the Junior Class.

Sept 17. 1889 Messrs. W. Muilenberg, 1st Ref. Ch. Orange City Iowa
William Hegeman, Hope Church, Holland Mich.
Peter John Zwemer, of Orange City, Iowa, from
Lynlaan St. Ref. Church, N. B.
Rev. Charles Naar 2d Ref. Church Poughkeepsie

to the Middle Class.

Sept 17. Henry Harmeling, 3 Dootburg, Wis. from
Ref. Church Sibbeville, Wis

Attest.

David D. Demarest
Secretary of the Faculty

May 20. 1890.

Report of the Committee on the Professors Report.

Report rec. cepted and adopted. The Committee would respectfully report. The condition of the Seminary in the number of the students, their scholarship and piety seems highly satisfactory

Dr Corwin has assisted the Faculty, instructed the whole department of Prof. Lansing six weeks during his illness, five days in each week.

The Seminary is to be congratulated on having a Rector of its Hall whose abilities and generous spirit enable him to take a Professors place in such an emergency.

We recommend that the thanks of the Board be presented to Dr. Corwin for his official services, and that a suitable compensation be also given him, with the approval of the General Synod, for his time and labor.

A course of lectures on Missions has been delivered by Rev. John Hall D.D. of New York. The course was suggested by Elder N. F. Graves, of Syracuse, who generously compensated the lecturer. Your committee recommend that the thanks of the Board be given

Standing Committee of the Seminary Grounds and Property AT New Brunswick, N.J.

Wm. H. Kirk, Treas.

Newark, N.J.

REPORT.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 20, 1890.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America:

The General Synod's Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, respectfully present their

TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee consists of Elders Wm. H. Kirk, S. H. Wheeler, Wm. H. Jackson, Wm. Bogardus and Garret E. Winant. Professor Woodbridge, by appointment of the Theological Professors, represents the Faculty until the adjournment of General Synod, June, 1890. The term of Garret E. Winant expires with the adjournment of General Synod, June, 1890. The Committee would be gratified should he be reappointed. By the appointment of the Committee, Professor Woodbridge has, during the year, acted as chairman, S. H. Wheeler, as secretary, and Wm. H. Kirk, as treasurer.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

By the annual report of our excellent Rector, the Rev. Dr. Corwin, it appears that about sixty-two students have been accommodated in the Hall, with a constant average of about fifty-eight. Of these, thirty-seven have been Seminary

students, twenty-three have been College students, and two have been Grammar School students. Hence, about three-fifths of all have been Seminarians, while last year the College students were six in the majority. Thus the Hall has become more fully a distinctively Theological Hall than formerly, and the prospect is next year we will have more than forty Theological students, leaving still less room for College students. All the rooms are engaged for next year. The behavior of the students has been generally all that could be desired. The attendance at evening worship, with a few exceptions, has been punctual and regular. A slight admonition from the Board of Superintendents would doubtless result in good effects upon the few who are irregular.

The health of the students has been excellent. No serious case of sickness has occurred.

The sanitary conditions of the house are remarkably good, which, with the excellent site, pure filtered rain water, and the blessings of Providence, make the place, as a residence, all that could be desired. New bathing rooms have been constructed during the year, necessary repairs have been made as circumstances required. The grounds have been improved by a terrace along Seminary Place. The Committee would express satisfaction as to the management of Hertzog Hall, under its efficient Rector.

At a meeting of the Committee, April 16, 1890, it was resolved that a copy of their memorial to the Board of Education, with the reply of the Board, be embodied in the Annual Report, that the matter may be presented through the Board of Superintendents to the General Synod at their next session. The Memorial is as follows :

Whereas, About five-sixths of the forty-five students now residing in Hertzog Hall are on the educational funds of the Church, and accordingly have their room rents paid for them by the Board of Education ; and, inasmuch, as most of the other students, about eleven in number, pay their own way, though often with difficulty, and are, in addition, burdened with the obligation of room rent ($34), while claiming nothing from the educational funds of the Church, and several of them have asked for the remission of their room rents ; and, inasmuch, as the funds of the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property held for other purposes have already been dimin-

ished by the action of the General Synod of 1887 (page 300), to the amount of $120 per annum; therefore, it is

Resolved, That this Committee respectfully request the Board of Education to pay the room rents of such students in Hertzog Hall who may ask it, although they may not be on the educational funds of the Church.

To this Memorial, the following reply was received by the Secretary, Mr. S. H. Wheeler:

JANUARY 6, 1890.

Dear Sir: The Memorial of the Committee on Seminary Property was read to the Executive Committee of the Board of Education, at its meeting held this day in the Synod's rooms. It was carefully considered, and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That according to the rules and the plan made by the General Synod, under which this Board acts, it is not at liberty to pay the room rent of students not under its care.

GILES H. MANDEVILLE, *Cor. Secretary.*

The Committee would add, as a fact which should go before the General Synod, that the request of several of the students, who are supporting themselves, that they may be relieved of the burden of room rent, has been granted, leaving but few upon whom this burden still rests. It is earnestly to be desired that this discrimination between the residents of the Hall should cease.

THE GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

From the report of the efficient Librarian, Dr. John C. Van Dyke, we present the following extracts: Increase in the accession of books, for the year ending May 1st, 1890, by purchase, 442 bound volumes, by donation, 113 bound volumes, 170 pamphlets—total increase, 555 bound volumes and 170 pamphlets. This increase for the year makes the total number of bound volumes now in the Library, 40,888 and 7,396 pamphlets. The number of donors is 27. The Librarian states that the number of books which may prove of service, coming from donations, grows smaller each year, as the library in its various departments grows more complete. It is necessary to reject on an average almost half of what is offered, partly because we have no room for dupli-

cates. The books by purchase have chiefly been such as serve to keep the Institution abreast of the times. Pains are taken to exclude mere ephemeral works and secure those only which seem of enduring worth. The use of the Library made by the students of the College and Seminary continues about the same as in former years. Every facility for using the Library has been offered, not only to the students but to the ministers of the Church, and other scholars from without, who from time to time come here to consult certain volumes. The building has been kept open morning and afternoon during each day of the College and Seminary year. Of professional portraits, a collection of which was begun some year or two ago, only one has been added this year, that of Dr. Berg. The library already has fourteen oil paintings, with a prospect of several more to come.

JAMES SUYDAM HALL.

The repairs in the Hall have been but slight. The Museum of Archeology in the Chapel continues to increase under the efficient care of Prof. Lansing. Its value has been referred to in former reports. A Museum of History, under the superintendence of the Society of Inquiry, and chiefly through the active efforts of Mr. W. A. Beardslee, has been established and the vacant room in the Hall has been appropriated by permission of the Committee for this purpose. Already among the objects of interest collected are to be found a Palimpsest, the Pulpit of Rev. Rowland Hill, and several rare manuscripts and relics of ancient churches.

Respectfully submitted,

S. R. WOODBRIDGE, *Chairman.*

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America.

In compliance with the Resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1890.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE of the Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with WM. H. KIRK, *Treasurer*.

1889	Dr.		
May 6	To paid W. C. Winslow for books	$5	
23	E. T. Corwin, sundry accounts	6	75
	Haddon & Co., binding	249	60
	F. W. Christern, books	7	50
27	Dr. Demarest, books	5	
June 12	J. C. Van Dyke, express	11	66
	J. C. Van Dyke, contingent expenses	41	90
	James Reily, salary	54	16
13	Smith & Co., gas governor	90	
14	J. C. Van Dyke, salary and extra services	375	
26	E. T. Corwin, on account of cleaning	100	
29	James Reily, salary	54	16
July 5	Wm. Rowland, papering	34	26
	Pette & Hartough, painting	15	
	W. H. Van Syckle	39	12
6	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	58	
8	Pette & Hartough, painting	15	
	Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	99	90
19	Andrew T. Manley	67	67
20	Pette & Hartough, Hertzog Hall	14	30
25	E. T. Corwin, Grounds	9	65
	B. M. & J. F. Shanley, stone for roads	45	
	Wm. Rust & Sons	31	39
	E. T. Corwin, salary	225	
	Janitor, salary	22	50
	James Reily, salary	54	16
	McFadden & Dooley	155	03
Aug 6	W. H. Pette, painting	200	
7	Hosford & Sons, printing	50	75
	Stephen H. Dehart	21	04
Sept 3	E. T. Corwin, on account of cleaning	33	65
5	John Garry, grading	35	
	James Reily, salary	54	16

1889.	Dr.	
Sept. 5	To paid J. R. Russell & Son, Hertzog Hall	$654 75
	" Suydam Hall	169 75
	" Library	97
6	John Collins, carting	46 25
	E. T. Corwin	19 63
17	Wm. Rust & Son	2 09
	Pette & Hartough	15
	Howell & Mettler	3 20
17	Appropriation for stamps, etc	40
	Prof. D. D. Demarest, appropriation for papers	100
Oct. 1	James Reily, salary	54 16
	J. C. Van Dyke, salary	250
4	Egyptian Exploration Fund	5
	Forum Publishing Company, books	10
	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	22 70
	F. W. Christern, books	56 55
	Gas Light Company	41 17
	Water Commissioners	30 70
17	The Century Company, books	15
	E. T. Corwin	7 75
	Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	1 16
	Andrew T. Manley, 3 bills	91 22
	McFadden & Dooley, 2 bills	53 08
	Board of Publication, books	202 25
Nov. 1	E. T. Corwin, salary	225
	Janitor, salary	22 50
	James Reily, salary	54 16
13	Board of Publication, books	23 07
	F. W. Christern, 2 bills	8 55
20	The Photo Gravure Company	21 50
23	McFadden & Dooley	203 82
	Stoddard, Duncan & Van Pelt	37 79
	Wm. Rowland	74 86
25	James Reily, salary	54 16
Dec. 8	Board of Publication, books	8 51
	Church Review, books	4
	F. W. Christern, books	34 88
16	J. C. Van Dyke, salary and extra services	375
	James Reily	54 16
17	The Century Co., books	15
	Thos. C. Cole, flagging	36 83
	Hugh McKeag	10 75
	Wm. H. Pette, painting	112 94
	Wm. Rust & Sons	16 26
	The Critic	3
	E. T. Corwin, grounds	7 25
1890		
Jan. 7	Water Commissioners, Hertzog Hall	24 44
8	Chas. P. Strong, 3 bills	37 17
6	P. H. Hendricks & Son	152 63
	Gas Light Co.	211 18
	Thomas Moore, mason work	5 75
20	McFadden & Dooley, grate	26 25
	John G. Lansing	40
27	E. T. Corwin, salary	225
	Janitor, salary	22 50
	James Reily, salary	54 16

1869

Dr.

Feb. 19	To paid Chas. Scribner's Sons, books	84	
	F. W. Christern, books	2	25
March 6	McFadden & Dooley	15	17
	James Reily, salary	54	56
15	McFadden & Dooley	51	52
18	Charles Scribner's Sons, books	7	45
	J. Hardingsfeld, binding	75	50
	Board of Publication, books	2[illegible]	18
April 1	J. C. Van Dyke, salary	250	
	James Reily, salary	54	56
	E. T. Corwin, salary	7	60
	Water Commissioners	19	
9	Gaslight Co., Hertzog Hall	21[illegible]	42
16	Andrew T. Manly, 2 bills	64	04
	E. T. Corwin, sundries	17	30
	Water Commissioners	21	65
22	F. W. Christern, books	35	06
25	E. T. Corwin, salary	225	
	Janitor, salary	22	50
	James Reily, salary	54	16
	Balance on hand	270	41
		$8,177	02

1869

Cr.

May 1	By balance as per last report	$546	02
June 13	Received from John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library	400	
	For the purchase of books for the Sage Library	300	
July 12	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the grounds and property	300	
29	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	600	
	For the maintenance of Suydam Hall	150	
	For Hertzog Hall repairs	150	
31	McFadden & Dooley, error in acct. returned	9	
[illegible] 2	John Van Nest, Treasurer, from James Suydam, fund for repairs to professorial residence	500	
[illegible]	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library	350	
	For the maintenance of Suydam Hall	150	
	For Hertzog Hall repairs	150	
[illegible] 2	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the purchase of books	300	
[illegible]	E. T. Corwin, for students' fees	54	
30	John Van Nest, Treasurer:		
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library	400	
	For Hertzog Hall repairs	200	
[illegible] 31	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	600	
30	E. T. Corwin for Students' room rent	17	
17	R. N. Perlie, for the Board of Education, room rent of students	561	
	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the grounds and property	250	
	For the maintenance of the Sage Library	250	

1889. **Cr.**

Dec.	17	Received from John Van Nest, Treasurer :	
		For the purchase of books	$200
		For the maintenance of Suydam Hall	100
1890.			
Jan.	11	E. T. Corwin, for students' room rent	34
March	6	E. T. Corwin, for students' room rent	34
	14	John Van Nest, Treasurer :	
		For the maintenance of the Sage Library	450
		For Herzog Hall repairs	100
		For Suydam Hall	100
		For Grounds	100
		For professorial dwellings	150
	28	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the purchase of books	400
April	2	E. T. Corwin, for students' fees	25
	30	John Van Nest, Treasurer, for the maintenance of Hertzog Hall	150
			$8,177 02

Examined and found correct, with balance in Treasurer's hands of $270.41.

WILLIAM H. JACKSON,
S. H. WHEELER.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 20, 1890.

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES.

Balance as per last report		$319 28
Received since last report :		
From John Van Nest, Treasurer	$1,350	
From Board of Education for students' room rent	561	
From E. T. Corwin, students' fees	161	2,072
		$2,391 28
Expended since last report		2,343 44
Balance unexpended		$47 84

MRS. ANN HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For keeping in good repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall.

Balance as per last report		$86 54
Received since last report		700
		$786 54
Expended since last report		757 60
Balance unexpended		$28 94

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

For the maintenance of the Sage Library.

Balance as per last report		$50 16
Received since last report :		
From John Van Nest, Treasurer	$1,750	
From McFadden & Dooley	3	1,753
		$1,803 16
Expended since last report		1,745 20
Balance unexpended		$57 96

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT.

For the purchase of books for the Sage Library.

Balance as per last report		$63 83
Received since last report		1,200
		$1,263 83
Expended since last report		1,202 62
Balance unexpended		$61 21

JAMES SUYDAM SPECIAL FUND.

For repairs of the professorial residences.

Balance as per last report :		
From John Van Nest, Treasurer		$650
Received since last report		608 70
Carried forward		

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance of Suydam Hall.

Balance as per last report		$20 51
Received since last report:		
From John Van Nest, Treasurer	$600	
From McFadden & Dooley	6	606
		$626 51
Expended since last report		621 79
Balance unexpended		$4 72

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvement of the grounds and buildings.

Balance as per last report	$5 70
Received since last report	650
	$655 70
Expended since last report	627 26
Balance unexpended	$28 44

We have examined the foregoing statements of the various funds and find them to be correct.

WILLIAM H. JACKSON.
S. H. WHEELER.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 20, 1890.

Report of the Special Committee to whom was referred the report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property.

Your Committee feels that it has occasion to indulge in congratulations over the general condition of our Theological Seminary Property. The Standing Committee give abundant evidence of their wisdom and fidelity in the administration of the Seminary Funds. The good condition of all the buildings appears to be maintained, and the management of all the interests of our Church in connection with our Theological School at New Brunswick deserves our grateful appreciation.

J. G. VAN SLYKE.
R. N. PERLEE.

to Elder Graves, for his generous action, and his wise suggestion.

The Students having received instruction in Elocution during the year, by the generosity of the North Reformed Church of Newark, N. J., We recommend that the thanks of the Board be returned to this Church.

We notice with pleasure the formation of a historical society, and express the desire for its enlargement and success.

The Faculty speak of a want of harmony between the Plan of instruction in the Seminary, adopted by the General Synod of 1888, and the action of the Board of Education. We recommend the following:-

Resolved, That the Board recommend that the General Synod perfect a plan to harmonize this discrepancy.

J. P. Strong
R. N. Perkee
C. F. Carman

Committee on Synodical Minutes.

The Committee on Synodical Minutes report that in examining the Minutes of the General Synod they have failed to find any thing claiming the attention of the Board of Superintendents.

L. F. Harris
C. Spaulding
R. N. Perkee,

Report of the Standing Committee.

The Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property met with the Board and presented their yearly annual report, which was accepted and referred to a Special committee. This committee presented the following report which was accepted and adopted, and ordered to be sent, with that of Standing committee to the General Synod.

committee finds that it has occasion to congratulate the Board on the condition of our Theological Seminary property.

The Standing Committee give abundant evidence of their wisdom and fidelity in the administration of the Seminary funds. The good condition of all the buildings appears to be maintained, and the management of all the interests of our Church in connection with our Theological School at New Brunswick deserves our grateful appreciation.

J. J. Van Slyke
R. N. Perkins

The Standing Committee was received by the Board at 12 o'clock on Tuesday, when their report was read and an opportunity was given for verbal conference on the subject contained therein.

Synodical Report.

The Committee on the Synodical report presented a report to be sent to the General Synod which was accepted and approved, and the same was directed to be transmitted to the Synod, according to Digest Art II Sec. 3. Chap. VII.

Article IX

Particularia.

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows - meeting, 9 a.m., 2.30 and 7.30 P.M. adjournment 12.30, 5.30 and 9.30 P.M.

The committee appointed last year to confer with the Faculty and Elder Graves with reference to the continuance of Lectures to the Students on various, reported progress.

The Faculty, by invitation, met with the Board on Tuesday evening at the close of the communications for Conference.

The following resolution was adopted

Resolved, That the Rules and regulations which

have been adopted by the General Synod for the guidance and government of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary, and for the examination of students be collected, digested and printed as an appendix to the next Copy of the Catalogue, or as a separate pamphlet, and that Dr. Van Cleef, the President of the Board, Prof. Demarest and Dr. Corwin be a committee to attend to this duty.

A communication was received from students assisted by the Van Benschoten, Brower and Maudeville funds, Expressing their desire to receive their appropriations monthly instead of quarterly as now. It was resolved that the paper be sent to the General Synod, as an Overture with the Endorsement of the Board.

The attention of the Board having been called to the fact that a proper recognition of the services of the Rev. E. T. Corwin D.D. in supplying the vacancy caused by Prof. Lansing's illness of last year had been given, while the Equal services of Prof. De Witt were Entirely unrecognised, Either in the way of thanks or compensation, as also were the services of Prof. Demarest, it was therefore resolved as follows —

Whereas, last year (1888–9) when Dr. Lansing was laid aside by sickness, Profs. De Witt and Demarest, with Dr. Corwin, divided his department among them, and taught his classes, and

Whereas, in the Minutes of the General Synod of 1889, Dr Corwin alone was recognised in the Synodical report, and was also Compensated, as was right, for his efficient services, therefore

Resolved, that the Board of Superintendents regrets the omission to recognise the Extra services of Drs De Witt and Demarest, and hereby thanks them for said services.

The following resolution was also adopted.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Board be given to Rev. E. T. Corwin D.D. for his efficient services

in the Theological Seminary during this ... Dr. Corwin having taught the whole ... a term of six weeks, five days in the ... although the length of time was shorter ... the amount of labor was much greater than in his services last year.

Your Committee therefore recommend that the General Synod Compensate Dr. Corwin to the amount of $300 for his services, from the "Silver-nail," or other funds available.

The thanks of the Board were also tendered to the North Reformed Church of Newark, for generously providing the means for the instruction of the students in Elocution.

The Rev. S. D. Noyes was elected primarius, and the Rev. J. Preston Searle secundus to address the students next year.

The Closing Exercises were held in the First Reformed Church. Addresses were delivered by three members of the graduating class. Messrs George Erwin Talmage, Frank Seymour Cunden, and Samuel Marinus Zwemer. The Professorial certificates were presented by Prof. De Witt. The address to the students was delivered by Rev. J. Beschal Steele.

The Board having determined, subject to the approval of the General Synod, to conduct both the written and the oral examinations hereafter in the same week, it was resolved to memorialize the Synod to change the time of meeting of the Board from the third Tuesday to the third Wednesday in May.

Article X

Resumption and Close.

The Minutes having been read and approved, the Board adjourned with prayer, after the closing exercises in the Church.

S. D. Noyes, President
Henry M. Cox, Clerk pro tem.

Rene D. VanBenschoten
Stated Clerk

October 2nd 1890
Special Meeting

A special meeting of the Board of Superintendents was held on Tuesday, October 2nd 1890, at 11 o'clock A. M. in Jones Lyceum Hall, and was called to order by the President, Rev. S. D. Noyes who opened the meeting with prayer.

The following members were present.

Bp. of Albany	Rev. George I. Dowling D.D.
" Newark	" J. F. Harris
" Olean, South	" W. W. Knox
" Hudson	" James C. Garretson
" Kingston	" S. D. Noyes
" Long Island North	" C. L. Wells D.D.
" Olean	" David Hatton D.D.
" New Brunswick	" E. T. Corwin D.D.
" New York	" E. H. Coe D.D.
" Orange	" John T. Demarest D.D.
" Paramus	" C. E. Crispell D.D.
" Passaic	" J. O. Van Fleet.
" Philadelphia	" C. T. Luckow
" Raritan	" L. P. Pearle
" Schenectady	" Robert Doig
" Westchester	" Charles H. Clearwater

Members at Large

P.E. of Albany	Elder Peter T. Danforth
P.E. of New York	" Henry Cameron Jr
P.E. of New Brunswick	" Laurence Van Derveer
	" Garret Van Nostrand.

The President presented the following Letter as his reason for calling a Special Meeting of the Board

Newark, N.J. Oct. 15. 1890

Rev. S. D. Noyes.

Dear Bro.

(cc) [illegible]

[illegible] members of the Board of
superintendents of the [illegible] Seminary [illegible]
[illegible] to ask leave [illegible] as President to call a
[illegible] the Board not later than October 28th to
[illegible] the disability through sickness of Professor
Lansing. This is done at his request and with the
approval of the President of the Faculty.

D. Waters
Sec. pro tem.

In response to this request the President stated that
he had issued the preceding circular letter to the
members of the Board.

Irvington, N.Y. Oct 17, 1890

Dear Brother

At the request of two of its members, I hereby
call a special meeting of the Board of Superintendents
of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, to
convene in Sundam Hall, New Brunswick, N.J. Tuesday,
Oct. 28th 1890, at 11 A.M. "To consider the disability through
sickness of Professor Lansing"

L.D. Rogers, Pres. of the Board.

The Pro Tem Clerk was appointed Clerk pro. tem.
The following letter from Prof. Lansing was
received, ordered read.

New York City, Oct. 27th 1890

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological
Seminary at New Brunswick, N.J.

Dear Brethren:

Owing to illness, and by the direction
of my medical advisers, I am compelled
to ask of your honorable body leave of
absence for the current Seminary year.
I am assured by my physicians that
with proper and sufficient rest a complete
and permanent cure is certain, and hence
this request.

I make this request, however, upon
condition that I be allowed to resign

one thousand Dollars from my Salary for the compensation of my substitute.

Yours respectfully
John G. Lansing

Verbal explanations were made in regard to the health of Prof. Lansing, in answer to inquiries from members of the Board, after which the following resolutions were offered by Rev. L. P. Seude, seconded, and discussed, and after careful consideration, and many expressions of kindly sympathy for the afflicted Professor, were unanimously adopted:

Resolved

1. That the Board of Superintendents have, with deep regret, learned of the sickness of Prof. Lansing, and that he feels compelled to ask for leave of absence for the current Seminary year to seek the restoration of his health. We sympathize with him in his affliction, and hope that by the blessing of God his strength may be entirely recovered.

2. That we grant him leave of absence for the current seminary year according to his request; but we decline under the circumstances to accept of his generous offer to throw off One Thousand Dollars of his salary toward the compensation of a substitute in his department, when his expenses owing to his sickness, are heavier than Ever.

3. That we approve the arrangements between Prof. Lansing and the Rev. Dr. Corwin, under which the latter has thus far taken charge of the Professor's classes, especially as this was done with the tacit Endorsement of the Faculty, & the Committee of this Board.

4. That we hereby, in accordance with this

Oct 26. 1

... was hereby conferred upon the Board of Superintendents by Title Div II §7 of the "Plan of the Seminary," (Min 1885 p 538) "to employ properly qualified individuals to perform the duties of a disabled or deceased Professor until the next meeting of the Synod," appoint the Rev. E. T. Corwin D.D. to take charge of Professor Lansing's Department for the current Seminary year.

The question of the remuneration of Dr. Corwin was referred to a Committee consisting of the President Rev. S. D. Noyes, Rev David Waters, Rev. ... Searle Elder Garret Van Nostrand and Elder Peter ? Danforth, who reported & recommended the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted.

Resolved that we recommend to the General Synod that the compensation of Dr. Corwin be One thousand Dollars for the current Seminary year, to be provided for by General Synod at its next meeting.

It was proposed that the Board should Engage in special prayer for Prof. Lansing, and Rev. ... Demarest was called upon to lead in prayer.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Board adjourned with prayer by the Rev. T. L. Harris.

S. D. Noyes Treas. pro tem
R. D. Van Cleef Clerk pro tem

... Stated Clerk

Regular Minutes

May 2d. 1871

The Board of Superintendents met at 11 A. M. in Dayton Hall, and was opened with prayer by the President, Rev. T. D. Noyes.

The following members were present.

Oct 11

Members present.

Albany Rev. J. F. Harris
Bergen " W. W. Kinney
Brooklyn " Evert Van Slyke DD
Buffalo " James C. Tunnicliff
Kingston " T. D. Noyes
L. I. " G. D. Hulst
Montgomery " C. L. Wells DD
Monticello " [illegible]
Newark " John A. De Baun DD
New Brunswick " David Waters DD
New York " E. T. Corwin DD
New York " C. V. Cox DD.
Orange " John T. Demarest DD.
Paramus " C. E. Crispell D.D.
Passaic " J. C. Van Hoet
Philadelphia " C. F. C. Steckel
Poughkeepsie " C. M. Fritts DD
Raritan " J. P. Searle
Rensselaer " Edward Birdsall
Saratoga " F. C. Seaville
Schenectady " Robert Doig
Schoharie " John G. Wood
Ulster " John A. Van Slyke DD
Watchung " Charles R. Clearwater

Rev. Synod of Albany, Elder N. F. Graves
" " New York, Henry Cameron
R. N. Perley
" " New Brunswick,
Elder Lawrence Van Derveer.

... following Classes were not represented ... Orient, Monmouth, Rochester. ... Particular Hymn ... hiccup was not ... executed.

... for the full term of five years ... in the Classes of Albany, Great Oblange ... Philadelphia, Poughkeepsie - Raritan, and ... Trustees Synod of Albany by the Expiration of the term of service of Rider, P.S. Demarest.

Art III

Election of Officers

Rev. John A. De Baun was Elected President
Rec. W. W. Rowe was Elected Secretary pro tem.

Article IV

Minutes and Rules of Order

The Minutes of the last regular meeting, and of the special meeting were read.
The Rules of Order were read.

Article V

Standing Committees

The following were appointed

Reception of Students — Rev. C. Z. Wells, Rev. G. D. Hulst, Rev. David Waters, Rev. E. T. Corwin, with the Faculty

Professors & Trustees — Rev. C. C. Crispell, John T. Demarest, L. W. Van Fleet

Synodical Sermon — Rev. John G. Vincent, Rev. T. C. Teaville, Alternate Rev. Robert Dodd.

Statistics Produced & Reported — Rev. J. P. Searle, Rev. C. K. Clearwater, and Rev. J. F. Harris.

The following Special committee was appointed to whom was referred the report of the Standing Committee on Sem-

inary Grounds and Property.
Rev. J. P. Searle, C. K. Clearwater and Elder R. V. Perlee.

The following were appointed the Committee to conduct the written examinations next year –

Primarii
Rev David Waters
" C. L. Wells
" C. E. Crispell
" J. D. Noyes
" W. W. Rivers

Secundi
Rev. J. G. Van Hoke
" J. F. Harris
" G. D. Hurst
" C. W. Fritts
" C. K. Clearwater

Article VI.

Communications

The following communication was received from the Faculty and referred to the Committee on the Professors' report.

Report of the Faculty of the Theological Seminary to the Board of Superintendents.

In the report of the Faculty to the Board for the year ending May 21, 1891 the following particulars are to be noted.

1. The number of students in attendance has been forty four. viz.

Seniors

William Ten Eyck Adams
William Armitage Beardslee
John Bombin
Lewis Birge Chamberlain
Samuel R. Cunningham
Stephen Du Bois Demarest
Henry Harmeling
Martin Osseward
John Van Vechtenburgh
Oscar McMurtie Voorhees
Ferdinand Schenck Wilson
John Edgar Winne
Charles Sterling Wyckoff
Cornelius Emerick Wyckoff

Middle Class

John Jacob Burkart
James Everit Clarke
John Ten Eyck De Witt
Louis Hieber
Henry Titus Jones
Jay Albert Luckenbill
Jennis W. Muilenburg
George Gurnee Seibert
William Steegman
Elias Wortman Thompson

May 11 1871

Thomas Powell Ternot Walter Winard
Peter John Zwemer.

Junior Class

Isaac Sperling
William Bishop Tomkins
Elias Brown Van Arsdale
* Isaac Van Campen
John T. Van Cleve
Charles William Van Lee
William Davis Ward.

Archie Duncombe
Martin Filkse
Ernest Jacob Holmsbee
Orville J. Hogan
Henry Hospers Jr.
Arthur Frederick Mabon
Arthur Spaulding

* Their names must be added that of Isaac Van Campen whose status in the School must be referred to the decision of the Board of Superintendents

Special Students

Rev. Archie S. Young, Charles E. I. T. Petersen
Willem M. C. Jacobs.

Of the last the Rev. Archie S. Young is the pastor of a colored Baptist Church in the City, a man of approved character and usefulness.
Mr Petersen is in charge of the Florence Mission. one of the Evangelistic institutions of the City.
Mr Jacobs has furnished a certificate of church membership and testimonials from the Netherlands to his qualifications and success as a teacher, but at the time of his application to the Seminary had no knowledge of Greek and some other important studies. Without being received as a member of the institution he was admitted to the privilege of the class rooms. He justifies by his aptness and industry the confidence we have in his ability to make up the deficiency, and our recommendation is the Board to admit him to full membership upon his complying with the conditions required by the General Synod and the Constitution of the Church.

Sept. the 25. 1870 application was made to the

May 20. 1891

Faculty for admittance to the Seminary by Martin Flipse and Isaac Van Campen. They were without diplomas but presented a Testimonial signed by Rev John Van der Meulen and Peter De Pree as follows - The undersigned having been President of the Council of Hope College at the time of the last annual examinations, and having been present, & them a member of the Examining committee, hereby testifies that Martin Flipse and Isaac Van Campen passed their Examinations at the End of the Senior year with credit; their examinations having been declared sustained, and the degree of A. B. having been conferred upon them by the Council; and that as far as literary attainments and character are concerned, they are in my opinion qualified to enter the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick with prospect of future usefulness in the ministry of the Gospel

Holland Sept 16. 1890 John Van der Meulen

The Faculty resolved that Isaac Van Campen and Martin Flipse be admitted to membership in the Junior Class when they shall have presented their certificates of Church membership to the Secretary of the Faculty.

On Nov 5. 1890 the Secretary presented a certificate of Church membership which had been placed in his hands by Martin Flipse. Whereupon Martin Flipse was admitted to membership in the junior class.

At a meeting of the Faculty held Nov 17. Isaac Van Campen presented instead of the usual certificate of his being a member of the Reformed Church of Grand Rapids the following communication.

Grand Rapids, Feb. 6. 1891

Mr Isaac Van Campen

Brother - At a consistory meeting held last evening I as Clerk was instructed to send you a copy of the following resolution

...20. 1841

...passed and adopted.

Resolved that under present circumstances Mr Van Campen is not entitled to a letter, and that we therefore exhort him to repent of his insubordination to Hope College authorities and make the necessary Christian amends before we can grant his request

Respectfully yours
Jas Vanderlinden

Whereupon it was resolved that Mr Van Campen be allowed to remain as heretofore in the use of the privileges of the lecture room until his relations to the Institution be determined by the Board of Superintendents to which his case is referred by the Faculty.

The Faculty invites the attention of the Board to the matter of a provision to some adequate extent for instruction in Elocution. There is a fund of about five hundred Dollars principal, called the James Anderson Memorial Fund, in the hands of the Board of Direction. One hundred and thirty dollars of interest accumulated for several years, was added this year to fifty dollars donated by the North Church of Newark, and the amount paid to Prof. Silvernail for instruction in Elocution.

Endowments to the amount of $30000 are made now-a-days for vocal instruction in other seminaries. In the Occident of San Francisco of May 1891. in other seminaries of the Presbyterian Church adequate provision is made for the same object. In a calling so dependent for success upon the print of the lips as the Christian ministry it would seem to be a first duty to provide compleat and properly regulated instruction as a part of the curriculum instead of mere pauper lectures in lieu of four hundred Dollars a year year by year for this purpose.

The Graves Lectures maintain their high ...

and great interest. In consequence of their first Class character they are making not only a pleasing, but an effectual impression both among the students of the Seminary, and upon those of the College together with the Citizens of the City. Mr Graves has not only met the necessary Expenses but authorized the Committee to secure the Lecturer for two years in advance. In view of the variety of topics, principles and Christian doctrines necessarily connected with the subject of Missions, Mr Graves' Lectures may be regarded as a sort of additional teachers attached to the Seminary. We commend Mr Graves' judgment and Liberality to the recognition of the Board and of the Churches.

Practical Lectures before the Society of Inquiry have been given through the winter on subjects of timely interest and value, by ministers and others, in response to invitations from the young men.

The sessions of the Historical Society have given Exercise to the talents of our students in this line of research, and attracted contributions in the same direction from the Professors and from others not directly connected with the Institution.

The Rev. A. J. Gordon D.D. of Boston has been secured for the Graves Lectures of 1892.

It is unnecessary to add that the work of Dr Landis's Department has been diligently cared for by Dr. Corwin as arranged Early in the year by the Board.

Mr James Everitt Clarke of the Middle Class, after the Christmas holidays left the Seminary upon the acceptance of a call from from a Presbyterian Church in the State of Indiana.

With the exception of a few temporary interruptions from the disease known as La Grippe the general health of the students has been good.

With thankful acknowledgments to the divine Providence toward both Professors and Students

May 20. 1891

We herewith respectfully to the Board the above report
In behalf of the Faculty
Wm. V. Mabon

Commencement
May 27. 91

Article VII

Examinations

The committee appointed last year to conduct the written examinations this year present the following report.

The Committee on the written examination of the students of the Theological Seminary beg leave to report that they, in conjunction with the members of the Faculty, and acting under the rule of General Synod, met with the students of the several years on Monday and Tuesday the 18 and 19th of May.

As the result of the examination your committee have very great pleasure in reporting that all the students of the different years who appeared before them acquitted themselves remarkably well, testifying by the manner in which their papers were written not only to their own diligence and ability but also to the thoroughness with which the Professors had done their work. While all the students did well some of them exhibited a very high degree of excellence, manifesting by the manner in which they did their work the superiority of their preparatory training.

Your Committee desire to make special reference to the case of Mr. W. M. C. Jacobs, who attended the Classes of the Junior year as a special student. He has written papers on the various subjects taught in his year which give him a very high standing in his class. Your committee therefore would, so far as these considerations may have weight, present his case

to the special attention of the Board, suggesting that the Board should petition the General Synod to grant a dispensation 20th the Board may be authorized to receive him as a regular student, and that the which he has already attended may be allowed to count as the Junior year of his course.

In the cases of Louis Hieber, and George Albert Luckenbill, who were absent on account of ill health your committee would recommend that these gentlemen be not advanced until they shall have passed a satisfactory examination before the Committee for the reception of students at the opening of the session.

As the result of the Examination your committee would recommend, should the oral examinations prove to be satisfactory, that the Seniors receive certificates of graduation, that the students of the Middle year, with the exceptions already referred to, be promoted to the Senior year, and the Juniors advanced to the Middle year.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

Signed on behalf of the Committee

D. Waters, Chairman.

The Rev. C. L. Wells and Rev. S. D. Noyes were appointed a committee to confer with the Faculty in making arrangements for the oral Examinations

The following Schedule was recommended and adopted. The committee also recommended that the order be made a Standing one & that it be printed so that Professors and students may know the order of Examinations.

Oral Examinations.

For Wednesday

	Prof. Woodbridge	Senior Class
	" De Witt	Middle "
	" Demarest	Junior "
8.45 - 4.30	" Mabon	Senior "
	" Corwin	Middle "
	" Woodbridge	Junior "
4.30 - 5.15	" De Witt	Senior "
	" Demarest	Middle "
	" Mabon	Junior "

Thursday

9 - 9.45	Prof Corwin	Senior "
" "	" Woodbridge	Middle "
" "	" De Witt	Junior "
9.45 - 10.30	" Demarest	Senior "
" "	" Mabon	Middle "
" "	" Corwin	Junior "

On Wednesday Evening the members of the Senior Class were heard in preaching, and were Examined in personal piety, and their views in seeking to Enter the ministry.

Sermons of the Middle & Senior Classes were laid upon the table for the inspection of the Board

The members of the Board were divided into three sections, and the various examinations were conducted simultaneously.

At the conclusion the Chairmen of the different sections reported as follows

Rev. T. L. Noyes for section 1st.

David Waters for section 2d

" C. K. Clearwater for section 3d.

The Examinations were reported favorably and were sustained.

It was resolved that the members of the Senior class be recommended to the Faculty for their professorial certificates.

It was also resolved that the members of the Middle and Junior Classes, with the following exception, be advanced to the Senior and Middle Classes respectively.

In the Case of Messrs Hieber and Luckenbill of the Middle Class, absent from examination on account of illness, it was

Resolved, That they be not advanced until they shall have passed a Satisfactory Examination before the Committee for the reception of students at the opening of the fall session of the Seminary.

It was

Resolved, That henceforth it shall be part of the duty of the Committee on Written Examination to make all the necessary arrangements, and appointments of members of the Board for the oral examinations.

By mutual agreement the Board met with the Faculty on Wednesday Evening at the close of the Examination of the Senior Class on Personal Piety, for Consultation on the interests of the Seminary.

Article VIII

Reports of Committees

1 Report of the Committee on the reception of students. accepted and adopted.

The Comm. tee on the admission of students met in James Kingsbury Hall on Tuesday Sept 2 3d 1890, at 11 o'clock A. M.

Members present. Rev. S. P. Searle, W. W. Keen, and C. K. Clearwater, and the Professors Woodbridge, De Witt, Demorest and Mabon. Rev. Mr Searle was appointed Chairman, and Rev. W. W. Keen Secretary

May 20. 1891

The following persons presented certificates and satisfactory qualifications and were examined on personal piety and views in desiring the ministry, and were admitted as members of the Junior Class.

Alfred Duncombe
Garret J. Folmsbee
Henry Haspers Jr.
Orville J. Hogan
Arthur F. Mabon
Arthur Spaulding
Jesse Sherling
William B. Thompson
Elias Brown Van Arsdale
John S. Van Orden
Charles W. Van Lee
William D. Ward

Special Student
Charles E. J. J. Petersen

The Faculty has received into the Junior Class. Martin Klipse. Also as Special Students, Rev. Archie G. Young, and Willem M. C. Jacobs.

D. D. Demarest Secretary

New Brunswick May 19. 1891

Report of the Committee on the Professor's Report.

The report brings to us for action the applications of two students for admission into the School and each one calls for our action

The "Plan of the Seminary" lays down two requirements for students for their admission, viz.

1. "A certificate of membership in some Protestant Church" defined more fully in the Constitution of the Church as a certificate of membership "in full communion and in good standing of a Reformed Protestant Church".

2. A diploma certifying that he has received the degree of Bachelor of Arts from some College or University"

But the plan adds "In lack of this diploma, diploma he shall give proof by testimonials or examination of such literary attainments as will enable him to Enter upon the course of studies in the School."

The one application lacks the first re-

quirement and the other lacks the second. Isaac Van Campen lacks certificate of membership in full communion and in good standing. When he presented himself for admittance without the certificate the Faculty resolved that he be admitted to membership "in the Junior Class when he shall have presented his certificate of church membership to the secretary of the Faculty."

Since this action Mr. Van Campen has been "allowed the privileges of the lecture rooms", and his case is now referred to this Board for their action.

The rule of the Synod is clear, and without a certificate of membership we fail to see a way to receive him as a regular member of the School.

The actions of the Synod at different times leave no doubt that the Consistory only can determine the standing of a member of the church. Notably clear runs this placed by the Synod of 1882 p. 111 "Resolved, that all questions in regard to the standing and relation of individuals already in communion and to the acceptance and rejection of applicants for admission to the privileges of the Church be referred by this Synod for decision to the several Consistories, upon whom alone under the constitution the responsibility rests, and to whom alone the power belongs."

Your committee therefore recommend that the Board adopt the resolution of the Faculty, viz. Resolved, That Mr Isaac Van Campen be admitted to membership in the Theological School when he shall present his certificate of church membership in good standing. We also recommend that Mr. Van Campen be allowed the privileges of the lecture rooms until he receives and presents such certificate.

The other application lacks the second requirement

May 20. 1891

Mr. W. M. C. Jacobs teaches the Diploma
class. We think that he gives now at least proof
of such literary attainments as will enable him
to go forward on the course of studies in the
School.

He presents certificates or testimonials from the
Netherlands to his qualifications and success as a
teacher. These are of a high character. He has
also testimonials of those who have taught him
outside of the Seminary curriculum of his
successful and rapid acquisitions.

The faculty testifies of him thus. "He justifies
by his options and industry the confidence we
have in his ability to make up the deficiency
and our recommendation to the Board to admit
him to full membership upon complying with
the conditions required by the General Synod
and the Constitution of the Church."

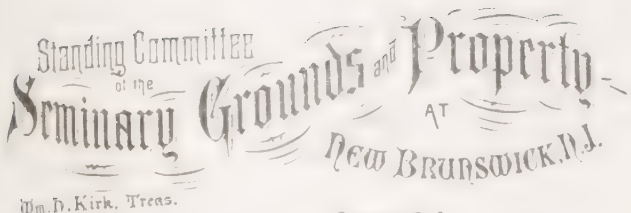
In addition to all this, the Committee of
your Board to Examine by writing testify.
"Your committee desire to make a special
reference to the case of Mr Jacobs. He has
written papers on the various subjects taught
in this year which give him a very high
standing in his class." In view of these testimo-
nials your committee again say that we think
Mr Jacobs gives proof of such literary at-
tainments as will Enable him to go forward
on the Course of Studies in the School.

Your Committee therefore recommend the fol-
lowing resolutions -

1 That Mr. W. M. C. Jacobs be received as a member
of the Junior class

2. That with the Juniors he be advanced to the
Middle class.

The Faculty also bring to the attention of the
Board the importance of a provision to some
adequate Extent for instruction in Elocution.
The sum for this purpose is only $ 500. [illegible]



Wm. H. Kirk, Treas.

Newark, N. J.

REPORT.

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J., May 20, 1891.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America:

The General Synod's Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick respectfully present their

TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL REPORT.

ORGANIZATION.

The Committee consists of Elders Wm. Bogardus, Wm. H. Kirk, S. H. Wheeler and Wm. H. Jackson. Professor De Witt, by appointment of the Theological Faculty, represents that body in the Committee until the adjournment of the next General Synod. Since the last report the Elder Garret E. Winants has been removed by death. The Committee on its records has given appropriate expression of the great loss sustained in his departure. It will be for the General Synod to fill his place, together with that of Wm. H. Kirk, whose term of service is about to expire. By appointment of the Committee, Professor De Witt has, during the year, acted as chairman; S. H. Wheeler, as secretary; and Wm. H. Kirk, as treasurer.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL.

By the annual report of our esteemed Rector, Dr. Corwin, nearly sixty students have been accommodated at the Hall.

Of these about forty are Seminary students; the remainder are in the College, with the exception of one or two yet in the grammar school. The behavior of the students has been very exemplary. Their health has been excellent, no very serious cases of sickness having occurred. During the summer slight repairs were required on the Hall, which is in excellent condition.

In accordance with the resolution on page 57 of the Minutes of General Synod for 1890, no room rents have been collected from the students during the year. These so-called room rents amount to $34 each per annum, and are intended to cover the expense of furnishing the Hall with fuel, gas and water. For several years the Board of Education has paid this assessment for its beneficiaries—but for them only. The release of other students from the obligation has, therefore, increased in that proportion the expense of Committee in maintaining the Hall, and they feel more severely this addition to their burden in consequence of their voluntary relinquishment of $120 per annum, which was formerly paid them by the General Synod for these expenses.

OTHER PROPERTY.

The Suydam Hall and the Sage Library have been thoroughly repointed in their masonry in order to prevent leakage, the professorial residences have been kept in repair and the grounds generally are being improved and beautified from year to year. New fences have been erected along College avenue and George street. The grounds are the admiration of many visitors.

Besides the ordinary repairs to James Suydam Hall, a considerable expenditure became necessary on account of an original defect in construction, the results of which were becoming every year more serious. This has been thoroughly and permanently remedied at a cost of about $1,000. The accumulated income was just sufficient to cover this without incurring debt. The building is now in excellent condition.

THE GARDNER A. SAGE LIBRARY.

From the report of the Librarian, Dr. John C. Van Dyke, we present the following extracts:

Increase in the number of books during the year ending

May 1st, 1891; by purchase, 204 volumes; by donation, 361 volumes, 19 pamphlets. Increase for the year, 565 volumes and 19 pamphlets.

Total number of bound volumes now in the library, 41,453, and of pamphlets, 7,415.

The principal donor this year has been the Rev. A. McWilliam, who gave 535 volumes, of which 225 proving duplicates of books already in the library, were placed in the book-shelves of the Hertzog Hall reading room, and hence have not been counted as accessions to the library, but will be very useful to the students. Next in importance come the donations of the Rev. Dr. T. W. Chambers, who is one of our regular donors, and has kindly remembered the library from year to year ever since its foundation.

The books purchased have been those of contemporary interest in the different branches of study pursued in the Seminary, together with such valuable works in outside branches as have been thought necessary for keeping the library abreast the times. The funds at our disposal are so limited that it is necessary to confine ourselves to such publications in philosophy, ethics, philology and history as possess permanent interest and rank as standard works. There is neither money in the treasury nor space in the library for works of a light or simply ephemeral character.

The use of the library by the students of the Seminary and college continues about the same as in former years, while its use by the ministry in the church rather increases from year to year. Every facility for study has been afforded, not only to the students and the ministry, but to all scholars who have sought information from the library, complete catalogues, library aids and personal assistance on the part of the librarian have been freely given our young men by way of helping them in their studies.

The collection of professorial portraits which was commenced a year or more ago has received an addition of three, among them a portrait of the late Rev. Dr. Campbell, formerly a professor in the Seminary.

In every respect the library is in a flourishing condition, it is certainly doing an excellent work in the education of the ministry.

In this connection the Committee desires to express to the

General Synod its deep sense of the importance of some action that shall contribute to the comfort of the librarian, and secure his services for a longer time than may otherwise be possible. Dr. Van Dyke has for thirteen years served us most intelligently and efficiently, and has won the confidence and high regard of the professors and students, and of all who have occasion to use the library. The compensation he receives is much less than equivalent for such service, and less than half what he could have obtained in other libraries. It has been impressed upon us that if the money can be found, it is most desirable to provide him a comfortable residence on the Seminary grounds. This will be a valuable addition to the property, and leaving the present out of the question, will hereafter enable us to secure a librarian more competent than we otherwise could to the charge of a library of such value and importance as this has now reached in the estimation of those who have become acquainted with its treasures.

As to the means required, in the judgment of the Committee the sum of $5,000 would be ample for the purpose. More than half that sum is now lying unappropriated in connection with library endowment. It is the unexpended balance of $5,000 from the estate of Mr. Sage, "for fully completing the Gardner A. Sage Library Building." It was intended specifically to furnish the basement for the reception of books. This was reported to the Synod as completed several years ago, and the amount remaining over has since then been accumulating interest, and is now reported by the Treasurer of the General Synod as $2,500.

It would seem desirable to appropriate this balance to whatever purpose in connection with the library may be judged most in accordance with the known sentiments and feelings of the testator, and in the opinion of the Committee the object above specified is of such character. Mr. Sage's attachment to the present librarian, and strong desire that after his own death he might be retained in his position as long as he could be induced to hold it, were very strongly expressed, and we think that if there are no other funds at the disposal of the General Synod that can properly be used to make up the full amount necessary, it can be obtained elsewhere, and the librarian's residence completed within the next Synodical year.

The Committee, therefore, respectfully request the General Synod:

1. To authorize the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property to erect a suitable residence for the librarian on the Seminary grounds, provided that the necessary funds can be obtained.

2. To direct the Treasurer of General Synod, whenever it shall be required for the execution of the above purpose, to pay the unexpended balance as above indicated, and if there are any other funds that may properly be appropriated to this object, to give the necessary authority.

JOHN DE WITT, *Chairman.*

Unanimously adopted.

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America.

In compliance with the Resolution of the General Synod, June, 1876, the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, New Jersey, hereby makes to the General Synod a full report of its financial affairs for the fiscal year ending May 1st, 1891.

TREASURER'S ANNUAL ACCOUNT.

STANDING COMMITTEE of the Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., in account with WM. H. KIRK, *Treasurer*.

1890		Dr.	
May		To paid McFadden & Dooley	$92 98
		Dr. Demarest	5
	26	S. H. Dehart	20 64
		Alloys Mullen	25
		Wm. Rowland	25 31
		Chas. P. Strong	13 69
		Pette & Hartough	7 16
June	2	Jas. Reily	54 16
	5	F. W. Christern, 2 Bills	16 20
	6	The Century	15
		J. C. Van Dyke	84 62
	17	J. C. Van Dyke, salary and extra services	375
July	1	E. T. Corwin	14 75
		Jas. Reily	54 16
		E. T. Corwin, on account of cleaning	100
	8	Water Commissioners	20 25
	9	Gas Light Co.	108 96
	18	E. T. Corwin	15 58
	24	E. T. Corwin, salary	225
		Janitor,	22 50
	24	Jas. Reily, salary	54 16
		McFadden & Dooley	36 17
Aug.	4	E. T. Corwin, grading	12 50
	13	J. R. Russell & Son, coal	968 49
	20	E. T. Corwin, grounds	12 91
		W. R.	44 80
	22	Cornelius Bergen.	11 46
	29	E. T. Corwin, balance for cleaning	28 75
Sept.		McFadden & Dooley	50 67
		Jas. Reily	54 16
		McFadden & Dooley	99 38
	1	E. T. Corwin, cleaning Suydam Hall	9
		Cornelius Bergen	3 55

Dr.

1899			
Sept. 23	To paid W. H. Pette, painting	$223	84
	Andrew T. Manley	3	96
	Appropriation for stationery	40	
	Dr. Demarest, papers	100	
	E. T. Corwin, grounds	13	15
24	Jas. Reily	54	16
29	J. C. Van Dyke, salary	250	
Oct. 2	Board of Publication	90	11
4	Chas. S. Scribner's Sons	2	40
	Catholic World	4	
	P. H. Hendrick & Sons	33	87
6	P. H. Hendrick & Sons	977	65
	Water Commissioners	27	48
	P. H. Hendrick & Sons	141	95
8	Gas Light Co.	41	26
10	McFadden & Dooley	37	97
18	Andrew T. Manley	266	60
	E. T. Corwin	247	50
	James Reily	54	16
Nov. 1	F. W. Christern	38	93
	Chas. Scribner's Sons	7	50
	The Century Co	15	
3	Surveying Grounds	10	
	Chas. P. Strong	31	21
13	Wm. Rowland	80	09
	K. J. Duncan	86	95
	Chas. P. Strong	25	49
	Hosford & Son	50	75
18	Pette & Hartough	13	64
	J. R. Russell & Sons	15	75
	E. T. Corwin	12	30
25	The Century Co	10	50
Dec. 2	Andrew T. Manley	36	85
5	Narragansett Machine Co	13	50
6	James Reily, salary	54	16
	Harper & Bro	9	
8	Board of Publication	135	78
16	McFadden & Dooley	71	57
20	The Church Review Co	4	
	The Photo Gravure Co	21	50
	James Reily	54	16
	J. C. Van Dyke, salary and extra services	375	
1900			
Jan. 3	E. T. Corwin	9	65
	Wm. Rust & Sons	31	36
	Water Commissioners	21	47
8	P. H. Hendrick & Sons	7	75
	Chas. P. Strong	3	76
10	Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	272	34
	" Suydam Hall	5	58
12	The Publishers' Weekly	5	
	Board of Publication	43	85
	F. W. Christern	3	35
19	Pette & Hartough	2	21
Feb. 5	Andrew F. Manley	50	10
6	E. T. Corwin, salaries	247	50
	James Reily, salary	54	16
11	Houghton, Mifflin & Co	15	

Dr.

Feb.	11	To paid F. J. Post & Co	$10 40
		F. W. Christern	6 25
		James Reily	54 16
		E. T. Corwin, grounds	9 50
		Wm. Rowland	7 05
		C. T. Wyckoff, room rent refunded	34
		F. W. Christern	4 13
		Ginn & Co	3 00
		McFadden & Dooley	57 27
		M. McFadden	23 17
		Jas. Reily	54 16
		J. C. Van Dyke	2 50
		Board of Publication	88 24
		Gas Light Co., Hertzog Hall	297 66
		" " Suydam Hall	2 22
		Water Commissioners	43 59
		F. W. Christern	10 10
		Chas. Scribner's Sons	23 03
		Dr. Lansing	15
		E. T. Corwin & Janitor	247 50
		James Reily	54 16
		E. T. Corwin, grounds	7 20
		P. D. Runyon, "	4
		Balance on hand	499 84
			$9,022 91

1890 **Cr.**

May	1	By balance as per last report	$270 41
June	6	Received from John Van Nest, Treasurer:	
		For maintenance of Library	400
		For repairs of Hertzog Hall	150
		For professorial residences	150
		For grounds and property	150
		For Suydam Hall	150
		E. T. Corwin for students' fees	17
		Board of Education:	
		For room rent of students	561
		John Van Nest, Treasurer:	
		For Hertzog Hall	600
		For Library	250
		For Suydam Hall	400
		John Van Nest, Treasurer:	
		For maintenance of Library	400
		For grounds and property	300
		For repairs to Hertzog Hall	300
		E. T. Corwin, for students' fees	84
		John Van Nest, Treasurer:	
		For Suydam Hall	800
		John Van Nest, Treasurer:	
		For books for Sage Library	350
		For professorial residences	150
Nov.	12	John Van Nest, Treasurer:	
		For maintenance of Hertzog Hall	300
		For repairs to Hertzog Hall	150
		For grounds	150
Dec.	16	John Van Nest, Treasurer:	
		For Suydam Hall	150

Cr.

1890			
Dec.	16	Received from John Van Vest, Treasurer:	
		For purchase of books	$200
		For library	400
		For repairs to Hertzog Hall	150
		For professorial residences	100
	23	Board of Education, R. N. Perlee, Treas.:	
		For students' room rent	603 50
189			
Feb.	28	A. J. Martin balance of his note	37
April	4	John Van Nest, Treasurer:	
		For library	350
		For Suydam Hall	100
		For grounds	100
		For professorial residences	100
	20	John Van Nest, Treasurer:	
		For Hertzog Hall	400
		For grounds	100
		For Suydam Hall	100
		For purchase of books	150
			$9,022 91

We have examined the foregoing amount with the vouchers accompanying, and find the same correct with balance in hands of Wm. H Kirk, Treasurer, of $499.84.

WILLIAM W. JACKSON.
S. H. WHEELER.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 21st, 1891.

SUMMARY OF EACH TRUST AND ACCOUNT.

IN GROSS.

PETER HERTZOG THEOLOGICAL HALL, CURRENT EXPENSES

Balance as per last report		$47 84
Received since last report:		
From John Van Nest, Treasurer	$1,300	
From Board of Education for students' room rent	1,164 50	
From E. T. Corwin, students' fees	51	
From A. J. Martin, balance of his note	37	
		2,552 50
		$2,600 34
Expended since last report		2,549 66
Balance unexpended		$50 68

MRS. ANN HERTZOG ENDOWMENT.

For keeping in good repair the Peter Hertzog Theological Hall

Balance as per last report	$28 94
Received since last report	750
	$778 94
Expended since last report	681 72
Balance unexpended	$97 22

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT FUND.

For maintenance of the Sage Library.

Balance as per last report	$57 96
Received since last report	1,800
	$1,857 96
Expended since last report	1,801 59
Balance unexpended	$56 37

GARDNER A. SAGE ENDOWMENT.

For purchase of books for the Sage Library.

Balance as per last report	$61 21
Received since last report	700
	$761 21
Expended since last report	715 02
Balance unexpended	$46 19

JAMES SUYDAM SPECIAL FUND.

For the repairs of the professorial residences.

Balance as per last report	$41 30
Received since last report	500
	$541 30
Expended since last report	427 26
Balance unexpended	$114 04

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the maintenance of Suydam Hall.

Balance as per last report	$4 72
Received since last report	1,700
	$1,704 72
Expended since last report	1,640 13
Balance unexpended	$64 59

JAMES SUYDAM ENDOWMENT.

For the repairs and improvements of grounds and buildings.

Balance as per last report	$28 44
Received since last report	750
	$778 44
Expended since last report	707 69
Balance unexpended	$70 75

Examined and found correct.

WILLIAM H JACKSON.
S. H. WHEELER.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 21st, 1891.

Report of the Special Committee to whom was referred the report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property.

Your Committee recommend the following resolution :

Resolved, That the Board of Superintendents cordially endorse the recommendation in regard to a residence for the Librarian of the Gardner A. Sage Library, upon the Seminary Grounds, and hope that Synod may see its way clear to compliance therewith.

J. P. SEARLE,
C. K. CLEARWATER,
R. N. PERLEE.

short of a fund of $800,000 should satisfy the desires and efforts of the Church. The importance of such a fund Synod has endorsed. Who can be found to respond to the need? The Faculty say, "Endowments to the amount of $30,000 are made nowadays for vocal instruction in other Seminaries. In the Occident, San Francisco of May 6/11. In other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church adequate provision is made for the same object. In a calling so dependent for success upon the print of the lips as the Christian ministry it would seem to be a first duty to provide competent and properly regulated instruction as a part of the curriculum. Shall not each member of this Board take upon him to make an effort at this work of Endowment. The "Graves lectures," the report says, "maintain their high value and great interest." These lectures are properly regarded as a sort of additional teachers to the Seminary. And in what subject is the call stronger than on Missions? We cannot be too attent upon having our young men full of the duty of the great Commission "Blessed" are the men whose hearts are full of it. And blessed, too, are they who use their earthly means to fill these hearts. Let all such have the gratitude of the people of the Lord.

Resolved. That the thanks of this Board be presented to Mr Graves for his liberality in this work.

C. E. Crispell
Jno I. Demarest
J. O. Van Fleet.

The Committee on Synodical Minutes reported that there was nothing in the Minutes which required the attention of the Board.

The Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property was received on Thursday morning,

May 20. 1871

their report to the General Synod was read. ... the Board and was referred to a special ... committee consisting of Rev. J. P. Searle, Rev. ... L. Lansdale, and Elder R. V. Perlee, This committee reported the following resolution. Resolved. That the Board of Superintendents cordially endorse the recommendation in regard to a residence for the Librarian upon the Seminary grounds, and hope that Synod may see its way clear to compliance therewith.

Synodical Report

The Committee on Synodical Report presented their report, which was accepted and adopted, and ordered to be sent to the Synod.

Digest. Ed 2. Sec. 3 Chap. VII

For the report see Minutes of Synod, 1871, p. 271

Article IX

Particularia

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows - Meet at 9 A.M., 2.30 and 7.30 P.M. - adjourn at 12.30, 5.30, and 9.30 P.M.

The Committee appointed last year, p. 305. to collect & digest the rules & regulations adopted by the General Synod for the guidance and government of the Board of Superintendents &c, presented a report which was accepted and adopted, and the committee was continued to make a still further report embodying a few matters which the Board may incorporate in the Catalogue for the guidance of its members and committees at the meetings of the Board.

It was

Resolved, that part of the report with resolutions in reference to the reception of Mr Van Campen be referred to the Committee on the reception of Students with power.

It was Resolved that the action of the Board upon the case of Mr. Van Campen be communicated to him. Also

Resolved, that the Board of Superintendents request the Board of Education to continue the aid granted Mr Van Campen pending the action of the Committee on the reception of students.

The closing Exercises were held in the Second Reformed Church on Thursday Evening. Addresses were made by three members of the graduating class, as follows - I. Du Bois Demarest on "The debt of the world to the Church". W. Arndt ~~use~~ Beardslee on "The Church of Russia." John Westenburg, on "The true Missionary."

Certificates were presented to the graduates by Prof. Demarest, and the address on behalf of the Board was delivered by the Rev. Stephen D. Noyes.

The Rev. John A. De Baun D.D was elected to deliver the address next year, and Rev. C. I. Wells, D.D. his Secondus.

Article X

Resumption and Close

The minutes were read and approved, and the Board adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. A. De Baun.

John A. De Baun President
W. W. Knox, Clerk pro tem

Paul D. Van Cleef
Stated Clerk

years are to be filled in the Classes of Bergen, South Classis of Bergen, New Brunswick, Poughkeepsie, Kingston, & Saratoga. Vacancies occasioned by the removal of Rev. L. L. Taylor from the Classis of Orange, and of Rev. P. De Bruyn from the Classis of Rochester are to be filled for the unexpired terms.

A vacancy exists in the Particular Synod of Albany by the Expiration of the term of Elder Peter S. Danforth, and in the Particular Synod of New Brunswick by the death of Elder Garret Van Nostrand.

Article III
Election of Officers

Rev. W. W. Knox was elected President, and Rev. C. K. Clearwater temporary Clerk.

Article IV.
Minutes and Rules of Order.

The minutes of the last Meeting were read.

The Rules of Order were read.

Article V.
Standing Committees

The following were appointed.

Minutes
Finance Committee Rev. C. C. Mills, Rev. Henry Ward, Rev. W. H. De Hart, & Elder Lawrence Van Derveer.

172 Records
Professors Report Rev. C. E. Crispell, Rev. E. B. Coe & Elder R. N. Perlee

On Ministerial Education
Rev. E. T. Corwin, Rev. J. C. Garretson & Elder R. N. Perlee

On Synodical Home Report Rev. G. D. Hulst, Rev. C. L. Wells & Elder Henry Carmichael

Examiners for next Meeting

The following were appointed the Committee to conduct the Written Examinations next

Hiebert James Hogan Edward Van Vechten Isaac
Abram Whittaker Hopper William Van Dearsen Strong

Mr Carl T. Peterson has continued his attendance as a special student during the Middle year. He has been licensed to preach by the New Jersey Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church, and been appointed to a charge.

Rev. Messrs Thomas Morton and Satori Kato have at their request been allowed to attend the Exercises of the Institution during the year.

Messrs Bieber and Zuckenbiller have, in accordance with a resolution of the Committee on the admission of Students, been examined by the Faculty on the Studies of the Middle year and allowed to go on with the Senior Class as members in regular standing.

Mr Mabon, a few weeks after the opening of the Seminary withdrew to Engage in teaching during the year, and with the intention of returning in the Autumn to resume the studies of the Middle year.

Mr Spaulding withdrew from the institution at the End of the Junior year to pursue his theological studies elsewhere.

Mr van Campen, having presented a certificate of church membership has been admitted to full standing in the Middle Class.

The Rev. Dr. A. J. Gordon of Boston delivered the Annual Lectures on Missions before the Seminary, and large popular audiences.

Several Lectures on practical subjects have been delivered by ministers to the Students on their invitation.

Professor E. L. Barbour, of Rutgers College has given instruction in Elocution to the Students during the year greatly to their benefit and satisfaction.

May 20.

is received moneys to pay ... [illegible] ... from the North Reformed Church ... From Mr R. V. Parker $5. From ... W. Chambers $3. Rev. Dr. G. D. Hulst $5. Dr C. M. Fritts, DD $10. Mr Lawrence from Denver $10. Rev Dr E. T. Dowling $5. Rev. W. B. Voorhees $3. Cr B. Coe $2. Total $280.

Mr B. was Engaged for $300. To meet the deficiency the interest on the James Anderson fund, amounting to $20, or a little more, is available, and will when received be used for the purpose.

The Faculty desire to be relieved from the necessity of soliciting funds for this important object. Resolutions of the General Synod declaring the importance of the object and Commending it, have heretofore failed to secure this relief. It is hoped that the Board will ask the General Synod to appropriate from such funds as are available for the purpose $400 to be used the next year.

At the request of Prof. De Witt we mention that since the month of January his work has been seriously interfered with by continued illness and that a considerable portion of it has been performed by the Rev. Dr. Corwin at the Professors request.

The health of the Students has been remarkably good, and attention to their work commendable.

Respectfully Submitted
David D. Demarest
Secretary

This report was adopted by the Faculty of the Theological Seminary, April 16. 1892
David D. Demarest, Secretary.

Article VII.
Examinations.

May 20. 1892

The Committee appointed last year to conduct the written Examinations for this year presented the following report, which was accepted.

To the Board of Superintendents &c

Your Committee on the written examination of the students beg leave to report that they have carefully examined the papers that were prepared by the students of different years, and that they have very much pleasure in reporting a generally high average, and in many cases very great excellence - showing on the part of the students good, in some cases very high mental ability, and on the part of the professors a faithful discharge of the duties devolving upon them. They would, however, emphasize the fact that those students who have done the most thorough work, and who have past the best examination, are the men who have received the most thorough collegiate training. Your committee is very strongly of the opinion that dispensations from the regular course of study should be granted only in cases concerning which there can be no doubt.

Your committee would recommend that should the oral examination be satisfactory, professorial certificates of graduation be granted to the Seniors; that the Middle class be advanced to the Senior year; and that the members of the Junior class be advanced to the middle year.

Your committee would further recommend that in the case of students preaching during the session, the rule of the General Synod in regard to that matter shall be strictly followed.

D. Peters Chm of Committee
C. L. Wells
Jno W. Kiser
J. E. Crisland
E. A. Corwine

... Watts and Rev. C. L. Wells were appointed a committee to confer with the Faculty in reference to the Oral Examinations. The following Schedule was adopted & followed.

Wednesday

2–3.45	Seniors –	Prof. Woodbridge
	Middlers	" De Witt
	Juniors	" Demarest
3.45–4.30	Seniors	" Mabon
	Middlers	" Lansing
	Juniors	" Woodbridge
4.30–5.15	Seniors	" De Witt
	Middlers	" Demarest
	Juniors	" Mabon

Preaching by the Seniors and Examination in views in desiring the Ministry.

Thursday

9.30–10.15	Seniors	Prof. Lansing
	Middlers	" Woodbridge
	Juniors	" De Witt
10.15–11	Seniors	" Demarest
	Middlers	" Mabon
	Juniors	" Lansing

Sermons of the Senior and Middle Classes were presented and distributed among the members of the Board for Examination.

The President divided the members into three sections, and assigned to their their places for the Examination.

At the conclusion the various sections reported thro' their chairmen.

The Examinations were all sustained, and

the members of the Senior Class were recommended to the Faculty for Professorial certificates?

It was also,

Resolved, That the members of the Middle and Junior Classes be advanced to the Senior and Middle Classes.

The Board held a conference with the Faculty on the interests of the Seminary and the work of the students during the year, at the close of the examinations, at 11 A.M. on Thursday.

The students were then all assembled, and the President addressed them and announced the result of the examinations.

Article VIII.

Reports of Committees

1. Report of the Committee on the admission of students, presented and approved.

The Committee on the admission of students met in James Demarest Hall on Tuesday, September 22d. 1891.

Members present. Rev. Dr. C. L. Wells, Rev. Dr. George Dr. Hunt, Rev. Dr. D. Waters, Rev. Dr. E. T. Corwin, with Professors De Witt, Demarest and Mabon.

The meeting was opened by Dr. Wells, Chairman, and Prof. Demarest was appointed Secretary.

The following persons were received as Members of the Junior Class.

Abraham Duryee, from the Reformed Church of Hillsborough, by dispensation from Junior & Senior years in College.

Howard C. Hasbrouck Jr. 1st Ref. Ch. of New Brunswick
Graduate of Rutgers College

Jasper D. Hogan from Ref. Ch. of Helderberg
Graduate of Rutgers College.

Robert J. Hogan from Ref. Ch. of Helderbergh
Graduate of Rutgers College.

Graham W. Hoffpen Ref. Ch. 34th St. New York
Graduate of Rutgers College

William H Kelly, Pres. Ch. Fredonia N. Y.
Graduate of Hamilton College

Harry Lockwood, 1st Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Graduate of Rutgers College

James L. Palmer, Ref. Ch. of Claverack
Dispensed from College Studies

John R. Raven, Ref. Ch. on the Heights, Brooklyn
Graduate of Rutgers College.

Herbert B. Roberts, 1st Ref. Ch. Kingston, N. Y.
Graduate of Rutgers College

Edward V. V. Searle, Ref. Ch. Hurley
Graduate of Rutgers College

William T. D. String, Suydam St. Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Graduate of Rutgers College.

Herman V. S. Peeke, who had been a member of the Junior Class of 1888-9 for a few weeks and then left for Japan where he has been occupied three years in teaching, having satisfied the Committee that he had during that time made himself familiar with the Studies of the Junior year, was admitted to the Middle year subject to the approval of the Board of Superintendents.

By direction of the Board of Superintendents Messrs Hieber and Luckenbill, who on account of sickness had not been examined by the Board at the close of the last Seminary year were to be Examined on the Studies of the Middle year by this committee. Mr Luckenbill was present, but Mr Hieber failed to appear. Whereupon it was

Resolved That Messrs Hieber and Luckenbill be examined on the Studies of the Middle year by the Professors and Dr. Corwin; and that they be authorized to allow them, if their Examination prove satisfactory to them, to pursue their studies as members of the Senior Class. Mr Luckenbill and Mr Hieber having passed an examination by the Faculty were admitted as members in full of the Senior Class.

May 20. 1892

A request of Katori Kato, a Japanese ordained minister to be allowed to attend on the exercises of the Seminary was referred to the Faculty.

All Which is respectfully submitted

C. L. Wells Ch^n

At a meeting of the Faculty held Sept. 23. 1891, D. Laurence Bettan, of the First Ref. Church of Holland, Mich. and a graduate of Michigan University, and Edward Otis Chickering, of the Reformed Church of Catskill and graduate of Rutgers College, were received as members of the Junior Class.

D. D. Demarest

C. L. Wells. Ch^n Secy. of the Faculty

2. Report of the Committee on the Professors' Report.

The Committee on the report of the Faculty would submit the following.

(Report accepted and adopted.) The Report of the Faculty brings to us the welcome information that during the year the health of the Students has been remarkably good, their attention to their work commendable.

For these things the Board would express their thanks to Him who bestows such blessings.

We are also informed that Professor De Witt's work has been "seriously interfered with by his continued illness".

The Board would hereby express its sympathy with Prof. De Witt under this trial, additional to his most sore bereavement in the loss of his wife.

A large part of the report relates to the enumeration of the students in attendance. This part we would refer to the Committee on the report to Synod.

The report also states that Rev. A. J. Gordon, of Boston, delivered the Graves Lectures on Missions before the Seminary and large popular audiences, and that several lectures

on practical subjects have been delivered by men
called to the students on their invitation. For
all these lectures the thanks of the Board are here
by tendered to their authors.

Instruction in Elocution to the students has
been given during the year by Prof. C. L. Bar-
tine of Rutgers College. To pay for this ser-
vice the Faculty has received moneys as
follows. (See Report of the Faculty, p 332)

The Faculty expresses the hope that the Board
will ask the General Synod to "appropriate
from such funds as are available for the
purpose four hundred Dollars to be used
the next year."

We offer the following resolution.

Resolved, that the request of the Faculty be
acceded to, and that the General Synod is
hereby requested to appropriate from such
funds as are available for the purpose four
hundred Dollars ($400) to be used for the next
year."

At the request of Prof. De Witt, the Faculty
say that since the month of January his
work has been seriously interfered with by
continual illness, and that a considerable
portion of it has been performed by Dr. Corwin
at the Professor's request.

It should be stated
here that Prof. De Witt did not communicate
with the Faculty about his work because
he hoped each week to be enabled to take
full charge of all his classes on every suc-
ceeding week. And at no time was the
prospect of such resumption improbable.
But the result is, that Dr Corwin has done
since the beginning of January more than
three fifths of the work of Prof. De Witts
professorships. Such services should re-
ceive compensation, and it is evident

that Prof. De Witt's [illegible] could not have been [illegible] recommend the following resolutions

Resolved, that the General Synod be requested to pay to the Rev. Dr. Corwin five hundred Dollars for his services in Dr. De Witt's department, out of the income of the "Angelina Silvernail Fund", or from any other funds available for the purpose.

E. B. Coe
C. E. Crispell
R. J. Perlee

3 The Committee on Synodical Minutes reported that there was nothing in the Minutes requiring the attention of the Board.
Signed E. T. Corwin Chr.

4 The Committee on the Synodical Report presented their report which was accepted and adopted, and ordered to be sent to the General Synod. It was a simple resume of the proceedings of the Board according to the Rule of Synod - Digest Ch. VII Art 2 Sec 3.
For the Report see Minutes of Synod of 1892 p. 505

Article IX
Particularia

The hours of meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows - Meeting at 9 A. M. 2.30 and 7 P. M., adjourning at 12.30, 5.30 and 10.30 P. M.

The following overture was adopted and ordered to be sent to the General Synod. Embodied in the report to the Synod.

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America very most respectfully to overture the General Synod in regard to the following matter, which the Board considers to be of very great

compliance [illegible] the Constitution viz.
Sec. 4. by striking out the following clause
"Or Set as a member of any ecclesiastical As-
sembly or judicatory," and that other sections
of the Constitution be harmonized therewith.

The following overture was also adopt-
ed.

That in the case of the temporary disability
of any professor, the Faculty shall be authorized
to make the necessary provision for the discharge
of the duties of his chair, and shall report re-
garding such matters to the Board of Super-
intendents. But in case of permanent dis-
ability or death, the rule Embodied in the plan
of the Seminary shall be followed.

The Rev W. W. Knox was appointed to deliver
the address to the students next year, and the
Rev. George D. Hulbt his secundus.

The closing exercises were held in the First
Ref. Church on Thursday evening. Addresses were
made by three members of the graduating class as
follows: by John Ten Eyck De Witt on "The Divine
Element in Christianity". By George Gurney Fisher
on "the Prayer meeting and the closet". By Peter
John Zwemer on "Why Islam?"

Certificates were presented to the graduates by
Prof. Mabon.

The address on behalf of the Board was delivered by
Rev. John de Baun.

The following resolution was passed by the Board.
Resolved, That by the delivery of the sermons of the Seniors
before us, we are strongly confirmed in our conviction
of the great importance and efficiency of special
instruction in Elocution.

Article X Resumption and Close.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Board ad-
journed with prayer.

W. W. Knox President
Paul D. Van Cleef, Secretary pro tem
J. K. Lancaster

Sept. 15, 1892

Special Meeting.

The Board of Superintendents met in special session, in Suydam Hall, in response to the following call.

New Brunswick Sept 1, 1892

Rev. W. W. Knox,

President of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick:

Sir:

We, the undersigned, Professors in the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, respectfully request you to call a meeting of the Board of Superintendents on the earliest day allowed by the rules, for the purpose of taking such action as is necessary and proper in the instruction of the Students in Didactic and Polemic Theology during the time of Professor Mabon's inability to discharge the duties of his office.

We are informed by the family of Prof. Mabon that his physician does not encourage the hope that he will be able to resume his work in some time, and our request is made with their concurrence.

Yours fraternally

[illegible]

David D. Demarest.

The meeting was called to order by the President [illegible] with prayer.

Present.

Members present.

Rev. W. W. Knox

[illegible]

Sept. 15. 1892

[illegible] Island	Rev. J. D. Kuhl Ph. D
[illegible] Island	" C. E. Wells D.D.
Monmouth	" J. F. Harris
Montgomery	" J. A. De Baun D.D
New Brunswick	" G. M. S. Blauvelt
Newton	" J. M. Mills D.D
Paramus	" C. E. Crispell D.D.
Poughkeepsie	" P. E. Lyle
Raritan	" W. H. De Hart
Rensselaer	" J. B. Drury, D.D

Members at Large.
Particular Synod of New York - E. R. N. Perlee
Par. Synod of New Brunswick - Laurens Van Derveer

The Rev. J. F. Harris, of the Classis of Monmouth presented a certificate of his appointment by the Classis to attend this meeting of the Board in the place of Rev J. H. Berthoff removed from the bounds of the Classis.

The President read the request of Prof. Woodbridge and Prof. Demarest for the special session of the Board, and stated that the Board was assembled in obedience to said request.

The Rev. Evert Van Kleeck made statements in regard to the death of Prof. Mabon. After remarks by other members it was

Resolved,

That the Rev J. B. Drury and the Rev. J. A. De Baun be a committee to call on the family of Prof. Mabon and ascertain whether they had any wishes to express in relation to the object for which the Board had been called together.

The committee reported that they had performed their duty and that the family had no request to [illegible] suggestions to make.

The Board then proceeded, in committee of the whole, to consider the situation, and most of the members offered suggestions in an informal manner, the general sentiment being in favor of appointing a suitable person to fill temporarily the Didactic chair.

It was then resolved that the sentiments of the Board be expressed by ballot, and a ballot being taken it resulted in the choice of the Rev. William R Duryea, D.D. by a large majority. His election was made unanimous, and a committee was appointed to inform Dr. Duryea of the action of the Board.

The committee reported that Dr. Duryea felt compelled to decline on account of the duties of his position in Rutgers College, which had recently been increased.

Another ballot resulted in the choice of Professor Woodbridge, which was made unanimous. A committee was appointed to inform Dr. Woodbridge of the action of the Board, and he responded in person. He accepted the appointment, and stated that with such assistance as should be required in his present department, he could perform the duties of the chair of Didactic and Polemic Theology.

The Board then unanimously declared that the Rev. Samuel M. Woodbridge, D.D was appointed, temporarily, Professor of Theology.

The Board then also resolved that Prof. Woodbridge be authorized to expend $500 in securing such assistance as should be required in his present department.

On motion the President was appointed to prepare resolutions of sympathy expressive of the sentiments of the Board in view of the severe affliction which has fallen upon the person and

... The following ...

... Superintendents of ...
... Seminary has received ...
... the illness and temporary ...
... Dr. Mason, Professor of Bibl...
... Homiletic Theology, and having ...
... manner at the request of two members ...
... Faculty to make temporary pro...
... for the instruction of the students ...
... department during the continuance ...
... disability;

... that the Rev. Dr. Mason to express to ...
Dr. Mason the high and faithfully ...
... the Church and this institution, and ...
... the members of his family our hearty ...
... sympathy

That we offer our Earnest Prayer to the ...
Great Head of the Church that he may grant ...
... speedy recovery of his servant, and an ...
early resumption of his duties;

That we pray that he may be near ...
... instant to him all needed grace & help;

That to the God of his salvation that he continue ...
... the ~~experience~~ of assured faith, ...
abundant peace and true joy in which ...
... a child of God he has so long lived ...
and rejoiced"

... minutes were then read ...
... approved, and on motion the Board ...
... adjourned with prayer by ... Woodbridge

W. W. Moore Secy.

... Sec'y

May 17. 1893

The Board of Superintendents met in James Suydam Hall, at 11 o'clock, A.M. and was called to order by the President, Rev. [illegible], who opened the meeting with prayer.

Article II

Members present

Classes		
Albany	Rev.	Edward P. Peterson
Bergen	"	Henry Ward
Bergen S.	"	W. W. Knox
Boston	"	Evert Van Slyke DD
Cayuga	"	F. F. Schenck DD.
Chicago	"	S. D. Noyes
Cleveland	"	G. D. Hulst
Detroit	"	C. L. Wells DD
Hackensack	"	A. Hageman
Montgomery	"	John A. De Baun DD
Newark	"	[illegible] Waters DD
New Brunswick	"	G. M. S. Blauvelt
New York	"	E. B. Coe DD
Paramus	"	C. C. Cripple DD.
Passaic	"	J. C. Van Fleet
Philadelphia	"	P. H. Milliken D.D.
Pittsburgh	"	[illegible] E. Dyare
Raritan	"	W. H. De Hart
Rensselaer	"	J. B. Drury DD
Saint [illegible]	"	C. [illegible] Dittmar
Ulster		John G. Van Slyck DD
Westchester		Charles K. Clearwater

Elders at Large

Par. Synod of	Chicago	Rev.	Peter De Pree
Par. "	Albany	Eld.	N. F. Graves
Par. "	New York	"	Henry Cameron
Par. "	"	"	R. M. Perlee
Par. "	New Brunswick		Lawrence Van Dorren

The following Classes were not represented. [illegible]wick, Orange, Rochester, Saratoga, [illegible]

1893

Particular Synod of Chicago and Albany were not represented.

Vacancies for the full term of five years are to be filled in the following Classes — Greenville & Long Island, Montgomery, Passaic and Rockaway.

Vacancies for the remainder of the term exist in the following Classes — Albany for three years, Monmouth for two years, Philadelphia for three years, Schoharie for one year.

Vacancies exist in the Particular Synod of New York by the Expiration of Elder Cameden's term, and in the Particular Synod of New Brunswick by the Expiration of Elder Lawrence Van Derveer's term. A vacancy for the full term of five years exists in Each of the Synods of Albany, New York and New Brunswick.

Article III

Election of Officers

Rev. C. E. Wells was elected President — Rev. A. E. Van Clyke Clerk pro tem.

Article IV

Minutes and Rules

The Minutes of the last regular meeting, and of the special session were read.

The Rules were read.

Article V.

Standing Committees

The following were appointed.

On reception of Students

Rev. J. B. Drury, Henry Ward, William H. De Hart, Elder Lawrence Van Derveer, and the Professors.

On the Professors Report

Rev John A. De Baun, Rev E. P. Johnson, Elder Henry Camerden

On Synodical Minutes

Rev W. [illegible] Kunz, G. M. S. Blauvelt, A. Hageman.

May 17, 1893

In Synod at Kingston

Rev. E.A. Milliken, C.P. Dutmars, F.J. Enoch.

The following were appointed the Committee to conduct the written Examinations next year.

Primarii.

Rev. David Waters, D.D.
" C.E. Wells, D.D.
" G.M.S. Bluevelt
" E.B. Coe, D.D.
" C.E. Crispell, D.D.

Secundi

Rev. J.G. Van Slyke, D.D.
" C.K. Clearwater
" W.H. DeHart
" Henry Ward
" J.E. Lyall.

Article VI

Communications

The following report from the Faculty was received, read and referred to the Committee on the Professor's reports.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N.J., the Faculty respectfully report:

That the following Students have been in attendance during the year.

Senior Class.

Alfred Duncombe
Martin Elipse
Garret J. Folin
Orville C. Hogan
Henry Hospers Jr.
Wm M.E. Jacobs
Isaac Sperling
Wm B. Tomkins
Elias B. Van Arsdale
Isaac Van Campen
John L. Van Orden
Charles W. Van Zee
William D. Ward

Middle Class.

Dirk L. Botten
Edward O. Chickering
Abram Durryee
Howard E. Hasbrouck
Jasper S. H[illegible]
Robert J. Horgan
Abram V. Hopper
William H. Kelly
Harry Cochrane
Arthur F. Mabon
Charles L. Palmer
John H. Raven
Herbert B. Roberts
Edward V.V. Searle
[illegible]

May 15 1893

Junior Class

Jesse C. Hazzard
Isaac W. Lath
[illegible]
Jno. W. Pinling
Frederick H. Schild

[illegible] Robert
[illegible] Bake
Joseph P. Berg
Everett L. Conover
Chalmers Dyke
John A. Thurston

On September 21st 1892 at his own request Mr A. V. S. Brake, at the beginning of his Senior year was given a certificate of admission to Auburn Theological Seminary.

Mr. Arthur H. Mabon, after an interim-sion of a year, has returned and pursued the studies of the Middle year.

Mr William F. Kelly of the Middle Class left in Jan. to pursue his studies in the General Theological Seminary.

Mr. Charles E. Corwin was received into the Junior Class in January, and it is recommended that he be admitted to full standing.

Mr William B. Tomkins of the Junior Class was on Dec. 20. 1892, owing to the state of his health, and in accordance with medical advice, excused for a time from attendance & expecting to return in ample time to be admitted to Examinations.

Mr. E. L. Corwin of Rutgers College has given instruction in Elocution to the students during the year. The work has been carried on to the great profit of the students and to the satisfaction of the Faculty. In Compensation of these services of Mr Barbour there have been used three hundred Dollars of the sum appropriated. It is requested that the Board and the General Synod vote the appropriation of three hundred Dollars to be devoted for this purpose for the coming

year.

During the year a number of lectures on practical subjects have been delivered by [illegible] and others, and with [illegible]. During the illness of the Rev. [illegible] William M. Taylor, it was [illegible] necessary to omit the [illegible] Lectures on Missions this year. The Graves lecturer for next year is Dr. George Smith of Edinburgh, Scotland.

In accordance with the report of a [illegible] committee, the following [illegible] were adopted, in connection [illegible] of Rutgers College, respecting a Course of [illegible] in the Seminary, entitling graduates pursuing it to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity (B.D.) the same to be conferred by the Trustees of Rutgers College.

Rules

1. Any regular student in the Seminary in good standing as to his class room work shall be entitled [illegible] degree of B.D., with the permission of the Faculty.

2. The work of this special course shall be in addition to the regular class room work required of all, and shall be pursued during ~~two years~~ the last two years.

3. The applicant for this course shall be at liberty to choose the particular department in which he shall take it, and in pursuing it he shall be under the direction of the Professor of that department, who also shall outline the course to be taken.

4. An Examination shall be held at the close of Each of the two years, the second examination covering the work of both years. This Examination shall be conducted by a special committee of the Board of Superintendents, and the Professor in

May 17, 1893

Department the special course has been
secured.

Each Examination shall be two fold, viz.
Oral and written; an oral examination upon
the work covered, and a written Examination consisting of one or two questions upon a given subject, containing a certain number of words and requiring a certain high grade in order to pass. An applicant failing upon the first shall be entitled to a second Examination.

The unanimous vote of the Committee on Examination shall be necessary in order to entitle the applicant to a recommendation to the Trustees of Rutgers College that he receive the degree of B. D.

In accordance with this action four students of the Seminary have been pursuing the B.D. course during the year. One of these on account of ill health, has been obliged in the latter part of the year to intermit the studies of the course for a time.

The other three are prepared for the Examination required, and it is requested that the Board appoint a Committee for this Examination. These three are Messrs Dyke, Hazzard and Schild of the Junior Class to be examined in the Old Testament department.

The health of the students has been good throughout the year, and their faithfulness to their work such as is regarded by the Faculty with great satisfaction.

On Nov. 3. 1892 occurred the death of the Rev. William V. V. Mabon D.D. LL.D. James Kingdom Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology having served the Church nearly half a century this faithful servant of Christ entered into rest, succeeding Dr. Van Zandt Dr. Mabon

because Professor of Practical and Colonial Theology in 1856. Since then to the close of his life Dr. Demarest labored in many spheres for the advancement of the cause in their behalf, [illegible] good, and [illegible] the [illegible] Entire Reformed. By his personal influence and [illegible] he became [illegible] to the Church and especially [illegible] Counsels caused him to be most highly esteemed on the part of his Colleagues, the members of the Faculty. In his faithfulness to the word of God and to the work committed to him he has left an Example worthy the highest appreciation and imitation.

Respectfully submitted,

Attest:
David D Demarest
Secretary of the Faculty

J. G. Lansing
for the Faculty.

New Brunswick, May 17, 1893.

The following communication was received from Professor [illegible], and referred to the Committee on the Professor's report.

To the Faculty of Rutgers College.

Gentlemen:

In accordance with the arrangement made with the Board I have taken the department of Systematic Theology during the academic year [illegible] closing. The students of the Junior class have studied the Belgic Confession and the Canons of Dort, but as all the doctrines of these [illegible] will be studied in the Middle and Senior years it was deemed superfluous to prepare them for an examination now.

May 17, 1893

The Middle class has been taken through the subjects of Natural Religion, Evidences of Christianity, Inspiration, Theology proper, and anthropology to the doctrine of Sin.

The Senior Class, beginning with the doctrine of Sin has been taken through Soteriology with its connected doctrines, Ecclesiology and Eschatology, all the doctrines considered in detail.

Of the Historical department the undersigned has retained Biblical History for the Junior Class, and Church Government for the Senior Class.

Professor Riggs has taken the Middle and Senior Classes in Church History, $500 being promised him for his extra services.

Respectfully Submitted
S. M. Woodbridge

May 17, 1893

Article VII
Examinations

The Committee appointed last year to conduct the written examinations presented the following report which was accepted and approved.

The Committee of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary to conduct the written Examinations met at 11 A. M. Monday, May 15, 1893, and organized by electing Rev. Dr. C. L. Wells as Chairman and Rev. Dr. J. G. Van Nyke as Secretary. A schedule prescribing the order of the Examinations was read by Prof. Demarest and adopted by the [illegible] convenes [illegible] Exchange reports and impressions of the several Examinations. Rev. Dr. Hulst, Rev. Dr.

J. G. Van Alstyne and Rev. Dr. Crispell
Commencement that all the members of the
Senior Class be adjudged worthy of Profes-
orial certificates, and that the members
of the Junior and Middle Classes be ad-
vanced to the Middle and Senior Classes
respectively.

Rev. Dr. Wells, and Rev. Dr. Coe, also Rev Dr.
Bulat made reports representing serious
defects in scholarship in the cases of sev-
eral members of each of the classes, yet
recommend that all of the members of the
Senior Class receive their certificates.

Two members of the Junior Class, Messrs Con-
over and Pooring were reported as defici-
ent in scholarship in the department
of New Testament Exegesis, and on Motion
it was resolved that these young men
be reexamined in the fall in this depart-
ment by the Committee on the reception
of students. Rev Dr Coe offered the fol-
lowing resolutions.

Resolved, That hereafter in the Examination
in the Testament Greek, the passage for trans-
lation shall be taken not from selected chapters
but from any part of the text read during the
year: that such passage shall be printed on
the Examination paper, and that no student
shall bring any book into the Examination
room.

Resolved, That notice be given to the next
Junior Class at the beginning of the year that,
at the end of their course, they will be liable
to examination for translation upon the
whole Greek Testament at sight.

The minutes were accepted and directed
to be presented to the Board of Superin-
tendents

J. G. Van Alstyne
Sec.

con't

Rev. [illegible] Dove and the Rev. F. S. Schenck were appointed to confer with the Faculty and arrange the order of oral Examinations.

The following Schedule was adopted

1st Reading Day

3–3.45	Seniors	Prof. Riggs
	Middle	" Woodbridge
	Juniors	" Demarest
		Woodbridge
3.45–4.30	Seniors	" Riggs
	Middles	" Lansing
	Juniors	" Lansing
4.30–5.15	Seniors	" Lansing
	Middles	" Demarest
	Juniors	" Riggs

7.30 Preaching by the Seniors, and Examination on personal piety and views of entering the ministry

Thursday

7–9.45	Seniors	Prof. Riggs
	Middles	" Lansing
	Juniors	" Woodbridge
9.45–10.30	Seniors	" Demarest
	Middles	" Riggs

Sermons of the Senior and Middle Classes were laid before the Board for Examination.

The President divided the members into three sections, and assigned them their places.

At the close of the examination the sections reported through their Chairmen.

The Examinations were all sustained, and the members of the graduating class were recommended for their professorial certificates.

The members of the middle and Senior Classes were advanced to the Senior and Middle Classes.

The Board met the Faculty and held a Conference on the interests of the Seminary.

the Directors were then all assembled and the President addressed them, reading the following resolutions -

Resolved, That the Board while recognizing some excellent work is constrained to express its dissatisfaction with the scholarship exhibited by many of the students both in the Written & in the Oral Examinations. Here seems to us to be in the rear of some in all the classes a lack of thorough and exact knowledge of the subject pursued during the year, which indicates that many departments have not received the conscientious and diligent study which is to be expected of men who are preparing to become ministers of the gospel. The Board earnestly enjoins upon all the students closer attention to the work of the Seminary, and a resolute abstinence from any other forms of work which may interfere with it.

Article VIII

Reports of Committees

1. The Committee appointed to Examine the students pursuing the special Course of study for the degree of B. D. met with Professor Lansing. Two students of the Junior Class presented themselves for Examination, Jesse Charles Hazzard, and Friedrich Nicholas Schild. Mr Hazzard was examined in the book of Joel and Mr Schild in the book of Amos. The examination embraced the historical setting of the books, time when written, circumstances under which penned, their style, Messianism, canonicity, and canonical relations. The general divisions of the books were given, and portions of the text were read and translated. A careful examination of the grammar of the text was also given. It was supposed the young men would be able to answer any reas-

May 17. 1893

...rable question asked concerning the books studied, and they seemed qualified to do this. For the written Examination Mr Haz... and presented a thesis on the "Names of God in the Pentateuch," and Mr Schild on the "Angel of Jehovah." These papers your Committee Examined carefully, and found them Excellent in style, thoughtful, and thorough in the treatment of the subject.

Prof. Lansing informed the Committee that the young men had studied Arabic, and were able to stand an examination in it similar to that they had stood in Hebrew.

Your Committee Cordially and unanimously approved the Examinations, and are satisfied that both young men have fulfilled the first years conditions necessary to obtain the degree of B. D.

Prof. Lansing informed us that Isaac William Lott, and Chalmers Peter Dyke had been pursuing a special course also but on account of sickness had not been able to prepare fully for examination. They desire to be Examined at the meeting of the committee for the reception of Students in the fall. Your Committee recommend the following for your adoption;

Resolved, That the Committee for the reception of students be appointed a Special Committee to examine at the full meeting Isaac William Lott and Chalmers Peter Dyke, on the special course of study pursued by them to obtain the degree of B.D.

William H. De Hazen

Chairman

2. Report of the Committee on the reception of Students presented and accepted & approved. The Committee on the admission of

May 17, 1893

Students ... respectfully report,

That they met in James Suydam Hall on Tuesday, 20th September 1892 at 11 o'clock A.M.

There were present Rev. C. L. Wells D.D., Chairman, Revs. Henry Ward and William H. De Hart, Elder Laurence Van Derveer, and Professors Woodbridge, Demarest and Lansing.

The following persons were received as members of the Junior Class,

William Schermerhorn Baker
Joseph Frederick Berg,
Garret Milton Conover,
Charles Peter Dyke
Isaac Charles Hazzard
Isaac William Lott
Nitsuke Oi
Henry Wemple Ruling
Frederick Kilmhola Schield
John Albert Thurston.

Respectfully submitted
Cornelius L. Wells, Chairman

Received by the Faculty to the Junior Class.
Sept. 29. 1892. Winfred R. Hart
Jan. 11. 1893 Charles Edward Corwin
Attest
D.D. Demarest. Secy
New Brunswick. May 16. 1893

Report of the Committee on the Professor's Report.

To the Committee on the report of the Faculty respectfully report;

It appears that during the year there have been thirteen students in the Senior Class, one of whom William B. Tompkins, has intermitted his studies by medical advice, expecting to resume them when he shall be able. The remaining twelve are present at these examinations.

In the middle class there were fifteen students, one of whom left early in the year to pursue his studies in the seminary of another denomination, leaving fourteen now present.

In the Junior Class Eleven have pursued the

Students the year, One of whom, ~~Theodore~~ Charles E. Corson, was received into the Class in Seminary and the Faculty recommend that he be admitted to full standing.

Your committee recommend that he be so admitted.

Mr. C. H. Barbour, of Rutgers College, has given instruction to the Students of the Seminary during the year in Elocution. To the great satisfaction of the Faculty who have paid him three hundred Dollars out of the fund appropriated for that purpose and recommend that General Synod be asked to appropriate a like sum for the same purpose for the ~~Coming~~ ensuing year. Your committee recommend that we indorse this request to the General Synod.

The Faculty report that during the year a number of lectures have been delivered on practical subjects by Dr. Cuyler and others.

Your committee would suggest that it is desirable for the due honor of the lecturers and for the satisfaction of the Board of Superintendents that in such cases hereafter the names of the lecturers and the subject of the lectures should be given in detail.

The Faculty give certain rules, adopted in conjunction with the Trustees of Rutgers College, respecting a course of study in the Seminary Entitling the students pursuing it to the degree Bachelor of Divinity (B.D.) the same to be conferred by the Trustees of Rutgers College. A resolution adopted by the Board of Superintendents at the present session has already provided for the first step in giving practical effect to these rules.

The Faculty further report that the health of the students has been good throughout the year, and their faithfulness to their work during it is regarded by the Faculty with great satisfaction.

May 17, 1893 359

The Faculty report the death of the Rev. Wm. Wilkinson, D.D. LL.D., James Lyndam Professor of Didactic and Polemic Theology, on Nov. 3, 1892, with the following memorial of their beloved and lamented Colleague — (see p. 351)

The Board of Superintendents most heartily indorsing what is there said of the beloved and trusted Professor, who so well nobly fulfilled his trust, would express their sympathy with his bereaved Colleagues, the sense of loss which fills the Board with sorrow, and the grief of the Church which all too early must learn as best she can to do without him.

Professor Woodbridge reports separately that he has fulfilled the request of the Board of Superintendents by taking the several Classes throughout the regular year's work in Didactic and Polemic Theology; and — of his own particular department — has retained Biblical History for the Junior Class, and Church Government for the Senior Class, Professor Riggs having taken the Middle and Senior Classes in Church History. The Board of Superintendents last September authorized Professor Woodbridge to promise $500 for this extra service, and we hereby renew our request to the General Synod to pay that sum to Professor Riggs.

Respectfully submitted
J. A. De Baun
E. P. Johnson
Henry Cameron.

4. Report of the Committee on the Minutes of the General Synod, accepted & approved.

The Committee on the Minutes of the General Synod would respectfully report that the only matter claiming their attention is the action of General Synod referring back to them the

3650

[illegible] ecclesiastical standing
[illegible] of the Professors in our Theological Seminaries
with the request that we present a detailed
statement of the matter together with the
specific changes which we proposed.
We would recommend the following action,
Resolved, that the Board reaffirm its action of
last year and finding it impossible in the time
at the Board's command to comply with the
Synod's requirements, again present the overture
with the request that Synod appoint a com-
mittee who shall consider the whole matter
and who shall report in 1894 for its action.

Respectfully
Wm W Knox Chairman
G. M. S. Blauvelt
A. Hageman

5 Report of the Committee on Synodical Report
This committee presented their report in the
form of a resume of the action of the Board.
It was received and adopted and ordered to be
sent to the General Synod according to the rule
of Synod - Digest Chapter VIII Art. 2, Sec 3.
For the printed report see Minutes of General
Synod 1893, p. 751.

Article IX
Particularia

The hours for meeting and adjournment
were fixed as follows - of meeting at 9 a.m.
and 2.30 and 7.30 p. m.; of adjournment at
12, 5.30 and 9.30 p.m.

An answer to the Overture sent last year
to the General Synod, asking the Synod to amend
the Constitution Art. III Section 4 by striking out
the clause "or set as a member of any eccles-
iastical assembly or judicatory" &c, was re-
ceived, and the following action was taken.

(See on th[illegible] page above.)

May 17. 1893

An answer to another overture on the subject of the course to be persued in case of the temporary disability of a Professor was received from the General Synod. The Synod approved of the arrangement proposed by the Board in their Overture, as follows.

"In the case of the temporary disability of any Professor the faculty shall be authorized to make the necessary provision for the discharge of the duties of his chair, and shall report remarking such matter to the Board of Superintendents. But in case of permanent disability or death the rule embodied in the "Plan of the Seminary" shall be followed."

The Rev C. L. Wells was appointed to deliver the address before the Board and students next year, with the Rev. J. G. Van Slyke as his secondus.

The closing exercises were held in the Second Reformed Church on Thursday Evening. Addresses were made by three members of the graduating class as follows. By Garrett J. Folmsbee, on "the Bible and the Pulpit". By Charles W. Van Zee on "Individualism in the Christian Ministry", and by Elias B. Van Arsdale on "the Future Influence of Missions."

The Professorial Certificates were presented by Prof. Lansing.

The address on behalf of the Board was delivered by the Rev. W. W. Knox.

Article X

Resumption and Close.

The Minutes were read and approved, and the Board adjourned with prayer.

C. L. Wells, Pres.

J. G. Van Slyke, Clerk pro tem

Wm. D. Van Clef
Stated Clerk.

not represented. The Par. Synod of Albany was represented by one member, that of N.[illegible] two members, and that of New Brun[illegible] by one member.

Vacancies for the full term of five years are to be filled in the Classes of Paramus, Schenectady, Schoharie, Ulster and Westchester; also one in the Particular Synod of New York.

Vacancies for unexpired terms are to be filled as follows: In the South Classis of Bergen, for three years: in the Classis of Kingston for four years; in the North Classis of Long Island for four years; in the Classis of Monmouth for one year; and in the Particular Synod of New Brunswick for four years, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the lamented death of Elder Lawrence Van Derveer. He had attended every meeting of the Board during his ten years of service, on his presence and counsel were missed at this time.

Article III

Election of Officers.

The Rev. J. S. [illegible] was elected President, and the Rev. E. Lyon Clark pro tem.

Article IV

Minutes and Rules

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read. The Rules were read.

Article V

Standing Committees

The following were appointed.

On reception of Students.

Rev. Henry Ward, Rev. J. M. F. Blauvelt, Rev. W. H. De Hart, Rev. T. J. Kommers, with the Theological Faculty.

[illegible] Professors' Report.

[illegible] Rev. [illegible] Millis [illegible]

[illegible] Committee

Exegetical Minute.

[illegible] Rev. S. P. Ditman, Rev. [illegible] Wells.

Historical Report

Rev. Philip Phelps, Rev. T. J. Barnum Rev. T. De Huizinga

The following were appointed the Committee to conduct the written Examinations next year.

Primarii	Secundi
Rev. David Waters	Rev. J. F. Van Lyke
" E. A. Wells	" C. H. Learnard
" M. S. Blauvelt	" W. H. De Hart
E. B. Coe	" Henry Ward
" T. H. Huizinga	" I. E. [illegible]

Article VI

Communications

The following communication relative to the report from the Faculty was received and referred to the Professor's report.

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N. J. the Faculty respectfully reports that the following students have been in attendance during the year.

Senior Class

David E. Batten
[illegible] O. Chickering
[illegible] Dungan
Howard C. Hasbrouck
Luther S. Hogan
Robert [illegible]
William M. [illegible]
Harry Lockwood
Arthur F. Marbon
Charles L. Palmer
John H. Raven
Herbert B. Roberts
Edward V. V. Searle
William V. D. Strong.

May 16. 1894
Middle Class

Winfred R. Ackert
William J. Baker
[illegible] H. Berg
[illegible]
[illegible]
Chalmers P. Dyke
Jesse C. Harrard
Isaac W. Lott
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Thurston.

August G. Bruder
Addison E. [illegible]
Clinton N. Cleave
Francis [illegible]
Henry C. [illegible]
Leonardus Jacobs
Albert Kuiper
Frank Malven
Isaac Messler
Marcus J. [illegible]
Albert H. Schlieder
Robert E. Steadley
William C. Van Eyck
Isaac [illegible] Van Kee
Henry C. Willoughby

Mr. Conover and Mr. Paulin having failed to pass the annual Examination in May, 1893, at the close of their Junior year, were notified in the usual way that an opportunity would be given them in a second examination to make good their standing in the Seminary. Mr. Conover took advantage of this suggestion, and met the Sub-Committee in June at the house of Prof. Riggs, where he answered the questions put and passed to the satisfaction of the Committee. Mr. Paulin, however, failed to appear and after some time had elapsed he left New Brunswick to take up some line of business Enterprise.

Mr. Ben in pursued his studies here for a year or two more, and then left us, returning to the Theological Seminary in Bloomfield N.J. of which he had before been a member. He explained this change to one member of the Faculty, by stating that his life work was to be among the Germans, and he thought it best that his studies also should be carried forward

of that Language May

Mr. Jacobs, who was admitted on probation, at his preparation had been incomplete in the Classics, has approved himself to the Faculty as a faithful and laborious student, and in every worthy of confidence and encouragement.

We hope that he may receive full recognition, and a regular place in his class.

Mr Carruthers, who was also received provisionally, came to the Seminary somewhat late in the year, and was necessarily at a great disadvantage, especially in the department of Hebrew. But his diligence and ability are such that we anticipate for him final success, and afford him every advantage that is possible, hoping that he will be able to graduate regularly with his class.

Mr. Lott suffered so severely in his health that he was compelled to discontinue his studies, and left the Seminary early in the Winter.

Mr. Berg has been engaged in special studies in the department of Semitic literature, in New York City; but he expects to pass his Examinations, and to resume his place in the class on vacation.

Mr. Jonkins, who at first proposed at one time to return here for the purpose of graduating with his class, has found that to be impracticable, and has been we learn taken under the care of a Presbytery in the West where he has been laboring. Our sympathy and best wishes go with him to his new duties and privileges.

In accordance with the plan adopted by the Faculty ten students have been pursuing the special courses of study prescribed in the departments, for the degree of B.D.

during the year. It is accordingly requested that the Board appoint the proper committees to take charge of their Examination. The students who have pursued these special courses are Messrs Schild and Harrad of the Middle Class, and Messrs Malcolm Schlieder and Willoughby of the Junior Class in the department of Old Testament Language and literature: also, in the department of Didactic and Polemic Theology, Mr Corwin of the Middle Class, and Messrs Bird, Mepsler, Cissler and Roop of the Junior Class.

A friend of the Seminary, who prefers that his name should not be announced, offered a cash prize of Fifty Dollars to that member of the Junior Class who should pass the best Examination in the reading of the New Testament at sight. Professor Rigg invited the Rev. M. W. Dalton D.D. to assist him in the conduct of the Special Examination held April 25. Three members of the Junior Class took part, and passed a very satisfactory Examination. The prize was awarded to Mr Clinton W. Clowe.

During the month of October, 1893, the Graves Lectures on Missions were delivered in the First Reformed Church of New Brunswick, by Dr. George Smith of Edinburgh, Scotland. These were well attended by members of the Seminary, and by some of the citizens. Dr. Smith took for his subject the Conversion of India, and began his narrative about the close of the Second Century A.D., with Pantaenus of Alexandria. From that point down the story was told in a manner at once Scholarly and Entertaining. These admirable lectures have since been published.

Instruction in Elocution has been given during the year by Prof. Barbour of Rutgers College. The work has been acceptable, and the

advantages accruing are appreciated by the Students. Out of the $300 appropriated last year only $250 have been received and used, as $50 were contributed for the purpose by the North Reformed Church Church of Newark, N. J. Application is however made for the same grant of $300 for the ensuing year, 1894-95.

In accordance with an invitation sent us from Chicago, the Faculty decided to send a delegate to represent this Seminary in the Conference of Theological Professors held in that City, Oct 11 and 12. Mr Samuel Hoan generously provided the cost of the trip, and Prof. Riggs was named as the delegate. He attended the meeting as directed, and was greatly interested in the topics considered. In many matters, however, the discussions assumed as a self-evident preamble that a Theological Seminary must be located in a great metropolitan centre of life and activity. Here we get some in our Churches who would dissent from such a proposition.

In conclusion we wish to express our grateful acknowledgment of the divine goodness extended to us in this institution during the year now closing. Our ranks have been unbroken by any calamity, and our activity has not been interrupted by serious illness. The chairs are all occupied, and the classes have been well filled. It is a pleasure to testify to the general good order and comfort of the Seminary. The students have been diligent and attentive, and progress has been made in all sides that is exceedingly gratifying. On behalf of all our work here we do most earnestly invoke the sympathy and the generosity of the Reformed Church, and the gracious favor of Almighty God.

Adopted by the Faculty
May 10. 1894 David S. Demarest. Secretary

James F. Riggs

May 16. 1894

Article VII

Examinations

The committee appointed last year to examine the written examinations presented the following report which was accepted and approved.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America, at New Brunswick, N. J.

Your committee on the written Examinations of the Students in the Theological Seminary beg leave to report that they have been engaged the greater part of two days in the written examination of the Students. The Examination showed thorough and very careful training on the part of the Professors, and diligent and faithful work by the Students.

Your committee thinks it is due to the recently appointed Professor J. P. Searle, D.D., to note that the Sub-committee appointed to carry on the Examinations in his department reports in very high terms his gratification at the thoroughness of the work accomplished by the Students, and the generally high standing which they have taken in the department of Systematic Theology.

On a review of the written Examinations your committee would recommend, should the Oral Examinations prove satisfactory, that the Seniors receive the usual professorial certificate, that the Middle class be promoted to the Senior year, and that the Junior Class be advanced to the Middle year.

Further your committee would also recommend the payment of a bill of $4.50 to Prof. Demarest for stationery, and also the amount of $13 to Prof. Riggs for printing.

Your committe unanimously agreed to recommend that the sum of $500 shall be annually appropriated to be placed to the credit of the Faculty to meet various incidental expenses, and especially for the preparation of Syllabi of the

May 16. 1894

lectures for the use of the Students, and also for the printing of Examination papers and that a report of the Expenditure connected therewith shall be made to the Board of Superintendents.

All which is respectfully submitted

D. Waters Chr of Com.

New Brunswick, May 16. 1894.

The Rev. H. J. Barnum and the Rev. W. H. De Hart were appointed a committee to confer with the Faculty and arrange the order of the oral Examinations

The following schedule was adopted

Wednesday May 16

2–3.15	Seniors	Prof.	~~Woodbridge~~
	Middlers	"	~~Woodbridge~~ Demarest
	Juniors	"	~~Demarest~~ Lansing
3.45–4.30	Seniors	"	Riggs
	Middlers	"	Searle
	Juniors	"	Woodbridge
4.30–5.15	Seniors	"	Demarest
	Middlers	"	Lansing
	Juniors	"	Riggs "

Thursday May 17

9–9.45	Seniors	Prof.	Searle
	Middlers	"	Woodbridge
	Juniors	"	Demarest
9.45–10.30	Seniors	"	Lansing
	Middlers	"	Riggs
	Juniors	"	Searle

The members of the Senior Class were heard in the delivery of portions of their sermons on Wednesday Evening, and were also examined in Personal piety, and their views of the ~~[illegible]~~ of ~~[illegible]~~ upon the pastoral Ministry.

The sermons of the Senior and Middle classes were passed for Examination by the Com-

The President divided the members of the Board into three sections as usual, arranging them so that in the examinations each section should in part meet every class, and examine on every branch of study.

At the close of the Examinations the sections all united through their respective chairmen.

The Examinations were all sustained. The members of the graduating class were recommended for their Professorial certificates.

The members of the Middle and Junior Classes were advanced to the Senior and Middle.

The Board Met in Conference with the Faculty after the close of the Examinations.

The students were then all called in and the President addressed them announcing the result of the Examinations.

Special Examinations or degrees.

The following committees were appointed to conduct the Examinations of candidates for the degree of B. D.

Rev. C. E. Crispell and Rev. W. H. DeHart to be associated with Prof. Lansing.

Rev. C. L. Wells and Rev. Henry Ward to be associated with Prof. Searle.

The following resolutions were adopted on this subject.

1. Resolved, that hereafter the committee on Written Examinations take charge of this Examination and appoint the Examiners.

2. Resolved. That a special committee be appointed to inquire into the operation of the rules governing the conditions for securing the degree of B. D. and to advise with the Faculty of the Seminary and the Trustees of Rutgers College regarding such modifications of the rules as may seem advisable. Elder Austin Scott, Rev. David Waters and Rev. P. H. Milliken were appointed

May 16: 1874

...ecca Committee.

...port of the Committee in ... Department.

The committee to whom was assigned the duty of attending the examinations of the students who have entered as candidates for the degree of B.D. report that they attended the examination of four students, Mr Addison G. Bird, ... P. Cussler, Isaac Messler, Charles E. Corwin Masters of Arts.

These young men have selected as their special department of study "The History of Christian Doctrine," Hagenbach's History of Christian Doctrine being used as the text book. The young men tested out in oral examination requesting the privilege of presenting to the committee the "theses" required ... November 1st according to the prescribed conditions no time is specified in Each year as to when the theses shall be presented, the committee see no reason why the request should not be granted.

The committee report that the Examination was well sustained on the part of all the candidates, and report that so far as the oral Examination is concerned, not further than the first year it be deemed satisfactory. The report as to the final examination of the candidates must necessarily be delayed until the theses requested shall have been presented & passed upon.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. L. Wells

Wm H. De Hart.

The section of the special committee on Examinations for the degree of B.D. who attended in Dr. ...ings department report, That C. ... of the Middle Class

Frank Malvern a critical examination on the book of Jonah and an essay on the "Song of the Pentateuch."

H.C. Willoughby was examined on the book of Nahum and submitted an essay on the tenses in the Pentateuch.

A. H. Schlieder was examined on the prophecy of Malachi. His essay was on Gideon and his times.

The examination was very thorough, [illegible] the authorship of the books [illegible] of writing, [illegible] characteristics, scope, divisions, typology, and a critical examination of the text.

The essays were remarkably exhaustive, showing diligent research and study.

Each of the persons mentioned has also taken a course in Arabic, in which department the Professor was the only member of the Committee able to judge of the work. On his recommendation the rest of the committee unite with him in passing them in this subject.

Your Committee recommend

1. That Mr. [illegible] be commended to the Faculty for a certificate that he has accomplished the work required, and successfully passed the Examination prescribed.

2. That the examination of Frank Malvern, Henry C. Willoughby and Albert H. Schlieder be sustained, and that they be passed on the first year's work.

F.A. Schild, who passed a year ago the first year's work, asks admission to be examined with the examination for the second year's work before the reception, at the opening of the Seminary in September.

Your Com-

All which is May &c. 894
respectfully
B. Murry Dec'y
Wm H. De Hart

Report of the Committee on the Professor's report. Accepted and adopted.

[illegible] as follows.

1. Resolved that the report be adopted
2. Resolved, that the Students Francis [illegible] Smithers and Lonardus Jacobs of the [illegible] class, and Joseph H Berg of the Middle class be permitted to take [illegible] in their respective Classes to which they belong, when ever they pass the required Examinations.

E. C. Scudder
P. H. Milliken
[illegible]

3. Report of the committee on Synodical Minutes. Accepted and adopted.

The committee on Synodical Minutes would respectfully report

The Minutes of General Synod contain but little to which the attention of the Board needs to be called. The overture on the revision of the Ecclesiastical Standing of the Professors as affirmed and sent up last year was favorably acted upon in the appointment of a committee of nine, who will report at the coming meeting of General Synod.

In response to an overture from the Classis of Raritan the General Synod adopted the following resolution:

"That no Board of Superintendents, or committee of the same, or Faculty of any of our Seminaries, shall admit to their institutions, or

[illegible] a proposed ca-
[illegible] [illegible] who has applied to the Classis
[illegible] has been issued [illegible] an application
[illegible] [illegible] and such [illegible]
[illegible] shall have inquired fully
[illegible] the reasons governing such refusal.
[illegible] sufficient we suppose to call the
attention of the Board to this duration of
the General Synod.

Respectfully submitted
J. B. Drury
C. V. Dil[illegible]
C. L. Wells

[illegible] Report of the Committee on Synodical Report, the report was read and approved and ordered sent to the General Synod.
This sheet was a resume of the action of the Board, according to the rule of Synod Digest Ch. VII Art 2, Sec. 3.
For the printed report see Minutes of General Synod 1894, p. 57.

Article IX
Particularia

The hours for meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows: 9 a.m. ~~2.30 am~~ 9.30 a.m. for meeting, and for adjournment 12.30, 5.30, and 9.30 P.M.

Rev. J. J. Planck D.D. was appointed to deliver the address before the Board and students next year.

The committee on Written Examinations was instructed to arrange in advance a schedule by which the three divisions of the members of the Board might each have opportunity to supervise at least one examination of each of the three classes at least one examination in the

[illegible] Assignment of each [illegible] the names of members present [illegible] the next regular meeting to be afterward assigned to the several Divisions by the President of the Board.

The closing exercises were held on Thursday Evening in the First Reformed Church. The President presided.

Addresses were delivered by three members of the graduating class, as follows:

Dirk Lawrence Betten, of Orange City, Ia.
Subject- "Personality in Religion."

Arthur Frederick Mabon, New Brunswick N. J.
Subject- "The Silent Influences of the Church."

John Howard Raven, Brooklyn, N. Y.
Subject- "The right of private judgment."

The Professorial Certificates were presented by Professor Riggs.

The address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents was delivered by Rev. C. L. Wells, D.D.

Article X

Resumption and Close

The minutes were [illegible] approved, and the Board adjourned with prayer.

F. S. Schenck, President
J. E. Lyal Clerk pro tem.

David Van Cleef
Stated Clerk

Article I.

The Board of Superintendents met at 11 A. M. in Sunday School Hall and the meeting was opened with prayer by the President, Rev. F. S. Sa[illegible]

Article II.

Members Present.

Geneseo
Albany Rev [illegible] Johnson
Troy Rev Jacob Cha[illegible]berlain D.D.
[illegible] H[illegible]y Ward.
[illegible] Commerford
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
Long Island James Demarest, D.D.
Long Island L. L. Wells D.D.
Monmouth Garret Wyckoff
Montgomery John A. DeBaun. D.D.
Newark. David Waters, D.D. LL.D.
New Brun[illegible] S. [illegible] Blauvelt.
New York. E. B. Coe. D.D. LL.D.
Orange S. W. Mills D.D.
Paramus Wm. H. Vroom.
[illegible] J. R. Schenck.
Philadelphia O. H. Millliken. D.D.
[illegible] J. E. Lyall
[illegible] Wm. C. DeHart.
Rensselaer. J. B[illegible]ny D.D.
[illegible]
Saratoga. [illegible]
Schenectady C. D. Ditmars.
Schoharie Philip Phelps D.D.
Ulster [illegible]
Westchester. [illegible]

The Faculty was represented by Rev. Samuel M. Wo[illegible]dy D.D. LL.D.

Members absent.

Particular Synod of Chicago.
[illegible] Meeker. D.D.

Particular Synod of New York.
Elder R. V. Lake
[illegible]

[illegible] Vacancies [illegible] Particular Synod of Albany [illegible] The Particular Synod of Albany [illegible] represented. The Particular Synod of New York was represented by one member.

Vacancies for the full term of five years are to be filled in the Classes of Hudson, South Long Island, Morris [illegible] Newark and New York. In the Particular Synod of Albany [illegible] New York for three years to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Elder Henry Camerden, Jr.

Title III. Election of Officers.

Rev. E. R. Lee was chosen President, Rev. H. DeHart Temporary Clerk and Rev. C. C. Ditmars, Assistant Clerk.

Rev. Paul D. Van Cleef, D.D. offered his resignation as Stated Clerk of the Board. This resignation was referred to the following committee, Revs. David Waters, L. L. Walkley and John A. DeBaun. This committee reported as follows: Your committee [illegible] resignation of the Rev. Dr. Van Cleef beg leave to report as follows.—

1st Recommend that the Board accept the resignation of the position of Stated Clerk of the Board by the Rev. Dr. Van Cleef.

2nd The Board desire to express their appreciation of his services during [illegible] years, their great regret that his illness has compelled him to resign the position which he has so [illegible] worthily [illegible] and

[illegible] by Order of Dr Van Cleef the heartfelt thanks of this Board are tendered to the faithful [illegible] manner in which he has discharged his duties as their Stated Clerk.

2nd That this committee would further recommend that the Board proceed to the appointment of a Stated Clerk, and that they would take to recommend the name of the Rev. D. F. Bowman, D.D. for that office

D. Waters
A. De Baun
L. L. Wells

Rev. D. F. Bowman, D.D. was unanimously chosen Stated Clerk and the Temporary Clerk was appointed to notify Dr. Bowman of his election, and ascertain whether he would accept the position. Dr. Bowman signified his acceptance of the same.

Article II.
Minutes and Rules

The Minutes of the last meeting and the Rules were read

Art. III.
Standing Committees

The following were appointed
On Reception of Students.
Revs. J. B. Dunn, Wm. H. DeBaun and E. H. Blauvelt, and Elder Henry W. Bourgeois.
On Professor Report.
Revs. E. M. Blauvelt, L. L. Wells and E. C. Johnson.

[illegible] Minutes.
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Austin [illegible]

Committee to conduct [illegible] examinations next year.

[illegible]
D. Waters. [illegible]
Revs.

Rev. S. M. [illegible]
" Wm. H. Deshler.
" Henry Ward
John E. [illegible]
[illegible]

Rev. [illegible] DeBaun.
" James Demarest.
" J. W. Mills.
Wm. [illegible]
[illegible]

Table VI.

[illegible]

The following communication was read [illegible] and referred to the Committee on the Professor's Account.

To the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary

The Secretary respectfully reports in regard to the Fund appropriated by the General Synod for the use of the Faculty.

Receipts.

Oct. 4. 1894.	Rec. from F. R. Van Vleck Treas.	$ 25.00
Feb. 21. 1895.	" " "	150.00
April 20. 1895	" " "	100.00
		$ 275.00

Disbursements.

Nov. 10. 1894.	P. Reiding's bill. Circulars,	$ 6.00
Jan 10. 1895.	J. W. Ca[illegible] for trunk.	1.50
Feb 21.	" " Reidings bill. printing Liturgies.	91.00
April 15.	" " " " "	71.10
" 25.	" Rec'd and Remd. Y[illegible] Record Book	4.50
May 14.	" J. Reiding's bill. questions on Homiletics,	2.25
	" " " " programs examination,	2.25
	" " " " examination papers.	2.50
" 13.	" D. D. Demarest. express + postage	2.00
	" John Wilson + Son. examination papers	15.00
		$ 197.55
May 15. 1895.	Balance on hand	77.05
		$ 275.00

Examined by the Faculty and found to be correct.

David D. [illegible]

New Brunswick, May 15. 1895.

Faculty

The Board of Superintendents of the Theological Faculty of New Brunswick the Faculty respectfully

[illegible]

Senior Class

Wesley Coman Acheson — Hayes Howard Brown
William Schermerhorn Baker — Charles Duke
Joseph Frederick Berg — Meiteny [illegible]
Garret Milton Bonner — Frederick Herman Schick
John Albert Thurston

Middle Class

Addison Caleb Bird — Frank Malven
Clinton Wilson Bowne — Isaac Messler
Henry Charles Brasler — Marcus J Rapp
Leonardus Jacobs — Albert Henry Schlieder
Albert Kemper — Hobart Earl Stevens
Isaac William Lott — Isaac J Van Dee
Henry Clifford Willoughby

Junior Class

Frederick Caleb Barry — Raymond Augustus Lansing
Charles Van Wyck Bedford — Edgar Ireland McCarthy
William Edgar Compton — [illegible] Miller
Charles Morgan Dixon — Otto Kaspar Frederick Rotten
George Abbott Doremus — Charles Judson Scudder
Hilary J Dykema — Henry Johnston Scudder
James Caldwell Forbes — Walter Tracy Scudder
John William Foster — John Henry Thompson
Irving Scott Upkins

Special Students

Frederic Dekker — Charles W [illegible]
Arthur J [illegible]

In accordance with the new rule of General Synod (See Minutes for 1894, Page 80), we recommend all of the above Students, in the regular classes, to our body for examination. Prof. Searle has voted in the negative in the case of Mr. Baker, whose frequent absences, most of which were [illegible]

Mr. Dekker also asks to be admitted to the examinations of the Senior Class. It is his desire that this be done with a view to his receiving a Professional certificate. In our judgment this cannot be given him. We do not however object in any way to his being examined. The difficulties in the way of his receiving a certificate are indicated in the following statement of his connection with the Seminary.

Mr Dekker appeared before the committee on the admission of students, seeking only to be enrolled as a Special student. He was so received, and the committee selected the Faculty to assign to him the studies he was to pursue. He was placed [illegible] with the Senior Class. As he was regularly serving a St Clara congregation, his attendance was necessarily irregular, and to be [illegible] in [illegible] the Greek language, [illegible] a very [illegible] himself. We believe that this [illegible] of the ministry [illegible] that [illegible] has [illegible] a good [illegible]

In view of the many and various peculiar-

case of his case the Faculty suggest to the Board of Trustees either with or without his examination by the Committee of Visitors of Parents request the Synod to refer the case to them the Classis, such power to exercise and ordain, as shall seem to them to be meet.

An application has been received from Mr Lott of the Middle Class, for an examination with a view to attendance on the services of the Seminary during the Senior year, instead of during the Junior year, which is the time fixed by the Constitution. The application is fully and strongly recommended by the Faculty and it was resolved that the application of Mr. Lott be granted by the Board of Superintendents with the exception of an entire examination in Mr. Lott and an assurance that he will acquire such knowledge that he may need.

[illegible] Gardner who continued with the Junior Class of [illegible] the Seminary has withdrawn from the Seminary and is now under the [illegible] of the Classis.

Francis Saunders who during part of the year attended the Seminary but [illegible] was also withdrawn [illegible] from the Seminary [illegible] by him which [illegible]

Isaac W. Lyon [illegible] to be [illegible] to [illegible] year has returned and [illegible] the class according to the [illegible] Messrs Baker and Lyon [illegible] Mr Lyon and Mr Lott [illegible] suffered from [illegible]

Mr Jacobs [illegible]

sent for some weeks

The following have ... ing special courses with the degree of B. D. in view

In the department of ... Testament Exegesis.

Third year. Mr. Sch...

Second year. Messrs. L... H. Mah..., S... der W. Clendenin.

First year. Mess... Barney, Forbes, La... ing.

In the depart... of New Testament Exegesis,

First year, Mr. Compton.

In the Department of Systematic Theology,

Second year, Messrs. Cowin, Rice, ... Mc... er, Cook.

First year. Messrs. Ba... ford, Glow... Foster, ..., Mc Cr..., Mc..., Riggs, C. Scudder, W. T. Scudder

... advanced class in the latter department Mr. Bird, on account of his long and serious ill... ess, desires to be dropped back to the First year class. Messrs. ... and ... drawn ...

from pursuing his con... ... appointments and that of his Profession.

Mr. Craig, not being a regular student, is not a candidate for the degree ... with the rules gove...

... appoint Committees ... nations therein

The friend who ... nary, ... that his name she... not be ... on, and who last year ... of fifty dollars to ... examination, in the reading Testaments in the original, ... kindly renewed the offer.

by vote of members

of Missionary Societies by the assumption by a student upon permission of the Faculty. Such permission shall be based upon the facts entering into the individual case. Nor may a [illegible] visit a church for the purpose of [illegible] sermon, except by [illegible] of the Seminary.

for criticism shall be con[illegible] by this approval, and [illegible] large shall give

2. All other sermons for which this approval is sought shall be handed in [illegible] Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, who shall pass judgment [illegible] them himself, or assign them for that [illegible]

In each case the [illegible] shall be returned, approved or disapproved, through the Professor of Sacred Rhetoric, without any indication of the personal source of the judgment passed upon it.

Having learned that the Board of Foreign Missions contemplates an event

of the General Synod, as [illegible] County, of the [illegible] region in [illegible] a place in the own [illegible] like, [illegible] nies, the Faculty of the Seminary would like to express to Synod their cordial approval [illegible] the proposed overture.

Your Board last [illegible] be [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Farm City is to be limited [illegible] as may [illegible] claimed [illegible] distance [illegible] the facts and [illegible]

[illegible] Synod in the U. can, and [illegible] powers apparently entrusted to the Faculty under the Board's supervision, and in view of all [illegible] to since the Standing Committee was created, that Synod never intended that a Committee on Grounds and Property, meeting only four times a year, composed of men living at a distance, without any appellate body over them, should control the discipline of the Seminary, by appointing for the fourteen or fifteen hours a week [illegible] orderly and harmonious life for the two months [illegible]

May we be permitted from our point of view to, in your consideration [illegible] the intervention of a body Synod should institute the [illegible] over all cases of discipline which [illegible] likely to require more than moral admonition, to the Farm City for adjudication under its supervision, or should place the Committee, so far as discipline is concerned in the same relation to your body that the Faculty now stand; or perhaps best of all, should so amend Art. VI Sec. 5 of the Plan, as to read, The Committee to

...with the Faculty shall make rules for ... ment of Heritage Hall and provide for ... enforcement, the ... by the ... the Board of Superintendents for the final supervision of its acts."

We shall gladly make any further ex... within our power in reference ... which you may desire, in ... ference with your body.

On behalf of the Faculty
Respectfully
J. P. Searle
Secretary

by the Faculty of the Theological Seminary, May 7th. 1895.

Secretary

Article. VIII.

Examinations.

The Committee appointed last year to ... following report, which was accepted and approved by the Board of Superintendents.

Your Committee on Written Examinations have to report that ... engaged on Monday and Tuesday in conducting the written examinations in the several departments of the Seminary. The ... these examinations discloses thorough instruction on the part of the Professors ... "general ... of the ... With a few exceptions the papers ... a very high degree of excellence. ... your committee therefore recommend that ... would the value ... have to be ... satisfactory, all ... Middle Class receive certificates of graduation; that the Middlers be advanced to the grade of Seniors, and the ... to the standard ... Middlers with the ful-

[illegible] Class be required to pass an examination [illegible] Foster & the Junior Class be required to pass an examination in [illegible] T. J. Brock before the same sub committee at the opening of the session.

[illegible] bill [illegible] paper $6.00, and one for printing $5.25. $11.25 in all, were [illegible] and orders paid.

Respectfully submitted
D. Waters, Chm. of Com.
Written Exam. [illegible]

New Brunswick May. 15, 1895

The Committee on the Admission of Students presented the following report, [illegible] and adopted and approved.

The Committee on the Admission of Students respectfully report.

[illegible] met in [illegible] Room [illegible] Sept. 18th 1894 at 10 o'clock A. M. present Revs. Henry Ward, T. J. Kammerer, S. M. S. Blauvelt, W. H. DeBaun, [illegible] Superintendent Woodbridge [illegible] Marsh. [illegible] Rizzo and Steele.

Rev. Wm. H DeBaun [illegible] Secretary of the meeting.

The following persons were received as members of the Junior Class.

Frederick Jacob Barry of Houston St. Ref. Ch. New York
Charles Van Wyck Bedford, Ref. Ch. Jersey City, N. J.
William Edgar Compton, 1st Ref. Ch. New Brunswick.
Charles Morison Dixon,
George S. Mott Doremus, Ref. Ch. Morris Heights, New York
James Campbell Forbes, Ref. Ch. Verona, N. J.
Edgar Spencer McCully, Ref. Ch. Little Falls, N. J.
Henry Miller, St. Johns Ref. Ch. New Brunswick
Otto Leo [illegible] Frederick Mohr, Ger. Prot. Ch. [illegible]
Charles [illegible] Sanders, [illegible] Ref. Ch. [illegible]
[illegible] Tracy Sa[illegible]
[illegible] Henry Th[illegible]son, 2nd Ref. Ch.

Irving Scott Van [illegible] as Student in the Ref. Ch. New Brun
Frederic Dake [illegible] the Reformed Church of
Watrousville. [illegible] was received as a special
[illegible] the Faculty was directed to
[illegible]
year. Messrs. Charles W. Van Riper and
[illegible]
special students.

Respectfully submitted
Henry Ward, Sec.

At meetings of the Faculty subsequently held the following persons were received as members of the Junior Class
September 19th. Miss Jessie Dyke was of the Reformed Church of Fpt. Wm. Illinois
John William Foster of the First Reformed Church of Bayonne
Raymond [illegible] of the Reformed Church of Zion
October 9th. [illegible] Johnston Sanders of the [illegible] Church, Arcot, India.

Attest
[illegible] S. Demarest
Secretary of the Faculty
[illegible]
May 15th 1894

[illegible] to the Faculty [illegible]
[illegible] Dr. [illegible]
pointed Chairman of the first section,
Rev. B. [illegible] Chairman of the second section
and Rev. Philip [illegible] of the third section.
[illegible] Chairmen [illegible]

[illegible] Classes

[illegible] who were called to meet the [illegible] President addressed them and an[illegible] [illegible] to result [illegible] [illegible] examinations.

[illegible] Resolved, [illegible] for examinations [illegible] Schedule for Oral Examinations [illegible] Last year, be amended so that the [illegible] for Mr. Wisted instead of the Committee on Written Examinations shall have charge of the same.

Resolved, that the Faculty be requested to prefix to successive divisions of their printed programme for Oral Examinations the numbers of 1st, 2nd [illegible] respectively in such a manner that each Examining Section of the Board shall supervise at least one examination with each Professor, and that [illegible] each of the three classes of students.

Resolved that the President of the Board distribute the names of the members present among the several sections of the Board as may be necessary.

The Committee on Special Examinations for the degree of B.D. [illegible] which was received and approved.

The Committee on Special Examinations reports that Frederick Leonhold Schild has passed satisfactorily the examination for the degree of B.D. and he was duly certified to the Faculty in order that the same might be conferred upon him.

[illegible] Trustees of Rutgers College [illegible] Charles [illegible] would be convenient

passed [illegible] tion [illegible] All the
courses required for the same degree and he
[illegible] certified [illegible] for.

Isaac L. St. Frank Malven, Albert G. Schlie-
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] mission and
William Lly receive certificates on [illegible] com-
pletion of their [illegible] may complete, and
the others receive the same certificates on
the completion of their [illegible] course
and the [illegible] of their [illegible]

Frederick J. [illegible]nas, Wm. C. Compton, James
C. Forbes, and Raymond A Lansing, have
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] as course, E. J. Saunders
W. F. Saunder, C. L. [illegible] Mohn, Edgar Ireland
McCulla and C. W. [illegible] have done the
[illegible] [illegible] and the [illegible] those
which have not yet been examined

Chas. W. Riggs has passed the oral exam-
ination of the [illegible] year [illegible] is not a candi-
date for the degree.

D. Waters

[illegible] an of Committee

[illegible] received [illegible] to Senior Class, [illegible]
[illegible] to deliver [illegible] portions of their sermons
on [illegible] evening, May, 15th and were also
examined personally, and their [illegible] were in the
[illegible] to become members of the Theological Seminary
of the Seniors and Middlers were pre-
sented to the Board for examination.

subject of discipline, to remove the uncertainty of differences of opinion, your committee present and recommend that the following addition be made to Art. VII, Sec. 5, "Provided that all cases where the moral character of Theological Students is concerned shall be referred to the Seminary Faculty for adjudication"

Section 5 would then read as follows: "It shall have power to make rules for the government of Peter Kenty Theological Hall, and to provide for their enforcement. Provided, that all cases where the moral character of Theological students is concerned shall be referred to the Seminary Faculty for adjudication."

We therefore recommend to the General Synod requesting that above addition to Art. VII, Sec. 5.

Rev. M. L. Blumenthal.

The report was accepted and the following addition was made to Art.

The Committee on Constitution of the General Synod to amend Art. VII, Sec. 2 of the Law of the Theological Seminary, that it shall read as follows, "The Committee shall consist of five members of the Faculty together with five others who shall be elected by the General Synod for a term of five years, one new member to be elected annually." Art. Sec. 3. add to provide, "the Board of Superintendents".

The report as amended, was adopted.

The Committee on Synodical Property presented the following report,

[illegible] at 10 A.M. in the Lecture Room of the Reformed Dutch Church, corner of Fifth Avenue and Twenty-first Street, New York City, on the 15th day of May, 1895, at 11 A.M. and was opened with prayer by the retiring President, Rev. Ferd. [illegible] and D. Schenck, D.D. The Rev. Edward B. Coe, D.D. was elected President and the Rev. William H. DeBaun Temporary Clerk. The following members were present (Secretary [illegible]

[illegible] to be filled in the vacancies of Bergen, South Long Island, Monmouth, Newark, New York, and in the Particular Synod of Albany — vacancy.

In the Particular Synod of New York an unexpired term of three years is to be filled, the vacancy having been occasioned by the death of Elder Henry Cameron, Jr., who during the year has passed from the earth. We mention his faithful and efficient membership of this Board for several years and lament his absence from [illegible]

Rev. Paul D. Van Cleef, D.D. resigned his position of Stated Clerk. In accepting the resignation the Board desire to express their high appreciation of his services during nearly forty years when at each request the Board has re-elected him. It is [illegible] that he is working and praying for a larger city church. Dr. Van Cleef's name will stand first on the roll of Stated Clerks, and we pray that he may be long spared to labor in the service of the Master.

The Board proceeded to ballot for Stated Clerk and Rev. Nathan E. Wood, D.D. was elected.

The annual Report of the Board of Education was presented by the President, Rev. [illegible]

[illegible] ([illegible])

[illegible] an Written Examination was presented and the oral examinations of the several classes were conducted on previous years.

Resolved, that the examinations be sustained and that the members of the Senior Class be recommended to the Faculty for the usual Professional certificate; also that the Middle and Junior classes be advanced.

A special examination for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity under the supervision of committee appointed by the Board was held. Frederick Nienhold Scholes and Charles Edward Cowin were duly certified by the Faculty in order that their names might be presented for the degree at the [illegible] of Rutgers College.

The Special Lectures on Holidays were delivered during the year by Rev. William Imbrie D. D.

Prof. Barbour of Rutgers College has continued instruction in elocution during the year with [illegible] and I was [illegible] to report to the Board by vote [illegible]

The following Committees on Written Examinations were appointed:

Primarii.	Secundi.
Rev. R. M. S. Blauvelt	Rev. J. A. De-Baun.
Rev. W. H. DeHart	Rev. James Demarest
Rev. Henry Ward	Rev. S. W. Mills.
Rev. John P. Lyon.	Rev. W. H. Vroom.
Rev. T. J. Sommers.	Rev. C. A. Dickinson.
Rev. Dan[illegible]	Rev. C. E. Wells.

The B[illegible] satisfaction

that Professor Woodbridge has published his Lectures on Church History during the year, [illegible] and is recommended [illegible]

[illegible]

The Committee [illegible] of its members [illegible] with two others who shall be elected by the General Synod for the term of two years, one new member to be elected annually; also that the words, "Through the Board of Superintendents" be added to Sec. 3 of the same Art. VII, also that Art. VII, Sec. 5 be amended so that it reads, "It shall have power to make rules for the government of [illegible] and to provide for their [illegible] manner that all moneys due to said Seminary on account of theological students so concerned shall be paid to the Seminary Faculty for such application."

Also the Board of Superintendents especially petition the General Synod to invite [illegible] to send each year one of their number to attend the General Synod and present before it their claims and afford information [illegible] they be heard on the presentation of the Report of the Committee on the [illegible]

Article IX.

Particulars.

The hours for meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows, for meeting 9 A. M., 2.30 and 7.30 P. M.; for adjournment 1.30, 5.30 and 9.30 P. M.

The time for meeting with the Faculty was fixed at the interests of the Seminary was invited for 11 A. M. Thursday.

At 11.30 A. M. Thursday the members of the Faculty met the Board. Addresses were made by Profs. Woodbridge, Dennett, Lansing and Higgs.

The following [illegible]

The Board have heard [illegible] the reports which they have given regarding the conduct and progress of the students under their care; and the Board desire to express their appreciation of the faithfulness with which the work has been conducted by the Faculty during the year.

The Rev. [illegible] was appointed to present the sentiments on behalf of the Board next year and Rev. P. B. Meilliken was chosen [illegible]

The following was [illegible]

Resolved that the [illegible] Clerk record the minutes of this session and send the report to Synod and receive the usual compensation of the Stated Clerk.

The closing services were held on Thursday evening in the Second Reformed Church. The President presided. Addresses were delivered by three members of the graduating class as follows:

Behalf of Peter Dyke of [illegible] Minn.
The Political Status of Chinese Conservatism
Winfred Runyan Ackert Poughkeepsie N.Y.
The Ethical Kingdom of God.
Joseph Frederick Berg, Brooklyn N.Y.
Archaeology and the Old Testament.

The Professorial [illegible] were presented by Prof. Samuel M. [illegible]

The address on behalf of the Board of Superintendents was delivered by Rev. F. A. Schenck.

Article X.

Recess upon and Close

The minutes were read and approved and the Board adjourned with prayer by Rev. John A. De Baun, D.D.

Edward B. [illegible] President
Wm. H. DeHart Stated Clerk pro tem

Wm. H. DeHart, Acting Stated Clerk

May 20, 1896.

The Board of Superintendents met in James Seydam Hall at 1. A.M. and was called to order by The President, Rev. Edward B. Coe D.D. LL.D, who opened the [illegible] by prayer.

Article II

Bassels.	Members present
Albany	Rev. E. P. Johnson D.D.
Troy.	Rev. Jacob Chamberlain D.D.
Saratoga	Rev. [illegible] Ward
Schenectady	" [illegible] Kremmers
Schoharie	" S. Barnum
Hudson	" F. S. Schenck D.D.
Kingston	" [illegible] McNair
N. England	" James Demarest D.D.
[illegible]	" C. L. Wells D.D.
Dutchess	" Garrett Wyckoff
Montgomery	" John A. DeBaun D.D.
Newark	" David Waters D.D. LL.D.
N. Brunswick	" [illegible]
New York	" Ed. B. Coe D.D. LL.D.
Orange	" [illegible]
Paramus.	" W. H. Vroom
Passaic	" [illegible]
Philadelphia	" P. H. Milliken Ph.D.
Poughkeepsie	" J. E. Lyall
Raritan	" W. H. [illegible]
Russelaer	" J. B. Drury D.D.
[illegible]	
Saratoga	
Schenectady	" E. P. Ditmars
Schoharie	" Philip Phelps D.D.
Ulster	" A. J. Sebring
Westchester	

The Faculty was represented by Prof Samuel M Woodbridge D.D. LL.D. Ex officio

Members at Large
Particular Synod of New York
Elder John C. Griffing

...y. 20, 1896.

Elder R N Perlee was excused.
...Synod of New Brunswick
Elder Austin Scott LL.D.
Henry W. Hoagland

The following Classes were not represented
Rochester, Saratoga and Westchester.
The Particular Synod of Chicago and the Particular Synod of Albany were not represented.

Vacancies for the full term of five years are to be filled in the Classes of Albany, Orange, Philadelphia and Raritan, - and in the Particular Synod of Albany.

Article III

Election of Officers.

Rev James Demarest D.D. was elected President and Rev. T. J. Hommers, Clerk ...

Article IV

Minutes and Rules.

The minutes of the last meeting, ... Rules were read.

Article V

Standing Committees.

The following were appointed
On Reception of Students.
Revs J. B. Drury D.D., C. L. Mills D.D., P. H. ...illiston Ph.D. and Elder Austin Scott LL.D.
On Professors' Report.
Revs Jacob Chamberlain D.D., Philip Phelps D.D. and Elder John C. Giffing
On Synodical Minutes.
Revs David Waters D.D. LL.D S. T. Mills, D.D., and John A. De Baun D.D.
On Synodical Report.
Revs. E. B. Coe D.D. LL.D. J. S. Schenck D.D.

and Elder Henry H. Hoagland

The following were appointed to Examine with a Committee of the Faculty Examinations next year.

Primarii

Rev. D. Waters D.D. LL.D.
" Henry Ward
" C.P. Ditmars
" C.L. Wells D.D.
" Ed. B. Coe D.D. L.L.D.
" J. H. Vroom

Secundi

Rev. Philip Phelps D.D.
" A.J. Sebring
" F.S. Barnum
" J.B. Drury D.D.
" F.S. Schenck D.D.
" P.H. Mulliken D.D.

The President appointed Revs. Vroom and Barnum to meet with the Faculty and arrange the order of Oral Examinations.
They presented the following printed report which was unanimously adopted.

Oral Examinations.

				P.M.	P.M.
Section 1.	Seniors.	Prof.	Woodbridge.	3.00	3.45
" 2.	Middlers		Demarest.		
" 3.	Juniors.		Lansing.	"	"
" 2.	Seniors.	Prof.	Riggs.	3.45	4.30
" 1.	Middlers.	"	Searle.	"	"
" 3.	Juniors.	"	Woodbridge.	"	"
" 3.	Seniors	Prof.	Demarest.	4.30	5.15
" 2.	Middlers.	"	Lansing.	"	"
" 1.	Juniors.	"	Riggs.	"	"

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P.M. in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall

THURSDAY

Oral Examinations.

				A.M.	A.M.
Section 3.	Seniors	Prof.	Searle.	9.00	9.45
" 2.	Middlers	"	Woodbridge.	"	"
" 1.	Juniors		Demarest.		
" 1.	Seniors	Prof.	Lansing.	9.45	10.30
" 3.	Middlers	"	Riggs.	"	"
" 2.	Juniors	"	Searle.	"	"

The President divided the Board into three sections with Rev. E. P. Johnson D.D. Chairman of Section I.
Rev. C.L. Wells D.D. Chairman of Section II.
Rev. J.B. Church Chairman of Section III.

Article VI

Communications-

From the Committee on the Reception of Students, appointed May 1895.

The Com met in Suydam Hall on Tuesday, Sept. 17, 1895. at 11 AM.

Rev J. Blauvelt was chosen Chairman & Rev Jno T Hart Secretary. Prayer was offered by the Chairman.

Members present Profs Woodbridge, Demarest, Lansing and Searle,- Revs. Blauvelt and Hart,- and Elder H. Vroegland.

The following young men presented credentials for admission to the Seminary.

John Parsons Atwater
Theodore Floyd Bayles
Charles Vosseller Gulick
John Frank Hermance
John Van der Meulen
Hans Henry Spoer

In the case of Mr Spoer (who was without a certificate of dismission from the Newark Theol. Sem.) it was resolved. that the examination of Mr Spoer in personal piety and his views on entering the ministry be prosecuted at this time, and if this shall result satisfactorily, that he shall be admitted tentatively to the exercises of the Junior Class until the Faculty shall be satisfied as to his relations to the Newark Seminary when it shall admit him to full standing in this Seminary.

The young men were then severally examined as to their piety and views on entering the ministry. The examination was sustained in all & presented satisfactory credentials except in Spoer. It was therefore resolved

that all with the one exception be admitted to the Junior Class

The minutes were read and approved. The Com. adjourned after prayer by Prof Searle.

Wm H DeHart

2 Report of the Faculty on the Reception of Students,- subsequent to the meeting of the Board's Com. The Faculty would respectfully report that after the adjournment of the Com for the Reception of Students, the following were received into membership in the Seminary: Sept 17, 1845

Henry Bacon Allen
George C. Daugremond
Garret Flikkema
Harris A Freer
Herman Charles Weber.

Sept 24 (on the same basis and for the same reason as Mr H.H. Spoor)

Herman C Ficken

Oct 30 Charles L Lawrence
James H Van Deusen

The Faculty would further report that Messrs Spoor and Ficken being members of the Reformed Church, and presenting satisfactory evidence of their having finished the four years Academic Course in the Newark Theol. Sem., and the Officers of the said Seminary returning no reply to communications sent them for a considerable space of time (three weeks), were admitted on the third of December to full membership in this Institution.

In behalf of the Faculty

May 20, 1896.

To the Faculty.

Report of Theological Faculty hereby present its annual Report.

The following is the list of students as published in the annual Catalogue of 1895-96:

Senior Class.

Addison Cabot Bird
Elinton Wilson Clowe
Henry Charles Cuesler
Leonardus Jacobs
Albert Kuiper
Frank Malvern
Isaac Messler
Marcus J. Roop
Albert Henry Schlieder
Hobart Earl Studley
Isaac J. Van Hoe
Henry Clifford Willoughby

Middle Class.

Frederick Jacob Barny
Charles Van Wyck Bedford
William Edgar Compton
Charles Morrison Dixon
Geo. S. Mott Dorenmus
Klaas J. Dykema
James Campbell Forbes
John William Foster
Raymond Augustus Lansing
Edgar Ireland McCully
Henry Miller
Otto Leopold Fred. Mohr
Irving Scott Tompkins
Charles Judson Scudder
Henry Johnston Scudder
Walter Tracy Scudder

Junior Class

Henry Bacon Allen
John Parsons Atwater
Theodore Floyd Bayles
George C. Langremond
Herman C. Ficken
Garret Flikkema
Harris A Freer
Charles Wyckoff Gulick
John F. Herrmstra
Charles L. Lawrence
Hans H. Spoor
John Van der Meulen
James Marshall Van Deusen
Herman Charles Weber

Special Student.

George Jacob Janeway.

Mr John H Thompson who had finished the Junior Year, withdrew from the Seminary at the beginning of the Middle Year.

Mr Lott, who had finished the work of the Middle Year and who asked for a special arrangement for the prosecution of his

studies during the Senior Year — at pres-
ent in the Fall asking the Faculty for a modi-
fication of the arrangement made for him
by your body, which would relieve him
from almost all attendance in the Seminary.
To this reply was made that the Faculty
had no authority to make changes in the
arrangements of the Board.

Mr Tompkins, who had finished the work
of the Junior Year, stated during the Sum-
vacation to individual members of the Fac-
ulty that he desired to accept an opportunity
which had been offered him for study
for a year in a German University, and
that he expected to return and be exam-
ined with his Class at the end of the Middle
Year. The Faculty has no powers in the
premises. Should he return as he propos-
ed, or present himself in the Fall, some
action on your part will be necessary
before he can be examined, or be permit-
ted to go on with his Class.

The name of Mr Jacobs of the Senior
Class was on the 28th of March last, drop-
ped from the roll of the Institution, for
Cause. The record of the action of the
Faculty is of course at the command of
the Superintendents if desired.

The following students have
been pursuing the Special Course for
the degree of B.D.

With Dr. Lansing,

Second year,

Kane, Yates, Lansing.

First year,

Flikkema, Freer, Speer van der Meulen

With Dr. Riggs,

Second year, Compston.

Nov 20 vs.

[illegible] Leach
Second year Bird, Clowe, Drohan, Sears.
[illegible] Scudder, H. T.
Third year Bayles, Gulick

of the last graduating Class. C. E. Conrow and [illegible] Leach were reported to the Trustees of Rutgers College as having passed examinations for the degree and the degree was conferred upon them at Commencement.

One application to enter upon this special course has been denied by the Faculty on the ground that the regular work of the applicant did not give promise of a successful prosecution of the B.D. work, and it will be noticed that not all of those reported last year as having entered upon this course have continued it, its difficulties having proved too much for the limited time or fitness of some candidates. The following additional rules governing the B.D. course have commended themselves to us and are submitted for your approval if they may be clear.

1 Beginning with the Class entering as Juniors in 1897, the B.D. course shall extend from January of the Junior year to January of the Senior year.

2 Applicants for this course shall file their applications with the Secretary of the Faculty at least one week before the holiday recess.

3 The Board of Supts. shall be requested to appoint a Com. or Com's to conduct the examinations in the B.D. course as near the end of the B.D. year as is practicable.

The health of the Seminary students has been almost unbroken during the year

We are happy to report increased industry, regularity, and spirituality as conspicuous among the students.

Attention has been paid to the subject of missions, concerning which Senior Junior took action. Different branches of the subject have been taught in the different departments. The Graves Course of Lectures on Missions was delivered by the Rev. D. Chester D. Hartranft, President of the Hartford Theol. Sem., his subject being, "Some Thoughts on the Relation of Sociology to Modern Missions."

The Rev. Dr. H.N. Cobb is to deliver this course in the ensuing year.

Interest in the work of the Society of Inquiry has been greatly revived. Missionary addresses have been given by Drs. John Scudder, Stout, and Cobb, and by the Rev. James Cantine. Other addresses have been made by Drs Brett, Elmendorf, Cox, and Rev. D.H. Martin.

Instruction has been given in elocution by Prof. Barbour of the College. A petition has been received, signed by all the members of the Middle and Junior Classes with one exception, asking that means be provided for musical instruction in the Seminary.

With this we are in hearty accord, and believing that the amount already appropriated is sufficient to secure for the student in the course of three years a considerable training in both music and elocution if properly distributed we request the Board to unite with us in asking General Synod to make this appropriation for Vocal Culture, in place of elocution.

May 20, 1896

under the special grant of funds for the publication of the notes of the Professors etc., for the use of the students, the following have been published. "Introduction Outlines of the Old Testament" by Dr. Lansing; "Notes on the Constitution of the Reformed Church in America" by Dr. Demarest; "Principles of Church Government" by Dr. Woodbridge.

A statement of expenditures from the appropriation granted by Synod is herewith submitted. We would ask the Synod thro your body for permission to sell these publications to others than students who may desire them, the money to be returned into the Fund.

The change in the constitution of the Standing Committee made last year by the General Synod at your request, has worked well thus far.

In accordance with the action of Synod specifically committing discipline in all cases involving moral character to the Faculty, the President, and Drs. Demarest and Searle have been appointed Committee to attend to this matter.

With regret the Faculty has accepted the resignation as Secretary of Dr. Demarest who for thirty years has filled the office and discharged with rare efficiency its manifold and often laborious duties.

In accordance with the Synodical requirement in order to their examination, we hereby certify to "the faithfulness, good behavior, and scholarship" of all the members of the three classes, as indicated in the list at the beginning of this report. Messrs Jacobs and Tompkins being ex

cepted for the very different reasons stated above. The following action has also been taken by us:

Whereas, Cases have frequently occurred in which a student after having been admitted into the Theol. Sem. in strict accordance with the rules of the General Synod on the subject, has been required subsequently to obtain a dispensation from the General Synod, therefore

Resolved, That the attention of the Board of Visitors be called to this fact, with the request that such action be taken as will relieve the Board, its Com on Admission of Students, and the Faculty who are authorized to admit students, from the seeming imputation of a lack of care and fidelity in the discharge of their duty; and as will also relieve Classes and the General Synod from considering applications for dispensations in cases in which they are unnecessary.

All of which is respectfully submitted, on behalf of the Faculty,

J. M. Woodbridge.

New Brunswick, N.J.
May 20, 1896.

The Faculty would respectfully report the following amounts as received and disbursed in connection with the special grant of Synod for printing etc.

Receipts

1895 May 13.	Balance as reported	$ 77.05
Dec. 18.	Cash from T.R. Van Nest Treas Gen Syn.	200.00
1896 March 12	" "	250.00
	Total	$ 527.05

Disbursements

19 Sep 4	Cash paid J Hidingsfeld for printing & binding Introduction	$ 200.75
5th Dec 4	Cash for account Book	1.10
Sept 24	paid J Hidingsfeld for Notes on the Constitution (D.D.)	169.80
May 11	Cash paid J Hidingsfeld for Notes on Church Government (S.M.W)	62.90
May 14	Balance on hand	92.50
	Total	$ 527.05

J. P. Searle
Secty of the Faculty.

All the above Communications were referred to the Com on the Professors' Report, with the exception of that part of the Report of the Faculty referring to the rules governing the obtaining of the degree of B.D., which was committed to a special Com. consisting of Prof. Austin Scott LL.D., Revs. Dr. Waters and Milliken

4 The "Fourteenth Annual Report of the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds and Property" was read and referred to a special Com. consisting of Revs Dr Phelps, Dr Waters and Blaubelt.

A motion prevailed that to the Standing Committees already existing, as enumerated in the By-Laws, an additional one be appointed annually on the Report of the Seminary Grounds and Property.

Certain bills were received and referred to the Com on Professors' Report.

May 20, 1896.

Article VII

Examinations.

Your Com. beg leave to report that they have conducted the written examinations of the students in the different years of the Seminary Course. It gives your Com very much pleasure to state that a very high degree of proficiency has been exhibited by the great majority of the students in the various departments of study, which speaks well for the diligence and ability of the students as well as for the thorough work which has been done by all the members of the faculty. Your Com recommend that the examinations be sustained and that, should the oral examinations prove to be satisfactory, the members of the Senior Class receive professorial certificates of graduation, that all the students of the Middle year be promoted to the Senior Class, and that the students of the Junior year be promoted to the Middle year.

All of which is respectfully submitted

By order of the Com.

L. Waters, Chairman.

The above recommendation was adopted.

The Chairmen of the Three Sections on Oral Examinations reported that they had attended the examinations according to the printed schedule, and were much gratified with the work of the students. Upon their recommendation the Board put its approval upon the examinations. The students were invited to meet the Board, when the President announced the result of the examinations.

Article VIII

Reports of Committees.

Com. on the Professors' Report

Your Com. to whom was referred the Report of the Faculty with accompanying papers would report as follows:

It is with profound gratitude that we note that the health of the students has been almost unbroken during the year, and that the Faculty can report improved industry, regularity, & spirituality as conspicuous among the students. The health of the professors has also been maintained and the year's work appears to have been carried thro with vigor, comfort and pleasure by both students and professors.

Your Com. would recommend that the action taken by the Com. on the Reception of Students, Sept. 17, 1895., and the supplementary action taken by the Faculty, Sept. 17th Sept. 24th and Oct 30th be approved.

In the case of Mr Tompkins, who has been absent from the Middle class during the year pursuing studies in Germany, but who may return in the Fall, your Com. recommend that the matter be referred to the Com. on the Reception of Students, with power.

It is with gratitude for his long, faithful and efficient service that we note the resignation of Revd Prof. Demarest as Secretary of the Faculty after a continuous service of thirty years

Your Com. note with special pleasure the renewed interest of the students in the work of the Society of Inquiry, and would add their thanks to those of that Society

to those gentlemen who have delivered lectures to them during the year on the subject of Missions and the work of the ministry.

Your Com. recommend that the Board unite with the Faculty in the request to General Synod that the annual appropriation of $300.00 for instruction in elocution be hereafter for "Vocal Culture" in order that it may hereafter be utilized for the instruction of the students in music as well as in elocution, under the direction of the Faculty.

It is the cause of wide-spread satisfaction that by the aid of the fund provided by General Synod for that purpose the Notes of Dr. Lansing on "Introduction Outlines of the Old Testament"; of Dr Demarest on "The Constitution of the Reformed Church in America"; and of Dr Woodbridge on "Synopsis of Church Government" have been printed during the year for the use of the students. We would join in the request of the Faculty to the Synod that permission be given to sell these publications to others than the students at approximately cost price, the money received being returned to the fund.

The accounts submitted by the Faculty with their report for the above printing, and for stationery for the examinations &c. we recommend for approval, the latter to be paid from the usual sources.

With reference to the two concluding paragraphs of the Report of the Faculty your Com. would recommend that the Board of Trustees request that

...on to be made by the General ...
...ion to make by the General ...
...Synod to its rules regarding beneficia...
...rule as follows. The Board of Educa...
...tion is authorized to grant and to any ...
...member of either of our Theological Sem...
...inaries who has been regularly admi...
...ted to act in accordance with the rules ...
...established therefor by the General Synod.
All of which is respectfully submitted.

New Brunswick May 21, 1896.

Jacob Chamberlain
Philip Phelps } Com.
John C. Giffing

This report was accepted and the re-commendations adopted.

The Com to whom was referred the Annual Report of the General Synod's Standing Com on Seminary Grounds and Property, request leave to report as follows:

The General Synod's Com consists of Messrs Joseph F. Mundy, Henry M. Hoagland, Frederick J. Kirk, David Murray, Matthew Luydam and the members of the Theological Faculty, with Prof Searle as Pres. of the Com and Mr Kirk as Secretary & Treasurer. In transmitting the ~~report~~ report of the foregoing to the General Synod the Board of Supts desire to express their sense of the efficiency and value of the services which Synod's Standing Com have rendered to all the interests involved.

In discharging their trust the Synod's Com have found themselves hampered by a diminution of income arising from the lower rate of interest than that which formerly accrued from vested funds. Under these circumstances the Board would call the attention of General

Synod to the importance of providing a Reading Room in connection with the Sage Library. This would meet a special need which is noted in the report of Synod's Standing Com.

Respectfully submitted
Philip Phelps
David Coates
Chas M. Blauvelt
} Com

The report was accepted and the suggestion to Synod adopted.

Your Com on written Examinations beg leave to report regarding the examination of those students who are candidates for the degree of BD

In Dr. Lansing's department eleven men were examined on the first half of Isaiah, its language, grammar, and exegesis; and that theses were submitted by the following members of the Middle Class:-

Fred[k] J. Barney on "Islam and Christian Missions"

James C Forbes on "Salvation and Atonement, a study of the Hebrew words"

Raymond A. Lansing on "Alleged Moral discrepancies in the Old Testa."

Garret Flikema, Harris A Frues, Hans A Spoor and John Van de Meulen of the Junior year were examined in the work of the year and passed the oral examinations creditably. Mr Frues was the only one of them who submitted his theses, - "Fulfilment of Old Testa Predictions". The others expect to present theirs at the opening of the next term.

Your Com would recommend that F. J. Barney J C Forbes and Raymond A Lansing be certified to the Faculty as having done the work [illegible]

[illegible] passed in examinations pre-
scribed in the rules submitted by the
Faculty of the Seminary and that on the
completion of their Seminary Course they
be recommended to the Trustees of Rutgers
College for the degree of B.D.

Your Com. further recommend that Mr.
Fries be passed to the Second year, &
that Messrs Fisherna, Spoor and Vander-
veer be passed upon presenting satis-
factory theses to Dr Lansing

In the Department of Systematic Theol.
the Com would respectfully report
that the final examinations of Messrs
Cessler and Roop of the Senior Class were
sustained one year ago; and that since
then their final theses have been read and
approved. The final examination of Mr
Bird of the Senior Class has just been suc-
cessfully passed and both his theses ap-
proved. We recommend that the
Faculty be authorized to report these
candidates upon their graduation
to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the
reception of the degree of B.D.

We would further report that the final
examinations of Messrs C.J. and W. T Schen-
der of the Middle Class have been sus-
tained and their final theses approved.
We recommend that the Faculty be au-
thorized upon their graduation to cer-
tify the facts to the Trustees of the College.

We also report that first examinations
of Messrs Bayles and Gulick of the
Junior Class have been sustained &
the theses of the first year approved.
We recommend that they be passed to
the Second Year in the Course for the
degree of B.D.

Mr Wm E Compton having been examined upon special studies in New Test. Greek pursued by him under the direction of the Prof in that department, is recommended for the degree of B.D.

Your Com. further report that Mr Henry J. Scudder of the Middle Year is pursuing a special course of study in the Tamil language for the degree of B.D., and that the Revs Dr Chamberlain and John Scudder M.D. have been appointed a committee to take the oversight of his studies, examine him from time to time, and report to your Com. who shall report the result of the Examination to the Faculty.

D Waters, Chairman of Com.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The Com. appointed to revise the rules relating to the degree of B.D. beg leave respectfully to report to the Board of Supts. —

Your Com. recommend that Rule 1. as printed in the Catalogue (p. 21) be changed to read as follows — Any regular student in the Seminary in such standing as to his Class-room work as may be prescribed by the Faculty, shall be entitled to pursue the Special course for the degree of B.D. with the permission of the Faculty.

Your Com. further recommend the following additional rules —

A. Beginning with the Class entering as Juniors in 1897 the B.D. course shall begin not earlier than January 1st of the Junior Year.

B. Applicants for this course shall file their applications with the Secre-

tary of the Faculty.

(2) The Committee (or Committees) appointed by the Board of Superintendents to conduct the examinations in the B.D. Course shall meet at such time as may be agreed upon by the Committee (or Committees) and the Faculty.

Austin Scott
A.H. Milliken } Com.
D. Waters

This report was accepted and adopted

5. The Com on Synodical Minutes found nothing requiring the attention of the Board.

6. The Com. on Synodical Report presented their report in the form of a resumé of the acts of the Board. It was accepted & adopted, and ordered sent to the General Synod, according to the rule of Synod. See Digest Chap. VII, Art 2. Sec. 5.

For printed report see Minutes of General Synod, 1896., p. 330.

Article IX

Particularia.

The hours for meeting and adjournment were fixed as follows: for meeting 9 AM 2:30 and 7:30 P.M. and for adjournment 12:30, 5:30 and 9:30 P.M.

The Seniors and Middlers presented written sermons &c. for the examination of the Board. The Seniors were heard in the delivery of sermons &c. on Wednesday Eve. at 11:15 AM. on Thursday the Faculty and the Board. Addresses were delivered by Profs Woodbridge, Demarest, Lansing and Searle

The following resolution was

The Board of Supts. having heard the statements of the Faculty as voiced by President Woodbridge and Professors Demarest, Lansing and Searle desire to express their great satisfaction with the work that has been done during the year. and further desire to commend the needs of the Seminary to the consideration and liberality of the members of the Reformed (Dutch) Church in America.

The President was chosen to address the students in behalf of the Board next year, with Rev. [illegible] as alternate.

The closing exercises were held on Thursday Eve. in the First Reformed Church. The President presided. Addresses were delivered by three members of the graduating class.- to wit

Marcus J. Roop, Dayton, Ohio. on "The Testimony of Christ to the Old Testament."
Henry C. Cussler, Catskill, N.Y. on "Evangelical Christianity in Contemporaneous Thought."
Albert Kuiper, Kalamazoo, Mich. on "The Paraclete and the Mission Enterprise".

Professorial Certificates were presented by Prof J. P. Searle, DD.

The address in behalf of the Board of Supts. was delivered by Rev. Edward B Cox D.D., L.L. D.

Article X.

Resumption and Close

The minutes were read and approved and the Board adjourned with prayer by Rev. J. L. McNair.

Jas Demarest, President
J. J. Kommers, Clerk pro tem.
P. J. Lockman, Stated Clerk

May 1897.

The Board of Superintendents met in James Lenox Hall on Wednesday May 19, 1897 at 10 AM. and was called to order by the President Rev James Demarest D.D. who opened the meeting with prayer.

Members present

Albany - Rev. W. N. C. Dailey
Albany - " Henry Ward
Bergen - " J. J. Kommers
Bergen, South " F. S. Barnum
Erie - " F. V. Van Vranken
Hudson " I. L. McNair
Kingston " Jas. Demarest, D.D.
Long Island, North. " C. L. Wells, D.D.
Long Island, South " Garret Wyckoff
Monmouth " J. A. Baun, D.D.
Montgomery " Cornelius Schenck
Newark " W. J. Blanvelt
New Brunswick " E. B. Coe D.D. L.L.D
New York " H. C. Berg, D.D.
Orange " T. A. Broome
Paramus " J. B. Church
Passaic " P. H. Milliken, D.D.
Philadelphia " J. E. Lyall
Poughkeepsie " E. H. Read, D.D.
Raritan " J. B. Drury, D.D.
Rochester " C. L. Ditmars
Rensselaer " A. B. Roberts
Saratoga " A. J. Lebring
Schenectady
Schoharie
Ulster
Westchester

Particular Synod of New York Elder R. L. Perlee
" New Brunswick Elder W. W. Hoagland
Elder Austin Scott, L.L.D.

The Pres. Prof J. M. Woodbridge, D.D., L.L.D Excused.

The Classes of Rockland, Kingston and Troy and the Particular Synods of Buffalo and Albany were not represented.

Vacancies for the full term of five years are to be filled in the Classes of Bergen, South Bergen, New Brunswick, Poughkeepsie, Rensselaer and Saratoga.

For unexpired terms in the Classes of Hudson, Newark and Schoharie.

In the Part. Synod of Albany the unexpired term of Elder N. F. Graves, deceased

In the Part. Synod of New Brunswick a vacancy for the full term of five years.

III. Election of Officers.

Elder Austin Scott, LL.D. was elected President and Rev C. V. D. Simmons, temporary Clerk.

IV. Minutes and Rules.

These were read.

V. Standing Committees

The following were appointed.

1. On Recution of Students.
Revs. P. H. Milliken Ph.D., E. G. Read, D.D. J. L. McNair and Elder R. N. Perlee.

2. On Professors' Report
Revs. J. A. D. Baun D.D., J. E. Bray D.D. and F. V. Van Vranken.

3. On Synodical Minutes
Revs. Henry Ward, W. R. Dailey and Elder A. W. Hoagland

4. On Synodical Report.
Revs. Jas. Demarest, D.D., Garret Wyckoff. and W. H. Vroom.

5. On Seminary Grounds & Property.
Revs. G. M. D. Blauvelt, T. J. Kammers and L. B. Church.

Days of 1887

The following were appointed a Committee to conduct the written Examinations next year.

Primarii.
Rev C.L. Wells, DD
" Demarest DD.
" J.B. Dong D.D
" R.H. Milliken, Ph.D
" W.H. Groom
" A.D Campbell

Secundi.
Rev. E.B. Coe, DD, LL.D.
" J.A. DeBaun, D.D.
" Garret Wyckoff
" E.G. Read, D.D.
" T.J. Kommers
" J.L. McNair.

The president appointed Drs. Coe and Wells to meet with the Faculty and arrange the order of oral Examinations.
They presented the following printed schedule which was unanimously adopted.

Oral Examinations.

			P.M.	P.M.
Section 1.	Seniors,	Prof. Woodbridge,	3.00	3.45
" 2.	Middlers,	" Demarest,	"	"
" 3.	Juniors,	" Lansing	"	"
"	Seniors,	Prof. Riggs,	3.45	4.30
" 1.	Middlers,	" Searle,	"	"
"	Juniors,	" Woodbridge,	"	"
	Seniors,	Prof. Demarest,	4.30	5.15
" 2.	Middlers,	" Lansing,	"	"
" 1.	Juniors,	" Riggs,	"	"

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall.

THURSDAY

Oral Examinations.

			A.M.	A.M.
Section 3.	Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	9.00	9.45
" 2.	Middlers,	" Woodbridge,	"	"
" 1.	Juniors,	" Demarest,	"	"
" 1.	Seniors,	Prof. Lansing,	9.45	10.30
"	Middlers,	" Riggs,	"	"
	Juniors,	" Searle,	"	"

The president divided the Board into three sections to conduct these examinations.
Section 1. Rev W.N.P. Dailey, Chairman
" 2. " J.L. McNair
" 3. " C.L. Wells, D.D

VIII. Communications.

The following report was received from the Faculty and referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

I The Faculty respectfully report that the following Students have been in attendance during the year

Senior Class

Frederick David Carey
Charles Van Wyck Bedford
Wm Edgar Compton
Charles Morrison Dixon
Geo. S. Mott Doremus
Klaas J. Dykema
James Campbell Forbes
John Wm Foster
Raymond A. Lansing
Edgar I. McCully
Henry Miller
Otto L. F. Mohn
Charles J. Scudder
Henry J. Scudder
Walter Tracy Scudder.

Middle Class.

Henry Bacon Allen
John Parsons Atwater
Theo. Floyd Bayles
Geo. C. Dangremond
Herman C. Ficken
Garret Flikkema
Harris A. Freer
Charles Wyckoff Gulick
John F. Hermstra
Chas. L. Lawrance
Hans H. Voss
John Van der Meulen
James M. Van Deusen
Herman Chas. Weber.

Junior Class.

Henry Wells Brink
Willard Conger
John P. Faber.
Geo. Jacob Janeway.
Fletcher V. W. Lehman
Chas. Gilbert Mallery
Edward Jay Meeker.
Chas Morris Myers
Edward T. Randolph
Wm Addison Ranney
D Cornelius Ruigh
George Schmucker
Wm Cornelius Spaan
Francis Edward Tilton
Sheldon Vandebeurg
John Brownlee Voorhees

Special Students

Rev. A. Segawa, Japan
Rev. Chas. Simon Miller, of the M.E. Church.

Mr Doremus is of the Senior Class, has obtained license in the Presbyterian Church

has been a member through his
whole course of preparatory studies. He
expects to take charge of a Church in
that denomination.

Mr Miller, of the Senior Class, is a member
of a church that is connected with the Re
formed Church in the U.S. and will seek
licensure in that denomination.

The following students have been pur
suing the special course of study for
the degree of B.D.

In Dr Lansing's department:

Advanced Class: Messrs Spoor, Flik
kema, Van der Meulen, and Freer.

Second Class: Messrs Weber, Schnick
er, Myers, and Mallery.

In Dr. Riggs' department.

First year: Mr J.B. Voorhees.

In Dr. Searle's department.

Advanced Class. Messrs Bayles & Gulick.

Second Class: Mr. Brink.

Mr A.J. Scudder of the Senior Class, has
finished the special work for the degree
of B.D which he was authorized by your
Board to undertake and to which the
Trustees of Rutgers College consented.

The report of your Committee on his
examination is herewith transmitted.

Messrs H.C. Bird, H.C. Cuscher, Frank Malown,
M.J. Roop, A.H. Schlieder, and H.C. Willoughby
of the last graduating Class received the
degree of B.D from Rutgers College in ac
cordance with the agreement made with
the Trustees.

The attendance of the students and their mo
tion to work has been generally commend
able. The only interruption caused by
illness, was in the case of Mr Quigh of
the Senior Class, who was taken ill to

to the [illegible] typhoid fever, [illegible]
sorely reduced [illegible] could not be subjected
to an examination with his Class, nor
will he be able to do anything in the way of
study during the vacation. In view of
his conscientious and thorough work up to
the time of his illness, and the necessity
in order to his recovery, of relief from all
anxiety the Faculty recommend that he be
advanced to the Middle Year without exam-
ination. Mr Lehman of the Junior
Class was absent eight weeks without permis-
sion of the Faculty. The Faculty declines to
recommend him to the Board for examin-
ation with his Class but recommends that
the Committee on Admission of Students be
authorized to examine him in the Autumn
and to advance him to the Middle Year
if his examination prove satisfactory.

Instruction and training in vocal
culture have been given by Mr Oxton
Bradley and Mr E. L. Barbour, the former in
vocal music, the latter in elocution.
It is desirable that the sum of three hun-
dred dollars should be appropriated
for this object for the coming year.

The publications during the year have
been Prof. Lansing's notes on the Orchards
of the Old Testament, and Prof. Demarest's
Outlines of Lectures on Pastoral Theology
A group of statuary representing Hagar and
Ishmael has been presented to the General
Synod for this Institution by J. Ackerman
Coles M.D. and his sister, of Scotch Plains
N.J., and has been placed by his request
in the D. A. Sage Library. A mosaic portrait
of the Rev. Ges. W. Bethune, D.D. has been present-
ed to the General Synod thro the Trustees
of the Third Reformed Dutch Church of Philadel-

March 15 1897.

has also been placed in the Sage Library. A Shinto shrine has been presented by the Rev Eugene S. Booth and placed in the Museum. The receipt of these interesting and valuable gifts has been acknowledged by the Faculty in advance of Synodical action.

Lectures on Missions in the Graves Course have been delivered by the Rev. Drs. J. Elmendorf, J. J. Schenck, John Scudder, Henry Stout, and E. P. Johnson. These brethren have not received pecuniary compensation, as money for the purpose have not been received from Mr Graves' estate which is in litigation. It is hoped that the usual sum will be received at a future day, Mr Graves having by his will made provision for the continuance of the Lectureship

A number of lectures on important practical subjects have been delivered by various ministers on invitation of the Society of Inquiry. Great interest has attended the meetings of this Society.

The Faculty respectfully asks the Board to consider the propriety of requiring the students to pass an examination on the days immediately preceding the recess for the Christmas holidays. Such mid-winter examinations are held in many Theological Schools, and it is believed by the Faculty that it could be introduced to advantage in our School, it being understood that as heretofore, the examination at the close of the year, shall be on the studies of the whole year.

The Faculty unites with the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds & Property in calling the attention of the General

[illegible] Thro the Board to the pressing needs of the Seminary. Reduction of the rate of interest has seriously reduced the income of the Institution. With the utmost economy in the use of funds, the buildings can be kept in decent repair, while nothing remains for meeting assessments for public improvements, made and to be made, or for adding anything needed for the promotion of the efficiency of the Institution.

All the students reported as having been in attendance during the year are recommended to the Board for examination at this time excepting Mr Lehman of the Junior Class.

Charles Moore Myers has been awarded the prize for reading Greek at sight in Dr Riggs' department. The report of the condition of the special fund for printing and the incidental uses of the Seminary is herewith presented.

New Brunswick, May 14, 1897.

David D. Demarest, for the Faculty.

Statement of Expenditures from Special Fund, by the Faculty.

1. Receipts. Bal. on hand last report $92.50
From the Treas. of General Synod 375.00
Sale of books 117.22
Total Receipts $584.72

2. Disbursements Examination Questions
(Dr Riggs) for the Bd of Supts. $15.00
Postage .35
J. Le Fevre for Commencement Programs 5.00
Printing Old Testament Archaeology 198.00
Cartage of Piano 2.00
Rent of same, 7 months 31.50
Expenses Graves Lectures 22.00
Printing Pastoral Theology 183.00

$14.72

... the Faculty, V.P. Seare Secy.

... the return of $200 ... Graves ... will be returned to this Fund ... on the payment by Mr Graves' Executors ... the income for the current year, when ... litigation shall be settled.

A report from the Committee on the Reception of Students, which was read & referred to the Com. on Synodical Report.

The Committee on Reception of Students to the Board of Superintendents met at 11 A.M. Tuesday, Sept. 22, 1896., in Suydam Hall. Members present: the Revs. J.B. Drury D.D. C.L. Wells, D.D., O.H. Milliken, Ph.D., and Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest, Riggs & Searle.

The Rev Dr Drury presided and opened the meeting with prayer. The Secretary of the Faculty was chosen to act as Clerk.

Letter from Dr. I. Ackerman Coles, offering to present to the General Synod for the Seminary a group of statuary, was read. Dr. Woodbridge as President of the Faculty and Dr. Drury as Chairman of the Committee, were authorized to accept the gift in the name of the Synod and to assure Dr. Coles that the Synod will undoubtedly ratify this action.

The following applicants for admission to the Junior Class of the Seminary were enrolled

Willard Conger,	1st New Brunswick	Rutgers.
Chas G Mallery,	Fishkill Landing,	"
Edward Jay Meeker,	2nd New Brunswick,	"
Chas S Miller Pastor,	M.E. Ch. Milltown N.J.	
Chas M Myers Ch of Comforter	NYC	N.Y. University
Edward H Randolph,	1st New Brunswick	Rutgers

Wm A. Ramsey, 2nd New Brunswick, Rutgers.
D. Cornelius Leigh, 2nd Orange City, Hope.
Geo. Schnicker, New Brooklyn, Bloomfield.
Wm C. Spaan, 1st Orange City, Iowa College.
Francis E. Tilton, Holland, Rutgers.
Sheldon Vandeburg, 2nd New Brunswick, Hope.
John Bronwlee Voorhees, Highland Park, Rutgers.

Certificates of Church membership and of College graduation were presented by all excepting the Rev. R. S. Miller.

All were examined in personal piety & views in seeking the ministry.

All were by resolution admitted to the Seminary, (But the President of the Faculty was requested to interview Messrs Ramsey and Tilton as to the necessity of very careful conduct.) The Chairman announced the result of the examination to the Class. After prayer by Dr. Woodbridge, the Committee adjourned.

J. P. Searle, Clerk

II A report from the Special Committee on the Examination of H. J. Scudder in Tamil, which was received and adopted, and placed in the hands of the Com. on written Examinations for their information.

Report of the Sub-Committee appointed for the examination of Mr H. J. Scudder in the Tamil Language for the B.D. degree.

On Nov 3, 1896. in view of the fact that the Chairman of the Committee was about to sail for India, the committee examined Mr H. J. Scudder in all the work he had done up to date on the Tamil language. The Com. regards this as equal to fully one and one-half years work of such work as candidates for the B.D. degree are expected to do in the Language. Mr Scudder was examined

[illegible] Chemistry up to and including
[illegible] Grammar. Theirs not to and including
[illegible] part of Syntax. Two hundred —
[illegible] Noun + Pron declension, regular + irregular.
[illegible] Pronoun + Num declension + their usage;
[illegible] Adjective, Adverbs + -particles.
[illegible] Use of all Conjugations.
[illegible] Hand Book, first 24 lessons.
[illegible] reading with translation, parsing + analysis
[illegible] of portions from the first four chapters of the
[illegible] Gospel of John, prepared before hand
[illegible] sight readings from the Gospel of Mark,
[illegible] not prepared beforehand.
[illegible] translating from English into Tamil,
25 simple sentences, and from Tamil
into English.
Memoriter. The Creed + the Ten Commandments
The Com. is glad to report that the examination
was sustained with marked credit, the
average of all being up to 85 out of a pos-
sible 100. for one and a half years work.

Respectfully submitted

Jacob Chamberlain
Jno. Scudder } Committee
David Waters, Certified

New Brunswick, N.J.
Nov 4, 1896.

II The Twenty-eighth Annual Report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property was read and referred to the Com. of the Board on the same.

III Examinations.

The committee on Written Examinations submitted the following:

Your Committee report that they have conducted the written examination of all the classes in the several departments of study. We are gratified that it is in every [illegible]

to report a very high degree of proficiency on the part of most of the students. The papers submitted show faithful and thorough work by the Faculty and diligent use of opportunities by the students. The examinations of the Senior Class were highly satisfactory, and your Com. recommend, that should the oral examination be sustained, all its members be commended to the Faculty for their Professorial Certificates.

The work of the Middle Class with the exceptions to be noted, was very creditable.

In the department of Theology, however, Mr H.C. Ficken presented a paper which was defective throughout; and your Com. recommend that Mr Ficken be required to take another examination ~~examination~~ in Theology at the Opening of the Fall term.

The paper of Mr John P Atwater showed a lack of application; and while your Com. would not require him to take another examination we recommend that he be admonished by the Prof. of Theology in the name of the Com. to greater diligence in the future.

In the department of Greek the paper of Mr C.L. Lawrence was far from satisfactory, and it is recommended that he be urged to devote special attention to the work of this department during the Senior Year.

Mr H.B. Allen in this department, has almost completely failed. It is recommended that he be advised to apply to General Synod for a dispensation from a knowledge of Greek, and that pending the receipt of such dispensation, he be permitted to pursue his studies in the other departments of the Seminary.

With These exceptions the Com. recom-

May 3 1897.

That the members of the Middle Class who appeared for examination, be advanced to the Senior Class, should their oral examinations prove satisfactory.

The Junior Class showed a uniform excellence and your Com. recommend that the members of this Class be advanced to the Middle Year, with the same condition as to the oral examinations.

We note with regret the resignation of the Rev Dr. Waters, so long the efficient Chairman of this Com., and also record our sorrow at the death of his Decundus. The Rev Dr. Phelps.

Respectfully in behalf of the Com.
Henry Ward. Chairman

The recommendations of this report were adopted by the Board.

The Com. on Written Examinations reported as follows in regard to the Examination of Students who are candidates for the degree of B.D.

In Dr Lansing's Department the following members of the Middle Class have been examined on the work of the Second Year. viz: Garret Flikkema
Frank A. Freer
Frank H. Hoover
John Van der Meulen

The Book studied has been the Prophecy of Zechariah. The oral examination was well sustained. Theses were presented by all these students, - by Mr Freer in completion of the Second Year: by the others on the first year of the course.

The following were examined on the work of the first year, viz.
Herman P. Hebert
Charles H. Mallery

Charles M Meyers
George Schmucker

The examination was oral and was entirely satisfactory. None of these men presented theses. Your Com. recommend that Mr Harris A. Frey, on his graduation from the Seminary, be certified to the Trustees of Rutgers College as having completed the course leading to the degree of B.D. Also that Garret Flikkema, Hans H Spoor and John Van der Meulen, receive a similar certification on presentation to Prof Lansing of satisfactory Theses.

We also recommend that the examination of Herman C Weber Charles G. Mallery, Charles M. Meyers and George Schmucker be sustained and that they be passed to the Second Year on complying with the requirement as to the submission of Theses.

Mr I Crowell Voorhees having sustained an examination on special studies in New Testament Greek, under Prof. Riggs, your Com. recommend that he be passed to the Second Year.

In the department of Systematic Theology the following members of the Middle Class were examined on the work of the Second Year, viz:

Thos. F. Bayles
Chas. W. Gulick

Theses were presented by these brethren on assigned topics, and an oral Examination on Hagenbach's History of Doctrine was fully sustained. We therefore recommend that the examination of Messrs Bayles and Gulick be sustained and that on their graduation they be commended by the Faculty to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of B.D.

May 17 1887

The recommendation of H. H. Brink on the work of the first year was sustained and the Com. recommend that he be passed to the second year of the course.

Submitted

Henry Ward, Chairman.

The recommendations of this report were adopted by the Board.

The three sections on oral examinations presented the following reports: that they have attended to the duties assigned them and found the examinations satisfactory, except in the instances mentioned in the report of the Com on written Examinations of those students who are absent from the Seminary.

The examinations, with these exceptions, are sustained. W. N. P. Dailey, Chairman.

Section II Your Com of the second section named, report that they have attended the examinations assigned to them and they were sustained, except in the cases of Misses Allen Lawrence and Ficken, with which report we heartily concur. The examination in the reading & translation of Greek at sight is a new feature in the curriculum and promises well for the future. J. L. McNair, Chairman

Section I Chairman of the third section reports that this section were present at the examination of the Juniors with Prof. Lansing and with Prof. Woodbridge; Middlers with Prof Rigg; Seniors with Prof. Searle and with Prof Demarest. We report that these examinations were sustained.

C. H. Wells, Chairman.

These reports were received and adopted. The students were invited to meet the Board, when the President announced the result of the examinations.

Reports of Committees.

On the Professors' Report.

Your Com. on the Professors' Report would respectfully report. The first item in said report which differs from that which will come before us in the report of this Board to General Synod is the case of Mr Reigh of the Junior Class, who because of recent and very severe illness is not able to take the examinations with his Class, nor to be burdened either with study or care for his standing during the vacation: the Faculty recommend that under these circumstances and in view of his conscientious and thoro work hitherto he be advanced to the Middle Class without examination.

Your Com advise a cordial concurrence with this recommendation.

Mr Lehman of the Junior Class having been absent eight weeks without permission the Faculty declines to recommend him for examination with his Class but advise that the Com. on Admission of Students be authorized to examine him in the Autumn and to advance him then to the Middle Class if such examination prove satisfactory.

Your Com recommend this course in his case. On the recommendation of the Faculty we advise that this Board request the General Synod to appropriate Three Hundred Dollars for instruction and training in Vocal Culture during the coming year. We recommend that the acknowledgment by the Faculty of certain presentations to the Library & Museum be referred to the Com. on the report of this Board to General Synod that they may receive suitable recognition there.

The Faculty asks the Board to consider

May 9. 897.

Propriety of requiring the Students to pass an Examination on the days immediately preceding the recess for the Christmas holidays in addition to the usual Examinations at the close of the year.

Resolved to recommend to the Faculty of the Seminary to institute, exact and conduct such an examination, and that a Com of three be appointed by this Board to attend it.

The Faculty and the Com on Seminary Grounds and Property ask us to join them in calling the attention of the General Synod to the pecuniary needs of the Seminary.

Resolved to recommend that this part of the Professors Report be referred to the Com. on Report to General Synod.

C. C. DeBaun.
J. B. Drury. Com.
J. V. Van Franken.

The Report was accepted and the recommendations adopted.

The Board appointed Elder Austin Scott. Rev. J. B. Drury. D.D. and Rev. E. G. Read. D.D. a Com of Three to attend the Mid-winter Examinations.

3 On Synodical Minutes.

The Com on Synodical Minutes Report that they have examined the Minutes of the General Synod and find nothing therein calling for the action of this Board.

Submitted

Henry Ward, Chairman
W. H. P. Dailey.

3 On Synodical Report

The Com presented their report in the form of a recapitulation of the acts of the Board. It was adopted and ordered

sent to the General Synod.

For printed report see Minutes of General Synod, 1877 Page 609

4. On Seminary Grounds & Property

The Com. on the Report of the Seminary Grounds and Property would respectfully say, that they have received and carefully considered the paper which has been placed in their hands, and would recommend that this Board heartily approve the suggestions therein contained, and that they transmit the Report to General Synod.

G. M. S. Blaxall
T. J. Kommers | Com.
J. B. Church

This report was accepted and the recommendation adopted.

The following resolution was here introduced and passed.

Resolved, that the decision of this Board on the oral examinations this year, together with any arrangement as to future detailed reports of the sub-committees both on written and oral examinations, be submitted to a Special Com. to be appointed by the President and to report as soon as possible. The President appointed Rev. J. A. De Baun, D.D., Rev. H. C. Berg, D.D. and Rev. P. H. Milliken, Ph.D. as such Committee.

5. Of Special Committee.

Your Special Com. would report that from the detailed reports of the several sections on oral examinations we believe the sentiment of this Board is unanimous in approval of the report of the Com. on written examinations, so far as regards the naming and judgment in regard to certain members of the Middle Class, and that we make this

ment of the Board as a whole upon examinations of several of these members of the Middle Class.

Resolved that in future examinations both written and oral the examining sections be expected to report by name and with appropriate judgment such individual students of the Seminary as have notably failed.

L. A. DeBaun
H. C. Berg. } Com.
O. H. Millstein

This report was accepted and adopted.

6 Report of the Examiner appointed for the examination of H. J. Scudder in the Tamil language for the B.D. degree.

Mr Scudder appeared before your Examiner Wednesday afternoon. The Examination was conducted by Dr. John Scudder. In his previous examination Mr H J Scudder had been examined upon the work of a year and six months (see previous report of Dr. Chamberlain & Dr. John Scudder) and passed with a high record of efficiency. In this examination there was first a review of his whole work, followed by a very searching examination of that which he had accomplished during the last six months. As Examiner the examination was very thorough.

Mr Scudder pronounced the examination well sustained. Not a single question was answered wrong. It covered the whole ground. It was a record of 100. This was followed by an examination in translating from Tamil into English parts of the Gospel according to St John, and also from English into Tamil of selected sentences. This examination was declared well sustained.

with scarcely a break and would be marked 95. Mr Heidder also submitted Theses upon the topic "India from a Religious Point of View"

1. The Parsis Religions of India
2. Brahmanism and Hinduism"

The Essays show extensive research - wide reading - and were written clearly. We have no hesitation in saying that they are of superior excellence. Your Examiner reports that the examination was sustained with great credit - and that Mr Henry J. Heidder be recommended to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of B.D. with special commendation.

Submitted

C. L. Wells, Examiner.

This report was accepted and the recommendation adopted.

XII Particularia

Hours for meeting and adjourning were fixed at 9 A.M., 2:30 and 7:30 P.M. - 12:30, 5:30 and 9:30 P.M.

The Seniors and Middlers presented written sermons for Examination. The Seniors were heard in the delivery of sermons on Wednesday Eve. The Faculty met the Board on Thursday 11 A.M., when Profs Demarest, Riggs and Searle spoke of matters pertaining to the welfare of the Seminary. Rev P. H. Milliken Ph.D. acted as Pres. of the Board, when Pres Scott was obliged to be at the College. Revs J. L. Kommers and E. G. Read, D.D. were excused from the session of Wednesday Eve. A bill of Fifteen Dollars ($15.00) for Examination papers in Dr. Riggs' department was ordered paid. The salary of the Stated Clerk and the charge of the sexton

[illegible] were ordered paid.

President Austin Scott, LL.D. was chosen to address the students in behalf of the Board next year, with Rev. P. H. Milliken Ph.D. as his secundus.

The closing exercises were held on Thursday Even in the Second Reformed Church. The President presided. Addresses were delivered by three members of the graduating class, to wit:

Charles Judson Scudder, New Brunswick, N.J.
Otto Leopold Frederick Mohn, Beverly, N.J.
Edgar Ireland McCully, Little Falls, N.J.

The Professorial Certificates were presented by Rev. J. D. Demarest, D.D., L.L.D.

The address on behalf of the Board of Supts. was delivered by Rev. James Demarest, D.D. of Flushing Long Island.

Examination and Close.

The minutes were read and approved at the close of the session Thursday Noon.

The Board was called together at the close of the graduating exercises and formally adjourned. Prayer was offered by Rev. P. H. Milliken, Ph. D.

Austin Scott, Pres.
C. P. Pitmars, Temporary Clerk.

P. J. Lockman,
Stated Clerk.

June 1, 1898

The Board of Education met in Lower Dutch Church, Hall of Records, on June 1, 1898 at 11 AM and was called to order by the Pres. Austin Scott LL.D.

Minutes read by the Secretary Dr. Demarest.

Albany	Present.	
Arcadia	Rev. E. [illegible] Nelson, D.D.	
Bergen	" Chas. A. Dickey	
Boone	" [illegible] Corwin	
Brooklyn	" J. de Baun	
Hudson		
Kingston,		L.L. McMaster
Long Island, North	"	Jas Demarest, D.D.
Long Island, South	"	C.L. Wells, D.D.
Monmouth,	"	Garrett Wyckoff
Montgomery	"	[illegible] A. De Baun, D.D.
Newark		Cornelius Shenck
New Brunswick	"	Alan D. Campbell
New York,		E.B. Coe D.D., L.L.D.
Orange	"	Herman C. Berg, D.D.
Paramus	"	H. N. Vroom
Passaic	"	[illegible] Church
Philadelphia	"	C.H. Micliten, Ph.D.
Poughkeepsie	"	Abel A. Struiginga
Raritan	"	E.G. Read D.D.
Rensselaer,	"	[illegible] B. Drury, D.D.
Rochester		
Saratoga,	"	Oliver A. Walker.
Schenectady,	"	C.P. Dilmars.
Schoharie	"	Herbert B. Roberts.
Ulster	"	A.J. Lebering.
Westchester	"	Joseph A. Harper

Particular Synod of Albany, Elder W.L. M Walks.
" " New Brunswick Elder Henry W.
Maryland, Elder Austin Scott, L.L.D.

[illegible] as present a [illegible] of [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible]
[illegible] Classes of [illegible]ndson [illegible] and
[illegible] were not represented
[illegible] for the full term of two years are
to be filled in the Classes of Greene, Kingston,
[illegible] Long Island, Montgomery, Passaic, and
Rochester and for unexpired terms in the
Classes of Albany and Westchester.

The Particular Synod of Chicago [illegible]
[illegible] were not represented.
[illegible] for the full term of four years
are to be filled in The Particular Synods of
[illegible] York and New Brunswick

Art III Election of Officers

Rev. T. F. Milliken Ph.D. was elected Presi-
dent and Rev Chas. S. Wing A. Clerk, pro tem.

Art IV Minutes and Rules.

[illegible] were read.

Art V Standing Committees

The following were appointed

On Reception of Students.

Revs J.B Dunn D.D, Alan D. Campbell, E.L. Reed
D.D. and Elder Austin Hall L.L.D.

On Professors' Report.

Revs C.O. Stinnard, C.A. Dr[illegible]ann D.D. and
O. F. Walker

3. On synodical Minutes

Revs W.H. Vroom, J.L. McNair and Elder
F. W. Hoagland

4. On synodical Report

Revs P.F. Wells D.D. [illegible] Stanard D.D. and
Abel A. Stuyvesant.

5. On Seminary Grounds and Property

Revs O.F. Walker, A.B Roberts and T.J. Com-
mers.

[illegible] 18, 1903.

[illegible] were appointed a Committee to conduct the next Examination.

Junior Class

Rev. [illegible]
E. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Second

[illegible]
Chas. [illegible]
C. A. Walser
[illegible]
R. H. Huizinga
[illegible]

and these to conduct the Mid-winter Examination — Rev. Austin Scott, LL.D., W. I. B. Drury, D. and Rev. Wm. Campbell. This same Committee is to conduct the Junior Examinations.

The Faculty presented the following Revised Schedule for the Oral Examinations, which was unanimously adopted.

Oral Examinations.

Wednesday

				P.M.	P.M.
Section 1.	Seniors.	Prof.	Woodbridge,	3.00	3.45
	Middlers.		Demarest,	"	"
	Juniors.		Lansing,		
	Seniors.	Prof.	Riggs,	3.45	4.30
	1. Middlers.		Searle,	"	"
	Juniors.		Woodbridge,		
	Seniors.	Prof.	Demarest,	4.30	5.15
	2. Middlers.		Lansing.	"	"
	1. Juniors.		Riggs.		

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall

THURSDAY

Oral Examinations.

				A.M.	A.M.
Section 3.	Seniors.	Prof.	Searle,	9.00	9.45
	Middlers.		Woodbridge,		
	1. Juniors.		Demarest,		
	1. Seniors.	Prof.	Lansing.	9.45	10.30
	Middlers.		Riggs.		
	Juniors.		Searle.		

The President divided the Board into three sections to conduct these examinations.

Section I. Rev. A. A. Du Pan D.D., Chairman

" II. [illegible]

" III Rev. J. D. Elmendorf

May 5 1847

Report of Committee on the Reception of Students - adopted May 1847. on Synodical report

Sec'd meeting Sept. 21, 1847 at 11 AM. in James Dey's new Hall. There were present Rev. Messrs Milliken Read, McNair, Elder R. N. Perlee, and Profs. Woodbridge, Demarest, Riggs and Searle. Rev. S. H. Milliken D.D. was called to the Chair and prayer was offered by Rev. E. J. Read D.D. Prof Searle was made Clerk. The following applicants for admission to the Junior Class in the Seminary were examined:

Ernest Ramon Brown
Peter Bouce
Clifford P. Case — Rutgers College
Harris Fenwick — Hope
David Anton Westzyer — Franklin & Marshall
Andrew J. Meyer — Rutgers
James E. Moerdyke — Hope
Archibald F. Parker
O. H. Pershing — Union College (Rec'd by the Faculty)
Francis A. Seibert — Rutgers
Paul L. Strausauer — Union
Jacob Vander Meulen Jr — Hope
Andrew J. Walter — Rutgers
A. Livingston Warnshuis — Hope
Gustavus Watermulder — Hope

Their examination was sustained and they were admitted to the Seminary Mr Brown was an applicant for a special course only. The result of the examination was announced to the class by the Chairman who also offered prayer.

The Board referred to this Com. the duty of examining Messrs Dicken & Zeluman, [illegible] conducted at the Prep. examinations. Mr Zeluman appeared and was examined in all the studies of the Junior

year. The examination was [illegible] to the Middle Class.
[illegible] Ficken [illegible] appear and his case was referred to the Faculty. The Com. adjourned after prayer by the Rev. J. L. McPhail.

P. H. McEwen, Chairman.

2. From the Committee appointed to attend the Mid-year examinations.

The Com. was present at the oral examinations in December 1897, save two of those of Pro. Lansing which were held in advance of the time scheduled, for imperative reasons of Prof. Lansing.

The Com. also inspected the written work. The Com. were in the main satisfied with the results of these examinations.

Austin Scott
J. B. Drury
Edwd. G. Read.

3. The Annual Report of the Faculty.

The following was received and referred to the Com. on the Professors' Report.

The Faculty respectfully reports that the following students have been in attendance during the year.

Senior Class.

Henry Bacon Allen
John Parsons Altwater
Theodore Floyd Bayles
Geo. C. [illegible]
Herman C. Ficken
Harris A. Frey
Thos. Boyhan Gulick
John F. Hagenbuch
Hans A. Jepsen
John Linder Knudsen
Herman Chas. Prahar

Middle Class

[illegible] Cole Brink
Willard Conger
John Peter Faber
Fletcher Van Nie Lehman
Chas. Gilbert Mallery
Edward Jay Meeker
Chas Morris Meyer
Edward J. [illegible]
William Addison Ramsey
D. Cornelius Reigh
George Schnucker
William [illegible]

Junior Class.

Orland B. Pershing
Frances A. Seibert
Geo. Vander Meulen Jr.
Paul L. Strohauer
Andrew J. Walter
A. Livingston Warnshuis
Gustavus Watermulder

Chas L Lawrence of the Senior Class withdrew from the Seminary at the beginning of the year for pecuniary reasons.

John Parsons Atwater of the Junior Class, after a few hours illness, died on Dec 20 1897, at his home in Brooklyn.

Instructors and students mourn the loss of a gentle earnest and promising friend from our midst.

George Jacob Janeway of the Middle Class was, at the beginning of the year, dismissed from the Theological Seminary at Princeton, for reasons fully understood at the time of his entrance here.

Frances Edward Clinton of the Middle Class was by action of April 21, notified of the inability of the Faculty to certify him to your Board for examination and has consequently withdrawn from the Seminary. The entire record of the case so far as the Faculty is concerned is of course at the command of the Superintendents if desired.

Jacob Van der Meulen Jr. of the Junior Class was for imperative family reasons, licensed immediately after the Winter Examinations to the Western Theol Sem at Holland

The following Students have been [illegible] Official

degree of B.D.

North Prof Lansing

Second Year, Weber, Mallary, Myers, Schmucker.

First Year, Case, Warnshuis, Quigh.

North Prof Riggs.

Second Year Voorhees

First Year Walter

West Prof Searle

Second Year Brink

First Year, Messrs Parker, Pershing, Seibert, Hosmer.

In accordance with the action of the Board last year the B.D. years will end in January next, and Committees of the Board will therefore have to be appointed to conduct the B.D. examinations at that time.

Messrs Barny, Compton, Forbes, Lansing C.J. Scudder, H.J. Scudder and W.T. Scudder of the last graduating Class received the degree from Rutgers College in accordance with the agreement made with the Trustees.

Owing to the decline of the income of the Seminary and the understanding from the Board of Direction that no funds were available for such purposes, special instruction in music and elocution, and the printing of lectures have been discontinued. Each is a distinct step backward for our Institution, and is deplored as making us less able properly to equip our students for the great work before them.

The lectures on Missions in the Junior Course have been delivered by the Rev. Drs. A.C. Dewall, C.V. Wells M.H. Sutton & A. Collier and the Rev. S.M. Zwemer.

Compensation for these lectures has not been made owing to the continued

[illegible] in connection with Mr Evans'
[illegible] the conference of the Eastern De-
[illegible] of the World's Student Volunteer Alli-
[illegible] held in this Seminary in the Au-
[illegible] plan and more production of
[illegible] trained missionary and spiritual w-
[illegible] our own students.

A number of lectures on important practical subjects have been delivered by various ministers on invitation of the Society of Inquiry. This historic organization has also two efficient Committees [illegible] the generous responses of Alumni and other friends greatly improved the appearance and fitness of the Chapel of Sartain Hall and furnished an assembly room for the meetings of the Society.

The Winter examinations arranged for by the Board last year were held under the supervision of the Boards Committee and in the judgment of the Faculty were an efficient aid to the work of the Seminary. They were conducted in writing and were an hour each in length. A.L. Warnshuis has been awarded the prize for sight reading offered in Prof. Riggs department.

All the students reported as having been in attendance are recommended for examination at this time with exceptions already noted.

Mr. C. Walter of the Junior Class who has been invited to take charge of the Y.M.C.A. work among the New York State Volunteers in Camp at Pinkneyville and who has felt it his duty to accept the invitation asks leave if it should be necessary for him to attend the examination now the Board will consent to [illegible] in the

Autumn. The Faculty endorses the request of his colleagues urgently to put on record in this report their sincere regret at the anticipated loss to the Seminary and to them personally to be caused by the retirement of W. J. P. Riggs. Our six years intercourse with him have been years of unbroken fraternal fellowship, and we will carry with us from us our cordial esteem and best wishes for highest success in his new field of labor.

The report of the condition of the special fund for printing and the incidental fund of the Seminary is herewith presented.

For the Faculty,

May 18, 1898. L. Preston Searle,

Post Scriptum. In view of the critical condition of one of his sons, now in North Carolina for his health, Dr. Lansing has been constrained to go to his bedside, leaving on Saturday last. His colleagues feeling the necessity of this course have advised it. He has made such arrangements for the examinations as were possible, & has provided for carrying them out, with the Board's consent, thro the Fac. of the Faculty.

In the case of Mr Ficken, referred by the Board to its Com. on the admission of students, and by this Com. to the Faculty, the Faculty would report that Mr Ficken having recovered from the illness which prevented his coming before the Com. at its September meeting, appeared before the Faculty in October and was examined in the subject in which he was conditioned. The Examination was sustained.

For the Faculty J. C. Searle, Secy.

May 18, 1898.

Faculty. Report of Expenditures
on Special Fund.

	For Blue Books	$ 5.00
	" " freight on	.95
	" postage	2.05
July 8	Frank to Chinese synod	2.25
March 25	Traveling Ex. of C. Sewall as Grave Lecturer	8.00
March 28	" " E. A. Collier	7.00
		$ 35.25

Note. There have been no receipts from the Board of Direction during the year as the Board has had no funds from which to make payments to this account. No printing consequently has been done.

Note 2. The "Blue Book" charge above is for examination papers, and is usually paid by the Treasurer of General Synod on account of the Board of Supts. As the Board already had adjourned when the bill was received it was paid by the Faculty from its own funds. The bill usually amounts to from five to eight dollars each year. The Faculty secured these books in sufficient quantity to last five years.

Note 3. The present assets of this fund are:

Cash balance in Bank	$ 40.82
Due from Graves Fund	37.00
Total	$ 77.82

Note 4. There are no prospective assets for this fund until the income from the investments of the Seminary shall be increased, excepting the trifling sums possibly to be received from the sale of books.

Note 5. The above statement of expenditures together with the vouchers has been audited by the Faculty. While by direction of Synod this statement is made to the Board of Supts for approval simply,

... rule for auditing the vouchers as held at the Disposal of the Board of ... desired.

Robert Hall submitted by order of the Faculty,
May 18, 1898. J. P. Searle, Secy.

4 The Twenty ninth Annual Report of the Standing Com. on the Seminary Grounds & Property. This was read & referred to the Com. of the Board on the same.

5 Prof. Searle appeared before the Board and made an oral statement of the financial resources and needs of the Seminary other than those embraced in the Report of the Com. on Seminary Grounds & Property. Whereupon it was Resolved that the statement made by Dr. Searle be referred to a Com. to report suitable action to be taken by the Board in presenting to the Synod the urgent needs of the Seminary. Carried. The Pres. appointed Austin Scott LL.D, and Rev. Jas. Demarest D.D. such Com.

II Examinations.

The Com. on Written Examinations presented the following which was accepted and adopted. The Com. met in Dr Demarests Room on Monday, May 16, 98 at 10:45 AM (Rev. Drs. Woodbridge Demarest and Searle of the Faculty were present. Members of the Com. were assigned to the various departments as follows:

To Dr. Woodbridges Room, Rev. [illegible] Room
To Dr. Demarests Room, Rev. A.D. Campbell
To Dr. Lansings Room Rev. [illegible] Milliken, Ph.D.
To Dr. Riggs' Room Rev. Jas. Demarest, D.D

[illegible] Com. Rev. L. L. Wells, D.D. and
Rev. J. A. Brown, D.D. The examinations
were conducted according to the schedule
published. The Com. met to receive the
reports of the Examiners, Wednesday, May 18,
at [illegible] P.M. The reports received from the
members of the Com. assigned to the various
rooms showed that the examinations were
in each instance conducted according
to the plan. The papers presented were care-
fully reviewed by the examiners, and
each student graded. The Senior Class
acquitted themselves creditably and the
Com. recommend that the members of the
Senior Class receive professional certificates
provided the Oral Examinations shall be
satisfactory. The Middle & Junior Classes
are recommended for advancement.
While the papers presented show a diver-
sity of excellence, it is evident that there
is a high average. In no instance was
imperfection so marked as to call for
admonition. The beneficial results of
the Mid-Winter Examination are evident.
In review of the reports presented your
Com. are pleased to be able to report a
high degree of proficiency. The general
average is higher than last year.

L. L. Wells, Chairman

The three sections on Oral Examinations
presented the following
Sec 1. We have heard examinations of each of
the three classes under each of the Professors
are glad to express ourselves satisfied
in evidence of the fidelity of the Professors
and the progress of each of the students

J. A. Brown,
Chairman

Sec. 2. The examination of the Middle Class in Committees & Catechetics, the Senior Class in Greek sight-reading, the Middle Class in Hebrew sight-reading, the same Class in Church History, & the Junior Class in Synods of Holland & American Divisions have been attended to by your Com. We take pleasure in expressing our gratification in the general character of such examinations; calling the attention of the Board only to certain brethren of the different classes who will be privately communicated with by your Com.

Oliver A. Wabser, Chairman.

Sec. 3. They have performed the duty assigned. They have attended the examination of the several classes before each of the Professors. They are well satisfied with the results and most heartily recommend the Seniors for their Professorial Certificates, - and would further recommend that the members of the Middle and Junior Classes be advanced.

J. B. Church Chairman.

These reports were accepted & adopted.

The students were invited to meet the Board. The Pres. announced the result of the examinations.

Art. VIII. Reports of Committees.

1. On the Professors' Report.

Your Com. would respectfully report that the Annual Report of the Faculty and the Faculty's Statement of Expenditures from Special Fund were referred to it & carefully examined. In regard to the items which require the attention of the Board we recommend the following: Resolved that the action of the Faculty in the cases of Messrs Lansing, Tilton and Van der Meulen be approved. Resolved that a special Com be

Appointed by the Gen. Synod to consider the recommendations for the degree of B.D. in course next.

Resd that we deplore the lack and steps which have been forced on us by decline of income and sincerely hope that means may be devised by General Synod for the immediate resumption of clerical instruction in music and elocution and the printing of lectures.

Resd that we endorse the action of the Faculty in granting leave of absence to A.P. Walker of the Junior Class, and consent to his examination in the Autumn.

Resd that as a Board we express our regret at the resignation of Prof. Riggs, + record our high estimate of his six years of faithful and successful labor in our Seminary.

C. P. Wetmore
J. A. De Baun
Oliver W. Walker
} Com.

This report was accepted + adopted.

2 In Synodical Minute.

We have examined the Minutes of General Synod and find nothing requiring the consideration of this Board.

W. H. Vroom
H. L. McNair
} accepted

3 In Synodical Report.

The Com presented their report, which was accepted + adopted and so it will appear in the Minutes of General Synod for June 1878 + not recorded here

It was ordered to be sent to General Synod.

4 In Seminary Grounds + Property.

Your Com. to whom was referred the

Forty-ninth Annual Report of the Standing Com., would report that said report has been carefully read & found so full & satisfactory that it is not deemed wise to make any additions to it. Your Com. would suggest that the Report be approved by the Board & that such approval be transmitted to General Synod.

Chas. E. Miller Chairman.

Accepted & adopted.

5th Of Special Com. on the Finances of the Seminary. The Com. to whom was referred the statement made by Prof. Clarke in regard to the finances of the Seminary would respectfully report recommending that the following be inserted in the report of this Board to the General Synod, viz:

The Board of Superintendents contemplate with deep solicitude the crippled condition of the finances of the Theological Seminary, as impairing the efficiency of its work & subjecting to no little inconvenience & embarrassment those who are responsible for the conduct of its affairs, whether in educational or other relations, & would earnestly urge the Synod to devise such measures of relief as in its judgment will meet the conditions set forth in the report of the Special Com of Synod appointed last year & to be presented to the Synod at its approaching meeting.

Signed - Chas. Demarest.

Art. IX Particularia -

Hours for meeting and adjourning were fixed at 9 AM, 2:30 & 7:30 P.M.; - 12:30, 5:30 & 9:30 P.M.

The Seniors were heard in the delivery of sermons on 3rd Sab., at which time they were also examined in personal piety

1898

their views in entering the Ministry.
Members of the Senior & Middle Classes
presented written sermons for inspection.
Faculty met the Board on Thursday 11th
and reported the faithful work of the
Students and the Progress of this pleasant ses-
sions with the Seminary for six years
on account of the absence of Dr. Lansing
Rev P.V. Milliken Ph.D. was appointed by
the Board to conduct the oral Examination
in this department.
Rev. A.D. Campbell was excused from the session
and left and Dr Reid & Rev Mr Kommers from
the session of Wed Eve. Dr. Cox was excused
from the sessions of Thursday. It was de-
cided that all who left after Thursday morn
could do so without being excused.
Bills for the salary of the Stated Clerk &
for opening the Church for the graduating
exercises were ordered paid.
Rev P.V. Milliken Ph.D was selected to
make the address in behalf of the Board
in May 1899 and Rev. Herman C. Berg D.D
to be the Secundus.
The closing exercises were held on Thursday
Eve in the First Reformed Church. The Treasurer
presided and addresses were delivered by
Five of the graduating Class. to wit;
Theodore Floyd Sayles, Edgewood Ill.
Charles Wesley Gwinn New Brunswick N.J.
John Christmann Orange City Iowa.
The Professional Certificates were delivered
by Prof. S.M. Woodbridge D.D. LL.D.
The address on behalf of the Board to
Seniors was made by Elder Austin Scott
LL.D. Pres of Rutgers College.

Vol I Examination and Close

The minutes were read and approved & the Close of the session, Tuesday Noon Annual Adjournment was taken also an increase in the Church Thursday. The Benediction was offered by Rev. C.V. Dutcher D.D.

C.V. Dutcher Pres
Chas. A. Wright Clerk.
E.T. Corwin Stated Clerk

Special Meeting of the Board of Superintendents held in the Reformed Church Building Newyork City, July 6, 1898.

The meeting was called to order at 11 AM. by the Rev. C.V. Dutcher, Ph.D. President, who offered prayer.

The following members were present.

Rens. Bergen - Rev. Chas. A. Wright
South Bergen - Rev. J. L. Kommers.
Hudson - Rev. P.V. Van Franken.
Kingston - Rev. C.E. Tucker.
North Long Island Rev. James Demarest DD
South " " " C.L. Wells, DD
Montgomery - " John A. De Baun DD
Newyork " " Edward B. Coe, DD, LLD
Paramus - " Wm. A. Vroom DD
Passaic " J.B. Church
Philadelphia - " C.V. Dutcher, Ph.D
Poughkeepsie - " Abel H. Huizinga
Raritan - " E.T. Read, D.D.
Rensselaer - " J.B. Drury, D.D.
Schenectady - " C.P. Dittmars
Schoharie - " J.I. Roberts

102

Secretary - Rev. C. D. Deboring
Treasurer - C. A. Barber
Trustees: Synod of New Brunswick
Elder Henry W. Hoagland
Term Ends 1899
Particular Synod of New York
Elder John C. Giffing.

The following Communication to the President of the Board was read.

Theological Seminary New Brunswick N.J.
June 24. 1898.

The Rev. P. F. Milliken D.D.,
President of the Board of Superintendents,
Dear Brother:

In view of the lamented death of our Colleague the Rev. David D. Demarest. D.D. LL.D. Professor of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric, and in accordance with Article II, section 9. of the "Plan of the Theological Seminary," the undersigned respectfully request you to call a meeting of the Board of Superintendents at as early a date as may be convenient, to take such action as the vacancy created in the Faculty by this death may require.

Fraternally
C. M. Woodbridge
C. C. Beatty

In accordance with this request the President had convened the Board for the purpose of taking action relative to the vacancy existing in the Faculty of the Seminary. The object of the meeting having been thus declared the following resolution was, after discussion, adopted - to wit Resolved that the members of the Board whose terms expire in 1898, and whose successors have been

confirmed by General Synod to take their seats in 1899. be recognized as members of the Board at the present special session.

It was further resolved, that the courtesies of the floor be extended to Prof. L.T. Searle D.D. of the Faculty, - to the Rev. A.D. Vermilya D.D. of the Board of Direction, - and to the Rev. C.E. Lasher of the Classis of Kingston, who was present to represent this Classis, but, whose term would not begin until 1899.

Art. II. Section 7. of the Plan of the Theological Seminary was read by the President.

It was then moved and carried that the Board of Superintendents, in view of the vacancy caused by the death of Dr Demarest do now proceed to take action under Art. 2. Sect. 7. of the Plan of the Seminary.

It was resolved that the Board of Superintendents understanding that Class instruction in the department of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric can be carried during the ensuing Seminary year by the present staff of Professors, obtain a Committee of three with power to effect such an arrangement, and to provide such supplementary instruction as to the Committee shall seem desirable, the entire expense involved not to exceed One Thousand Dollars. Carried.

The President appointed Rev J.B. Drury D.D. Elder Austin Scott LL.D and Rev E.B. Coe, D.D LL.D. as such Committee, and the same was confirmed by the Board.

A committee of two was appointed to present to this body a suitable memorial of the character & services of Dr. Demarest.

Dec. 1898.

The Committee appointed for 1895 & 96 Henry [illegible] and [illegible] as such Com. who presented the following memorial which was ordered to the Board.

In case of the Superintendent of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick in the vacancy occasioned by the death of Jacobus Lund D. Demarest D.D. LL.D. and in record to appreciation of the long and faithful service of D. Demarest as Professor of Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric in the Seminary

Called to this Chair in 1865 for thirty-three years he fulfilled its duties with distinguished ability and fidelity, leaving the impress of his personal character, his soundness of faith his orderly methods, his discriminating judgement and his loyal to the history standards and Customs of the Reformed Church upon successive classes of students. For the training of so many ministers in the best methods of preaching and pastoral work, for instructing them in the Constitution & liturgies of the Church, and for inspiring them with love for & loyalty to its distinctive characteristics, the Church owes him an incalculable debt.

Besides his regular work as Professor D. Demarest gave much attention to and wrote extensively upon the history of the Church and upon subjects connected with the early Dutch and Huguenot settlements of New York and New Jersey. His views of the Reformed Church Polity have long been and will remain a standard in part. He was at his death one of the Trustees of Rutgers College, having served the Board for [illegible] years.

in its [illegible] and was conspicuous and
[illegible] devoted to its interests.

As a man of sure [illegible] Christian service, whether
as a pastor professor, preacher or author, he
was both faithful and wise; Though dear
and firm in his own convictions he was tender
in [illegible] of the views of others, and exceptionally
successful in exerting influence and in making
and holding friends. Though on the
verge of fourscore years of age he retained
to the last his mental vigor with a good de-
gree of physical strength, and when called
home had completed his year of Seminary
work with uninterrupted and unabated ef-
ficiency. His death is a severe loss to the
Seminary, and though it was recognized
that he was nearing the limit of human
life his sudden taking off came as a shock
and revealed the large place he was
filling in the work of the Church.

In his home he will be especially missed and to his bereaved wife & children the Board extends its sincerest sympathy, & directs that this Minute be communicated to them, and also published in the Christian Intelligencer.

John B. Drury
Edward B. Cox } Com.

A suggestion was made that the Board would approve an act of the Com. on Seminary Grounds & Property granting to Mrs Denharst and her family the free use of the house they occupy until such time as it may be needed.

This was heartily endorsed.

The Minutes were read and approved.

Prayer was offered by Rev. John A De Baun D.D. &
the Board adjourned C. N. Milliken D.D. Pres
Chas S. Wright Clerk

[illegible]
Stated Clerk.

Synod ... Dutch ...

... Church ... Oct 6th ... 7th.

... called to order ... 30 a.m. by the Rev P. A. Millikan Ph.D. ... opened by Rev. E. R. Read, D.D.

The roll was called and the following members ... and ... present

Rev E. Selden
Albany " " J. M. ...
Bergen " " J. Kommers
N. Bergen " " J. Demarest
Greene " " ...
Hudson
Kingston
Long Island " " A. Hulst, D.D.
South " " " L. ...
Monmouth
Montgomery
Newark
New Brunswick
New York Rev E. R. Read D.D. LL.D.
Orange " A. C. Berg
Paramus " W. H. Broom D.D.
Passaic " J. S. Wilson
Philadelphia " P. A. Millikan, Ph.D.
Poughkeepsie " R. H. Steezing Ph.D.
Raritan " E. R. Read, ...
Rensselaer " J. Drury ...
Rochester
...
Schenectady
Schoharie New York ... Reformed
Ulster
... Rev ... Parker
Particular synod of Albany.
Particular synod of New Brunswick.
Austin Heath, ...
... New York, Vassar ... Albany.
Summary of Faculty.

The Pres stated that the occasion
, meeting was to the illness of Rev Prof John
G Lansing D, and the follo
was read from
.

New Brunswick, N. J., Oct 12 98.
This is to certify, That Prof. John G Lansing
has been under my professional care
since his return from the South.
He is suffering from Gastric disease
and nervous depression and is unable
to resume his work at present.
In my judgment it will be at least
five or six weeks before he is able to
resume his work, and a longer rest
would be desirable in all probability.
A. Williamson, M.D.

A Letter from the Stated Clerk of the Classis
of Passaic to the Pres. of the Bd of Supts was
read
Paterson, N.J. Oct 7 1898.
Rev. W. Milliken, Ph.D.
Pres. Bd's Supts of Ref. Sem. at New Brunswick N.J.
Dear Bro: By vote of Classis the Stated
Clerk of the Classis of Passaic, at its meet-
ing on the 4th inst, was directed to write
to the President of the Bd of Supts of the
Theol. Sem. at N.B., and ask "why our
duly appointed and approved representa-
tive", the Rev. J. Wilson of Lompton, was
not recognized at meetings of the Bd
since
Pr Classis wishes an expression from
the Pres. of the Bd in explanation of the
circumstances, as other explanations so far
as received are not satisfactory.
Trusting to hear from you soon on
on the troubled waters, I am Fraternally yours,
Geo. W. Labaw Stated Clerk of the Classis of Passaic.

Rev. Prof. J. Proctor Dana was recognized as representing the Faculty, and made a statement in regard to Dr. Lansing's condition, and also on the work which Rev. Dr. Raven was carrying on for Prof. Lansing, which he did.

At this juncture the Com. appointed at the preceding special meeting to arrange for instruction in Dr Demarest's department made the following report thro' Chairman.

The Committee to arrange for instruction in Pastoral Theology and Sacred Rhetoric until a successor is elected to the late Prof. Demarest would report that Prof. Woodbridge, Prof. Hall & Prof. Gillespie willingly undertook a good portion of the work. Dr Woodbridge taking all the Classes in Analyses of Texts and some of the Sermons. Prof. Gillespie taking the Seniors in Class-room Homiletics Prof. Hall the Juniors in Liturgics and Catechetics, and the Seniors in the Constitution of the Church. Prof. Lansing was expecting to take his full share of this work; but his prostration made necessary some readjustment, and accordingly work is going on under the above distribution of Classes and subjects. To relieve the Professors and supplement the Class-room work the following Lecturers have been secured for short courses. The Rev. Dr. E. B. Cox on "The Literary Training of the Minister." Dr. J. J. Carr on "The Selection and Preparation of the Sermon" Dr. M. Dr. Hutton on "Liturgies". Dr. E. A. Collier on "The Service of Song and Hymnology" Dr. F. S. Schenck on "Catechetics and Teaching the Bible". Dr. J. E. Rittredge on "The Prayer meeting

Oct 5 1878

[illegible] on the Constitution.
[illegible] further arranged that Dr. L. Ehrendorf
[illegible] will take the Seniors in Forensics,
[illegible] Prof. Rev. [illegible] and relieve the Professors
[illegible] of the duties of this subject.
[illegible] are desirable improvements may
[illegible] secured — special [illegible]
[illegible] the expense necessary [illegible] with-
out be must designated. Professors &
Lecturers have made no stipulations
as to compensation, and take up the
work as a labor of love, but should re-
ceive some, even if not an adequate
remuneration.

[illegible] submitted
[illegible] Committee
E.B. Coe
Austin Scott } Com.

His report was accepted and adopted with the recommendation appended, which was as follows.

It is further recommended that the Com. be allowed Two Hundred Dollars ($200.) beyond the One Thousand Dollars ($1000.) in case it be necessary, and be authorized to draw on the Treasurer of General Synod up to the amount of $1200.

After a full discussion of all matters the following resolutions were offered and adopted.

Resolved, That the Bd of Supts. acquiesce in the provisional arrangement that has secured the services of the Rev. John H. Raven as instructor in Hebrew in the exigency of the sickness of Prof. D. Lansing, and extends to the Rev John H. Raven the assurance of their cordial appreciation of this kindness in the matter.

Resolved ~~That~~ ~~the~~ ~~case~~ ~~of~~ ~~be~~ ~~referred~~ ~~to~~ ~~a~~ ~~committee~~ ~~of~~ ~~five~~
~~of~~ ~~which~~ ~~Prof~~ ~~D~~ ~~Lansing~~ ~~shall~~ ~~be~~ ~~Chairman~~ ~~and~~ ~~that~~ ~~said~~ ~~committee~~
~~have~~ ~~power~~ ~~to~~ ~~act~~ ~~in~~ ~~the~~ ~~premises~~ ~~as~~ ~~they~~ ~~may~~ ~~deem~~ ~~best~~ ~~and~~
~~report~~ ~~at~~ ~~the~~ ~~next~~ ~~meeting~~ ~~of~~ ~~this~~ ~~Board~~ ~~and~~ ~~that~~ ~~Pres.~~ Scott be hereby authorized
to ~~employ~~ ~~Prof~~ ~~D~~ ~~Lansing~~ ~~to~~ ~~teach~~ ~~the~~ ~~Hebrew~~ ~~class~~ ~~during~~ ~~the~~ ~~present~~
~~year~~ ~~and~~ ~~report~~ ~~to~~ ~~the~~ ~~next~~ ~~meeting~~ ~~of~~ ~~this~~ ~~Board~~ to secure further action of this body
to secure services of Prof. D. Davis of Princeton Theological Seminary or some other competent person to give instruction in the department of Prof D. Lansing. on terms receivable to the Com. and Board of Direction.

The minutes were read and approved
Prayer was offered by the Rev. W.H. Vroom D.D
The Bd then adjourned.

P. V. Milliken, Pres.

J.J. Lockman, Clerk,
and Stated Clerk.

[illegible] 7 PM.

The Board of Superintendents met in regular session in the Lecture Room on Fulton St. on Wednesday May 17, 1899 at 7 PM. and was opened with prayer by the Rev. F. M. Milliken D.D. the president

The following members were present

[illegible]		
Albany	Rev. Chas. S. Wright	
Bergen		
Boston Point	Rev. T. C. Kommers	
	" T. S. Demarest	
Greene		
Hudson	" F. V. Van Vranken	
Kingston	" C. E. Locher	
Long Island, North		
Long Island, South	" P. L. Wells D.D.	
[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	A. A. Pearse	
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
Montgomery	" Wm. D. Campbell	
New York	" E. B. Coe, D.D., L.L.D.	
Orange	" H. C. Berg, D.D.	
Paramus	" W. H. Vroom, D.D.	
Passaic	" F. S. Wilson	
Philadelphia	" F. M. Milliken, D.D.	
Poughkeepsie	" Abel [illegible] Huizinga D.D.	
Raritan	" E. [illegible] Read, D.D.	
Rensselaer	" L. B. Drury, D.D.	
[illegible]		
Saratoga	" Oliver N. Traber	
Schenectady	" P. V. Ditmars	
Schoharie	" H. B. Roberts	
Ulster	" A. J. Lebrun	
Westchester	" J. A. Harper	

The faculty was represented by Prof. J. M. Woodbridge D.D., L.L.D.

Particular Synod of Albany, Elder Dr. E. M. Phelps

New York, Elder John C. Hilfing

[illegible] Stanhope [illegible]
[illegible] Henry C. Long and
[illegible] Rev. [illegible] of Chicago—

vacancies for the full term of five years are to be filled in the Classes of Paramus, Schenectady, Schoharie, Ulster and Westchester.
Also in the Particular Synods of Chicago and ~~Cincinnati~~ York.

Election of Officers.

Rev. E. E. Read D.D. was elected President, and Rev. W. H. S. Demarest Clerk pro tem.

Minutes & Rules of Order.

The minutes of the last regular and the two special meetings were read.
The reading of the Rules of Order was dispensed with.

A Committee consisting of Drs. Milliken & Drury were appointed to arrange the order of oral examinations. They reported an amended copy of the printed schedule as follows:

~~Monday~~ Wednesday

Oral Examinations.

Section 1,	Seniors,	Prof. Woodbridge,	3.00–3.45	2-30-3-15
" 2,	Middlers,	" Searle,	" "	
" 3,	Juniors,	" Gillespie,	" "	
3,	Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	3.45–4.30	3-15-4-00
" 1,	Middlers,	Mr. Raven,	" "	
" 2,	Juniors,	Prof. Gillespie (P. T.)	" "	
1,	Seniors,	Prof. Searle (P. T.)	4.30–5.15	4-00-4-45
2,	Middlers,	" Gillespie,	" "	
	Juniors,	Mr. Raven.		

4-45-5.30

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall.

THURSDAY.

Oral Examinations.

			A M	A M	
Section 1	Seniors,	Prof. Gillespie,	9.00–9.45		
	Middlers,	" Searle (P. T.)			
	Juniors,	" Woodbridge,			
	Seniors,	Mr. Raven,	9.45–10.30		9-00-9-45
	Middlers,	Prof. Woodbridge,	" "		
	Juniors,	" Searle,			

Vol I

Prayer - 899.

Minutes

Tendered & Amended

Invocation

In the Election of Students

Revs J.B. Drury, D.D. T.J. Commins Elder J. Wright

and Elder Austin Scott LL.D.

On the Professors' Report.

Elder Austin Scott LL.D Revs W.H. Groom D.D

and Clair A. Walser

[illegible]

[illegible] H.C. Jerg D.D. A.J. Sebring and Elder

[illegible]

On the Medical Report

Revs A.J. Sebring. G. Hryckoff & C.F. Dittmars.

Seminary Grounds and Property

Revs C.H. Milliken D.D. W.H.J. Demarest & F.J. Wilson

[illegible] were appointed [illegible] to conduct the Written Examination last year

Seminary

Rev. C.H. Milliken D.D.

" H.C. Jerg D.D.

" W.H.J. Demarest

" Garret Hrycko[illegible]

" E.J. Selden D.D.

" [illegible]

Secretary

Rev. C. Schenck

" [illegible]

" J.A. Harper

" T.J. Commins

" P.E. Lassiter

" [illegible]

To conduct the mid-winter and "B.D." Examination - Rev. J.B Drury D.D, Austin Scott, LL.D. and Rev. [illegible]

The President divided the Board into three sections to conduct the oral examinations with. Rev. Dr. [illegible] Chairman of Section I

Rev. Dr. Wells II

Rev. Dr. Milliken III

II. Communications.

1. Letter from the Rev. J. H. Karsten stated Clerk of the Classis of Wisconsin in reference to the admission of students to our Theological Seminaries. Received & referred to the Com. on Synodical Reports.

2. From the Com. on the Reception of Students.

The Committee on the Board of Supts on the Reception of Students met Sept. 18, 1878 at 11 AM in Vanderbilt Hall. There were present: Rev. J. B. Drury, Chairman Rev E. T. Read, D.D., Austin Scott, LL.D together with Profs. Woodbridge & Searle & Professor-elect Gillespie. The Chairman offered prayer. Prof. Searle acted as Secretary.

James Mac Millan presented a certificate of Church membership, & one of honorable dismission from the Middle-Class of Union Theological Seminary & was admitted to the Middle Class. Howard Rutsen Purbeck presented a certificate of Church membership & satisfactory evidence of literary attainment, & sustained satisfactorily an examination as to personal piety & his views on entering the ministry & was admitted to the Junior Class. Charles Frederick Benjamin Jr., John Black, Edward Dawson, Floyd Decker, & Edward Godfrey Watts Henry, presented evidence of literary attainment, & having been satisfactorily examined in personal piety & their views in seeking the ministry, were admitted to the Junior Class upon Condition of filing with the Secretary of the Faculty certificates of church membership.

Farrell De Graff by virtue of his dismission from General Synod, upon condition of filing the same certificate, was admitted to the Junior Class.

Peter Paul Chef d'Hotel & Octave Van Berchoud presented certificates of Church

May - 899

...ranchise + sustained satisfactorily ex-
...aminations as to personal fitness + their
...grees as to seeking the ministry.
Their cases were referred to the Faculty with
power to admit them to the Jr. Class
if on examination their literary attain-
ments were found sufficient.
Bruggo. Aitch N. Kalemjian presented evi-
dence of Church membership, but having
been examined as to literary attainment,
was found deficient, whereupon it was
Resolved, That Mr Kalemjian be kindly
advised to withdraw his application, +
spend a year in preparatory study es-
pecially in Greek.
The certificate of Church membership of
Geo. E. Hunter, + testimonials as to his char-
acter + scholarship, were presented, together
with Mr Hunter's reasons for absence,
his case was referred to the Faculty with
power to admit him to the Junior Class
after a satisfactory personal examination
Mr Walter, excused by the Bd of Supts, on
account of his presence at Camp Black,
from examination in the studies of the
Junior year, until Fall, reported for ex-
amination. The Faculty was authorized
to conduct this examination + to sub-
mit the papers for review to the Chairman
of the Com. After prayer by Dr. Woodbridge,
the Com. adjourned. Respectfully submitted
for all of the Committee.
John B. Drury, Chairman
His report was received + approved.

3 [illegible]

The Faculty respectfully reports:
That the following students have been in
attendance during the year

Senior Class

James Wells Brink
Willard Conger
John Peter Fagg
Fletcher Van Vie Lehman
Chas. Gilbert Mallery
Edward J. Meeker
Chas Morris Myers
Edward T. F. Randolph
Wm Addison Ranney
D. Cornelius Reigh
George Schnucker
Sheldon Vandeburg
Walter Brownlee Voorhees

Middle Class

Peter Bruce
Clifford Philip Case
Floris Ferwerda
Homer Mac Millan
Andrew L. Meyer
James E. Noordyk
Archibald Frazer Parker
Francis August Seibert
Paul John Strohauer
Andrew Judson Walter
Livingston Warnshuis
Gustavus Watermulder

Junior Class

Charles Frederick Benjamin, Jr. Howard Kutsen Furbeck
John Black
Peter Paul Chef d'Hotel
Edward Duncan
Floyd Decker
Garrett D.L. De Graff
George Hunter
John Gerardus Meengs
Edward G. W. Meury
Pieter Mulder
Octave Van Beverhoudt

Special Student

Ernest Ramon Brown

William Cornelius Isaac of the Senior Class has been ill at his home in Orange City, Ia. most of the year, having so much of the year that he has been advised by his physician to not attempt to finish the work of the Senior year with the class. Our cordial sympathy is with this faithful student in his affliction and disappointment.

Orlando Boyd Pershing of the Middle Class withdrew from the Seminary at the end of last year.

Miss Millan was admitted to the Junior Class on certificate from Union Theological Seminary in September

[illegible] the same Seminary has been [illegible] admitted to the Class exercises of the Middle Class here. His case will be ready to be presented in full to your Com. on Admission of Students in September.

Mr. Van Beverhoudt, received with Condition as a special student in September, exercised in removing these conditions & was admitted to full membership in the Junior Class after the Winter Examinations.

The following students have been pursuing the special course for the degree of B.D. In Systematic Theology, Messrs Brink & Meury. In New Testament Language & Literature, Messrs. Voorhees & Benjamin. Messrs Voorhees & Brink finished this special work in January & passed the final Examinations before your Committee.

Messrs. Meury & Benjamin began this work in January & will come up for their first Examination in January, 1900. & you are respectfully asked to appoint a Committee to superintend the examinations.

The change of the beginning of this special course from Sept. of the Junior year to January of the same year has made it possible for the Faculty to make necessary discrimination among applicants for entrance on the Course.

The following additional rule has also been adopted: "Students taking the B.D. Course & not maintaining an average grade in all the departments of the Seminary & a grade above the average in the Department in which the B.D. Course is taken, shall be

received from said Estate.
Professor Douglas Fleming, Treasurer of the Faculty & Library Committee, read and presented the following report which was received and ordered to be recorded in accordance with the agreement made with the Trustees.

To instruction in Music & Elocution has been given during the year owing to the lack of funds. We earnestly hope that the income for current expenses during the ensuing year will become sufficient to permit the re-institution of these important factors in our seminary training. Four lectures on Missions in the Graves Course have been delivered by the Rev. Dr. Wilson Thomas, D.D., & one by the Rev William S. Chamberlain. Compensation for these lectures has not been made on account of the continued litigation in connection with Mr Graves' will.

A number of important lectures on practical subjects have been delivered before the Seminary on invitation of the Society of Inquiry. The lecturers have been: Rev. Dr. Milton Merle Smith, Rev. & Mrs C.C. Rose, Rev. Dr. J.R. Duryea, Revs W.S. Crammer, J.G. Fagg, J. Douglass Adam, D.S. Mackay, D.D., H. Vandermark, L.L. Good, D.D., J.H. Snydam, D.D., H.N. Cobb, D.D., L.W. Conklin, Mrs E.B. Horton, & the Rev. C.W. Beardslee, D.D. This historic organization has [illegible] efficient committees a large & vigorous Mission Class, & has secured funds for the purchase of a piano for the Chapel of Hartzog Hall.

A gift of a number of copies of the "Church Hymnal" has been made to the Chapel of Hartzog Hall thro Mr F.D. Woodruff. The Faculty has cordially thanked Mr Woodruff for this bright & useful gift.

[illegible] Examination [illegible] by the Board
[illegible] the Junior
[illegible] over
[illegible] each [illegible] examination
[illegible] have taken
[illegible] has been
[illegible] Masters
[illegible] marked the bright [illegible]
partment to the Junior [illegible] ex aequo the best exa
cises in the Ebistle to Philem[illegible]
All the students reported as having been
in attendance are recommended for examin
ation at this time.

The examiners [illegible] usual materia
[illegible] in this report but the year just
closing has not been an ordinary year
in our [illegible] Other matters must therefo
be touched upon here.

June 21, 1898. The Reverend David Demarest, D.
LL.D., since 1865 the Professor of Pastoral Theol
ogy and Sacred Rhetoric, after a brief illness
finished a useful and [illegible] life.

The following minute was entered upon
our record. The Theological Professors desire
to express their profound sense of loss in
the removal by death of our beloved Colleague
Prof. David J. Demarest. We will ever cherish
in our memory and heart the genial
friend, the wise Counsellor the sound theo
logian the accomplished and faithful Professor
the loyal son of the Church which honored
him and above all as the sanctified Christ
ian. In our sorrow we pray that the Great
Head of the Church may himself comfort the
afflicted household with the Covenant of God.

The Reverend John G. Lansing, D.D. since 1882
the Gardner A. Sage Professor of Old Testament
Languages & Literature was seriously ill
at the beginning of the year [illegible] absence

meeting of the Board was [illegible]
[illegible] Dec 1st Dec. 8, 1898. Dr. Lansing
executed an instrument now in possession of
the Board of Direction of which a copy [illegible]
[illegible] entrance [illegible]
& relevant [illegible] our Body. [illegible]
"Know [illegible] by these [illegible]
[illegible] Directors [illegible] Reformed Dutch [illegible]
[illegible] salary [illegible] March 1st, [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Institution [illegible] Department [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

General Secretary, namely from [illegible] to the Sacred Rhetoric & Pastoral Theology". In closing our report we feel constrained to call your attention to two propositions to be made to General Conference in the form of overtures concerning the Condition & this Seminary & its educational side of its life. The first one is that a revision of our financial situation, & [illegible] must in practical unity [illegible] instituted during the Commencement year as it has been in the year just closing. The [illegible] the end of being practicable, for it is [illegible] desire the work of the easiest [illegible] all our departments be [illegible] subjects to each among these men, & will [illegible] with the loss of comparatively few students. The other is in effect to consolidate for some indefinite time, the two departments of Old & New Testament study. Aside from the possible legal and moral difficulties in the way, in our certain knowledge of the facts this is absolutely impracticable & impossible.

It proposes to lay all the burden of the two most difficult departments of our work on this day of critical activity and controversy upon one man who has just taken up the work of a Seminary Professorship. Neither of these plans offers the [illegible] of relief for the pressing difficulties pressing upon the Seminary [illegible] its present side. [illegible] is necessary for our relief as far as the educational side is concerned; for if the work of the Seminary is not hindered, that Com. will be able, to supply thro the willing gifts of the Churches every deficiency from which

[illegible] inferiors. But [illegible]
[illegible] injurious, for [illegible] either one will
[illegible] last students [illegible] us with
[illegible] relapse [illegible] recession. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] hours of strict [illegible]
[illegible] study [illegible] we [illegible] [illegible]
will, a loss which money cannot measure. Both are injurious, for if the professors here are to do any original work, more instructors rather than fewer are required. We cannot believe, that with growth going on in every other Eastern Seminary, with our Churches greatly increased wealth, with the multiplying evidences of willingness to come to our help shown by Churches individual laymen, ministers, other General Synods or yours, they will find the least countenance to [illegible] which means a long backward stride to real inefficiency & debt. We would plead with Synod far more to [illegible] instead for advance & large advance toward a fuller longer course of study, for completion of the [illegible] but our facilities are now given for post graduate work, for additional workers, & the inadequate support of every department of the Seminary's life, all of which can be cured with far less of effort & sacrifice on the part of the Church of today, than will [illegible] necessary when [illegible] foundations on which we rest were laid by the fathers who have entrusted us here with a magnificent heritage & example.

For the Faculty.

J. Preston Searle.

This report was received & referred to the Com. on the Professors' Report.

4. The Thirtieth Annual Report of the Standing Committee on the Seminary Grounds & Property. [illegible] was read & received & the Com. [illegible] Board [illegible] & adopted.

5. Dr. Searle reported for the Faculty that they had spent the Seventy five cents (.75¢) from the Special Fund & that was for postage.

VII. Examinations.

The Com. on Written Examinations report that the Com. met in Leyden Hall on Monday, May 15. 1899. at 11 o'clock. The assignment of the various members to the several departments was as follows:
Ecclesiastical History, - Prof. Woodbridge - Rev. E.G. Read. D.D. Old Testament Languages - Exegesis; taught during the year by Rev. John H. Raven, - Rev. A.H. Huizinga Ph.D.
Theology - Prof. L.P. Searle D.D. Revs. C.L. Wells & J.B. Drury. Hellenistic Greek & New Testament Exegesis, Prof. A.H. Gillespie - Rev. E.B. Coe D.D. Pastoral & Practical Theology, Liturgics &c - taught by Profs. L.P. Searle & A.H. Gillespie - Rev. W.V. Vroom D.D. Reports were received from each of these in charge of the departments. Wednesday morning, Rev. E.G. Read D.D. Church History - "That the papers were united by the various classes, while there were [illegible] degrees of excellence, were nearly all good. Some of the papers deserve the highest praise for the scholarship Exhibited." Rev. E.B. Coe, D.D. "Some of the papers were of special merit. The [illegible] of the Senior Class, & Messrs Bruce & Watermeulder of the Middle Class deserve Commendation. That of Mr. Gray of the Junior Class was not satisfactory. He should be urged to give more earnest attention to Greek during the next year.

May 7, 1899.

[illegible] D.D. — Hebrew — "I recommend that the papers of all students examined be deemed satisfactory."

Rev. Prof. Vroom, D.D. — Practical Theology — "Class was small but all were fair & should be accepted as sufficient. Marks were marked from 85 to 95."

The Chairman reports that the written Examinations of the three Classes in Theology were on the whole well sustained. The degree of excellence was above the average of previous years. The Middle Class showed the highest average, three deserving 1a or a mark of Completeness.

The papers of the Junior Class showed that good foundations are being laid.

The Junior class exhibited a commendable degree of proficiency. The Juniors, as instructed by Prof. Gillespie, were examined in March by a representative of the Com. — Rev. A.D. Campbell — both in written & oral examinations, who reports, "I have examined the Juniors in Homiletics & they passed a most creditable examination." In view of the above record the Com recommend that the written Examination of the Junior & Middle Class be sustained & that they be advanced respectively to the Middle & Senior Classes. That the examination of all the members of the Senior class be sustained & that they are entitled to receive the usual Professorial Certificates.

It has been called to the attention of the Com. that owing to a lack of funds no printed examination papers were prepared. The need of these papers were severely felt in the Departments of Greek & Hebrew. Your Com. recommend that the Faculty

be authorized to have such teachers prepared at least in the departments of Greek & Hebrew. In conclusion your Com may be permitted to add that in view of the fact that during the year past the Seminary has been carried on with only five Professors & one of these just beginning his Professorship, the examinations have been well sustained, - Comparing favorably with those of previous years. All of which is respectfully submitted.

C. L. Wells, Chairman.

This report was accepted & adopted.

2 The three sections on Oral Examinations presented the following:

The first section reports that the several examinations conducted before this section according to the schedule were by unanimous vote approved. E. B. Coe, Chairman per W. H. Broom.

The second section reports that the Com. attended the various examinations as assigned on the schedule, - & that the examinations were unusually well conducted & well sustained. C. L. Wells, Chairman.

The third section reports the examinations in the various departments as well sustained, with special commendation of the examination in Hebrew.

P. H. Milliken, Chairman

These reports were accepted & adopted.

The students were invited to meet the Board & the President announced to them the result of the Examinations. He also spoke a few fitting words to them on Conscientious next & Promptness in the ministry

Reports of Committees

The Com. on the Report of the Faculty beg leave to report & recommend as follows.

The report of the Faculty divides itself into two parts. The first embracing the usual subjects included in the Annual report of the Faculty; the second, matters of peculiar import arising out of the extraordinary events of the past year.

In the next division of its report, The Faculty name & recommend for examination at this time the students in attendance during the year, in the Senior Class, 13; in the Middle Class, 12; & in the Junior class, 12; besides one special student making a total of 38. One student has suspended his work for the present on account of ill health; one student withdrew at the end of the last year; one student in addition to the above has tentatively been admitted to the exercises of the Middle Class. He will apply for full admission in September. Two students have passed the final examination for the degree of B.D. Two other students are now pursuing the course leading to that degree.

The Com. notes with satisfaction the changes in the rules presented for the B.D. course. The Com. further notes that during the past year eleven students received the degree of B.D. from Union College in accordance with the agreement made with the Trustees.

It is a matter of congratulation that the students, during the past year, enjoyed the privilege of hearing five lectures on Missions in the Graves Course, & a number of important lectures on

[illegible] subjects of great importance [illegible]
[illegible] the Seminary in relation
[illegible] the Faculty of Divinity; & further, that the
[illegible] organization [illegible] should be
[illegible] & that the Session Room, & Lecture
[illegible] be used for the purchase of seats
[illegible] the Chapel of Vestry. Hall; that in order
[illegible] of Hymn books were procured
[illegible] to the Chapel; that the necessi-
ties of the winter & examinations [illegible]
demonstrate that their continuance
is desired. In concluding the examin-
ation of the Books of the Faculty, the Com.
would recommend that the
Mid-winter examinations be made a
permanent exercise of the Seminary; &
secondly, that provision be made for in-
struction, during the coming year in
Elocution. As funds are not available
for the instruction in both Elocution &
Music the former appears to your
Com. to be a necessary part of the train-
ing of young men [illegible] for the
ministry.

The second part of the report
of the Faculty records the fact that on the
21st of June 1871 the Rev. David S. Demarest,
D.D. LL.D. since 1860 the Professor of Sacred
& Theology & Sacred Rhetoric, after a long
illness [illegible] an honored & useful
life. The Com. recommend to the Bd
of Visits that they join with the Faculty
in the following expression of feelings
occasioned by this sad affliction &
enter it also on its Minutes.
"The members of the Bd of Visits desire to
express our profound sense of loss in
the removal by death of our beloved
Colleague, Rev. David S. Demarest

May 17, 1899.

...will ever live in our memory & heart as the genial friend, the wise counsellor, the sound theologian, the accomplished & faithful Professor & the loyal son of the Church which honored him, & above all as the sanctified Christian. And our prayer is that the Great Head of the Church may sanctified comfort the afflicted household with the comfort of God.

The Faculty reports the withdrawal from service in the Seminary of Rev. John B. Limeng, D.D. in the following words:-

See extract of report beginning at the bottom of page 480. & ending at the bottom of page 481.

Your Com. take pleasure in expression on the part of the Faculty of their satisfaction with the arrangements that were made for the temporary supply of the vacancies caused by the death of D. Demarest, & the withdrawal of D. Limeng.

Your Com. recommend that the Bd of Rects indorse the suggestion of the Faculty & recommend to General Synod that advantage shall be taken of the vacancy in the department of Practical [illegible] to change the title of the Chair so that it shall [illegible] the title of the department to [illegible] Practical Theology & Homiletics.

[illegible] Theological Seminary [illegible] Practical Theology & Homiletics [illegible] Practical Theology.

[illegible] Faculty [illegible] Call [illegible] two [illegible]

[illegible] Seminary [illegible]
[illegible] Overtures Concerning the Condition
[illegible] Seminary in the Educational
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Seminary Education
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

492

[illegible] account [illegible] [illegible]
one hundred & sixty four hours of Christ
ian study at the east must be cut
off - a loss which none cannot measure.
Facts are insidious, for if the professors
here are to do any original work, more
instructors rather than fewer are require-
ed. We cannot believe, that with growth
going on in every other Eastern Seminary,
in our Churches' greatly increased wealth
& work - the multiplying evidences of willingness
to come to our help shown by Churches,
individuals, laymen & ministers, Gen-
eral Synod will lend the least Countenance to propositions which mean a
long backward stride toward ineffi-
ciency & death.

"A Bd of Supts would plead with Synod,
instead of adopting the suggestions in
these overtures, to plan for advance, &
larger advance toward a fuller, longer
Course of Study, for Completion of the
splendid but partial facilities we now
have / post-graduate work, Ed-
itional workers, & the adequate support
of each department of the Seminary's life,
all of which can be secured with far
less effort & sacrifice on the part of the
Church today, than were necessary when
the foundations on which we rest were
laid by the fathers who have entrusted us
here with a magnificent heritage & ex-
ample.

(Austin [illegible])
W. H. Scott
Oliver H. Walser

This report was accepted & [illegible]

2. The Com. on Synodical reports [illegible] that they had examined the minutes of General Synod for 1897 & found nothing requiring special attention & the Bill of Costs at this time. Rev. Geo. Tinman accepted & adopted.

3. The Com. on Seminary Grounds & Property reported that they had received the Annual Report of the Standing Committee & recommended its transmission to General Synod.

C. A. Milliken, Chairman

The recommendation was adopted.

4. The Com. on Synodical Report presented this report, which was accepted & adopted; & as it will appear in the Minutes of General Synod for 1899, it is not recorded here. It was ordered sent to [illegible]

5. The Com. to supply instruction in the department of Pastoral Theology & Sacred Rhetoric would respectfully report that the classroom work was resumed by Profs Woodbridge, Earle & Gillespie, & in connection with Dr. Smarest & Rev. they have carried the classes over the subjects assigned to that Chair. In addition a course of lectures by ministers recognized as in a sense specialists was arranged for, & given to the satisfaction & profit of the students. Rev. Dr. L. Ellmendorf gave an extended course, covering the ground of Prof. Smarest's Text book on "Pastoral Theology"; The Rev. Dr. E.B. Coe gave a short course on "The Literary Training of the Preacher"; Rev. Dr. D.J. Burrell on "The Preparation & Delivery of the Sermon"; Rev. Dr. E.A. Tillir on "The Young Service [illegible] nology"; Rev. Dr. M.H. Hutton on "Liturgics, Rev. Dr. J.J. Schenck on "Catechetics & Teaching of the Bible"; Rev. Dr. A.E. Kittredge, a lecture

May - 1879.

on ... Easter meeting ... Rev Dr A. G. Vermilye
one on "The Constitution of the Reformed Church."
The expense of the service ... been kept with
the limits suggested by the Board, viz:
$200. ... the work
needed from devotion to the Seminary &
its interests & accepted the moderate sums
apportioned to them as an acknowledgement
of appreciation, rather than as payment for
service. One lecturer, Rev. Dr. Cox, returned
the check sent him, thus increasing the
amount which could be apportioned
among the Professors. It seems appropri-
ate that the Professors & the Lecturers
should receive the special thanks of the
Board for the service so freely & efficiently
rendered.

In the midst of the year the ... supplying
the Chair vacated by the resignation of
Prof John C Lansing devolved on your
Committee. By request of Dr. Lansing the Rev.
John G. Raven ... acted from the begin-
ning of the Seminary year as his substi-
tute, in the expectation that Prof Lansing's
health would admit of an early resump-
tion of his duties. When the resignation
came, it seemed wisest to continue the
... and made by Prof Lansing & Mr
Raven was prevailed upon ... to
instructor in ... the end of the
year. He has done so at much personal
sacrifice, to the satisfaction of the Com-
mittee, & the students. In consideration,
and with due consideration for Dr Lansing
... the Seminary ... enabled ... what
remains of the income of the en-
... after paying Dr Lansing his sal-
... six months. He too should receive
the thanks of the Board for faithful and

Special ——— k.

J. Drury
E.B. Cox
Austin Scott } Com on recent professorships

in a work was accepted & adopted, & the Stated Clerk was directed to convey the thanks of the Board to all persons mentioned in the report who had rendered special servic.

Report of a Special Committee on N.T. Exegesis.

The Professor of N.T. Exegesis at ——— prize of $20. for the best exegesis of some portion of the New Testament by members of the Junior Class The portion assigned was the Epistle of Philemon, & four Exegeses were submitted each of which showed fine ability & careful study. All were most creditable to the in struction they had received, as well as to the students themselves. The prize was awarded to Wm Mulder of Grand Rapids Mich.

J.B. Drury, Chairman

It was Resolved. That the Bd of Supts having heard the statement of Dr. Drury as to the high grade of the papers submitted in Competition for the prize offered by Prof. Gillespie for the best N.T. Exegesis, Express their gratification at this added testimony to the ——— work that is being done in this Department. It was ——— carried unanimously.

Hours for meetings & adj——— fixed at 9. a.m. 2:30 & 7:30 P.M., - 12:30, 5:30 & 9:30 P.M. Dr Austin Scott was excused from Com. work in the Class room owing to ——— reading the ——— at Tabernacle College. Various (new) ——— were excused for portions of time for

The Faculty met the 3d on Thursday at 10 A.M.
Dr. Hodge spoke against the idea of reducing the professorships & hoped the Gen. Synod would entertain no such prop. [illegible] Seminary needed more rather than less professors - He would be glad to welcome a professorship of the Church's Bible.
Dr. Passavant spoke as the Secretary of Synod's Board on Finances & urged that there was need of satisfactory investment of the work; & that it demand a longer course of study in the Seminary.
Dr. Gillespie endorsed what his colleagues had said. Dr. Jacobs & Dr. Raum (also ex-professors) added a few words.
The minors were heard in the delivery of sermons - Mr. [illegible] & also examined in personal piety.
Bills for the salary of the Stated Clerk & the sexton of the Second Reformed Church were ordered paid.
The Rev. E. G. Read, D.D., was chosen to deliver the address to the graduating Class on behalf of the Bd in May 1900 & the Rev. Chas. A. Wicker, as Secundus.
The Bd ordered a vote of thanks to the Faculty & Treasurer respectively for the efficient manner in which they had performed their Secular duties.
The graduating Exercises were held in the Second Reformed Church on Thursday Eve. May 18. The President presided & addresses were delivered as follows.
By John Brownlee Voorhees, of New Brunswick N.J.
On The Element of Enthusiasm in [illegible]
[illegible] Grant of Rochester
on Spiritual [illegible]

Willard Conger, of New Brunswick N.J. on "Christian Dependence".

Rev. Prof. D. M. Woodbridge, D.D. LL.D presented the Professors Certificates to the graduates. The class numbered [illegible] men.

The address in behalf of this Bd was made by Rev. R.H. Miller, D.D. of Philadelphia.

Resumption + Close.

It was moved that the Bd have the order of examinations of this year printed for use next year, + that the Bd meet at 10:30 A.M. instead of 11 A.M., if General Synod approves the change. Carried. (See Plan of Seminary)

The Minutes were read + approved on Thursday Noon. The Bd adjourned after the graduating exercises with prayer by the Rev. J.V. Van Vranken.

Edward D. Read, Pres.
W.N.S. Demarest, Clerk.

P.T. Pockman,
Stated Clerk.

It was Resolved: That the Clerk acknowledge the receipt of the Communication from the Classis of Wisconsin + state that the Bd's practice is in accordance with the suggestion made, + while the dispensations of General Synod are duly considered, the Com. on the Reception of Students exercise care to admit only those who are prepared to profitably avail themselves of the advantages of the Seminary.

P.T. Pockman,
Stated Clerk.

The President of the Faculty Rev. Prof. S. N. Woodbridge, A. M. L. L. D.
Elder K. N. Parker Part Owner of New York.
Elder Austin Scott LL Part Owner of New Brunswick

two was appointed to meet with the Faculty and [illegible] Examinations. Rev. C. L Wells and [illegible] met the Faculty and [illegible] the following Schedule

Oral Examinations.

				P.M.	P.M.
Section	1,	Seniors,	Prof. Woodbridge,	2.30–	3.15
"	2,	Middlers,	" Searle,	"	"
"	3,	Juniors,	" Gillespie,	"	"
"	2,	Seniors,	Prof. Schenck,	3.15–	4.00
"	1,	Middlers,	" Raven,	"	"
"	3,	Juniors,	" Woodbridge,	"	"
"	3,	Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	4.00–	4.45
"	2,	Middlers,	" Gillespie,	"	"
"	1,	Juniors,	" Schenck,	"	"
"	3,	Seniors,	Prof. Raven,	4.45–	5.30
"	2,	Middlers,	" Woodbridge,	"	"
"	1,	Juniors,	" Searle,	"	"

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall.

THURSDAY.

Oral Examinations.—*Continued.*

				A.M.	A.M.
Section	1,	Seniors,	Prof. Gillespie,	9.00–	9.45
"	3,	Middlers,	" Schenck,	"	"
"	2,	Juniors,	" Raven,	"	"

Meeting of the Board at 10 A. M

The President divided the Board into three sections to conduct the Oral Examinations with Rev. C. S. Wright, Chairman Sec. I, Rev. C. L. Wells, Chairman Sec. II and

May 10, 1900.

[illegible] P.H. Milliken Ph.D. Chairman Sec III.

[illegible] Committees.

Three were appointed.

On the [illegible]ption of Students

Revs E.G. Read, D.D. A.D. Campbell, C.J. Wright and P.H. Milliken, Ph.D., D.D.

On the Professors' Report.

Revs [illegible] Berg, D.D., E.P. Ditmars & J.E. Lasher

[illegible]

Revs [illegible]

R.A. Pearse.

On Synodical Report

Revs W.H. [illegible] Demarest, J.V. Van Vranken and C.L. Wells D.D.

On Seminary Grounds & Property.

Revs J.D. Hulst, & J.A. Harker, and Elder Austin Scott, L.L.D.

I. Communications

From the Com. on the Reception of Students Sept. 1899.

The Com. met in Suydam Hall at 11 AM, Tuesday, Sept. 19, 1899 and was called to order by the Chairman Rev. J.B. Drury, D.D. who offered prayer. There were present Revs Drury and Wright and Elder Austin Scott, together with Profs. Woodbridge, Searle & Gillespie, & Prof.-elect Raven. Prof. Searle was chosen Secretary.

The papers in the case of Mr. C.M. [illegible] were presented to the Com. and it was resolved that he be admitted to membership in the Senior Class.

[illegible]

for [illegible] Junior Class.

John Erler [illegible] Rutgers Ev. Ch., Hoboken, N.J.
Wellington Francisco Rfd Ch. Little Falls, N.J.
Wm Reese East Rutgers - Rfd Ch. Mechanic, N.J.
Oscar L. Joseph Royal College, Ceylon,
Collegiate Ch. Newyork City.
James M. Martin Rutgers - 2nd Rfd Ch. New Brunswick
David C. Weidner Rutgers - 1st Rfd Ch

All were examined in their personal [illegible] ing the ministry, and the examinations were sustained. All presented evidences of Ch. membership and with the exception of Messrs Erler and Joseph, satisfactory evidences of scholarship.

It was resolved that Messrs Francisco, [illegible] Martin, & Weidner be admitted to membership in the Junior Class, & that Messrs Erler and Joseph be admitted to the same Class conditionally, they to satisfy Prof. Gillespie of their ability to go [illegible] in his Department. [illegible] were [illegible] by the Chairman. Licenses and [illegible] were referred to the Faculty with power. Prayers offered by the Rev. Prof. Wright and the [illegible]

[illegible] P. Drury, Chairman.

This report was accepted & approved.

The Thirty-first Annual Report of The Standing Committee on [illegible] Grounds and Roads.

The [illegible] was read and referred to the Com. of the Board on the same.

[illegible] Board of [illegible]

[illegible]

That the following students have been in attendance during the year

[illegible] Class

Peter Bower
Clifford Philip Case
Louis Edward [illegible]
Homer Mac Millan
Andrew J. Meyer
James E. Moordyk
Archibald Frazer Parker
[illegible]ony Rozendal
[illegible]. Morton Seible
[illegible]ames Augustus Wilbert
Paul John Strohauer
[illegible]rew Judson Wolfe
A. Livingston Warner
[illegible] Watermeulder

Middle Class.

Thos. Frederick Benjamin
[illegible]ohn Black
Peter Paul Chefd Hotel
Howard Rutsen [illegible]
[illegible]orge Hunter
John Gerardus Meengs
Edward Dawson
Floyd Decker
Garrett J. L. De Graff
[illegible] Mulder
[illegible] G. Fr. Meury
Octavius Beverhoudt

[illegible] Class

Arthur C. V. Langremond
Pellington Pitman Francisco
William Reeves Hart
Oscar [illegible] Joseph
Jas. Mac Donald Martin
David Crawford Widner

Special Students

[illegible] Cannon Brower
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] conditioned on [illegible]

Messrs Chef d'Hotel and Furbeck of the advanced Class, Mr. [illegible] of the Junior Class, Mr Hart of the [illegible] Class.

interesting and enlightening, and
drew [illegible] audiences.
No collection was taken on Thursday
on Dr Riggs owing to delay in the settle-
ment of Mr Travers' estate.
Rev Prof Chamberlain M.D. lectured twice
on Media; Dr. David Murray twice on
[illegible] addresses were also given by the Rev.
Dr Douglas Adam, Ed. Cox by the
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

course of lectures on Missions for the Senior Class ... year, so that the subject is ... not neglected.

The Seniors are reported to have done excellent laboratory work on the condition of the wage earners in the factories of the City and in their relations to the Church."

They are also reported to have done excellent work in original research and thesis writing in the department of Systematic Theology. All the regular students recorded as having been in attendance at this time; and it is pleasant to be able to report that this effort made in this direction on the part of the Faculty, ... has ... the case of the Drawing ... and ... Departments of ...

[illegible] that, if the [illegible] Committee
[illegible] submitted a [illegible]
cases [illegible] as a test merely, and not the Faculty
to authorize to give him a statement
setting forth the exact facts of his re-
lationship to the Seminary.

2. On behalf of the Faculty,

John J. Gillespie.

The report was read & referred to the Com.
[illegible] report

Report of Faculty Expenditures from Special Fund
Sundry Expenses, Check-book &c &c $4.75
Examination Papers $2.50

[illegible]

5. A Communication was read from Rev. T. A. Campbell,
representation of the Classis of New Brunswick
relative to the authority of the Board of
Superintendents and the tenure of office.

This was referred to the Com. on Synod
Report: and Rev. Messrs. Cochran
and Rev. A. A. Campbell were added to the
Com. for the consideration of this paper.

6. [illegible] Classis of Pic-
tou relative to [illegible]
[illegible] and to [illegible]

Referred to a Special Committee con-
sisting of Rev. T. H. Milliken J. M. [illegible],
Rev. J. Wilson.

[illegible] that the reference of the
[illegible] of Pictou to the Board of
[illegible] Seminary for [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

Examinations -

1. The Committee on Mid-winter [illegible] in the Theological Seminary [illegible] report that the Com., represented by its several mem- [illegible] The Com. have assumed that it is not ex- pected that they, in reporting [illegible] Com decides [illegible] the Professors [illegible]

2. Those [illegible] have done [illegible] satisfac- torily good, in the judgment of the Com., to entitle them to pass on [illegible] The Classes [illegible] the majority of the Students.

[illegible] The Com. fear that unless an improve- ment is shown a condition [illegible] have to be imposed at the end of the year.

The names of the students in these Selection Classes were given by the Com. to the Faculty of the Seminary.

This report was accepted & adopted.

Signed on motion Motte [illegible] Drury Alexander Campbell.

[illegible] Examination [illegible] appointed to conduct [illegible] ...ept year:

Primarii.

Rev. P. H. Milliken
" H. C. [illegible]
" W. H. S[illegible]cumaret
" [illegible]
" E. J. Read
" C. J. Wright
" J. W. Welles
" J. J. Hulst
" H. Camp[illegible]
" J. J. [illegible]

Secundi.

Rev. H. H. Spriggs
" J. T. Barber
" P. E. La[illegible]
" [illegible]
" F. J. Wilson
" W. A. [illegible]
" E. J. Selde.
" C. P. Demarest
" P. V. Wyckoff
" [illegible]

3. Report of sections on Oral Examinations.

1. The [illegible] would report that the examinations conducted before this section according to the schedule were [illegible]

2. The [illegible] conducted by the examiners of the Middle Class in Theology with Prof. Searle: this examination was only fairly well sustained. 2 Of the same Class in Church History with Prof. [illegible] was well sustained. 3. Of the same Class in Church History with Prof. Woodbridge, which examination was well [illegible]tained. 4. Of the Senior Class in Practical Theology with Prof. Schenck: this examination was well sustained; showing faithful work both on the part of the Professor and students. [illegible] Junior Class with Prof. Cavern in review. This examination was on the whole well [illegible], showing [illegible] well grounded in the primary principles [illegible]

Elder Austin Scott L.L.D. & Revs. A. D. Campbell and J. B. Drury D.D.
is subservise the Mid-winter Examinations
in Dec. 1900. Elder Austin Scott L.L.D. Rev. J.B.
Drury, D.D. and Rev. A.D Campbell.

[illegible] is much needed, [illegible]
for [illegible] in Music. The students

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

512

[illegible] Board [illegible]

[illegible] Trustees are also due [illegible] Rutgers [illegible] whose taste and generous [illegible] are evidenced [illegible] notable in [illegible] Hall. [illegible] commend the following: Resolved [illegible] this Board be given to the Head of the Church for his abundant goodness to us, that [illegible] Seminary at New Brunswick during the year just closing. Resolved that we congratulate the Church upon the happy institution into this [illegible] Chairs of Ex Bro - Chenck & Paden on Sept 2 1891 and upon the efficient service of our Faculty thus fully constituted. Resolved, that we recognize in the improved financial condition [illegible] and in the invitation to labor which is [illegible] the securing of the needed sum of $250,000.

Respectfully submitted

Herman [illegible]

C. [illegible] Ward

E. Fisher.

The report was accepted and the resolutions [illegible]

2. The Com. on Synodical minutes reported that they had examined the Minutes of the Gen'l Synod for 1899. Found nothing demanding the attention of the Board.

T. J. Korn Chairman

Accepted.

[illegible] on Seminary [illegible] Property presented the following,

Your have examined the report of the Standing [illegible] and with great satisfaction call attention to the bettering of the [illegible] especially the rooms of the [illegible] Hartwog Hall during the

We especially call attention

[illegible] Geo. D. Hulst
J. A. Harper
Austin Scott } Com.

4 The Com on Synodical Report presented their report as far as it could be [illegible]

5. The following resolution was [illegible] referred to a Special

May 1900

[illegible] Examinations.
Rev. E. Read, D.D. Rev. Jes. D. Hulst, Ph.D. and
[illegible] were chosen
such Committee.

A resolution offered & discussed & referred
to a Special Com. consisting of Revs. E.B.
Cox, D.D. & W.C. Cary D.D. to report next year.
to wit Resolved that instead of the present
method of Examination of the Classes
[illegible] session the
Com. of the Class be required (as at present) to
be read & approved
[illegible]
Com. of the 3d appointed for that purpose.

Hours for meeting were fixed at 9 AM., 2:30 &
7:30 P.M. & for adjournment at 12:30, 5:30 & 9:30
P.M. Excuses for Rev. E. Nelson D.D. Rev. H.
Walser, & Elder John C. Giffing were read & ac-
cepted. The Faculty met the Board on Thurs-
day at 11 A.M. Prof. Woodbridge said that the
old Brewster idea that there were too many
ministers, & proceeded to refute the as-
sertion. The Call of Christ to preach the gos-
pel is paramount & must be heeded.
The Atonement must be preached to men.
Prof. Searle expressed the hope that the
Bd of Rels would search for men con-
secrated to go anywhere that the Lord should
call them. There is a great demand for
men [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

present but said nothing
The Seniors were heard in the ... summons on ... Exs & also examined ... Decree ... day.

Bills for the salary of the Stated Clerk & the sexton of the First Reformed Church were ... & ordered paid.

The Rev. J.B. Drury D.D. was selected to make the address to the graduating class on behalf of the Bd of Supts in May 1901. with Rev. J.W. Velles D. as secundus.

The graduating exercises were held in the First Reformed Church on Thursday Eve. Pres. Drury presided. Prayer was offered by Prof. Woodbridge. Addresses were delivered by three members of the Class.

Clifford Philip Case on "The Aim of the Individual Church."
H. Livingston ... on "The Effect ... Foreign Missions upon the Christian Church."
Gustavus W. Mc... "The Unexpected in Christianity." The Rev. Prof. J.P. ... addressed the candidates in ... in behalf of the Board ... graduates.
... by the Rev. ... N.J.

Art. X Resumption & Close

The minutes were read & approved at ... & the Board ... Sine die.

C.T. Postman,
Stated Clerk.

[illegible] 5, 1901

[illegible] of superintendents met in regular session in James Duydam Hall on Wednesday May 15, 1901 at 10.30 AM.

[illegible] opened by the Pres., Rev. John B. [illegible] the Stated Clerk being detained by a funeral, it was moved and carried that [illegible] act as Stated Clerk pro tem. for the morning session.

Sess. II Members present.

The roll was called and the following were in attendance

Classes. Albany Rev. E. G. Selden, D.D.
Bergen, " Chas. S. Wright
Passaic South " [illegible]
Greene " H. H. S. Demarest.
Hudson, " F. V. Van Vranken.
Jersey " C. E. Fasher
Long Island, north " C. F. D. Steinfuhrer
Long Island, south " Jno. M. Farrar, D.D.
Monmouth, " P. C. Hageman
Montgomery " R. M. Pearse
Newark, [illegible]
New Brunswick, " Wm. J. Campbell
New York, " E. B. Coe, DD, L.L.D.
Orange, " Herman C. Berg, D.D.
Paramus " J. H. Welles, D.D.
Passaic, " F. S. Wilson
Philadelphia, " P. H. Milliken D.D
Rensselaer, " Abel H. Huizinga
Raritan, " E. T. Read D.D.
Rensselaer " J. B. Dorey, D.D
Rochester, " E. B. Van Arsdale
Saratoga " [illegible]
Schenectady " C. P. Simons
Schoharie, " H. B. Roberts
Troy, " Wm. C. Shaw
Westchester " J. A. Harper
[illegible] [illegible]

Elders W. L. M. Phelps and William Van Orden from the Particular Synod of Albany
Elders Henry A. Hoagland and Austin Scott from the Particular Synod of New Brunswick

Two Classes and two Particular Synods were not represented. Vacancies for the full term of four years are to be filled in the Classes of Albany, Orange, Philadelphia, Raritan, and in the Particular Synod of Albany.

XII Election of Officers.

On Motion Campbell was elected President, and Rev Elias W. Van Ursdale, Temporary Clerk.

I Printing and Rules of Order

The were read. A single correction was made in the minutes, page 506.

A Committee of two was appointed to meet with the Faculty and arrange for the oral examinations. They reported the following printed schedule, which was adopted.

Oral Examinations.

Wednesday—

				P.M.	P.M.
Section	1.	Seniors,	Prof. Woodbridge,	2.30	3.15
"	2.	Middlers,	" Searle,	"	"
"	3.	Juniors,	" Gillespie,	"	"
"	2.	Seniors,	Prof. Schenck,	3.15	4.00
"	1.	Middlers,	" Raven,	"	"
"	3.	Juniors,	" Woodbridge,	"	"
"	3.	Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	4.00	4.45
"	2.	Middlers,	" Gillespie,	"	"
"	1.	Juniors,	" Schenck,	"	"
"	3.	Seniors,	Prof Raven,	4.45	5.30
"	2.	Middlers,	" Woodbridge,	"	"
"	1.	Juniors,	" Searle,	"	"

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall

THURSDAY.

Oral Examinations.—*Continued*

				A.M.	A.M.
Section	1.	Seniors,	Prof. Gillespie,	9.00	9.45
"	3.	Middlers,	" Schenck,	"	"
"	2.	Juniors,	" Raven,	"	"

Meeting of the Board at 10 A. M.

moved that the Board take its recess to conduct the oral examinations which was carried. The Chairman of Sec. I, Rev. E. J. Selden, D.D. as Chairman of Sec. II and Rev. J. M. Farrar, D.D. as Chairman of Sec. III.

Standing Committees.

These were nominated by the Pres and confirmed by the Board

1. On the Reception of Students.
   Revs. J. H. Wells, D.D., J. J. Kummers, Chas. S. Wright, and B. Drury, D.D.
2. On the Professors' Report.
   Revs. E. C. Read, S.L., C. F. D. Steinfuhrer and J. J. Kummers.
3. On Synodical Minutes.
   Revs. J. H. Wells, D.D., C. S. Wright and A. C. Berg, D.D.
4. On Synodical Report.
   Rev. P. A. Mellicken, D.D., E. J. Selden D.D. and J. M. Farrar, D.D.
5. On Seminary Grounds & Property.
   Revs. E. B. Coe, D.D. W. H. S. Demarest and Elder William Van Orden.

Communications

Report of Com. on the Reception of Students in Sept 1900

The Com. met in Smyth Hall at 11 AM. Sept. 18, 1900 Prayer was offered by the Chairman. Rev. C. S. Wright was chosen Secretary.

Robert S. Courtney presented certificates of Church membership and of one years study in Drew Theological Se—— Arthur P. Bookaw, Frank Peterson, John C. Gardner, John D. Grull, Leonard L. Leyters and Herman Janis presented certificates of Church membership and testimonials of literary attainments

These Certificates and testimonials having been passed upon, and the young men having been examined in regard to personality and views on entering the ministry, Mr Courtney was admitted as a member of the Middle Class, Messrs Brokaw, Eckerson, Gardner, Grull and Legters were enrolled as members of the Junior Class; & Mr Innis was received into the Junior Class on trial in Greek. These students were then addressed by the Chairman of the Com., and urged to fidelity and diligence.

It was resolved that the reception of any other students who may apply for admission to our Seminary be referred to the Faculty, with power to admit them if their examination be satisfactory.

In regard to John Erler, who was conditioned a year ago, it was resolved that the Rev Alan D. Campbell be authorized, in connection with Dr. Woodbridge to supervise his examination upon the studies in which he was found deficient, with power to admit him to the Middle Class, if his examination should prove satisfactory. Mr Campbell subsequently reported to the Chairman of the Com. that Mr Erler passed the examination, & was permitted to go on with the Middle Class.

Messrs Hunter & Foster, who were conditioned a year ago in two departments of study, presented their re-examination papers, which were referred to the Chairman of the Com., with power to approve if satisfactory. The Chairman approved these papers & so reported to the Professors in whose departments the re-examinations were required. The minutes were approved & the Com. adjourned with prayer by Dr. Woodbridge.

Edward D. Read,
Chairman

This report was received & adopted

Annual Report of the Standing Com.
on Grounds & Property.
was read & referred to the Com
on Grounds on the same

The Annual Report of the Faculty

The Faculty respectfully report
the following students have been in at
tendance during the year.

Seniors.

Thos Fred Benjamin Jr.	John Black
Fred A. Christian Bosch	Peter Paul Cheff
Edward Dawson	Floyd Decker
Garrett D L De Graff	Howard Ruloson Furbeck
Edward [illegible] Henry	John Gerardus Meengs
[illegible] Hunter	Theis Mulder

Octave Van Beverhoudt.

Middlers

Robert Wm Courtney	Arthur C. V. Dangremond
John Erles	Wellington P. Francisco
[illegible] Hart	James MacDonald Martin

David Crawford Steidner

Juniors

[illegible] Theo Brock	Arthur Percy Brokaw
[illegible] Clayton Brown	Frank Eckerson
[illegible] Crane Gardner	John Dirk Hull
Garret Mandelbaum	Leonard Livingston Peters
[illegible] Seymour Purdy	Herman Vanis

Mr Garret Mandelbaum was admitted
ted on Oct 26. to the Junior Class on Certificate
from the Western Theological Seminary.
Mr F. S. C. Bosch was admitted on Oct 31. to
the Senior Class from the Newark Theological
Seminary at Bloomfield.

The following students have been pursu-
ing the special courses for the degree of
B.L.: In Dr Gillespie's department, Senior,
C. F. Benjamin; Junior, H. R. Hart.
In Prof Kuyper's dep't., Senior, P. R. Cheff

and A. C. Barbour; Junior D. Hondelink.

The Lectures in the Graves course on Missions were delivered by the Rev. Geo. F. Pentecost, DD to the great delight and profit of all. The Rev. Robt E. Speer has been chosen to give the next Course

An excellent & fine series of lectures has been given under the direction of the Society of Inquiry by the Rev. Drs. Broadus, C. Cuthbert Hall, Schauffler, E. E. Read, Tiffany, Adam, Bishop, Brett, A. E. Cobb, and J. W. Cook. Rev. T. DeWitt Talmage, D.D. preached the annual sermon before this Society, May 12.

Thro the Appropriation of $500. by General Synod's Committee on the Finances of this Seminary, the Faculty secured excellent instruction in Elocution and Music. Prof. Barbour of Rutgers College gave a course of lectures to the Junior Class, and private lessons in Elocution to a large number of the students.

Dr. D.S. Neff, Pres. of the Neff School of Oratory in Philadelphia gave a series of lectures & training lessons to all the students.

Mr Orton Bradley of New York City gave a course of lectures on hymn tunes & training lessons in vocal culture & singing to all the students.

A mission class has been conducted by Rev. Hunter who has also conducted a similar class in the City. Addresses on Missions have been made by the students. The young men who spent last Summer in Oklahoma called the Oklahoma quartette, have addressed many Churches and Classical Conventions on this work. The students have contributed during the year to Missions $210., to be divided equally between the Domestic and Foreign Boards.

At a meeting of the Faculty held on Feb. 1, Dr. Woodbridge announced his intention of resigning his Professorships (and as President of the Faculty) to the General Synod at

... meetings. All the members ex-
cepted our Lord to sorrow, and their ab-
sence only on the ground of the bur-
den laid upon him. They also ex-
pressed their hope that the General Synod
would make them Emeritus Professor
and so call to give such occasional
lectures as his strength allowed

The friends of the Church have greatly
endeared the Seminary during the year.
Miss Wyndham has had Sterling Hall
furnished during the winter of appearance
as had in many years
The dressing has decorated the Chapel,
making it a beautiful place of worship.
And Mr Mundy, in putting a steam
heater in one of the professorial residen-
ces has made it for the first time in
its history a comfortable dwelling in
the coldest weather. We are also glad
to have been informed by the Treasurer
of the Board of Direction that the donor of
the Rev. Archibald Laidlie, D.D. Memorial Fund
for Preaching, the creation of which was
reported to you a year ago, has increased
the amount of the Principal from $3000.
to $5000. We hope to begin the use of this
fund so soon as the income shall begin.

The resumption of instruction in vocal
culture already referred to, & the mainte-
nance of the salaries of the Professors
is all so much that the Standing Com-
on Grounds & Property has accomplished, as
will be seen from that Com's report, have
been possible because of the gifts of
the Churches for the current expenses of the
Seminary. Without them our work would
have been most seriously crippled.
And to make grateful acknowl-

dgement of them and to ask your kind & efficient aid in securing their increase. All the Students are recommended for examination.

For the Faculty,

F. N. Schenck, Secy

This was received, read & referred to the Com on the Professor's Report.

Report of Special Com on the preaching exercise of the Senior Class.

The Com appointed at the last meeting of the Board to suggest some possible improvements in the manner of conducting the preaching exercise of the Senior Class before the Board would respectfully report as follows:

The Professor of Homiletics, who is a member of the Com. has proposed to confer with each member of the Class as to the parts of his sermon which he shall present, so as to give the best idea of it that can be given within (say) six minutes, and further to see that he is well trained in the delivery of this selection. This plan seems likely to meet some of the criticisms which have been made upon the exercise as it has hitherto been conducted, and the Com. approving it, recommend no further change until it has been tried.

They recommend, however, that the written sermons, which the members of the graduating Class are required to submit to the Board and which at present receive little attention, be all be distributed to the members of the Board at its first session one to each member in the order of the roll, till all have thus been distributed; and that the members receiving them shall be called upon in the same order to report orally upon the same, before the final vote upon the examinations is taken.

May 5th 1901.

Edward B. Coe, Herman C. Berg, F. J. Schenck.

Com. ... Their report was accepted and adopted.

5 Report of Special Com. on the use of Educational Funds.

The Com. to whom this resolution was referred respectfully report as follows: That in view of the various and apparently insurmountable difficulties in the way of carrying out the proposed action, it is inexpedient to make such overture to General Synod.

Edward B. Read.
Austin Scott } Com.

The report was accepted and adopted.

4+1 VII Examinations.

1 The Com. on Mid-Winter Examinations beg leave respectfully to report that its members attended examinations, one or more, of each class, and with all the Professors, Dec. 19th & 20th, 1900. At the request of the Com. the Faculty submitted a statement of the ground covered by the various classes in each department during the preceding three months, the period of the work under examination. This statement is as follows -

Prof. Woodbridge - Seniors, Church Government, Church History (The Reformation)

Juniors Beginnings of Church History, Christian Cultus.

Seniors, Unity of the Bible, Biblical Exegesis; Symbolism; History; Genesis.

Prof Searle -

Seniors Pages 150 to 220 of Woodbridge's Analysis

Juniors Pages 1 to 50 " "

Juniors Encyclopedia Completed.

Prof Sampson -

Seniors, Exegetical reading, Romans, chaps 1-5.
Rapid reading, II Corinthians, Revelations.

Philemon, Colossians, I Thessalonians.
Middlers, Exegetical reading, Ephesians; Collateral reading, Colossians; Rapid reading, St Mark and Acts Chaps 13-28.
Juniors, Exegetical reading, 5 Chaps St Mark; Rapid reading, 21 Chaps St Luke.
Prof. Schenck -
Seniors, Demarest's Pastoral Theology, 200 pages, 4 Gospels read and studied.
Middlers, Demarest's Practical Liturgics, 100 pages; Heidelberg Catechism (exercise in preparing sermons on); Lives of David and Solomon; English Bible (Books of Psalms and Proverbs).
Juniors, Broadus on Preparation & Delivery of Sermons, 200 pages; Exercise in that line; English Bible, Genesis, Exodus & Leviticus read and studied.
and in all the Classes many rectures on the foregoing subjects.
Prof. Raven.
Seniors, Grammatical and Exegetical study Zechariah Chaps 1-6. with introduction.
Middlers, Grammatical, Analytical and Exegetical Study of Psalms, 2, 16, 22, 40, 45, 69, and 72 with introduction.
Juniors, Hebrew Grammar, Pages 1-162 (through the guttural verbs), Translation, Genesis, Chaps 1-5.

Our Com found no candidate deserving of censure on account of his work in this examination. The Faculty were requested to make, in one or two cases, private suggestions for possible improvement in the matter or manner of answers to the test questions. On the whole the examination was well sustained, and, while some candidates showed unusual promise, the differences between best and least of those undergoing examina-

tion were not so great as on some former occasions. Your Com would suggest for the consideration of the Board of Supts the question whether, in order to secure as fully as possible the object of the appointment of the Committee, Powers should not be given to it to examine orally, as well as in the manner now prescribed.

Austin Scott
John B. Drury
Allan L. Campbell } Com.

This report was accepted and with recommendation adopted.

Com on Written Examinations

Your Com would report that the examinations have been conducted in the various departments and in general are worthy of commendation.

While making all due allowance for haste and possible nervousness, the Com is of the opinion that the attention of the students should be called to the need of greater care in the matter of writing and spelling. The Com also recommends that Mr Purdy be required to review the work of the year in preparation for a re-examination in Hebrew at the opening of the Seminary in September, and that the same requirement be made of Messrs Purdy, Foster, Davis, Scott and Weidner in Greek.

Also that three members of the Junior class be gravely admonished for lack of care in the department of Hebrew.

P. H. Milliken, Chairman.

The report was accepted and with the recommendations adopted.

The following were appointed to conduct the Written Examinations next year.

Primarii.	Secundi.
Rev. J. W. Welles	Rev. P. K. Hageman
" J. M. Farrar	" R. A. Pearse
" E. B. Coe	" D. H. Martin D.D.
" W. H. S. Demarest	" J. A. Harper
" C. S. Wright	" E. B. Van Arsdale
" C. J. Kommers	" C. P. Ditmars
" E. D. F. Steinfuhrer	" W. A. Shaw
" J. V. Van Vranken	" A. B. Roberts
" C. E. Lasher	" O. H. Walser D.D.
" A. H. Huizinga	" F. S. Wilson

3. Report of Sections on Oral Examinations.

Section I. would report, that they have attended the oral examinations of the Seniors in Church History and Greek; of the Middlers in Hebrew; and of the Juniors in Homiletics and Theology. Some of these Examinations were more satisfactory than others, but we recommend that they all be sustained. E. D. Read, Chairman.

The Second Section of the Examiners, having attended to the particular duties assigned to it, is pleased to report unqualified satisfaction with the methods pursued by the various instructors and with the excellent scholarship manifested by the students in the various departments.

Edward T. Selden, Chairman.

The Third Section, with Jno. M. Farrar as chairman, reported itself as satisfied with the examinations it had attended.

These reports were accepted and adopted.

Each member of the Board who had read a Sermon or Thesis reported on the matter & probable power of the sermon.

June 19th 1861

Report on Examinations.

Your Com. would respectfully report that they have attended the examinations of those who have presented themselves as candidates for the degree of B.D. at the end of the first year's work, Mr Harris in the Middle Class, candidate for the degree of B.D. in Greek and N.T. Exegesis, and Mr Furbeck in the Senior Class, candidate in Hebrew and O.T. Exegesis. The members of the Com. also individually read carefully the elaborate Theses, of the former on "The Church" and of the latter on "The Book of Job." The Com. would report the examinations as well sustained by the candidates, and the theses as satisfactory, and would recommend that these young men be allowed to continue their work the second year as candidates for the B.D. degree.

The Com. were also present at the examinations of Mr Benjamin of the Senior Class in Greek and N.T. Exegesis, and in the Book of the Prophet Ezekiel of Mr Chester Mr Furbeck of the Senior Class, and also read the Theses of these two gentlemen on "The Messianic Prophecies of Ezekiel".

Your Com. would report in favor of a recommendation to the Board of Trustees of Rutgers College that Mr Benjamin, Mr Chester and Mr Furbeck receive the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. Your Com. would further suggest that limits be assigned in the maximum and minimum number of words, which each Thesis should contain, and that the Theses should be examined in form as well as in matter.

Austin Scott, John B. Drury, Alan D. Campbell
Com.

This report was accepted & adopted.

It was moved & carried that the rules regarding the B.D. course be submitted to the Com on B.D. Examinations for revision.

It was moved and carried that no Seniors be recommended for Professorial Certificates, & that the Middlers & Juniors be advanced to the next higher Classes, after the observance of certain instructions in accordance with the recommendation of the Com on Written Examinations.

The students met the Board at 11.45 AM on Thursday and were informed by the President of the above action.

XIII Reports of Standing Committees.

1. On the Professors' Report.

Your Com on the Report of the Faculty respectfully report as follows: It appears that thirty students have been in attendance during the year: viz: thirteen in the Senior Class, seven in the Middle Class, & ten in the Junior Class. Two students have been pursuing the special courses for the degree of B.D. An earnest & industrious spirit has been shown by the young men, not only in their regular studies but in missionary work as well. They have made addresses in many of our churches, & some of them spent last Summer in Oklahoma in Home missionary effort. Student contributions to the Foreign & Domestic Boards have amounted to $210. Excellent instruction in elocution & music has been given to the students thro the help of the funds contributed by the churches for the current expenses of the Seminary. The Faculty makes grateful acknowledgment of these contributions & desires your aid in securing their continuance & increase. We are glad to learn

3 [illegible]

[illegible] amount of the Rev. Dr. Archibald Laidlie Memorial Fund for Ministry has been increased from $3000. to $5000.

With deep regret the Faculty communicates to us the purpose of Dr. Woodbridge to resign his Professorship at the approaching meeting of General Synod. Unanimously the Faculty in their deliberations recommend the adoption of the following resolution - Resolved, that while we are profoundly thankful to the great Head of the Church who has for so many years spared our beloved Professor Dr. Woodbridge to distinguished service in our Seminary, we deprecate the proposed severing of these relations, & trust that the General Synod will find a way to relieve Dr. Woodbridge of the strain of rendering full service yet retain his valued presence as a member of the Faculty.

Edward D. Read
C. D. F. Steinfuhrer Com.
J. J. Kommers

This report was accepted & adopted. The Resolution in reference to Dr. Woodbridge being adopted by a unanimous rising vote.

[illegible] Seminary Grounds and Property. Your Com would express their gratification at the repairs and improvements which have been made in certain of the buildings, particularly in Hertzog Hall and in some of the Professors' houses, and which are more fully set forth in detail in the report. The cordial thanks of the Board are in their judgment due to the several persons who have borne wholly or in part the expense of some of these improvements or have given to the grounds their personal care and

supervision; and a resolution to that effect was added to this report. At the same time your Committee laid that in transmission to Board of Synod at the request of its Standing Committee on the Seminary, to do so and embodied in the statements therein made as to the urgent necessity of certain further improvements, especially those proposed in the Library and in the house formerly occupied by Dr. Woodbridge. These should be carried out at once, in order that the usefulness of the Library may not be embarred and that the danger of the total failure of the heating apparatus may be averted, and that the Professors residence may be made ready for its new occupant. It would be a great boon to the Seminary if some generous friend would take the Library in hand and supply the pressing needs of the building, as has been done in the case of Hertzog Hall. It is also to be hoped that increased contributions from the Churches will permit of the urgent needs to be met at an early day. The following resolution is recommended for adoption;

Resolved, That the hearty thanks of the Board be returned to Mr John S. Bussing for the repairs and improvements made by him in Hertzog Hall; to Miss A. M. Sandham for the painting of the interior of the same building; to the lady who has generously donated a lectern and Chairs to the room of the Society of Inquiry and whose name is at her own desire not made public; and to Mr. Joseph J. Mundy for the gift of a steam heating apparatus for the house occupied by Prof. Raven, and for placing similar apparatus at the bare cost of materials & labor, & under his personal supervision, in the houses of Profs Searle and Schenck, and in

1901 May 15, 1901.

Presbytery of Halls.

Edward B. Coe,)
F. H. S. Demarest,) Com.
Wm. Van Dexter)

This report was accepted & with the resolution adopted.

Committee on Synodical Minutes

The Com. on the Minutes of Synod respectfully report that a careful examination of the same has failed to discover anything requiring the action of this Board.

Thos. N. Welles, Chairman

Report accepted.

Synodical Report.

The Com. on this report, thro' Rev. F. H. Millikin D.D. Chairman, presented an outline of the same as far as it could be prepared previous to the adjournment of the Board, and it was accepted and adopted; with the understanding that the Stated Clerk should complete it and send it to General Synod. It will appear in the Minutes of General Synod.

VI Particularia -

Hours for convening are fixed at 9 A.M. 2:30 and 7.30 P.M. & for adjournment at 12:30, 5:30 & 9.30 P.M. Elder Austin Scott was excused from attendance upon examinations. Rev. A. A. Harpur was excused from afternoon session. Rev. F. S. Wilson was excused for non-attendance on Wednesday. The Faculty met the Board on Thursday at 11½ A.M. Dr. Woodbridge spoke upon "The Old Bible;" & Dr Sears upon the "Earnestness & Spirituality of the Seminary Life". The Seniors were heard in the [illegible] on Mid Day, & were addressed on Personal Piety & their views of Ministry.

The following were appointed a Com. on mid-winter Examinations.- Primarii. A.D. Campbell, Wm. M. Scott and John B. Drury. Secundi, E. B. Coe, H.C. Berg and Jas. M. Farrar.

These were also made the Com. on B.D. Examinations.

It was moved & carried that those preparing the printed schedule of examinations should hereafter note the time of Written Examiners' meetings.

The salary of the Stated Clerk, and the bill for the sexton's services at the Second Reformed Church were ordered paid.

Rev. Wm. D. Campbell was selected to make the address in behalf of the Board to the graduating Class in May 1902., and Rev. Jas. M. Farrar, D.D. was chosen Secundus.

The graduating Exercises were held in the Second Reformed Church on Tuesday Eve.

Pres. Campbell presided. Addresses were delivered by three members of the Class, to wit: Edward Dawson, on "The Church & Social Service." John Gerardus Meeuse, on Catechetics: Does it Receive its Proper Place?"

Edward Godfred Walter Meury, on "The Science Christ Taught." The Rev. Prof. John H. Gillespie, D.D. presented Professional Certificates to the graduates. A hymn was sung by the Class. A few farewell words were spoken by Dr. Wardbridge, and then the address in behalf of the Board was pronounced by Rev. J. Drury, D.D.

Art. X Resumption & Close. The Minutes were read & approved at 12 M. on Thursday, & the Board finally adjourned after the graduating exercises, being led in prayer by the Rev. E.E. Read, D.D.

Wm. D. Campbell, Pres.,
Elias B. Van Arsdale, Clerk.

P.J. Pockman, Stated Clerk.

May 21, 1902.

The Board of Superintendents met in regular session in James Laydam Hall on Wed. May 21. 1902 at 10:30 AM the Rev. A.D. Campbell, Pres. in the Chair. Prayer was offered by Rev H.B. Drury D.D.

Members present. The roll was called & the following members found to be present.

Albany - Rev J. Van Westenburg
Bergen - " Chas. S. Wright
Bergen, South. " T.J. Kommers
Boone " S.T. Clifton
Boone " F.V. Van Vranken
Hudson " C.E. Lasher
Kingston " C.D.F. Steinführer, D.D.
Long Island N. " James M. Farrar, D.D.
Long Island, S. " P.K. Hageman
Monmouth " R.A. Pearse
Montgomery "
Newark "
New Brunswick " A.D. Campbell
New York " E.B. Coe, D.D. L.L.D.
Orange " Herman C. Berg, D.D.
Paramus " J.W. Welles, D.D.
Passaic " F.S. Wilson
Philadelphia " Francis M. Kip
Poughkeepsie " Abel H. Huizinga, Ph D.
Raritan " Wm Stockton Crammer
Rensselaer " H.B. Drury, D.D.
Rochester " E.B. Van Arsdale
Saratoga "
Schenectady " C.P. Titsmars
Schoharie "
Ulster " N.H. Demarest
Westchester " J.A Harper

Members at Large

From the Faculty - Prof. J.P. Searle, D.D.

Part Synods

Chicago -
Albany - Elder William Van Orden
New Brunswick - Elders Henry W. Hoagland, Austin Scott, L.L.D.
New York -

Vacancies for the full term of two years are to be filled in the Classes of Bergen, So. Bergen, Greene, North Brunswick, Poughkeepsie, Rensselaer, and Saratoga. Also one vacancy in the Particular Synod of New Brunswick.

III Election of Officers.

Rev. James M. Farrar, D.D. was elected President, & Rev. C. P. Ditmars, Clerk pro. tem.

IV Minutes and Rules of Order

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read. The reading of the Rules of Order was dispensed with.

The following printed schedule of Oral Examinations - prepared by the Faculty, was adopted.

Oral Examinations.

Wednesday

				P.M.	P.M.
Section	1,	Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	2.30–	3.15
"	2,	Middlers,	" Gillespie,	"	"
"	3,	Juniors,	" Schenck,	"	"
"	2,	Seniors,	Prof. Raven,	3.15–	4.00
"	1,	Middlers,	" Demarest,	"	"
"	3,	Juniors,	" Searle,	"	"
"	3,	Seniors,	Prof. Gillespie,	4.00–	4.45
"	2,	Middlers,	" Schenck,	"	"
"	1,	Juniors,	" Raven,	"	"
"	3,	Seniors,	" Woodbridge,	4.45–	5.30
"	2,	Middlers,	" Searle,	"	"
"	1,	Juniors,	" Gillespie,	"	"

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall.

THURSDAY.

Oral Examinations.—*Continued.*

				A.M.	A.M.
Section	1,	Seniors,	Prof. Schenck,	9.00–	9.45
"	3,	Middlers,	" Raven,	"	"
"	2,	Juniors,	" Demarest,	"	"

V Standing Committees.

The following were nominated by the Pres. and Confirmed by the Board.

1. On the Reception of Students.

Revs. E. B. Coe, D.D., L.L.D. Chas. S. Wright, C. D. F. Steinfuhrer, D.D. and D. H. Martin, D.D.

2. On the Professors' Report

Revs. Alan D. Campbell, F. S. Wilson and J. J. Denny D.D.

I. Synodical Minutes.
Revs Edw Van Arsdale, Francis M. Kip and
P. C. Hagerman
II. Synodical Report.
Revs J. Van Westenburg, S. T. Clifton and
F. F. Van Vranken
III. Seminary Grounds & Property.
Revs. T. W. Welles D.D. R. A. Pearse, and
Chas E. Hutchinson, Sr. D.

The President divided the Board into three sections
to conduct the examinations, with
Rev. S. Cox, Chairman of Section I
Rev R. A. Pearse " " II
Rev F. F. Van Vranken " " III

VII Communications -

1. A letter from Prof. Raven asking for a
leave of absence. The following is a copy -

New Brunswick, N.J. May 3, 1902

To the Board of Supts. of the Theol. Sem
Rev. Brethren. I desire to request you to
a leave of absence from my duties as
Professor of Theology in the Seminary at
New Brunswick for one year from the
meeting of the Board of Superintendents
in May 1902 in order that I may pur-
sue Professional studies in Europe.
At the same time I would submit to
the Board for your approval an arrange-
ment by which the Rev. A. A. Hutchinga Ph.D.
of Fishkill, N.Y. shall perform my duties
during my absence. This arrangement
is to be without expense to General Synod
Trusting that you will grant this re-
quest and approve these tentative ar-
rangements. I am

Yours very respectfully,
John H. Raven.

This was referred to the Com on the Professors' Report

2. The Annual Report of the Standing Com. on Seminary Grounds and Property. The was referred to the Com of the Board on the same.

3. The Annual Report of the Faculty.

The Faculty respectfully reports. The following students have been in attendance during the year.

Seniors

Robt Wm Courtney	Wellington Pochman Francisco
John Erles	James Macdonald Martin
Wm Reese Hart	Henry Sluyter
Arthur C.V. Daugremond	David Crawford Widmer

Middlers

Aberlus Theo. Brock	Arthur Pierce Brokaw
Willard Dayton Brown	Frank Ecker son
John Crane Gardner	John Derk Drull
Garret Hondelink	Leonard L. Leyters
Marinus Seymour Purdy	Herman Janis.

Juniors

Maurice V. Campbell	John H. Christmas Cl
George W. Dulick	Mugerdich Kalemjian
George Kortelling	Alonzo Ransom
Wm Louis Sahler	Wm Ewell Simpson
Mike Peter Tulp	Henry J van Voorst
Henry Theo. Vyverberg	Benjamin White.

Mr Sluyter was admitted to the Senior Class from the same Class in the Western Theological Seminary.

Mr Christmas is an ordained minister and the pastor of the A.M.E. Church of this City. He is not a candidate for a Professional Certificate. He is an earnest man and to the Professors and students have made him welcome to such help as the Class-room exercises would afford him.

Messrs Campbell, Kalemjian, Tulp, & White, were admitted to the Junior Class Provisionally by your Com. in September.

Mr Campbell withdrew after successfully

December 31. Winter Examinations.

Mr Talbot's work in these examinations was such that your Com. unanimously recommended his admission to full standing in the Junior Class which has accordingly been done. The standing of Messrs Kalem and White is to be determined by the May Examinations. All the reexaminations ordered by your body in May 1901. have been successfully passed by the students concerned. The following students have finished special courses for the degree of B.D.

William Lease Hart, with Prof. Gillespie.
James Macdonald Martin, with Prof. Raven.

The following are pursuing courses looking to this degree:

George W. Gulick, with Prof. Searle.
George Kortheing, with Prof. Gillespie
Garret Vandelinde, with Prof. Raven.
A. T. Tulp & Alonzo Ranson, with Prof. Demarest.

Mr Ranson has begun this course provisionally, continuance depending upon his general standing in the Seminary as determined by the present examinations.

The Winter Examinations were conducted as usual, and again proved an efficient help to professors and students. Instruction in Elocution has been continued by Mr E. L. Harbour of Rutgers College.

The Bowes Lectures were delivered by Mr Robert E. Speer, and were of the greatest interest. Mr Speer, with the cordial concurrence of the Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions, has been chosen as the Lecturer for the ensuing year. In addition to the Bowes Lectures the Seminary has been greatly profitted by lectures from Prof. Caspar Rene Gregory of Leipzig and the Rev. Francis E. Clark of Boston, on the invitation of the Faculty

and by Rev. Jas. M. Farrar, D.D., Rev. John D. Davis, D.D., of Princeton Seminary, Rev. E.B. Coe, D.D., LL.D., Rev. Herman Vandewart, Rev. C.H. Fenn, D.D., of Pekin, Rev. Jas. I. Vance, D.D., Rev. S. Parkes Cadman, D.D., Rev. Edwin M. Bliss, D.D., Rev. H.G. Underwood, D.D., of Korea, Rev. H.H. Clark, and Mrs. E.B. Horton.

Income from the fund becoming available during the year for the first time, the Faculty has issued "The Rev. Archibald Laidlie, D.D., Memorial Fund Publications" numbers one & two. The former contains the inaugural addresses of Profs. Schenck, Raven, and Demarest. The second is a valuable sketch of the Gardner A. Sage Library by the Librarian, Dr. John C. Van Dyke, intended to indicate to its readers the general character of the Library and to aid in securing funds for this inadequately endowed department of the Seminary.

Prof. Woodbridge, by virtue of the action of the General Synod in response to his resignation of his professorship, became Emeritus Professor on Sept. 1, 1901. Synod however requested that such service should still be rendered by him, "as may be decided upon by him and the other members of the Faculty." The Faculty under the authorization given in connection with this request, in turn authorized Prof Demarest to make such arrangements with Prof. Woodbridge as might be mutually agreeable. Accordingly Prof Woodbridge has taught the Seniors during the year in the department of Historical Theology, thus completing the work in Church History begun with them by him in the Middle Year.

In connection with Prof. Woodbridge's becoming Emeritus Professor the Faculty took further action as follows:

Resolved: That the members of the Faculty hereby put on record their grateful apprecia-

540

tion of the action of General Synod, (Minutes 1901, Page 1050) in so modifying the acceptance of the resignation of Prof. Woodbridge as to retain for this Faculty the privileges of his fellowship and counsel as Emeritus Professor.

Resolved That we assure our beloved Emeritus Professor that his presence at our Faculty meetings is constantly as his own comfort may warrant and his participation in our deliberations is earnestly desired and will be cordially welcomed by us all.

The resignation and its acceptance created a vacancy in the office of President of the Faculty which it is the province of your body to fill. As there is no provision in the Plan of the Seminary for filling this position temporarily when it becomes vacant during the intervals between the meetings of the Board of Visitors in view of the necessary duties of the office and in accordance with suggestions made by members of your body, the Faculty felt constrained to choose an Acting President and elected Prof. Searle.

Your approval of this action will doubtless make it sufficiently legal, until it shall be superceded by your own regularly expressed choice. Dr. Raven has informed his colleagues of the contents of the individual communication he intends making to your body. We all would like cordially to second his request, and to express our satisfaction with the arrangements he has made subject to your approval, for the conduct of his department during his absence.

The Faculty would call the attention of the Board to the fact that General Synod, the only source of such legislation, has provided no rule for the government of its Seminaries touching the marriage of students.

In accordance with the action of the General Synod of 1894, all the members of the several classes are recommended to the Board for examination.

In conclusion the Faculty gratefully testifies to the goodness of God to us during the year. The health, the industry, the spiritual tone of the Seminary's life have been above the average of other recent years. The exertions of the Com. on Seminary Finances in which your body is represented, and the responsive generosity of the Churches has supplied funds sufficient for the salaries, the payment of the small salary of the Prof. Emeritus, and the continuance of instruction in elocution. We could use a larger income however to the great advantage of our students and are earnestly hoping that fellowships, new lectureships, and additional professorships may be provided so that the most effective work may be done. But with our brethren in similar institutions we must express apprehension at the apparent promise of declension for several years at least in the number of candidates for the ministry. This number threatens, repeatedly to fall short of the annual loss by death and to make no provision for the Church's growth. Our Lord Himself has pointed out the remedy in such a crisis. It is a single and a simple one. His Church is to pray, not for students or for men merely, but for laborers, who shall go to the whitened harvest fields.

For the Faculty

Preston Searles

May 21, 1902.

This was referred to the Com. on the Professors' Report

4 From the Com. on the Reception of Students.

The Com. met on Sept 15, 1901 and received the following students.

513

The Committee on Licensure Messrs Benson, William Louis Gable, William Ewell Lambeson, Henry S. Van Dyke and Messrs John Ingenberg, all of whom presented certificates of Church membership and testimonials of literary attainment. Besides the above Maurice T. Campbell, Mr. Jacob Edelmjean, Alex Peter Tulp, & Benjamin White were received on probation.

J. W. Wellis Chairman

The report was accepted and adopted.

Com. III

Examinations.

The Com. on Mid-Winter examinations would respectfully report. The Com. attended the written examinations of the students Dec. 1901. These were well sustained and they were all passed with exception of a few. These few the faculty were requested to re-examine. Mr A. P. Tulp was admitted to full standing in the Seminary.

They also examined the applicants for the degree of B.D. They would request the Board to recommend to the Trustees of Rutgers College for this degree, Wm Reese Hart, for proficiency in Greek, and James Macdonald Martin, for proficiency in Hebrew.

They recommend that as Garret Hondelink has successfully passed his first examination for this degree, he be allowed to continue his course. Your Com. take pleasure in making special reference to the excellence of the Thesis of Jas Macdonald Martin.

It asks the Bd to consider whether some provision cannot be made for either printing or preserving, in the Seminary archives, theses of exceptional Excellence.

Your Com. would make the following suggestion: That the writer of a Thesis understands that it is designed to be

for the students own views and original conclusions, after a thoro study of the subject. The thesis should contribute something, however small, to the body of knowledge concerning that subject.

Allan D. Campbell, Chairman.

The report was accepted & adopted.

It was also resolved to request of Jas. Macdonald Martin and Wm Reese Hart, a copy of their thesis, on a uniform style of paper, for deposit in the Sage Library. Carried.

2 Com on Written Examinations

Your Com. met in Suydam Hall, Monday May 19, 1902. at 11 A.M. Sub-committees were appointed to attend the examination in each of the departments. The examinations were conducted in accordance with the schedule prepared by the direction of the Board.

The work of the students was carefully examined by the sub-committees, and reports in relation thereto presented to the full Com.

The work of each member of the Senior Class in every department was satisfactory with the possible exception of Mr Erler's paper on Hebrew. The work of the members of the Middle Class was also satisfactory in each department with these exceptions, viz: Mr Janis, it was thought should be directed to give special attention during the summer to such portions of the N.T. Greek as Prof. Gillespie may designate. Messrs Janis, Purdy and Gault should pass another examination in Theology previous to the Commencement of the Fall term. The work of the members of the Junior Class in each department was satisfactory, with the exception of the work of Messrs Kalemjian and White, who were admitted as members of the Class on probation. In view of the papers

May 1902.

presented by these students of our Com. suggest that Mr. Talesman be required to read the passages required in rabbi reading in the Greek and prepare for an examination in the same in the Fall. And that he also be examined in Hebrew at the convenience of Dr. Harper. In relation to Mr. White it was decided to let his oral examination in Hebrew determine his fitness to pass.

In conclusion your Com. would suggest that in the formation of the Com. on Written Examinations the secundi be omitted in the future, as the present arrangement appears cumbersome and unnecessary.

Thos. W. Welles, Chairman.

The report was accepted & adopted, with the concluding suggestion.

The Com. on Written Exams for next year are: Rev. T. W. Welles, D.D. Rev. W. H. Boocock

" D. H. Martin, D.D.	" C. D. F. Steinfuhrer, D.D.
" E. B. Cox, D.D.	" C. P. Ditmars
" F. R. Hageman	" F. S. Wilson
" Chas. S. Wright	" F. D. Van Vranken.

The following were appointed a Com. on Mid-winter and B.D. Examinations-

Rev. R. H. Hutton, D.D.

Elder Austin Scott, L.L.D.

Rev. C. B. Drury, D.D.

3 Report of the three sections on Oral Exams.

The first section of the Com. would respectfully report its approval of the Examinations which it attended. E. B. Cox, Chairman.

Section two would report that it heard four Examinations under the various Professors and on the whole was well pleased with them, and would record its approval.

R. A. Pearse, Chairman.

THIRTY-THIRD

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

STANDING COMMITTEE

ON THE

Seminary Grounds and Property

AT

NEW BRUNSWICK, N. J.

J. Heidingsfeld, Printer, 42 Albany Street,
New Brunswick, N. J.
1902.

REPORT.

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

The General Synod's Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., respectfully presents its

THIRTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT.

Organization.

The Committee consists of Henry W. Hoagland, John S. Bussing, David Murray, Matthew Suydam, Joseph S. Mundy, and the members of the Faculty. Dr. Murray has been the Secretary and Treasurer, and Professor Searle the President of the Committee during the year. Messrs. Suydam, Hoagland and Bussing have constituted the Sub-Committee on Grounds and Property; Drs. Murray and Gillespie that on the Relations of Students to Hertzog Hall; Messrs. Bussing and Suydam and Dr. Schenck that on the Furnishing of Hertzog Hall; Mr. Bussing and Drs. Murray and Raven that on the Library and Museum; and the Treasurer, the President, and Dr. Demarest that on Finances.

Peter Herzog Hall.

The Superintendent, Mr. John A. Schwenger, has continued the successful discharge of the duties of his position. He reports that fifty-six students have occupied rooms in the Hall, of whom twenty-seven were in the Seminary and twenty-nine in College. The health of these has been almost uniformly good.

The work of beautifying and equipping this building has been carried on by friends of the Institution. Mrs. I. D. Shearer, of the First Reformed Church of Philadelphia, has presented a Mason and Hamlin cabinet organ for the Society of Inquiry room, where the devotional meetings of the Seminary are held. A tall hall clock (Dutch style) indicating the days of the month and the phases of the moon, in addition to the time index, has been placed in the Reading room.

On a brass plate within the door is the following inscription:

"Presented by Mrs. J. A. H. Cornell
to the Theological Seminary of the
Reformed Church in America.
A. D. 1902."

It is pleasant thus to be remembered by the widow of one whose services to the Church in the increase of the Seminary's buildings and endowments were so fruitful nearly thirty years ago.

A chapel bell has been hung in the belfry. It weighs 800 pounds, and was cast for the Seminary at the foundry of the Meneeley Bell Company in Troy, N. Y. It is tuned to the key of B flat, and has a sweet, rich tone. It bears the following inscription:

"Presented to the Theological Seminary of the
Reformed Church in America
by
Emilie Smith Coles
In loving memory of her Grand Parents
Jonathan Combs Ackerman and Maria Smith Ackerman
A. D. MDCCCCII."

"Glory to God in the highest, and on earth peace,
good will toward men."
Luke ii: 14.

The grand parents referred to were for many years honored and beloved members of the First Reformed Church of New Brunswick.

The organ cost $50, the clock, $100, the bell, $400.

The thanks of the Committee have been extended to the donors of these gifts, but their generosity, as well as the peculiar usefulness of each one, should, in our judgment, receive the grateful recognition of the General Synod.

The Committee itself, with its limited funds, has less to report, and indeed the general good condition of the building after its recent thorough refurnishing and repair has necessitated very little outlay. Table furnishings have been partialy renewed and an excellent equipment of fire extinguishers provided. Fire escapes at the end of each wing should be put in place, and are in contemplation. The kitchen should be removed from the basement. The plumbing is now so old as to require much repair and its entire renewal will soon become the truest economy.

James Suydam Hall.

The interior walls and woodwork of this building have been repainted and its general condition, excepting that of the gymnasium, is such as the only adequately endowed portion of Synod's property in New Brunswick should be.

The Missionary Museum has been enriched by a collection of valuable and interesting Indian relics and curios, the latter the haandiwork of Indians in our own Oklahoma home mission. These are the gifts of Mr. John S. Bussing. Steam heat has been introduced into the larger Museum room, and the experiment of opening it to the public at stated hours has brought to it a considerable number of interested visitors.

Prof. J. H. Gillespie is the Curator of the Museum. Gifts for its enlargement are always welcome, and a printed catalogue of the contents would be of great value.

Gardner A. Sage Library.

The Committee is glad to announce the return in improved health of the Librarian, Dr. John C. Van Dyke, at the beginning of the Seminary year. By the use of $550 from the Special Fund and the gift of $250 by Dr. Van Dyke, Mr. F. K. W. Drury has been employed in the work of recataloguing. This task, however, is far from finished and is sadly hampered by lack of funds for the purchase of the necessary apparatus. Aside from this, the income of the Library is inadequate to meet its fixed charges. The Librarian, therefore, aided by members of the Committee, has recently begun a vigorous effort to secure additional endowment along lines already approved by Synod, namely the endowment of separate alcoves, with their windows as memorials, to such as the Church delights to honor.

A faithful and handsomely framed likeness of the late Professor David D. Demarest, D.D., LL.D., painted by William M. J. Rice, of New York City, has been presented by Mrs. Demarest, to the great gratification of the Committee and of his many friends. The Library is also indebted to Mr. Anthony Dey, of New York City, for handsomely framed artotype reproductions of oil portraits of the Rev. Archibald Laidlie, D.D., and of Mrs. Laidlie. Mr. William L. Brouwer has presented a handsomely framed photograph of the memorial tablets in the Middle Collegiate Dutch Church, New York; Mr. Bussing has placed a brass plate on the Revolutionary cannon which stands in front of the building, describing its history; and Mr. F. H. Dodge has presented a handsome transparence photograph of Dr Woodbridge, which has been placed in the Church History alcove.

From the report of the Librarian it appears that 341 volumes and 5 pamphlets have been purchased, and 306 volumes and 303 pamphlets have been given, making a total accession of 647 volumes and 308 pamphlets. The Library now has 45,820 volumes and 8,485 pamphlets.

The largest of the donations, 276 books and 276 pamphlets, was from the library of the late Rev. John A. Todd, D.D., who gave all his books for division between this Library and that of Rutgers College. Other donors have been the Rev John S. Lott, some 30 volumes and 14 pamphlets, and the Rev. H. N. Cobb, D.D.

Of the books purchased there were in Religion and Theology, 117; History, 69; Biography, 37; Miscellaneous, 118. The average price paid was $2.51. The purchase included the Codex Bezae in Autotype and the Codex Sarravianus.

The use of the Library has again increased, and this increase by ministers and others outside of New Brunswick, could be greatly extended were more funds available.

Grounds and Property.

In this paragraph, as in the preceding ones, we wish to make a sharp distinction between the work accomplished by the Committee with the monies derived from the income of the property endowments and from the offerings of the Churches for current expenses on the one hand, and on the other, the work accomplished with the gifts of donors who have often designated the use to be made of their gifts.

The brick sidewalk on College Avenue, some 280 feet in length, long badly worn and no longer decent or safe, engaged the attention of the Committee early in the year, as it did that of the Street Commissioner and the Common Council of New Brunswick. Reconstruction in brick, cheaper for the present, but more expensive in the end, at first seemed the only course open to us, when gifts by Miss Ellen C. Post, Hon. Thomas W. Bradley, and a member of the Committee, for the purpose, made possible a five foot flagged sidewalk, without extra expense to the Committee over a brick one. This will be completed before Synod meets. The Committee rejoices in this as a benefit to a long suffering public and a permanent betterment of Synod's property.

The election of a new Professor of Historical Theology a year ago made necessary the putting in order of the dilapidated house connected with that chair. Gifts from the new Professor and from Mr. A. V. W. Van Vechten, and a grant of $750 by the Board of Direction out of the income of the Angelina Silvernail Fund, aided in this, but combined with all the available funds of the Committee, were insufficient to put the house in proper order and renew its outworn heating apparatus. Under the pressure of necessity the Standing Committee, without creating any legal obligation, or obligation of any kind for interest, accepted a temporary loan of $500 from Professor Demarest, and we can report the house as a modestly comfortable one to-day.

Very little has been done in the other houses, although repairs in some are sadly needed.

On the grounds the Committee itself has made almost no outlay; but the liberality and energy of one of the members of the Committee and of Professor Demarest have changed the North end of the Campus into its most beautiful section.

As a matter of record it should be noted that nearly all of the trees in the Campus were injured, and some of them seriously, by the extraordinary ice storm of last Winter.

Finances and Needs.

Again the Committee must acknowledge that only through its share of the offerings of the Churches for the current expenses of the Seminary has it been able to discharge its responsibilities in the care of Synod's property. Without this aid we could not properly preserve

what we have, to say nothing of betterments and even needed repairs inside the buildings.

The work of renewing broken down and inadequate heating apparatus has been carried a step further, leaving only the Library and Professor Gillespie's house to be cared for. The Committee anticipating the continued interest of the Church in their work have taken the initial step toward removing the present unfair discrimination against Professor Gillespie's comfort and health. We hope the Library boiler, condemned by an expert already, may nevertheless hold together a little longer. We are glad that one side of our property is flanked by a respectable sidewalk. We hope to make the others thus sometime, and before the City authorities force us to act. We are ashamed that one entrance to our beautiful Campus is still an illustration of almost everything that a roadway should not be. We regret that the sorely needed addition to the Library building, properly endowed, has not come, and that our splendid Library cannot be properly catalogued and kept open evenings; but in the progress of the past few years we feel that we have a solid basis for the hope of better things to come.

Conclusion.

The report of the Treasurer of the Committee is appended. We do not wish the balances noted there or standing to our credit in the report of the Treasurer of General Synod, to be misunderstood. Many of them are offset by accrued salaries, by outstanding contracts, *e. g.* for coal, $800, and by the debts of the Committee.

The Standing Committee wish to acknowledge the constant courtesy of the Treasurer of General Synod to us and to our Sub-Committee on Finances.

The term of the Hon. Henry Wyckoff Hoagland, as a member of this Committee expires this year.

For the Committee,

J. PRESTON SEARLE,
President.

New Brunswick, N. J., May 20, 1902.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America:

In accordance with the resolution of the General Synod passed June, 1876, the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N. J., hereby makes to the General Synod a report of its financial affairs for the year ending April 30, 1902. The report of the Treasurer here submitted shows the receipts and expenditures in each of the funds administered by this Committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

David Murray, Treasurer of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property, in account with the several funds provided for the support of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, N. J.,

1.—ON ACCOUNT HERTZOG HALL MAINTENANCE.

RECEIPTS.

Balance May 1, 1901	$54 22	
From Frank R. Van Nest, Treasurer	1,200 00	
From Board of Education	1,045 50	
From Room Rent	178 85	
From Miscellaneous Sources	5 40—	$2,483 97

PAYMENTS.

For J. A. Schwenger, Superintendent	$313 34	
For B. B. Reiley, Janitor	196 71	
For Fuel	685 02	
For Gas	597 23	
For Water	87 19	
For Supplies	279 91	
For Mechanics	26 94	
For Labor	107 70	
For Miscellaneous Purposes	22 50	
Balance April 30, 1902	167 43—	$2,483 97

2.—ON ACCOUNT HERTZOG HALL REPAIRS.

RECEIPTS.

Balance May 1, 1901	$29 68	
From Frank R. Van Nest, Treasurer	300 00—	$329 68

PAYMENTS.

For Mechanics	$160 02	
For Miscellaneous Purposes	10 07	
Balance April 30, 1902	159 59—	$329 68

3.—ON ACCOUNT SUYDAM HALL MAINTENANCE.

RECEIPTS.

Balance May 1, 1901	$175 45	
From Frank R. Van Nest, Treasurer	850 00	$1,025 45

PAYMENTS.

For J. A. Schwenger, Superintendent	$193 33	
For B. B. Reiley, Janitor	196 71	
For Fuel	136 50	
For Gas	7 86	
For Water	19 00	
For Supplies	39 50	
For Mechanics	339 82	
For Miscellaneous Purposes	17 32	
Balance April 30, 1902	75 41	$1,025 45

4.—ON ACCOUNT BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.

RECEIPTS.

Balance May 1, 1901	$28 36	
From Frank R. Van Nest, Treasurer	1,000 00	
From John S. Bussing, Donation	101 49	
From Thomas W. Bradley, Donation	25 00	

PAYMENTS.

For J. A. Schwenger, Superintendent	$193 33	
For B. B. Reiley, Janitor	196 58	
For Supplies	216 46	
For Mechanics	191 29	
For Labor	55 00	
For Miscellaneous Purposes	17 32	
Balance April 30, 1902	284 87	$1,154 85

5.—ON ACCOUNT PROFESSORIAL DWELLINGS.

RECEIPTS.

Balance May 1, 1901	$81 80	
From Frank R. Van Nest, Treasurer	500 00	$581 80

PAYMENTS.

For Mechanics	$453 42	
For Labor	72 49	
For Miscellaneous Purposes	10 07	
Balance April 30, 1902	45 82	$581 80

6.—ON ACCOUNT SAGE LIBRARY MAINTENANCE.

RECEIPTS.

Balance May 1, 1901	$4 59	
From Frank R. Van Nest, Treasurer	1,025 00	
From Miscellaneous Sources	18 18	$1,047 77

PAYMENTS.

For Acting Librarian, Expenses	$200 00	
For J. C. Van Dyke, Librarian	540 20	
For B. B. Reiley, Janitor	60 00	
For Interest on Loan	143 00	
For Fuel	113 76	
For Supplies	13 75	
For Water	19 00	
For Mechanics	18 54	
For Incidentals	12 36	
For Miscellaneous Purposes	28 68	
Amount Overdrawn April 30, 1902	—101 52	—$1,047 77

7.—ON ACCOUNT PURCHASE OF BOOKS.

RECEIPTS.

Balance May 1, 1901	$167 61	
From Frank R. Van Nest, Treasurer	1,000 00	
From Miscellaneous Sources	35 28	—$1,202 89

PAYMENTS.

For Books purchased from Board of Education	$571 30	
For Books purchased from Dyrsen & Pfeiffer	170 18	
For Books purchased from Sundry Dealers	20 80	
For Subscriptions to Exploring Funds	17 50	
For Subscriptions to Periodicals	189 40	
For Book Expenses	101 82	
For Miscellaneous Purposes	17 32	
Balance April 30, 1902	114 57	—$1,202 89

8.—ON ACCOUNT SPECIAL FUND FOR EXPENSES.

RECEIPTS.

Balance May 1, 1901	$476 19	
From Frank R. Van Nest, Treasurer	415 33	
From Professor Demarest, Loan	500 00	
From First Reformed Church, Walden, Donation	21 98	
From A. V. W. Van Vechten, Donation	25 00	
From Mrs. J. A. H. Cornell, Donation	100 00	—$1,538 50

PAYMENTS.

For Professor Schenck, on account Loan	$100 00	
For F. K. W. Drury, Salary, 7 months	466 65	
For J. S. Mundy, Heating Apparatus	682 38	
For Clock, Memorial of Dr. Cornell	100 00	
For Mechanics	208 69	
Amount Overdrawn April 30, 1902	—19 22	—$1,538 50

9.—ON ACCOUNT OF GRANT FROM SILVERNAIL FUND.

RECEIPTS.

Grant from the Board of Direction	$750 00

PAYMENTS.

For Repairs to Professor Demarest's House—		
Mechanics	$736 65	
Labor	9 25	
Supplies	3 45	
Miscellaneous Purposes	65—	$750 00

Tabular Statement of the Several Accounts.

	Balances May 1, 1901.	*Receipts.*	*Totals.*	*Payments.*	*Balances Ap. 30, '02.*
Hertzog Hall Maintenance	$54 22	$2,429 75	$2,483 97	$2,316 54	$167 43
Hertzog Hall Repairs	29 68	300 00	329 68	170 09	159 59
Suydam Hall Maintenance	175 45	850 00	1,025 45	950 04	75 41
Buildings and Grounds	28 36	1,136 49	1,154 85	869 98	284 87
Professorial Dwellings	81 80	500 00	581 80	535 98	45 82
Sage Library Maintenance	4 59	1,043 18	1,047 77	1,149 29	—101 52
Purchase of Books	167 61	1,035 28	1,202 89	1,088 32	114 57
Special Fund	176 19	1,062 31	1,538 50	1,557 72	—19 22
Grant from Silvernail Fund		750 00	750 00	750 00	
Gross Amounts	$1,017 90	$9,097 01	$10,114 91	$9,387 96	$726 95

Statement of Debts.

The Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property is indebted in the following sums:

1. To the Board of Direction for a Loan for building Librarian's Residence, obtained in 1892	$2,600 00
2. To Professor Schenck, on account of Temporary Loan, without interest, for Heating Apparatus	300 00
3. To Professor Demarest, for Temporary Loan, without interest, on account of Heating Apparatus	500 00
Total	$3,400 00

DAVID MURRAY,
Treasurer.

Examined and found correct.

H. W. HOAGLAND,
JOHN S. BUSSING.

May 20, 1902.

Section Three were present at the examination of the Seniors under Dr. Gillespie and Dr. Woodbridge, and the Middlers under Dr. Kawm, and the Juniors under Dr. Schenck, and Dr. Searle.
The Com. was unanimous in approving all these examinations. J. I. Van Nauken, Chairman.
These reports were accepted & adopted.
Sermons of the Senior & Middle classes were distributed to the members of the Board beginning at the bottom of the roll.
These were duly criticised and commented on before the full Board.
It was Resolved: That Professorial Certificates attesting the completion of the full course be awarded to the members of the Senior Class, and that members of the Middle Class and of the Junior Class be advanced to the Senior & Middle classes respectively, with such exceptions, as, the reports of the Coms on Examinations, have been made by action of this Board. Carried.
The students met the Board at 12 ½ on Thursday in the Chapel of Hertzog Hall and were informed of the above action by the President; who also spoke a few words of encouragement to them.

III Reports of Standing Committees.
I On Seminary Grounds & Property.

The Com having examined the report with care find nothing therein requiring any special action on the part of this Board, but much that should stimulate the Church to secure for the Seminary, if possible, a more ample endowment. The report calls attention to the improved appearance of the grounds & the improved condition of the property, although the Com. have been environed with the peculiar perplexities & difficulties

Cash connected with insufficient trian-
gal Bonnets and a treasury drained to de-
fection. Grateful mention is made of timely
gifts received from friends of the Institution
to whom the thanks of the Com. have already
been extended, but to whom also the thanks
of this Board are due. Attention is called to
the insufficiency of the income of the Gardner
A. Sage Library to meet its fixed charges +
as an effort to increase the endowment of
the Library thro' the endowment of separate
alcoves and their windows as Memorials
or such as the Church may delight to honor.
In view of these things your Com. suggest
the following: Resolved:- That this Board
congratulates the Standing Com. on the Seminary
Grounds + Property, because of the improvements
secured during the past year thro their
wisely directed efforts, and also Congratulates
the General Synod in having placed the
Seminary grounds + property under the care
of a Com. so efficient + faithful.
Resolved: That the thanks of this Board be
extended to Mrs D.D. Shearer for the Cabinet
Organ she has placed in the room of
the Society of Inquiry, to Mrs J.A.H. Cornell
for the beautiful Clock she has given as a
memorial of her late husband; to Miss
Coles for the clear-toned Chapel bell she has
presented the Seminary in memory of her
grandparents, Jonathan + Maria Ackerman;
and to all whose gifts have tended to
enrich and increase the efficiency and
usefulness of the Gardner A. Sage Library.
Resolved That this Board Commend the endeav-
or to increase the endowment of the Gardner
A. Sage Library thro the endowment of separ-
ate alcoves with their windows in memory
of those whom the Church desires to honor

our promises those who have the matter in charge all the aid we can render to secure its accomplishment. Resolved. That this Board endorses the report of the Standing Com on Grounds & Property & hereby directs the Stated Clerk to forward the same to General Synod.

Thos. H. Welles
A. H. Huizinga } Com.
R. A. Pearse

The report was accepted & adopted

On the Professors Report.

Your Com. has had placed into its hands the following papers. The report of the Faculty & the letter of Prof. Raven asking for leave of absence for one year, with the request that the Board ratify his provisional arrangement made for continuing the work of this department.

Your Com. note with pleasure the evidence of earnest work, faithful attention to duty, & tone of hopeful enthusiasm in the report of the Faculty. Neither professors nor students have been prevented from discharging their duties by prolonged sickness. The work of the year, & those who have given lectures on various subjects to the students, show that the year has been most profitable. As the Faculty, owning to the resignation of Prof. Woodbridge, felt the need of a President & chose provisionally, Prof. Searle as Pres. we recommend that her action meet with our full approval.

The Com. recommend the nomination of Pres. Searle to the office of President.

Your Com. feel it a pleasure to make special mention of Prof. Raven's earnest desire to fully qualify himself for his duties by study abroad. They cannot be emphatic enough in their commendation of his purpose. They recommend that he be granted the leave of absence as asked, & that the ar-

arrangement he has made with the Rev
J. H. Quizinga Ph.D. to take charge of his
work during his absence be approved.

Alan D. Campbell
John B. Drury
Ferdinand D. Wilson } Com.

This report was accepted & the recommenda-
tions adopted.

3 On Com. on Synodical Minutes.

Your Com respectfully report that they have
examined the Minutes of General Synod
& found nothing requiring the action of this
Board.

E.B. Van Arsdale, Chairman

Report accepted.

4 On Synodical Report.

The Com presented an outline of the same
as far as it could be prepared before
adjournment, & it was accepted with the
understanding that all omissions should
be supplied by the Stated Clerk & that he
forward the same to General Synod.
It will appear in the Minutes of Synod.

J. Van Westenburg, Chairman.

Art IX | Particularia.

Hours for convening were fixed at 9 AM,
2:30 & 7:30 P.M. For adjournment at 12:30,
5:30 & 9:30 P.M. The Examination of the Se
nior Class in preaching, & personal
piety & views on entering the ministry,
was held in the Chapel on Wednesday
P.M. & unanimously approved as satis
factory. The Faculty met the Board at
11 AM. on Thursday. Dr. Searle addressed
the Board quite at length, on various phases
of Seminary life & thanked them for the
confidence reposed in him by making
him Pres. of the Faculty. Dr. Raven Expressed
his appreciation of the leave of absence
granted him. The other Profs did not speak

the appointment of a Com of two of this Bd to meet the Faculty & arrange the order of examinations, was by vote, abolished. Three bills were ordered paid, the salary of the stated clerk, the sexton's fee for opening the Church for graduating exercises, & for printing the schedule of oral Examinations.

The president Rev. James M. Farrar, D.D. was chosen to make the address on behalf of the Board to the graduating Class in May 1903, with Rev. P.J. Lockman, D.D. as secundus.

The graduating exercises of the Senior Class were held in the First Reformed Church on Thursday Eve. The Pres. presided. Addresses were made by 3 members of the Class:- William Reese Hart on "Calvinism in History", James Macdonald Martin on "The Church's Authority over the Beliefs of Her Preachers," and Robert Wm Courtney on "The Duty of the Pulpit." Professorial Certificates were presented by Prof. F.S. Schenck, D.D. Venerable Dr. Woodbridge spoke briefly to the Class & the address on behalf of the Board was given by Rev. Alan D. Campbell.

XI Resumption & Close.

The minutes were read and approved at 11½ on Thursday. The Board finally adjourned after the graduating Exercises Prayer was offered by Pres. Farrar.

James M. Farrar, Pres.
C. P. Ditmars, Clerk.
P.J. Lockman, Stated Clerk.

May 20 1903.

The Annual meeting of the Bd of Supts was held in James Suydam Hall on Wed. May 20, 1903 at 10.30 AM. Prayer was offered by Rev. W. Farrar D.D., Pres.

7 Members present.

The roll was called and the following were present.

Albany -	Rev. J. O. Van Fleet
Bergen -	Chas S. Wright
Bergen, South -	W. H. Boocock
Greene -	S. J. Clifton
Hudson -	F. V. Van Vranken
Kingston -	C. E. Lasher
Long Island, North -	C. D. F. Steinfuhrer, D.D.
Long Island, South -	Rev. W. Farrar, D.D.
Monmouth -	P. K. Hagaman
Montgomery -	R. A. Pearse
Newark -	D. H. Martin, D.D.
New Brunswick -	M. H. Hutton, D.D.
New York -	
Orange -	H. C. Berg, D.D.
Paramus -	I. W. Wells, D.D.
Passaic -	
Philadelphia -	O. M. Voorhees.
Poughkeepsie -	W. A. Dumont
Raritan -	W. S. Crammer, D.D.
Rensselaer -	F. B. Drury, D.D.
Rochester -	E. B. Van Arsdale
Saratoga -	
Schenectady -	C. P. Ditmars
Schoharie -	Wm C. Handy
Ulster -	N. H. Demarest.
Westchester -	J. A. Harper

Ex. Officio -- Pres of the Faculty, Prof J. P. Searle, D.D.

Particular Synods

Chicago -

Albany - William Van Orden

New York -

New Brunswick - Austin Scott LL.D., Henry W. Woodland

Schedule of Examinations

Theological Seminary, New Brunswick

MAY 18-21, 1903

MONDAY, MAY 18, 1903.

Meeting of Committee on Written Examinations at 10.30 A. M. in James Suydam Hall.

Written Examinations.

		A.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	11.00–	12.30
Middlers,	" Gillespie,	"	"
Juniors,	" Schenck,	"	"

		P.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Demarest,	2.30–	4.00
Middlers,	" Searle,	"	"
Juniors,	" Gillespie,	"	"

		P.M.	P.M.
Seniors, Middlers,	Dr. Huizinga,	4.30–	6.00
Juniors,	Prof. Demarest,	"	"

TUESDAY.

		A.M.	A.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Gillespie,	9.00–	10.30
Middlers,	" Schenck,	"	"
Juniors,	Dr. Huizinga,	"	"

		A.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Schenck,	11.00–	12.30
Middlers,	" Demarest,	"	"
Juniors,	" Searle,	"	"

WEDNESDAY.

Meeting of the Board of Superintendents at 10.30 o'clock A. M., in James Suydam Hall.

Oral Examinations.

					P.M.	P.M.
Section	1,	Seniors,	Prof.	Searle,	2.30–	3.15
"	2,	Middlers,	"	Gillespie,	"	"
"	3,	Juniors,	"	Schenck,	"	"
"	2,	Seniors,	Prof.	Huizinga,	3.15–	4.00
"	1,	Middlers,	"	Demarest,	"	"
"	3,	Juniors,	"	Searle,	"	"
"	3,	Seniors,	Prof.	Gillespie,	4.00–	4.45
"	2,	Middlers,	"	Schenck,	"	"
"	1,	Juniors,	"	Huizinga,	"	"
"	3,	Seniors,	Prof.	Demarest,	4.45–	5.30
"	2,	Middlers,	"	Searle,	"	"
"	1,	Juniors,	"	Gillespie,	"	"

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M. in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall.

THURSDAY.

Oral Examinations.—*Continued.*

					A.M.	A.M.
Section	1,	Seniors,	Prof.	Schenck,	9.00–	9.45
"	3,	Middlers,	"	Huizinga,	"	"
"	2,	Juniors,	"	Demarest,	"	"

Meeting of the Board at 10 A. M.

Meeting of the Alumni Association in the Chapel in Peter Hertzog Hall at 12.30 P. M.

Address at 1 o'clock P. M.

Collation in James Suydam Hall at 2 P. M.

Commencement exercises in the Second Reformed Church at 7.30 P. M.

Members of the Board of Superintendents, professors and students will meet in the Chapel of the Second Reformed Church at 7.15 P. M.

Address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents, by the Rev. James M. Farrar, D.D.; in behalf of the Faculty, by Prof. Demarest; and in behalf of the Graduating Class, by Messrs. Broek, Eckerson and Hondelink.

Trains Eastward, 8.28 and 11.24 P. M.

Trains Westward, 9.07 and 10.34 P. M.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

Vacancies for the full term of four years are to be filled in the Classes of Kingston, N. Long Island, Montgomery and Rochester.
Also in the Part. Synods of Albany, newYork, and N. Brunswick.

Act III. Election of Officers. Rev. M. H. Hutton D.D. was elected President, and Rev. T.W. Beocock, Elect. protem

Act IV Minutes and Rules of order.
The minutes of the last regular meeting were read. The Rules of order were not read.

Act V. Standing Committees—
These were nominated by the Pres. and confirmed by the Bd.

1. On the Reception of Students
Revs. D.H. Martin, D.D., W.J Cramer, D.D., J.A. Harper and Elder Austin Scott, LL.D.
2. On the Professors' Report.
Revs. J.B. Drury, D.D., T.W. Welles, D.D. & C.P. Ditmars
3. On Synodical Minutes
Revs J.H. Demarest, O.W Voorhees & F.L. Van Vranken
4. On Synodical Report.
Revs. J.M. Farrar, D.D, C.S Wright & Elder H.W. Hoagland
5. On Seminary Grounds & Property.
Revs. H.C Berg, D.D., C.D.F. Steinfuhrer, D.D. and Elder Wm Van Orden.

The Pres. divided the Bd into three sections to conduct the oral Examination, according to the printed order prepared by the Faculty. Rev. D.H. Martin D.D. Chairman Sec I
Rev. H.C. Berg D.D. " " II
Rev. T.W. Welles, D.D. " " III

Act VI Communications.
1 The Annual Report of the Faculty.
The Faculty respectfully reports
The following Students have been in attendance during the year:
Post-graduate.
Thomas Hogell Tredd, B.D.
Seniors.

June 20 1903.

Juniors

Arthur Fee Brock
Lloyd Roberson
Wm Cook Teall
Leonard F Teglers
Herman Davis

Willard Dayton Brown
John Crane Gardiner
Garret Vondelink
Marinus A Purdy.

Middlers.

Jordan A Christmas
Benjamin Kalenjian
Alonzo Ranson
Wm Ewell Simpson
Henry J. Van Voorst

Geo. W. Gulick
Geo. Kortling
Wm Louis Stables
Aike Peter Tulp
Henry J. Vyverberg
Benjamin White.

Juniors.

Frederick Nelson Baeder
Frederick Elmer Foertner

Orville Earl Fisher
DeWitt Vermilye Hutching
Walter S. Mains.

Mr Medd is a graduate of Princeton Theo. Sencal Seminary, received there the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, and is now pursuing with Prof. Gillespie a special course of New Testament Greek.

Mr Arthur F Brokaw who completed the middle year in 1902 was granted a year's leave of absence; he expects to complete his course the coming year.

Mr Christmas of the Middle Class is an ordained minister, pastor of the A M E Church of this City, and is not a candidate for a Professional Certificate.

Mr Baeder and Mr Mains were admitted provisionally to the Junior Class last Sept by your Committee. Having sustained well their term work and mid-winter examinations, they have been admitted to full standing in the Class.

Mid winter examinations of all the Classes were held and in general were well sustained. All the re-examinations

directed in May 1902 have been held and have been sustained by the students concerned except in the case of Mr Kalenjian in the Greek Department.

The following have pursued courses looking to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity. Garret Hondelink of the Senior Class, George Hotteling of the Middle Class, and Mr Will J. Hutchings of the Junior Class, with Prof Gillespie. Geo. W. Sulick of the Middle Class with Prof Searle. Mr. Hondelink has finished his course and if the May examinations be sustained will be recommended to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree.

Prof. Lawes has been absent during the year on permission of the Board, engaged in study at Berlin and elsewhere. The Seminary is fortunate in the promise of new resources for this department thus acquired.

The Rev. Abel H. Huizinga, Ph. D., has carried on the work in the department of O.T. Language and Literature. The Faculty desires to record its high appreciation of the services of Dr. Huizinga. By his fine scholarship in the class room, and his personal interest in the students he has rendered most valuable service to the institution. Prof. Woodbridge, Emeritus, having preferred relief from all engagements, the department of Church History has been entirely in charge of Prof. Demarest.

Instruction in Elocution has been continued by Mr E.L. Barbour of Rutgers College, each student having the privilege of private appointment. Special instruction in Church Music has been given two lectures by Walter D. Pratt, Mus. D., Professor in that subject in Hartford Theological Seminary.

The Graves Course of Lectures has been

...ion by Dr Robert E. Speer, continuing ...
...ous evenings the presentation of Great
...ld Movements in Missions opened by
...ew in the preceding year's course.
...e Rev. John H. McAfee, D.D., of the Arcot
...ission has been chosen Lecturer for the
...coming year. For this year, as for seve
...l years past, the Lecturer has received
...only a promise of remuneration Condition
...ed upon the satisfactory settlement of
...the Evans' Estate.

Lectures have also been given on the Foreign Missions of the Reformed Church & the Domestic Missions of the Reformed Church, by the Rev. Henry N. Cobb, D.D., and the Rev. W. F. Clark respectively. Speakers before the Society of Inquiry have been the Rev. Drs. J. Malcom Shaw, Jas. F. Riggs, Donald Sage Mackay, and D. H. Martin.

During the year there have been no publications under the "Rev. Archibald Laidlie, D.D., Memorial Fund," but a work by Prof Schenck in the department of Practical Theology is about ready for the Press.

Regular meetings of the Faculty have been held weekly at 12 o'clk Friday for the transaction of business and the discussion of Seminary interests. The Professors have also met frequently as Library Committee.

Two matters of importance command the attention of the Faculty, the Board and the Church namely the need of larger financial support and the call for more students.

The ordinary maintenance has been well provided, the offerings of the Churches generously during, but need of new endowment presses, not only for continued maintenance, but also for substantial enlargement of the work. The Faculty urge

its conviction of the need of a new department, a Professorship of Biblical Theology. The small number of students entering in 1902 may well awaken prayer and zeal for ministerial supply: the Seminary cannot meet the calls coming to it from vacant churches. It would be advised that this ~~situation~~ obtains in almost all the Seminaries, also That the prospect for the coming year is less discouraging, and that the Colleges promise larger things later on. No effort however should be spared by the Ministry and the denomination to enlarge the number of students that the Churches looking to the Seminary may be supplied, and our growing mission fields provided for.

In the judgment of the Faculty as well as of your Committee on the admission of students the Seminary should open on the Wednesday of the same week in Sept. as now instead of on Tuesday. Two subjects were referred to the Faculties by the last General Synod, and we desire to make reply thro. your body.

The first is a resolution offered to Synod by its Committee on the Professorate and concerns the marriage of students. (See page 70 of Minutes.) In our judgment the proposed resolution if adopted may be useful in unusual cases, provided its last sentence be modified to read "if marriage of a student without such consent shall be sufficient basis for suspension by the Faculty at its discretion." The second concerns post-graduate work. (See page 65.)

The Faculty was authorized to outline post-graduate courses subject to the approval of General Synod.

We therefore propose the following for such approval: —

5 (1)

New Testament Department.

Major -- Some complete course in exegesis such as the epistles of Paul not studied in the regular course, or the Prolegomena of the New Testament.

Minor -- Textual Criticism, a brief course in the Prolegomena, The exegesis of a single book, or a rapid survey of the entire New Testament with explanation of difficult or noteworthy passages.

2 Historical Department

Major -- Some Period of Church History.

Minor -- Some National or Denominational Division of Church History.

3. Systematic Theology.

Major -- History of Doctrine,

Minor -- Biblical and Historical Studies of Special Doctrines.

4 Practical Theology. Dynamic

Major -- Sociology, Descriptive, Static.

Minor -- Social Pathology.

5. We would ask that Prof. Raven be given permission to announce this course in the next Catalogue, subject to the approval of Synod.

6. The P. G. Course shall consist of at least one of the above major courses and two minors. It shall cover the full Seminary year. It shall be available only for approved students. Those taking it shall be under the same discipline as the regular students.

All members of the several classes having successfully completed their term work are hereby recommended to the Board for Examination, Prof. Gillespie voting negatively in the cases of Messrs Ranson and Kalemjian.

For the Faculty.

W H S Demarest.

This was accepted and entered in the Professors' Record.

2. The Annual Report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property.

This was read and referred to the Com. of the Board on the same.

3. From the Com on the Reception of Students.

The Com met in Suydam Hall on Tuesday, Sept 23, 1902 at 11 AM. Present: Revs Edward B. Coe D.D. and Chas. S. Wright. Profs. Searle, Gillespie, Schenck and Demarest. Excuses were presented from Rev Drs J.H. Martin and C.D.F. Steinfuhrer. Prayer was offered by Mr Wright.

The following presented themselves, making statement of preparatory education and personal views:- Frederick Nelson Baeder, Newark, N.J. member of Clinton Ave. Ref'd Ch, prepared at Union High School. Droville Earl Fisher, Manito, Ill., member of First Ref'd Ch, New Brunswick, graduate of Rutgers College 1902. Frederick Elmer Foertner, Hurley, N.Y., member of Hurley Ref'd Ch. graduate of Rutgers College 1902. DeWitt Vermilye Hutchings, Englewood, N.J. member of Englewood Presby Ch., graduate of Princeton University 1901.

Walter D. Manns, Andover, N.J., member of Frontagne Ref'd Ch. (Wanniseind) prepared at Sparta High School.

It was resolved that messrs Manns, Foertner and Hutchings be admitted to the Junior Class, that messrs Manns and Baeder be admitted to the Junior Class provisionally, until mid-winter examinations.

It was resolved that the Faculty be authorized to examine and admit at their discretion any applicants who may present themselves after adjournment of the Com.

It was resolved That the Bd of Supts. be hereby requested to take into consideration a change of the Seminary's opening day from Tuesday to Wednesday.

May 20, 1903.

In regard to re-examinations Prof Dear reported Messrs Purdy and Krull passed in Theology with Mr Sams still to be examined: Prof Gillespie reported Messrs Kalkman and Sanson still to be examined in Greek. Prof Demarest reported Mr Kalkman passed in History. The reports were received. Adjourned with prayer by Prof Schenck. W.H.S. Demarest, Sec'y.

Accepted and adopted.

Art VII. Examinations.

1. The Com on Mid-winter examinations reported that these were held on Wednesday & Thursday Dec. 17 & 18, 1902. They were advanced a day to accommodate Dr. Huizinga, and all the classes were examined in Hebrew on Wednesday. The students acquitted themselves creditably and it was a matter of especial gratification that those who had to be admonished last year showed marked improvement. All the members of the Classes were passed, and but one was recommended to the Professors for admonition to do better work. The average throughout was better than at any previous Mid-winter Examination. J.B. Drury, Mid. Hutton, Austin Scott. Com.

Accepted and approved.

2 The Com on B.D. work reported that Garret Vanderlinde of the Senior Class had passed with much credit his final examination in Hebrew, and presented an excellent Thesis. Accordingly he is recommended to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of B.D. Geo. H. Gerrick of the Middle Class was examined on his first year's work in Theology and we recommend that he be permitted to continue. Geo. Vanderlinde of the Middle Class passed a creditable examination in first year's Greek, but was recommended

the election of the degree in order to do work in the interests of Missions. De Witt T. Hutchings of the Senior Class did we understand good work with Prof. Gillespie in Greek during the first term but the time has not yet come for him to apply for Examination.

Respectfully - John B. Drury, M. H. Hutton, Austin Scott. Com.

Accepted and approved.

On motion the same persons were appointed to conduct the Mid-winter and B.D. Examinations for next year, - to wit: Drs. Drury, Hutton & Scott.

3 On Written Examinations.

The Com met on Monday, May 18, 1903. at 10.30 AM. in Prof. Demarest's room. Six members were present. Two others reported at one o'clock. Subsequent meetings were held Tuesday, at 12.30 PM and Wednesday, 9.45 AM. Sub-committees were appointed to superintend the Examinations:-

In Prof. Searle's department, Rev. Theo. W. Willis
In Prof. Gillespie's " Revs J. K. Van Vranken & W. H. Boocock
In Prof. Ravn's dept Revs Steenfuhrer & P. K. Hageman.
In Prof. Schenck's dept. Rev. D. H. Martin
In Prof. Demarest's dept. Revs C. S. Wright & C. F. Ditmars.

For the purpose of securing uniformity in rating the standing of the students in the several departments the sub-committees were advised to determine the proper rating in consultation with the professor of their respective department - and it was Resolved: That any student not receiving at least an average of sixty-five out of a possible hundred in any department shall be conditioned.

After the completion of the written Exams. the sub-committees reported and in accordance with these reports the following action was taken-

1. Resolved That as all the members of the Senior Class have acquitted themselves creditably their Examinations be sustained.

5160

2nd resolved that all the members of the middle Class with exceptions hereafter noted have acquitted themselves creditably, and that their Examinations be sustained.

Exceptions. That Mr Talmyian be conditioned in Greek and in Systematic Theology.

That Mr Sunson be conditioned in Greek Grammar and rapid translation.

That Mr Price be admonished to give greater heed and attention to his Greek and that he also be conditioned in Systematic Theology.

That Mr Simpson be conditioned in Systematic Theology.

3rd Resolved - that all the members of the Junior Class have acquitted themselves creditably, & that their Examination be sustained.

Mr DeWitt V. Hutchings, because of the death of his grandmother, Mrs Ishabal Terrill, was not present at the written Examination of the Class but has since been examined.

The Com., in view of the Changes that may occur between the appointment of the Com. on Written Exams and the meeting of the Com., thereby reducing the number of examiners, - Resolved: That the Board be requested to authorize the Chairman of the Com. on Written Examinations to fill any vacancy that may occur, - that there may be two Examiners for each department.

Thos. W. Welles, Chairman.

Accepted and the resolutions adopted.

The following Com. on Written Examinations was appointed. Rev. T. W. Welles D.D, Chairman, E. B. Coe, D.D., Chas. S. Wright, C.D.F. Stempfel, D.D., F.V. Van Vranken, D.H. Martin, D.D, W.H. Woodcock, C.P. Ditmars, N.H. Demarest, and W.S. Crosmer, D.D.

4. Report of the Sections on Oral Exams.

Sec. 1. The Com. would report favorably upon the work done by all the classes in the several departments, and would recommend that these oral Exams. be, in every case sustained.

P. K. Hageman, acting Chman

Sec. 2. Beg leave to report that they have attended the oral Exams. in accordance with the schedule, and by a unanimous vote recommend that the Bd declare these Exams duly held and sustained.

H.C. Berg, Chman.

Sec. 3. Take pleasure in reporting that all the oral Exams which they attended were sustained.

Theo. W. Welles, Chairman.

These were accepted and adopted.

Sermons of the students were distributed to members of the Bd beginning at the top of the roll, and omitting those who had been in attendance on the written Exams.

In this connection it was moved and carried that the students' sermons should be presented without rolling, on uniform paper (Sermon Bath) and, by preference, be type-written. This action to be made known to the Faculty by the Stated Clerk.

It was also carried that those having charge of sermons should meet the Authors and communicate any information or criticism they may desire.

Those reporting to the Bd spoke favorably of the sermons read.

On motion the members of the Senior Class were recommended for Professorial Certificates.

On motion the Middle Class was advanced, subject to the removal of individual conditions at or before the opening of the Seminary in the Fall.

On motion the Junior Class was advanced.

The Students met the Bd at 12 M on Thursday

record the result of their Exams.
... written addressed them briefly, speaking
... satisfaction the Bd took in the Profess...
... the advantages of Small Seminaries.

Reports of Standing Committees.
Seminary Grounds and Property.
... Com. beg leave to offer the following re-
port. The contents of the report make the
duty of this Bd in the matter of its trans-
mission to General Synod a delight.
The report covers a year of blessing from
the right hand of the Most High, and of
duty met with the wisdom, zeal and pray-
erfulness characteristic of this Com.
The emphasis laid in the report on the
great aid the collection from the Churches
has given in solving the problem of funds
applicable to the work of this Com. in the
beautifying and care of our Seminary Grounds
and buildings is both a grateful response
to the Churches contributing to this fund
and a kindly suggestion to the re-
maining Churches to put the Seminary
fund in the list of Standing Benevo-
lences. Your Com. recommends that
in transmitting to General Synod this 34th Annual Report
of the Standing Com. on Seminary Grounds &
Property this Bd of Supts bears a cheer-
ful testimony to the blessing of God
upon the labors of the Com evidenced in
the growing beauty of the grounds & the
satisfactory condition of the buildings;
and that this Bd heartily concurs in the
suggestions and recommendations of
the report.

Herman C. Berg, Chrman

Accepted & adopted.

2 On the Professors' Report.

The report of the Faculty shows there have been in the Seminary 26 students: 1 Post graduate, 4 Seniors, 11 Middlers, and 5 Juniors; - and that the year has been marked by faithful work & gratifying progress on the part of the students.

The absence of Prof. Raven is noted, & the work of Rev. Prof. A. Kuizinga Ph.D. in his department is mentioned in terms of high appreciation.

The assumption of the entire department of Church History by Prof. Demarest, in deference to the wish of Emeritus Prof. Woodbridge for relief from all engagements is noted, as is the instruction in Elocution and music by Prof. Barbour and Prof. Gerald S. Pratt respectively; also the delivery of the Graves Lectures on Missions by Rev Robt E. Speer, with the announcement of the Rev. John H. Wyckoff, D.D., of our Arcot Mission as the lecturer for the coming year. Attention is further called to the fact, that for this year as for several years past, the Lecturer has received only a promise of remuneration conditioned upon the satisfactory settlement of Mr Graves' Estate.

In addition the Revs. A.N. Cobb, D.D., and H.W. Clark, on Foreign & Domestic Missions, and the Rev. Drs J. Balcom Shaw, Jas. F. Riggs, Donald Sage Mackay and D.H. Martin on practical themes, have addressed the students.

They announce that a work by Prof. Schenck in the department of Practical Theology is about to be published under the "Rev. Archibald Laidlie D.D. Memorial Fund."

In presenting the needs of the Seminary the Faculty call attention to the decline in all Churches of persons giving themselves to the work of the ministry, and the consequent smallness of Seminary classes.

[illegible] is urgent call for prayer & Zeal for ministerial supply, that the needs of the Church & its Missions may be met.

The need of larger financial support is also urged, not only for continued maintenance but for substantial enlargement.

The need of an additional professorship, in the present opinion of the Faculty, - that in Biblical Theology, brings very great.

On the recommendation of the Faculty we propose that the day of the opening of the Seminary hereafter be the Wednesday, instead of the Tuesday, of the same week in September as heretofore.

We approve the action of the Faculty on the matters referred to them by the General Synod and accordingly would recommend that the final sentence of the proposed resolution as to the Marriage of Students (Min. of General Synod, 1902. p. 70) be amended to read: "A marriage of a student without such consent shall be sufficient basis for suspension by the Faculty at its discretion", & as amended the resolution be approved.

The scheme of Post-graduate work proposed by the Faculty, as authorized by General Synod (Min. 1902. p. 65) is approved by us, and recommended to General Synod for its approval; to wit: See six points on page 356.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

John B. Drury, D.W. Wilkes C.P. Dittmars, Com.

Received and adopted.

Re Com on Synodical Minutes.

Reported that there was nothing requiring the action of this Board found upon Synod's Minutes. N.H. Demarest, Chairman

Accepted

The Synodical Report.

A synopsis of this was prepared and read by the Chairman, whereupon it was approved; the Stated Clerk being authorized to complete the report and forward the same to General Synod. It will appear in the Minutes of General Synod.

Chas S. Wright, for the Chairman

Art. II. Particulars.

Hours for convening and for adjournment were fixed. These were the same as last year. The Senior Class were heard in preaching & examined in personal piety & on their views in entering the ministry on Wed. Eve. with satisfactory results. The Faculty met the Board at 11:15 AM. on Thursday. Dr. Searle spoke on the delightful relations that had been maintained in the Seminary during the year, - and of two problems, - 1. The financial problem. - & 2. The need of more students. Dr. Hutton replied for the Board - assuring the Professors that we were very favorably impressed with the work they had done, and felt with them the need of more Professors. The following Resolution was adopted. The Bd of Supts notes with regret the absence, for the first time in many years of the Venerable Senior Professor of the Seminary, the Rev. A. Woodbridge - & takes this opportunity to send to him greetings, both official and fraternal, and to make mention of its continued regard for his welfare.

The Bd also passed the following:

That we sympathize with our Arthur E Brokaw in his enforced absence, and express the hope that he may be fully restored to health & able to resume his studies.

May 1903.

in lieu of the Stated Clerk, the Sexton of the Second Ref'd Ch., and [redacted] the printer were ordered paid.

The President, W. Hutton was chosen to make the address on behalf of the Bd of Supts to the graduating Class in May 1904 - and Rev. W.J. Hageman, D.D. was made secundus.

The graduating Exercises of the Senior Class were held in the Second Reformed Ch on Thursday Eve. May 21. The Pres presided. Addresses were made by three members of the Class. Garret Vondelinde on "The Relation of the Church to the World", Albertus Theodore Broek on "The World's Greatest Need" and Frank Echerson on "Our Calling".

Professional Certificates were presented by Prof. W.H.S. Demarest, D.D. The final address was made by Rev. Jno. M. Farrar, D.D. as the representation of the Bd of Supts.

Art. X. Resumption and Close.

The minutes were read and approved on Thursday Noon. The roll was called and absences excused. The Stated Clerk was instructed to insert in the record an account of the graduating Exercises. The Board adjourned after the services with prayer by Rev. J.M. Farrar, D.D.

Francis A. Hutton,
President.

Wm. A. Boocock,
Clerk

C. Vanderveer,
Stated Clerk.

May 18, 1904.

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Superintendents was held in James Suydam Hall on Wednesday, May 18, 1904. beginning at 10:40 A.M. Prayer was offered by Rev. M. H. Hutton, D.D. Pres.

Art II. Members present. The roll was called and the following were present.

Names.

Albany	Rev. L.O. Van Fleet.
Bergen	" Chas. S. Wright
Bergen, South	" W.H. Boocock
Greene	
Hudson	" G.A. Burrill
Kingston	" N. Hageman
Long Island, North	" C.D.F. Steinfuhrer D.D.
Long Island, South	" Jas. M. Farrar, D.D.
Monmouth	" B.B Staats
Montgomery	" J.A. Van Her
Newark	" D.H. Martin, D.D.
New Brunswick	" M. H. Hutton, D.D.
New York	" E.B. Coe, D.D., LL.D.
Otsego	" H.C. Berg, D.D.
Paramus	" T. W. Welles, D.D.
Passaic	" J.P. Vernoll
Philadelphia	" J.O. Lansing
Poughkeepsie	" W.A. Dumont
Raritan	" W.J. Cranmer, D.D.
Rensselaer	" L.B. Dury, D.D.
Rochester	" E.B. Van Arsdale
Saratoga	" A.H. Brandow
Schenectady	" C.P. Ditmars
Schoharie	" A.J. Van Dyke
Ulster	
Westchester	

Particular Synods - Chicago, Albany and New York not represented.

New Brunswick - Austin Scott, LL.D., H.M. Hoagland.

Ex officio. Prof. J.P. Searle, D.D. Pres. of the Faculty.

May 1904.

Vacancies for the four term of five years are to be filled in the Classes of Paramus, Schenectady, Ulster and Westchester.
Also in the Portic. Synods of Chicago & Newyork.

Art III Election of Officers.

Rev Chas S Wright was elected President
Rev C.P. Ditmars, Clerk, pro. tem.

Art IV Minutes and Rules of Order.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read. The Rules of Order were not called for.

Art V Standing Committees.

The following were nominated by the Pres. and confirmed by the Board.

1. On the Reception of Students.
   Rev. E.B. Coe, D.D., Rev. R.B. Drury, D.D., Elder Austin Scott L.L.D. and Elder H.W. Hoagland
2. On the Professors' Report.
   Rev. H.C. Berg, D.D., Rev. W.H. Boocock and Rev. W.A. Dumont.
3. On Synodical Minutes.
   Revs. C.P. Ditmars, J.P. Vernooll, & J.O. Lansing
4. On Synodical Report.
   Revs. W.S. Crammer, D.D., B.B. Staats & J.H. Brandow.
5. On Seminary Grounds & Property.
   Revs J.H. Welles, D.D. E.B. Van Arsdale and J.O. Van Fleet.

The President divided the Board into three sections to conduct the oral Exams., according to the printed order prepared by the Faculty.

Rev. W.S. Crammer, D.D. Chairman, Sec. I
Rev. W.H. Boocock " " II.
Rev. M.H. Hutton, D.D. " " III

Art VI Communications.

1. The Annual Report of The Faculty.

The Faculty respectfully reports to the Bd of Supts. the following students have been in attendance during the past year.

Schedule of Examinations

Theological Seminary, New Brunswick

MAY 16-19, 1904

MONDAY, MAY 16, 1904.

Meeting of Committee on Written Examinations at 10.30 A. M. in James Suydam Hall.

Written Examinations.

		A.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	11.00-	12.30
Middlers,	" Gillespie,	"	"
Juniors,	" Schenck,	"	"

		P.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Raven,	2.30-	4.00
Middlers,	" Demarest,	"	"
Juniors,	" Searle,	"	"

		P.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Gillespie,	4.30-	6.00
Middlers,	" Schenck,	"	"
Juniors,	" Raven,	"	"

TUESDAY.

		A.M.	A.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Demarest,	9.00-	10.30
Middlers,	" Searle,	"	"
Juniors,	" Gillespie,	"	"

		A.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Schenck,	11.00-	12.30
Middlers,	" Raven,		"
Juniors,	" Demarest,	"	"

WEDNESDAY.

Meeting of the Board of Superintendents at 10.30 o'clock A. M., in James Suydam Hall.

Oral Examinations.

				P.M.	P.M.
Section	1.	Seniors.	Prof. Searle,	2.30-	3.15
"	2.	Middlers.	" Gillespie,	"	"
"	3.	Juniors.	" Schenck.	"	"
"	2.	Seniors.	Prof. Raven,	3.15-	4.00
"	1.	Middlers.	" Demarest,	"	"
"	3.	Juniors.	" Searle,	"	"
"	3.	Seniors.	Prof. Gillespie,	4.00-	4.45
"	2.	Middlers.	" Schenck,	"	"
"	1.	Juniors.	" Raven,	"	"
"	3.	Seniors.	Prof. Demarest,	4.45-	5.30
"	2.	Middlers.	" Searle,	"	"
"	1.	Juniors.	" Gillespie,	"	"

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall.

THURSDAY.

Oral Examinations.– *Continued.*

				A.M.	A.M.
Section	1.	Seniors.	Prof. Schenck,	9.00-	9.45
"	3.	Middlers.	" Raven,	"	"
"	2.	Juniors.	" Demarest,	"	"

Meeting of the Board at 10 A. M.

Meeting of the Alumni Association in the Chapel in Peter Hertzog Hall at 12.30 P. M.

Address at 1 o'clock P. M., by the Rev. C. L. Wells, D.D.

Collation in James Suydam Hall at 2 P. M.

Commencement exercises in the First Reformed Church at 7.30 P. M.

Members of the Board of Superintendents, professors and students will meet in tht Chapel of the First Reformed Church at 7.15 P. M.

Address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents, by the Rev. M. H. Hutton, D.D.; in behalf of the Faculty, by Professor Raven; and in behalf of the Graduating Class, by Messrs. Korteling, Ranson, and Sahler.

Trains Eastward, 8.28, 10.23 and 11.24 P. M.

Trains Westward, 9.07 and 10.34 P. M.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

Middle Class.

Wm. H. Hutchings
Jas. F. Sutch
Jas. Frost King
Wm. Lewis Baker
Jas. Ten Eyck
Wm. Henry Hutchings
Theodore Bassler
Theodore E. Doerfler

Senior Class.

Wm. Henry Bennett
John H. Brook
Frank E. Depue
Ralph Crosby Morris
Abdulahad Seso

Wm. Henry Hutchings
Theodore E. Doerfler
Clarence Lawson
Wm. Lewis Baker
Henry A. Van Horne
Benjamin Del Le
Charles E. Perkins
Charles E. Evans

Junior Class.

Wm. Bowne
Clinton F. Decker
Clarence V. Hotaling
Henry Kirk Post
Cornelius Vander Meel

Mr Christmas of the Senior Class is an ordained minister of the A. M. E. Church who has been pursuing a special course in the Seminary. Mr Hutchings of the Middle Class, a member of the Presby. Ch. left at the beginning of the present year to pursue his studies elsewhere. Messrs Bennett, Decker and Seso are special students in the Junior Class. Mr Seso has taken all the studies of the Junior year excepting some of the work in New Testament Greek, and the conditions of his admission to full membership in his Class are to be determined by the Board. Messrs Bennett and Decker have studied on the English branches. Mr Bennett is a member of a Baptist Church and entered the Seminary for one year only.

The Classis under whose care Mr Decker is, it is understood will ask General Synod for a dispensation from the Hebrew and the Greek in his case. Mr Depue, who was admitted into the Junior Class provisionally in September received full standing after the mid-winter examinations upon the recommendation of your Committee.

The Examinations ordered by the Board in June 1903 and those ordered by the Com on ... for examinations in December 1903 have ... and examinations, continued the Calendar of the Senior Class in the Course for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity with Prof Searle and if his final Exams ... Course are sustained, he ... recommended from us to the ... of Rutgers College for that degree.

... members of the Faculty have been on duty during the year and all regular ... instruction has been given. Instruction in elocution in private appointment with the students has been continued by Mr ... of Rutgers College, and a course of instruction in vocal music has been given by Mr. Graham Reed.

The Graves Lectures on Missions have been delivered by the Rev. John H. Wyckoff, D.D., of the Arcot Mission upon the subject, The Brahmin, The Mohammedan, The Anglo Saxon, and the Native Christian in India.

... the year the remaining unsold ... have received only a small ... of ... on account of ... continuance of this embarrassing situation the Faculty request the Bd of Superintendents to secure instruction from the General Synod as to whether the ... shall be continued pending the payment of the bequest.

Lectures have been given before the Society of Inquiry by The ... Rev. W. Conklin, Rev. Willis R. Hotchkiss, and Miss Alford E. Case. The anniversary sermon before this Society was delivered by the Rev. A. ... Van Dieren, D.D. who also read a paper on 'Magyar Problems' before the ... or

[illegible] year [illegible] a [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] been placed on the [illegible] [illegible]
by the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] according to the arrangement for [illegible]
the courses made last year during [illegible]
since Prof Kerr. The list of these courses
is completed by this announcement in the
catalogue of the courses as follows:

Practical Theology Old Testament

Major — One of the Semitic languages not
already studied.

Minor — Ancient History [illegible]
with the Old Testament.

The Board is requested to transmit this announcement to the General Synod for its approval. The Faculty announces to the Bd its intention of seeking a change in the agreement between the Faculty and the Trustees of Rutgers College concerning the course for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, by which hereafter that degree shall be granted only to those students who shall pursue a post graduate course for one year according to the curriculum announced in the Catalogue.

There has been a very considerable addition to the [illegible] of the Seminary during the year and we note with pleasure the following gifts as having direct relationship to the educational side of the Seminary work.

The Ref'd Ch of Catskill NY has given $1000. to constitute "The Catskill Church Faculty Fund" the income of which is to be devoted to the expenses of administration and education at the discretion of the Faculty.

Miss Anna M Bandham of New York has given $3000. to found a Competitive scholarship in memory of her brother, the late [illegible] Bandham,

May 1904.

to the students who receive the best mid-
-year exam in the Junior year and main-
-tains a satisfactory standing through out
the course. Rev Fred W. Wilson has estab-
-lished a prize of $25. for the member of the
[illegible] in a special contest
-proves himself pre-eminent in oratorical
delivery. [illegible] this year has been a-
[illegible] R. R. Kalonyian.

[illegible] have been made by
[illegible] Mr. John R. Mussing, and others.

Dr. Van Dissen has given some Livingston
documents of great historical interest.

Mr Beekman gave a large [illegible] of
[illegible] of great practical aid in the work
of the Seminary. [illegible] are received
[illegible] the Finance Committee.

The Bd of Education has received the lega-
-cy of Miss Alida Van Schaick of Newyork for
a scholarship or scholarships in this Semi-
-nary, and has accepted it on a part and
[illegible] scholarship. This arrangement meets
with the hearty & grateful approval of the Fac-
-ulty.

In May 1903, your Bd decided
[illegible] to change the [illegible]
of opening the Seminary from Tuesday to
Wednesday. The request did not however
reach General Synod apparently. We would
respectfully suggest that the request be
repeated. The Seminary is still in need
of [illegible] and more. Though considerable
additions have been made to the permanent
endowment its income is still inadequate
to maintain the institution as in the past.
Were it not for the gifts of the Churches for
the current expenses the work could not be
carried on with present efficiency.

From [illegible] the impression is strongly im-

[illegible] year [illegible] establishment
[illegible] necessity of [illegible]
[illegible] reduction in the [illegible]
[illegible] education. [illegible] of Theology
Seminaries thro out the land, we are confronted
by a serious reduction in the number of Stu
dents. The [illegible] the next ensuing
will not affect the number graduating the pres
ent year and at the best our total enrollment
seems likely to remain one quarter less than
standard of ten years ago.
[illegible] carefully consid
ered and prayerful attention both individual
ly & as a Bd, & to petition the General Synod
to bring the facts to the knowledge of the pasto
& churches. If our pulpits present to the
young men & the parents of our Churches the
need of laborers in God's harvests, can we
doubt that the Lord of the Harvest will thrust
forth laborers into his harvest. In this
consummation let us devoutly pray.
[illegible] be recommended to the
[illegible] for admission to the Examinations.
For the Faculty.
[illegible]

This Report was accepted & referred to be [illegible] on
the Professors' Report.

2. The Annual Report of the Com. on the Premises,
Grounds & Property. This was read & referred
to the Com. of the 1st on the same for review.

3 From the Com. on the Reception of Students.

The Com met in Sunderland Hall, Sept. 22
1403 at 11 AM. Present. Austin Scott, LL.D.,
Revs. Chas. S Wright, J.H. Harper & B. Staats,
Profs Searle, Gillespie, Schenck, Raven, Demarest
The following [illegible] presented
[illegible] were admitted to
Class [illegible] George Henry Bennett (special)
[illegible]

1904.

Edward Ward Decker (Special)
Frank Elmer [illegible] (Special)
Charles James [illegible]
Ralph Cooley [illegible]

Records were received as to successful passing by students in Middle & Senior Classes at re-examinations directed at Spring session of the Board. The [illegible] were authorized to act upon any [illegible] as such Committee on the evening of Sept 22 admitted as [illegible] student, - Abdulahad Seso.

The Faculty, meeting as such Committee, on the evening of Oct 14 admitted as regular students, John Yonker Brock [illegible]

W. H. S Demerest, Sec'y.

[illegible] approved and adopted.

[illegible]

The Com. on Mid-winter Examinations reported that it had fulfilled the duty intrusted to it. The Examinations were held on Dec. 17 and 18, 1903., the first occupying both [illegible] and afternoon, and the second [illegible] hours only. [illegible] Com. were in all departments [illegible] was not [illegible] and unanimously sustained. In two cases however, the Com. was not satisfied, and required a second paper [illegible]. In all [illegible] the excellent character of the instruction given, but others did less credit to the student appreciation of his advantages.

Mr E W Decker, a special student, had not [illegible] himself. As he had been absent

either return, or withdraw. Your Com also
attended the examination in the "History of Doc
trines" of Mr Geo. W. Gullick of the Senior Class,
for the degree of B.D. It was creditably sustain
ed.

Mancius H Hutton
John B. [illegible] Com.
Austin Scott

The report was accepted & adopted

The Com. on Written Exams. reported that it
had attended to the duties assigned.

[illegible] Committees attended [illegible]
[illegible] meeting of the different Classes
[illegible] Examinations creditably. In view of
[illegible] standing & good prospects [illegible] your Com.
[illegible] recommend the Seniors in
[illegible] Juniors in full standing, for advance-
ment in their course of study, provided
their oral Exams justify the hopes awak-
ened by their written Exams.

Your Com. recommend that pending Mr
Decker's application for dispensation from
certain studies, his advancement be re-
ferred to the Com. on admission of stu-
dents in Sept., & as Mr Bennett is
given a Certificate by the Faculty for the
work he has done, & that Mr Sess be
encouraged to continue [illegible]
any work in Greek; & that he be advanc
ed in the other studies with his Class.

Respectfully, Hugo W. Wolles, Chairman

Received and Adopted.

3. Report of Sections on Oral Exams.

First section reports attendance upon the Oral
Exams of the Seniors in Prof Pearl's room, the
Middlers in Prof Emerson's room, the Juniors

in Prof Kavanaugh's Room, and the Sermons in Prof Lockwood's Room. These Exams. were all satisfactorily sustained, reflecting credit upon both Teachers and Pupils. W. S. Hammer, Chairman.

Second Section reports that ten have attended the oral Exams of the Middlers in Prof Gillespie's Room. The Seniors in Prof Kavanaugh's Room, the Middlers with Prof Schenck and the Juniors with Prof. Earnest.

These were all well sustained. Your Committee would make special mention with the work done & would recommend the advancement of the students. They desire further to express their especial appreciation of the additional course of study in English Bible and Religious Pedagogy. Your Com, realizing its importance in Ministerial service, the importance of improvement in the educational work of the Church and the imperative need of raising the standard and improving the methods of Sunday School instruction, have noted with pleasure the instruction which Prof Kavanaugh is giving his students in this important branch of study.

W. H. Boocock, Chairman

Section Five reports that it followed the schedule assigned, and that all the Oral Exams were satisfactorily sustained.

Mancius H. Hutton, Chairman.

These were accepted and adopted.

Members of the Bd reported orally upon the Sermons that had been handed them for review.

The following were appointed as a Com on Written Examinations for 1905.

J. W. Weeks, E. B. Cox, Chas J. Wright, L. D. F. Hamftahr
W. H. C. Bass, W. S. Hammer, B. B. Tyson, C. P. Britmarst
N. H. Earnest, W. H. Boocock

Com on Mid winter Exams. Hutton Drury & Scott

The Students [illegible] and [illegible]
and [illegible] the annual [illegible]
[illegible] Students were [illegible] addressed by
[illegible] Wright.

The Records of Standing Committees
in the Professors Report

[illegible] was laid [illegible]
[illegible] of the Faculty, dated May 1904. From this
we gather that another year of earnest work on
the part of Profs. & Students calls for Thanksgiving
to God on their behalf. Twenty six students in
all have pursued their studies in our Semi-
nary here during the year. All the members
of the Faculty have been on duty during the
year and all the regular instruction has
been given. Additional instruction has been
also provided in elocution by Mr. E. L. Barbour,
and in music (vocal) by Mr. Yeomans Reed.
The Rev. John H. Wyck, ff. D.D. of the Arcot Mission
delivered the Graves Lectures this year. His
subject was "The Brahmin, the Mohammedan,
the Anglo-Saxon and the Native Christian in India".
Lectures have been given before the Society
of Inquiry by the Revs. A.E. Kittredge, D.D., John
W. Conklin, Willis R. Hotchkiss and Mrs. Alfred
R. Page. The [illegible] Sermon was preached
by Rev. [illegible] who also read a
paper on "[illegible]". During the year
Prof. Schrenck has published a work entitled
"Modern Practical Theology" - which has
been placed in the hands of the Students
by the Rev. Archibald Laidlie, DD Memorial Fund.
Considerable addition to the endowment of
the Seminary has been made during the
year. Among these gifts are some that
have a direct relation to the [illegible]
[illegible] side of the Seminary life.
Report mentions that of $3000 from the
[illegible] Church of Catskill, N.Y. The in-

[illegible] fund [illegible] be devoted to [illegible] purposes of administration and education at the discretion of the Faculty. [illegible] Union [illegible] of New York has given $500 to found a competitive scholarship in memory of her brother the late Geo. [illegible] Pratt and now [illegible] awarded to the student who passes the best mid-winter Examination in the Junior Year and maintains a satisfactory standing thro' out his course. The Rev. Fred. T. Gleason has established a prize of $25 for [illegible] of the Junior Class, [illegible] oratorical contest shall have proved preeminent in oratorical delivery. The prize this year awarded to Mr. [illegible] Valentine.

Gifts to the Museum, not mentioned in the report of the Standing Com have been made by Mr Gerard Beekman of New York Rev. A. Van Dresen D.D. Mr John A. Cassing and others. The Bd. of Education has received the legacy of Miss Alida Van Schaick of New York for a scholarship or scholarships in the N.B. Seminary, and has assigned it for a post-graduate scholarship. This arrangement is made with the hearty and grateful approval of the Faculty.

Your Com recommend the following -

1 Resd that with thanksgiving to God we [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] upon the showing of this annual report of the Pres. H.

2 Resd that pending the settlement of the Ware Estate the attention of Bd of Supt be called to the [illegible] situation, and [illegible] that [illegible] from the appointment of [illegible] and a fund [illegible] promise of remuneration.

3. Resd That the Bd of Supts. recommends

[illegible] General Synod [illegible] approval of the [illegible]
of post graduate courses as conducted by the
[illegible] Seminary

Respectfully Submitted
[illegible]
[illegible] Committee

2. Resd that in the interest of advanced theological
training this Board cordially approves the extension of the Seminary
course to meet the requirements for the degree of B.D. and shall require for
the B.D. degree a post graduate course for one
year succeeding to the [illegible]
as set forth in the Catalogue

3. Resd that a vote of thanks be tendered to the
friends of the Seminary for their several
gifts to the institution during the past year.

6. Resd that reviewing the action of May 1903
the Bd of Supts recommends to General Synod
the expediency of changing the day of opening
the Seminary from Tuesday to Wednesday,
in the interest of the punctual return of
students from a distance.

7. Resd That this Bd realizing that the Seminary
is still in need of money and of men,
would put on record its appreciation
of the offerings of the Churches in both
directions and pray for their continuance
in yet larger measure.

Herman P. Berg, Chairman

This report was accepted & the resolutions adopted.

On Seminary Grounds & Property.

The Com to which was referred this Report
have examined the same with care and
found it an interesting exhibit of how
[illegible] conducted by a
[illegible] Committee [illegible]
Seminary [illegible]

The Secretary are deserving of highest commendation and praise. The increased [illegible] of heating the building has necessitated the greatest economy and required much prudential wisdom to make the income of the year meet absolutely necessary Expenses.

Attention is called to the increasing educational influence of the museum and the encouragement of the Library in the addition of 292 volumes & 50 pamphlets, nearly one half of which has been by gifts. The endowment of five alcoves during the year has increased the permanent funds of the Library, and is suggestive of the thought that the members of the Bd of Supts, by calling the attention of the people to whom they minister to this method of perpetuating the memory & name of loved ones, may do thereby much comfort to sad and weary hearts and benefit for all time the usefulness and efficiency of the Library. The thanks of the Bd of Supts are due to Mr John D. Brosnan for the taste he has displayed and the liberality he has manifested in beautifying at his own Expense, the North Campus [illegible] by transforming a wilderness of unsightliness into a garden of [illegible] charming loveliness. Your Com. therefore suggest that the thanks of the Bd of Supts be extended to Mr B. [illegible] and that he be assured of its high appreciation of his zeal and energy, and liberality in making Seminary Place a bit of beautiful about for the sons of the prophets. Attention is also called to the fact, absolutely necessary for the Church to face, that without the contributions from the churches to meet

[illegible] Committee of [illegible] Journals of [illegible]
[illegible] Presbytery Richard. [illegible]
[illegible] existing Canada Law [illegible]
[illegible] the necessity of the Synod [illegible]
[illegible] endorsement of [illegible] method [illegible]
[illegible] Synod pleasure [illegible]
[illegible] Rev. [illegible]
[illegible] was accepted and adopted
[illegible] General Minutes.

Your Com. would respectfully report that it has examined the Minutes of General Synod and finds nothing requiring the action of the Bd of Supts. at this time. C. P. Deimars, Chairman
Report accepted and adopted.

[illegible] Report

This was read by the Chairman Rev. W.T. Cranmer, D.D. was accepted & adopted, and will appear the Minutes of General Synod.

Art. IX. Particularia -

Hours [illegible] meeting and adjournment were noted. Members of the Senior Class were heard in preaching, and examined in personal piety & on their views in entering the ministry, on Wednesday Eve. All proved satisfactory
The Bd received the Faculty at 11 AM on Thursday, & were addressed by Prof Searle. Various excuses for absences were accepted.
[illegible] to address the graduates in behalf of the Bd [illegible] May 1905 & Rev W.T. Cranmer D.D. was made Secundus. The salary of the Stated Clerk, & the bills for printing the Minutes of Synod, & for the Session of the First Presb'd Ch. were ordered paid.

The graduating Exercises were held in the First Presb'd Ch. Thursday Eve., May 19th, the Rev [illegible] presiding. Three members of the Class made addresses. Geo Kerr [illegible], on "The Frontier Church", Alonzo Rawson [illegible] "The [illegible] of the Past, and

May 1904

[illegible] Lowell Address on "Look on Fields" Professional Certificates were presented by Prof John F Rowan, DD. Mr Mancius H Wilson spoke as the representative of this Board.

[illegible] Benediction and Close.

The minutes were read & approved on [illegible]. The [illegible] meeting [illegible] approved at that time [illegible] by us the [illegible] 1905.

[illegible] were [illegible] with [illegible] by the Pres Board.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

1904

Graduating Class

[illegible]	Freehold N J
[illegible]	New Brunswick N J
[illegible]	[illegible] N J
[illegible]	[illegible], Turks
[illegible]	[illegible] Ill
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Pataukun N Y
[illegible]	Philadelphia Pa
[illegible]	New York
[illegible]	New Brunswick N J
[illegible]	Rochester
[illegible]	[illegible] N J

May 17, 1905.

The Board of Superintendents met in annual session in Lenox Hall, Wednesday, May 17, 1905 at 10.30 A.M. and was called to order by Rev. Chas S. Wright, President, who offered Scripture

Art. II. Members present. The roll was called

The following were present.

Classes. Albany — Rev Jo. Van Fleet
Bergen — Chas S Wright
Bergen, South — C. V. Vanderbeek
Hudson — J. T. Clifton
Kingston — Herman Hagaman
Long Island, North — C. D. J. Steinfuhrer, D.D.
Long Island, South — J. M. Farrar, D.D.
Monmouth — B. B. Sturts.
Montgomery — I. J. Van Hee.
Newark
New Brunswick — M. H. Hutton, D.D.
New York — E. B. Cox D.D., LL.D.
Orange — H.C. Berg, D.D.
Paramus — Thos. J. J. Welles, D.D.
Passaic — [illegible]
Philadelphia — A. J. Lawrence.
Poughkeepsie — W. H. Dumont
Raritan
Rensselaer — J. B. Drury, D.D.
Rochester — E. R. Van Arsdale.
Saratoga — V. T. Phelps.
Schenectady — C. S. Dickinson
Schoharie — A. S. Van Dyck.
Ulster — N. A. Demarest.
Westchester — W. P. Bruce.

Particular Synods. Chicago —
Albany. Wm Van Orden.
New York. John S. Bussing.
New Brunswick — Austin Scott, LL.D.
A. F. Sutphen.

Ex officio — Prof. J. P. Searle, D.D. Pres. of the Faculty.

J. G. Brock
C. W. Decker
F. E. [illegible]ue
B. L. Hotaling
N. L. Post
A. Sesso.
C. Vander Meel.

Juniors.

A. L. Berger
H. D. Cook
W. H. Giebel
C. Hasse
G. Hommes
E. R. Kruizenga
S. R. Lewis
J. C. Miller
J. E. Shaw

Special

H. Kalemjian.

Mr. Kalemjian has been taking a graduate special course in Sociology under the guidance of Dr. Schenck

Mr. Decker who secured a dispensation from General Synod from [illegible] has taken only the English branches.

Mr. Shaw is an ordained minister of the Methodist Episcopal Church who has been pursuing a special course

We are glad to report that Mr. Sesso, who entered the Seminary unprepared in Greek, has now worked up his full and regular standing with the Middle Class. The re-examination ordered by the Board in May, 1904, and those ordered by the Committee in mid-winter examinations in December, 1904, have been held and satisfactorily sustained. In addition to this usual large activity in connection with local Church and mission work a useful work has been done by the students, under the direction of Mr. Hotaling of the Middle Class, and on behalf of the Middlesex County [illegible] Society, in supplying all the families of New Brunswick with Bibles. It was found that this was greatly needed.

Prof Caven has ready for the press a volume on the Introduction to the Old Test. which will soon be published, & Prof Demarest has already issued and used in the class room an Outline of Church History in the form of a series of tables. Other publications of the kind thro the Laidlaw Memorial Fund are in contemplation.

Instruction in elocution & private appointment with the students has been given as heretofore by Mrs E. L. Barbour, and in music by Mr Graham Reed. A larger number of students than ever before have availed themselves of [illegible] unable to secure a lecturer on the foundation this year.

The Calvert Church Fund has enabled the Seminary to enjoy the admirable lectures of Dr Charles E. Jefferson, & Dr Wm M. Taylor. Helpful addresses have also been delivered to the students by Drs. Dyckel, Milligan, and Martin, and Rev. Messrs Kalston, Deacon and Clark. Rev. J. F. Berg, M.A. D., delivered the annual sermon before the Society of Inquiry. Mainly thro the generosity and energy of Mr John S. Bussing, Chairman of the Committee on the Museum, the Museum has taken a long step forward this year. Particulars will be found in the report of the standing Committees, to be placed in your hands for examination.

Mr Orville C. Fisher of the Senior Class won the Rev Frederick F. Wilson Prize for excellence in oratorical [illegible]. Mr Henry Dyer Cook of the Junior Class won the George Augustus Sandham Scholarship, and also the new fifty dollar prize in the Greek department [illegible] by Mr Charles Church

Moore of Poughkeepsie, NY

By action of its Trustees Columbia University now gives to approved students of our Seminary as to the students of Union and other local Seminaries, special privileges looking to post graduate degrees, giving credit for work done in our courses and admitting to attendance on University courses without fee.

The Trustees of Rutgers College have acceded to the request of the Seminary Faculty, and endorsed by your body regarding the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, and it will only be granted hereafter, when [illegible] year of post graduate [illegible]

[illegible] work best of a larger number of students in the Seminary next year and for years after, but from present appearances [illegible] earnest prayer and persistent effort will be needed in the home and in the Church to prevent a dearth in the years immediately to come. The two under-classes in the College, which furnishes one half our men, are almost without students looking forward to the ministry. All the students are recommended to the Board for admission to the examinations.

For the Faculty,

John H Gillespie.

This report was accepted and referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

Report of the Standing Committee on Grounds and Property.

This was read and referred to the Board's Committee on the same, for review.

From the Committee on the Reception of Students. This Com. met on Sept 21st 1904 and admitted into the Junior class

from Dean Cook. to Adam Hobart Siebel,
Clarence Miller, and tentatively, J. H. Inman
R Leiss also as Specials Rev Thomas J Brook,
and Rev J Edward Shaw Methodist Ministers.
The Faculty was authorized to act upon
other applications and later admitted-
Charles Berge, Arthur L. Berger, Edward R
Kreuzer and Henry Hornemeyer
Rev Thos J. Brook later withdrew on account
of more work than he could
Rev the pastor of St Paul's M. E. Church
on Stillman R Leiss was admitted to full
membership in the Class of 1904 S. Dennett, Jr.
Cox, Drury & Austin Scott Com.

The report was accepted and adopted
The following from the Board of Education
of R C A
"New York City "May 16, 1905
Dear Brethren At a meeting of the Board
of Education held in the Reformed Church
Building on Thursday, May 11, 1905, the
following resolution was presented
by a committee which was appointed
to report on the Classification and Man
agement of the Scholarship Funds of
the Board "Resolved, In view of the
large balance of $7,044.85 of Education
al Funds in the hands of the Board of
Direction at the call of the Board of
Education, that $2000. be appropriated
this year to the New Brunswick Theologi
cal Seminary and $2000. to the Western
Theological Seminary, for educational pur
poses only, in the preparation of young
men for the Christian Ministry, to be
used according to the requirements of
the Board of Trustees in each
institution". With reference to this
resolution it was resolved, That the
recommendation of the Committee

as adopted, unless the Committee after consultation with the Counsel of the Board and the Counsel, finds reasons sufficient for prohibiting carrying it into effect.

Counsel having been duly consulted, advised of the Resolution, but advised as a matter of policy, that the matter be referred to the General Synod for its opinion before finial action was taken. The full opinion of Counsel is herewith enclosed. Will the Hon'ble Clerk of the Bd of Supts. kindly return the same as soon as convenient.

Final opinion handed to Rev Sebbard May 18, 1905 P.T.D.

Very respectfully yours,
John G Gebhard, Sec."

This Communication was read, accepted, and referred to a special Committee of three to report at this meeting.

Drs Searle, Berg and Welles were appointed as this committee.

VIII. Examinations—

1 Midwinter Exams. The mid winter Examinations were held on Dec 20 & 21, 1904.
In the absence of Dr. Hutton (with the Deputation to the Foreign Field) the vacancy in the Committee was efficiently filled by Dr Cranmer. The several classes gave evidence of faithful work, and in only a few instances was the need of a re-examination. Two members of the Junior Class, Norge & Miller, came somewhat short in Exegetical Theology of the Old Testament, & the same persons with Mr Reiss of the same class in Exegetical Theology of the New Testament and were required to take a re examination, which they successfully passed. It was the same with the special student, Rev. Mr Shaw, in Systematic Theology.

J.B. Drury, W.J. Cranmer, Auston Scott, Com.

Report accepted & adopted -

Written Exams

The Com respectfully reports that they assembled on Monday, May 15, 1905 at 10 45 AM in Lyndon Hall. Two members were assigned to each department to superintend the examinations therein. Information was received that Mr Giebel of the Junior Class was suffering from acute inflammation of the eyes and that his physician had enjoined him not to use them for reading or writing.

The Com therefore resolved that Mr Giebel should be examined by each sub-Committee orally, at such time as might be convenient. At a subsequent meeting reports were received from the sub-committees which enable your Com to report 1st That Mr Giebel sustained his oral Exams with much credit to his instructors and himself, in each department.

2nd That each of the Students in the Senior Class and Middle Class has acquitted himself in each department to the satisfaction of the examiners - who call special attention to the excellency of the work of the Middle Class.

Mr J H Brock of this Class, conditioned last year - in rapid reading and Greek translation - is declared to have fully met all requirements in this respect.

All the members of the Junior Class have sustained their examinations to such an extent that their papers have been accepted by the examiners, - with the exception of the paper of Mr Shaw, which is not satisfactory in Theology and that of Mr Berge in Greek exegesis and criticism. Mr Shaw is a special student. Mr Berge a faithful, hard working student who

give another examination in the near future would doubtless acquit himself to the satisfaction of his instructor.

This report was adopted with the following resolution: That Prof Hagee be requested to give another examination in Greek exegesis and Criticism under Dr Gillespie unless his oral exam. in the department should seem to make it unnecessary.

Report & Actions on Oral Exams

Sec. I. All Satisfactory. J.B Drury Chm

Sec. II all members sustained a creditable exam. in the various branches considered J.P Darnell, Chm

Sec III. All exams. fully sustained. Thos W. Welles Chmn

These reports were adopted.

Committee on Written Exams for 1906.

Revs. Thos. W. Welles, E.B. Coe, Chas S Wright, C.L. Steinfuhrer, H.C Berg, W.S Crammer, T.H. Babcock, C.A Ditmas, N.H. Demarest, W.F. Bruce.

Committee on Midwinter Exams.

Revs. W.H. Hutton, J.B. Drury & Elder Austin Scott.

The students met the Board at 12 Hr. on Thursday and were addressed by the President, at the same time that he announced the results of the Exams. The Seniors were recommended for professorial certificates, and the other classes advanced.

VIII Reports of Standing Committees.

1 On the Faculty's Report.

Your Committee have read the report with care and note with pleasure the many indications of progress. They have noted with gratification the preparation by Prof Kaven of a volume for the use on the Introduction to the Old Testament and the printing of an Outline of Church History by Prof. Demarest.

The instruction of the Seminary students in elocution and music, the lectures by

Meeting of the Alumni Association in the Chapel in Peter Hertzog Hall at 12.30 P. M.

[illegible] o'clock P. M. by the Rev. Henry Ward Cobrian in James Suydam Hall at 2 [illegible] M.

Commencement exercises in the Second Reformed Church at 7.30 P. M.

Members of the Board of Superintendents, professors and students will meet in the Chapel of the Second Reformed Church at 7.15 P. M.

Address in behalf of the Board of Superintendents, by the Rev. Charles S. Wright; in behalf of the Faculty, by Professor Searle; and in behalf of the Graduating Class, by Messrs. Baeder, Fisher, Doermer and Mains.

Trains Eastward 8.28, 10.23 and 11.24 P. M.

Trains Westward 9.07 and 10.34 P. M.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS

Schedule of Examinations

Theological Seminary, New Brunswick

MAY 15-18, 1905

MONDAY, MAY 15, 1905.

Meeting of Committee on Written Examinations at 10.30 A. M. in James Suydam Hall.

Written Examinations.

		A.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	11.00-12.30	
Middlers,	" Gillespie,	" "	
Juniors,	" Schenck,	"	
		P.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Raven,	2.30-4.00	
Middlers,	" Demarest,	" "	
Juniors,	" Searle,	"	
		P.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Gillespie,	4.30-6.00	
Middlers,	" Schenck,	" "	
Juniors,	" Raven,	" "	

TUESDAY.

		A.M.	A.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Demarest,	9.00	10.30
Middlers,	" Searle,	"	"
Juniors,	" Gillespie,	"	"
		A.M.	
Seniors,	Prof. Schenck,	11.00-12.30	
Middlers,	" Raven,	"	
Juniors,	" Demarest,	"	"

WEDNESDAY.

Meeting of the Board of Superintendents at 10.30 o'clock A. M., in James Suydam Hall.

Oral Examinations.

			P.M.	P.M.
Section 1	Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	2.30-3.15	
" 2.	Middlers,	" Gillespie,	" "	
" 3.	Juniors,	" Schenck,		
2.	Seniors,	Prof. Raven,	3.15-4.00	
1.	Middlers,	" Demarest,	" "	
3.	Juniors,	" Searle,		
3.	Seniors,	Prof. Gillespie,	4.00-4.45	
2.	Middlers,	" Schenck,	" "	
" 1.	Juniors,	" Raven,		
3.	Seniors,	Prof. Demarest,		
2.	Middlers,	" Searle,		
" 1.	Juniors,	" Gillespie,	"	

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall.

THURSDAY.

Oral Examinations. *Continued.*

			A.M.	A.M.
Section 1.	Seniors,	Prof. Schenck,	9.00	10.45
3.	Middlers,	" Raven,	"	"
" 2.	Juniors,	" Demarest,	"	"

Meeting of the Board at 10 A. M.

We heartily commend the work and wisdom of Mr Bussing in his efforts to make this part of the Seminary equipment more effective.

The increased beauty of the Seminary grounds is a credit to this Committee. The Library improvements are very gratifying, especially the increase of the Alcove Endowment Fund.

Financially the Com declare their need of more means than they have for the increasing demands of the work and feel called upon to appeal to the Churches for aid.

We recommend that this Bd heartily commend this appeal. We most heartily Commend the zeal and wisdom shown by this Com in the discharge of their important duties.

P. C. Van Fleet, Chairman

Received and adopted.

3. On Synodical Minutes

After carefully examining the Acts & Proceedings of General Synod of 1904 would, and hereby do, report that they find nothing requiring the attention of this body.

Accepted. Thos Powell Vernoll, Chman.

4. On Synodical Report

This was presented by Dr. E.B Coe and was accepted and adopted. It will appear in the Printed Minutes of General Synod.

5. Special Committees

1. On the death of Hon. Henry W. Hoagland.

In memory of the Hon Henry Wyckoff Hoagland, deceased since its last meeting, the Bd of Trustees would put on record its appreciation of his faithful and intelligent service as a representative for over ten years of the Particular Synod of New Brunswick. He was also a member of General Synod's Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property, and the minute adopted by that Committee so well and fully commemorates his personal worth and

the value of his services that little need is added to the testimony therein given to his devotion to duty and to the welfare of this School of the Prophets. Few members of this Board have had so long and so continuous service, attended its meetings as regularly and faithfully, or sought more constantly and loyally its efficiency.

We recommend that the minute of the Com on Seminary Grounds and Property in memory of Mr Hoagland be entered on our Minutes and be made a part of this report.

J.B. Drury
Herman C. Berg } Com.

Adopted by an } unanimous and rising vote.

The Hon. Henry Wyckoff Hoagland.

"The General Synod's Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property at New Brunswick, N.J., reverently recognizing the miscrutable wisdom of Providence, but keenly sensible of a great loss, puts on record the following in reference to the death of one of its members, the Hon Henry Wyckoff Hoagland, which took place Sept. 1, 1904, at his residence, Brookside, near Rocky Hill, N.J. Mr Hoagland was born at Griggstown, N.J. Nov. 24, 1836. He was the son of Henry V. Hoagland and Phoebe Williamson, who taught their Children by precept and example the religion of Jesus Christ. He married Maria L., daughter of Lawrence Van der Veer and Rachel Labagh, and granddaughter of the Rev Peter Labagh, D.D. He united with the American Reformed Church of Chicago, during an eight years residence in that city and served repeatedly as elder in later years in the Church of his birth. In civil life he was called to various

public stations, in which his sound judgment and unbending integrity were demonstrated anew. He was for ten years a member of the Bd of Instr. of this Seminary, and for two years a member of this Committee. The lasting impression made upon us, his colleagues, is that of modesty, genuineness, kindliness, wisdom in Council and scrupulous faithfulness. We mourn him in our hearts.'

J. P. Searle
David Murray } Com.

A true copy. P.S.P.

2. On the Communication from the Board of Education. Your Committee to consider the Communication of the Board of Education in reference to an appropriation for educational uses in this Seminary of $2000. from unexpended balances of income accruing in the so-called 'Scholarship' funds held by the Board of Direction at the call of the Board of Education, together with a resolution in reference to the same offered by Dr. Scott, would respectfully report that in addition to this communication and resolution, they have had the use of a threefold tabulation of these funds prepared by Prof. Raven for the Board of Education of which he is a member.

After a careful discussion of the matter we recommend — 1 That the receipt of the communication of the Board of Education be acknowledged with grateful appreciation of the offer therein made.

2. That this Board respectfully request the Board of Education to take legal advice as to the ratio of appropriation between the Eastern and Western Seminaries in any apportionments which may be made from these balances in the future.

3. That the following preamble and

5316

decision be transmitted to the General Synod.

The Board of Education of the Reformed Church in America has communicated to the Board of Superintendents of the Seminary at New Brunswick its decision to appropriate $2000. from unexpended balances of income, amounting now to about $8,500., and belonging to the Scholarship funds held by the Board of Direction at the call of the Board of Education and legally applicable for such uses, to the New Brunswick Theological Seminary for educational purposes only, in the preparation of young men for the Christian ministry, to be used according to the judgment of the Board of Superintendents. This action was taken May 11th, after the close of the Board's year, and so, we understand, is not included in the report of that Board to your honorable body. We have reason to believe that the Board of Education desires the approval of General Synod in order to confirm this decision. This approval will enable this Board of Superintendents to carry out at once the authorization of General Synod to provide special instruction in Biblical Theology and Sacred History thus supplying a pressing need of the institution.

See Minutes of 1904 Page 668 Res 6. General Synod

In view of all the foregoing we respectfully ask that General Synod respond to the initiative of the Board of Education and approve this appropriation.

4. Resolved that when this Board adjourns, it be to meet in special session at the call of its President, providing favorable action by General Synod clears the way for the provision of special instruction in Biblical Theology and Sacred History.

Accepted and adopted.

J P Searle
H C Berg
Thos H Welles
Com.

In connection with this matter the two following resolutions were passed.

1. That in view of the resolution of the Board of Education contingently appropriating for educational purposes the sum of $2000, and in view of the resolution of the General Synod of 1904. that if funds be available special instruction in Biblical Theology and Sacred History be secured, a special committee be appointed by the Board of Superintendents to secure such instruction for the coming year if funds from the Board of Education or from other sources, be provided.

2. That a special Committee of three, of which the President of the Board shall be one, be appointed to suggest the names of one or more persons from whom a temporary instructor in Biblical Theology and Sacred History may be chosen by the Board, provided the General Synod shall approve the appropriation made by the Board of Education.

Revs. H.C. Berg, E.B Cox, and M.H. Hutton were appointed such Committee,- to act under both the above resolutions

II Particularia.

The hours for meeting and adjournment were fixed at 9:30 AM. 2:30 and 7:30 P.M.; - 12:30, 5:30 and 9:30 P.M. Several members were regularly excused at different sessions. The members of the Senior Class gave a specimen of their ability to preach and were severally examined as to their personal religion and views on entering the ministry. These were unanimously declared sustained. Written sermons were also submitted for examination. The Faculty met the Bd at 11 A.M. on Thursday. Dr. Searle addressed the Board on the Topic, "Revival of Religion". The President of the Bd commended the Faculty for their efficient work during another year.

May 1905.

The Trustees met the B'd at 12 M on Thursday. The President announced to them the result of both oral and written Exams. and then addressed them briefly in behalf of the Board. The Seniors were recommended to the Faculty for Professional Certificates. The middlers and Juniors were advanced to the next higher classes. The Stated Clerk was authorized to destroy all papers that came into his hands that in his judgment had no permanent value. The salary of the Stated Clerk and bills for printing the schedule of Exams and for the sexton of the Second Reformed Church were ordered paid.

Rev Dr H.C Berg was selected to address the graduating Class in 1906. and Rev Dr. W.J. Cranmer was made his secundus.

The exercises of the graduating Class were held in the Second Reformed Church on Thursday Eve May 18. The President presided. All four members of the Class delivered addresses. Professional Certificates were presented by Prof. J.P Searle, D.D., and the address in behalf of the B'd by Rev. Chas. S. Wright.

Art X. Resumption and Close.

The minutes were read and approved. Each session had been opened & closed with prayer. Formal adjournment was taken on Thursday noon, - to reconvene in special session at the call of the President of the Board. Prayer at the close of the Eve exercises was made by Rev. H.C Berg, D.D.

Herman C. Berg, Pres.
C.P. Dittmars, Clerk.

P.J. Lockman,
Stated Clerk

EXAMINATIONS

Theological Seminary, New Brunswick

May 16-19, 1910

MONDAY, MAY 16, 1910.

Meeting of Committee on Written Examinations at 10.30 A. M. in James Suydam Hall.

WRITTEN EXAMINATIONS

		A.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	11.00-	12.30
Middlers,	" Gillespie,	"	"
Juniors,	" Raven,	"	"
		P.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Gillespie,	2.30-	4.00
Middlers,	" Raven,	"	"
Juniors,	" Searle,	"	"
		P.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Raven,	4.30-	6.00
Middlers,	" Searle,	"	"
Juniors,	" Gillespie,	"	"

TUESDAY.

		A.M.	A.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Schenck,	9.00-	10.00
Middlers,	" Johnson,	"	"
Juniors,	Dr. Berg,	"	"
		A.M.	A.M.
Seniors,	Prof. Johnson,	10.15-	11.15
Middlers,	Dr. Berg,	"	"
Juniors,	Prof. Schenck,	"	"
		A.M.	P.M.
Seniors,	Dr. Berg,	11.30-	12.30
Middlers,	Prof. Schenck,	"	"
Juniors,	" Johnson,	"	"

Meeting of Committee on Written Examinations at 12.30 in James Suydam Hall.

Annual Meeting of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property at 2 P. M. in Hertzog Hall.

WEDNESDAY.

Meeting of Committee on Written Examinations at 10 A. M., in ~~Jane Stoytam Hall~~. Hertzog Hall

Meeting of the Board of Superintendents at 10.30 o'clock A. M., in ~~Jane Stoytam Hall~~. Hertzog Hall

ORAL EXAMINATIONS

				P.M.	P.M.
Section	1,	Seniors,	Prof. Searle,	2.30-	3.10
"	2,	Middlers,	" Johnson,	"	"
"	3,	Juniors,	Dr. Berg,	"	"
"	2,	Seniors,	Dr. Berg,	3.10-	3.50
"	3,	Middlers,	Prof. Searle,	"	"
"	1,	Juniors,	" Johnson,	"	"
"	3,	Seniors,	Prof. Gillespie,	3.50-	4.30
"	1,	Middlers,	Dr. Berg,	"	"
"	2,	Juniors,	Prof. Searle,	"	"
"	1,	Seniors,	Prof. Schenck,	4.30-	5.10
"	2,	Middlers,	" Gillespie,	"	"
"	3,	Juniors,	" Raven,	"	"
"	2,	Seniors,	Prof. Raven,	5.10-	5.50
"	3,	Middlers,	" Schenck,	"	"
"	1,	Juniors,	" Gillespie,	"	"

Preaching by the Seniors and their examination in personal religion and views in desiring the ministry, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., in the Chapel, Peter Hertzog Hall.

THURSDAY.

ORAL EXAMINATIONS—*Continued*

				A.M.	A.M.
Section	3,	Seniors,	Prof. Johnson,	9.00-	9.40
"	1,	Middlers,	" Raven,	"	"
"	2,	Juniors,	" Schenck,	"	"

THURSDAY.—Continued.

Meeting of the Board at 10 A. M.

Meeting of the Alumni Association in the Chapel in Peter Hertzog Hall at 12.30 P. M.

Address at 1 o'clock P. M., by the Rev. J. S. Kittell, D.D.

Collation in James Suydam Hall at 2.10 P. M.

Commencement Exercises in the First Reformed Church at 7.30 P. M.

Members of the Board of Superintendents, professors and students will meet in the Chapel of the First Reformed Church at 7.15 P. M.

Address on behalf of the Board of Superintendents, by the Rev. John Hart; in behalf of the Faculty, by Professor Searle; and in behalf of the Graduating Class by Messrs. Sizoo, Stout, and Van Zanten.

Trains Eastward, 10.23 and 11.40 P. M.

Trains Westward, 9.07 and 11.08 P. M.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

Special Meeting of the Board of Superintendents June 29, 1905 - in Hertzog Hall. The meeting was called to order at 10.30 A.M. by Pres. H.C. Berg, who offered prayer.

The following members were present - Revs. H.C. Berg, E.B. Coe, W.H. Hutton, J.T. Clifton, Theo. W. Welles, W.A. Dumont, C.T. Ditmars, Alex. S. Van Dyck, N.H. Demarest, J.B. Dowry, C.T. Steinmetz and the Pres. of the Faculty, Prof. J.F. Searle, D.D. The following sent excuses for absence and were excused. Revs. W.H. Bennock, J.P. Brokaw, W.S. Crammer, W.T. Bruce, T.P. Arnold; and Elders A.P. Stephen and M.T. Bogert.

Extracts of the minutes of the last regular meeting were then read touching the motion re instruction in Biblical Theology and Sacred History, and the following communication from the Stated Clerk of General Synod in response to our petition to that body -

Raritan, N.J. June 20, 1905.

"Dear Brother The attention of the Bd of Supts of the Theol. Sem. at N.B. is called to the following action, taken by the General Synod at its recent session at Asbury Park, N.J. "Resolved that the Synod hereby approves the previous action of the Bd of Education in assigning two Thousand Dollars to the Theological Seminary at N.B., and two Thousand Dollars to the Seminary at Holland, Michigan, both sums to be taken from the accumulated income from the now unused Scholarship Funds in the care of the Bd in Trust. Provided that such sums shall be used for Theological Educational purposes only."

Wm. H. DeHart, Stated Clerk.

To P.J. Cockman S.C. Bd Supts of N.B. Theol. Sem.

to [illegible] being favorable for a re-
[illegible] from the Special Committee (See
Book [illegible] Page [illegible]) the following was presented.

The Com appointed by the Bd of Supts
of the Theol Sem of N.B. to nominate a
Rector to give instruction in Biblical
Theology and Sacred History, respectfully
report as follows.

The General Synod at its session in
June 1905 acceded to the request of the
Board to approve the action of the Board
of Education in setting aside two thou-
sand dollars from the surplus of its
income from Scholarship Funds, for
purposes of instruction in this Seminary.

In consequence thereof, this Commit-
tee nominate the Rev. I. Frederic Berg,
M.A. Minister of the Reformed Church
of Port Richmond, N.Y., to be Rector in
this Seminary for the ensuing aca-
demic year, to give instruction in
Sacred History and Biblical Theology.

We further recommend that Dr. Berg,
if so appointed, be requested to give
instruction in the above subjects
for three hours each week of the thirty
two weeks of the next academic year,
and that his compensation for such
service be fixed at one thousand dol-
lars. We further recommend that
all minor details in carrying out
the above arrangements, be left to the
Faculty and the Rector.

Respectfully submitted.

For the Committee,

Maurice H. Hutton,
Chairman.

June 29th 1905.

The report was accepted.

It was then moved and seconded

that it be adopted. Pending its adoption a formal ballot was taken for Dr Berg. which resulted in a unanimous choice.

The report was then unanimously adopted as a whole, carrying all the provisions contained therein.

A telegram was sent to Rev. F. H. Berg Ph.D. notifying him of his election.

The death of Prof. E. H. Woodbridge, Professor Emeritus, on June 24th 1905. was reported by Dr. Sears.

It was moved that a Committee be appointed to draught a memorial minute for this Board to be sent to the family of Dr. Woodbridge, & to be published, as well as inserted in our records.

The following were appointed such a Committee. Dr. S. Hutton, Dr. Drury & Dr. Sears.

The Board was invited to lunch with the Faculty and accepted with Thanks.

While waiting for a reply from Dr Berg the Board took a recess. Brothers Van Dyck and Drury were excused.

It was moved and Carried That the usual compensation for a special meeting of the Board be granted the Stated Clerk. The Board reconvened at 12.15 P.M. No answer having been received from Dr Berg. The minutes were approved and the Session Closed with prayer.

The Board took a second recess in connection

May 16, 1906.

The Board of Superintendents met in annual session in Seydam Hall on May 16. 1906 at 10:35 AM. President H. C. Berg, D.D. offered prayer

Calling the Roll. The following were present.

Classes.

Albany	Rev	P.D. Van Pelt.
Bergen	"	Ed. Wright
Bing — South	"	W.H. Roocock
Buffalo	"	S.T. Clifton
Hudson	"	N. Pearse
Kingston	"	E.C. Oggel DD
Long Island, N.	"	C.D.F. Steinfuhrer, DD.
Long Island, S.	"	J. M. Farrar, DD.
Monmouth		
Montgomery	"	H. C. Willoughby
Newark		
New Brunswick	"	W. H. Fulton, D.D.
New York	"	E.B. Coe, D.D., LL.D.
Orange	"	H.C. Berg, D.D.
Paramus	"	Thos. H. Welles, D.D.
Passaic	"	J. P. Vermeulen.
Philadelphia	"	A.O. Lawsing.
Poughkeepsie	"	W. A. Dumont
Raritan	"	B.V.D. Voorhees
Rensselaer	"	E.B. Drury, D.D.
Rochester	"	E.B. Van Arsdale
Saratoga	"	P.T. Phelps
Schenectady	"	C.P. Gilmore
Schoharie	"	A.S. Van Dyck
Ulster	"	N.H. Terriberry
Westchester	"	W.P. Bruce

Senior Synods (Chicago.

Albany, Elder Jas. Sanderson.

New York, " John S. Hussey

N. Brunswick " A.P. Stillwell.

Ex-officio - Prof. H. Harle, D.D. Pres. of the Fac. &c.

Excuses received from Rev. P. Zepeltak, Elders Phelps Bogart, and Scott.

May 1906.

Vacancies for the full term of five years are to be filled in the Classes of Albany, Orange, Philadelphia, Raritan.

Art III. Election of Officers.

The Rev. P. Edmans was elected president and Rev. R. H. Demarest, Clerk, pro. tem.

Art IV. Minutes and Rules of Order.

The minutes of the regular meeting in May 1905. and of the special meeting in June 1905. were read.

The Rules were not called for.

Art V. Standing Committees.

The following were nominated by the President and confirmed by the Board.

On the Relation of Students.

Revs. M. A. Hutton, W. H. Boocock, D.D. and Elder A. P. Southen.

2. On the Professors' Report.

Revs. E. B. Coe, C. S. Wright & I. O. Van Fleet.

3. On Synodical Minutes.

Revs. Jno. W. Wilds, E. T. Clifton & V. J. Phelps.

4. On Synodical Report.

Revs. Jas. Van Dyck, E. B. Van Arsdale & C. J. Tim[illegible]

5. On Seminary Grounds & Property.

Revs. J. P. Verdon, W. T. Bruce & W. A. Dumont.

The Board was divided into three sections to conduct the Oral Exams.

Sec. 1. D. B. [illegible], Chairman

Sec. 2. M. A. Hutton

Sec. 3. J. P. Vernoll

Art VI. Communications.

1. The Report of the Faculty.

The lamented death of Prof. & President Woodbridge, having been announced in your body at the special meeting held in June 1905. needs only mention in this report. We are

was to not that through the kindness of the family, a satisfactory portrait of the Professor is now in the Library.

The following students have been in attendance during the past year

Seniors.

Lucas Boeve	Abdulahad Isso
Charles E. Lepus	Elam H. Decker
Henry Erb Cort	Ralph Irwin Brown
John G. Brock	Burton L. Holaday
	Cornelius Van der Veer

Middlers.

Arthur de B. Berger	Henry Honneger
Charles Berge	J. Clarence Muller
Stillman R. Kiess	William H. Diebel
Henry Dyer Cook	Edward I. Kruizinga
	J. Edward Shaw.

Juniors.

Simon Blocker	Jacob C. Pelmus
John A. De Hollander	Daniel Geo. Terwey
Harry C. Vroorhouse	Thomas S. Brock
James A. Vanderhoff	Eugene A. Peaker
Geo. Russell Hageman	Edward W. Roberts.

Of these Messrs Shaw, Brock & Roberts are ordained ministers and active pastors and are taking partial Courses.

Mr Decker of the Senior Class, as already mentioned, is by dispensation of Synod a student in the English branches only.

The pastor of the Junior Class has been a licensed minister of our Church for some years. Desiring ordination, he has sought with the advice of his Classis, a more thorough preparation & has enrolled himself as a special student in the English branches. The Classis has already voted to ask Synod for a dispensation from the other studies of the Seminary

[illegible] — a professor, in addition to work here, at Columbia University, and Messrs Cook and Pomeroy of Columbia University, in accordance with an arrangement made with those institutions.

Mr Morris, of the graduating class, has been assigned by the Board of Education to the Alida Avery Fellowship Scholarship (post graduate) and will continue work here during the next year. The Rev J. Frederic Berg, Ph.D. whom you appointed lector in Sacred History and Biblical Theology for the year, has done work very highly appreciated by the students and by us. As there are funds for the maintenance of this lectureship for another year, we would earnestly petition you to fill the office for that length of time.

Mr Graham Reed, for some time musical instructor, has given up all work in this City and has consequently relinquished his position here. On his recommendation, Mr Herman Dellman has been secured and has proved himself a competent and inspiring teacher. Six lectures on oratory and six hours of instruction along the lines of the lectures have been given by Dr S D. Neff, of Philadelphia, and one lecture on the same subject has been given by Dean Henry L. Southwick of Boston. Mr E L Barbour of New Brunswick, has also given individual training a number of hours. The Rev D J Burrell D.D. has given two lectures on the Christian Ministry. The Rev Drs Raven, Ramsay, Wynkoop, & Rev H J [illegible]

and Chancellor. The Lecturer before the Society of Inquiry. Final examinations were conducted successfully under the supervision of your Committee, Mr. Perry, Hutton and Scott. No conditions or recommendations were required, but certain students were cautioned in accordance with the suggestion of the Committee.

Mr Perry was designated by the Faculty after these examinations, as the George Augustus Sandham Scholar of the Senior Class.

Mr Cook, it will be remembered, has the scholarship in the Middle Class.

Mr Cornelius Vander Meulen has been awarded the Rev. J.F. Wilson Prize for Delivery. Mr Daniel George Verwey has been awarded the special prize in Greek offered to the Senior Class for some years, by a friend of the Seminary. Miss Anna M. Sandham has continued her series of timely and generous gifts by presenting a handsome desk for the use of the Faculty, and a typewriter for the general use of the institution. Both are in the Sage Library. She has received the thanks of the Faculty.

A gift of acceptable books for distribution among the students was received from the widow and children of the late Rev. John Gaston, D.D. The growth of the Museum, which will be reported more fully from the Standing Committee, deserves mention here from the great educational value of the gains rapidly being made. This is especially true with regard to the Missionary and Biblical departments.

After two years of failure to secure a lecturer on the Vrooman Foundation, largely owing to the uncertain status of the Fund, we are glad to announce that at the

1906

[illegible] of the Rev. Henry N. Cobb, D.D., in C. W. K. Lambuth D.D. '71 in Sec. of the M.E. Church South of Nashville, Tenn., has been [illegible] to Graves lecture for the [illegible] has consented to give two lectures. Further reference to the Graves lectureship will be immediately in this report.

The late Hon H. F. Graves of Syracuse N.Y. in order to perpetuate the lectureship on Missions in this Seminary which he had been supporting for some years devised to the General Synod for this purpose the sum of Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000.) to be paid on the death of his wife, and further directed his executors to pay for the same purpose $500. during each year or the interval which might elapse between his death and hers. Two years did, in fact, so elapse.

A similar bequest was made to the Syracuse University and almost the entire balance of his estate, a sum estimated as amounting to more than $300,000., was bequeathed as a residuary legacy for a local benevolence in his home city. Litigation at once followed his death. In the end the will was entirely sustained. But the expenses of the legal contest and the shrinking of the values of the realty constituting the bulk of the estate, exhausted the residue and so much more, that the executors could only pay 80 per centum of the specified bequests, without interest. The Board of Direction has consequently received $8,176. principal only. Meanwhile, we have, with the approval of General Synod and its definite instruction, employed lecturers as long as

could secure them on the conditions from which we all we could wish.

The following have thus served us:

1896-7. Rev Drs. John Scudder, Henry Stout, E.I. Johnson, F.S. Schenck, I. Ekmundorf.

1897-8. Rev Drs. M.H. Hutton, C.L. Wells, E.A. Collier, A.C. Dewall, S.M. Zwemer.

1898-9. Rev. Dr. Wilson Thrauer, (4 lectures)
Rev. H.I. Chamberlain.

1899-1900. Rev. Dr. J.F. Riggs. (6 lectures)

1900-1. Rev Dr. G.F. Pentecost. (4 lectures)

1901-2. Mr Robt E. Speer. (4 lectures)

1902-3. Mr Robt E. Speer. (4 lectures)

1903-4. Rev. Dr. John H. Woyckoff (4 lectures)

In all, thirty-seven lectures by sixteen lecturers have been given on a contingent promise, namely, that the lectures should be paid for each lecture a proportion of the income of the fund for one year, if the money should ever be received including, of course, interest for the year of his service. The contingency has not developed as we have hoped.

There is no legal responsibility in connection with these lectures lying against the fund, or anywhere else. Nevertheless, we feel confident that there is a moral responsibility to secure to the lecturers their hire, if it can possibly be done. Especially is this true of those brethren who have given of their best to us without the motive of denominational relation to us, or of denominational gratitude to Mr Graves.

We would therefore, respectfully, beg of our General Synod that your body to be empowered to expend for the present, $100. each year, of the income of the Graves Fund to secure two lectures on Missions, and to use the remainder of the income —

Synod [illegible] former lecturers at the rate of $50. for each lecture. As already noted, there are [illegible] lecturers and thirty-seven lectures to be provided for, but some, as the late Dr. C. W. Wells, Dr. Amendorf and Dr. Pharaez, have given whatever may be coming to them, and others will do the same, and we estimate it probable that the whole series can be furnished for three years. If Synod shall approve our action in proposing it, we have fixed a limit somewhere at the point of view at which we are sure the Graves would soon close, could we have secured the advice. An application from a woman a student at Leland Stanford University, for information as to her admission here for preparation for the work and actual work of the ministry has been received. The frank and candid attitude of our Church as to the ordination of women, frankly and kindly stated has doubtless led in this instance to the choice of another seminary in another Church which does admit women to ordination and to the pastorate. The experience, however, brings clearly into view the fact that we have no legislation on the part of General Synod governing such cases. There is existing a condition in connection with religious education which as we apprehend it, perhaps ought to be taken into consideration by our Church, as it is already engaging the attention of some of our sister Churches. This is the increasing demand for a higher standard of training for the Sunday school teacher, and this demand [illegible] the Church life of today

The demand is made insistently of and in their behalf. It is beginning to be made by them. The Church is anxious and should be more so, that the Sabbath School teacher, the Bible reader, the parish visitor, should be not only spiritually earnest, but also intelligently evangelical and practically efficient. The same may be said of the Young Mens Christian Association and its agencies, now so large a factor in great cities, and reaching rapidly into smaller towns and into rural communities the most remote. What is wanted is, for the most part included in certain departments of the ordinary Seminary curriculum. Further along the same line, it is to be observed that our Church is sending out to her mission fields, many women of noble spirit and choice abilities who are, after passing certain language examinations, admitted to a voice in the control of all the affairs of the mission and the solution of its problems, whether administrative or religious, the latter including both experimental and ethical and doctrinal questions. Rarely has one of these any training beyond that leading to the A.B. or M.D. degrees, and often is this lacking. Other Churches require and provide courses in Bible study, Church History, the outlines of Christian doctrine, Christian Ethics, which is so much larger and truer than the Ethics taught from the mere philosophical point of view, and in various departments of Practical Theology certain to be needed. Other Churches find that this pays a thousandfold in the broader and larger and more effective service secured.

There is no question in our minds of the capacity of this Seminary thro' special courses, if our offering shall be authorized

to meet the share of these growing needs.

Prof Brown has made certain propositions to the Trustees of Rutgers College looking to the introduction of Hebrew into the elective work of that institution, which it is hoped will be accepted. No only direct reward will be received when his students in the College reach the classroom here. Prof Raven has published his book on "Old Testament Introduction" announced in our last report. Prof Raven submits to you, in an accompanying communication, a matter referring to his own department.

All the students of our own Church are recommended to you for examination.

It is with great regret, personal and official, that his colleagues look forward to the impending withdrawal of Prof. Demarest from the large and successful service he has rendered to this institution. We are not without hope of some indirect compensation in the fact that many of our future students will come to us from under the inspiring influence and wisdom of the larger field to which he is already demonstrated such rich equipment.

For the Faculty,

J. Preston Searle

This report was accepted and referred to the Committee on the Professor's Report.

2. A letter from Prof. John P. Raven D.D.

New Brunswick, N.J. May 7, 1906.

To the Board of Superintendents of the N.B. Theological Seminary.

Dear Brethren: Realizing your interest in every legitimate effort to extend

the standard of scholarship in the Seminary, I write to request your co-operation in a plan, which I trust, will accomplish this result in my department. The four months vacation, during which nearly all the students engage in other work, gives them abundant time to forget a large part of the Hebrew grammar. Yet the three hours per week of the Middle year and the two hours per week of the Senior year are all need ed for more advanced work.

I therefore request that a written examination in Hebrew at the opening of the term in September be required of the Middle and Senior classes. In my opinion this examination should be confined to two or three chapters in the Hebrew Bible assigned the previous May, together with grammatical questions. It should be an hour and a half long, under the supervision of the Committee on Entrance Examinations, and no student who fails in this examination should be eligible for entrance to the December examinations. It is my desire that the students should begin the Fall term as proficient in Hebrew as they were the previous June. It would not be a burden on the student during his vacation, for the average student could prepare himself well for the examination by one hour of study daily for a month previous to the opening of the Seminary in September.

Hoping that the Board will give its authority to this arrangement, I am

Yours respectfully,

John H. Raven."

This letter was accepted & referred to the Committee on the Professors' Salary.

June 1906.

Report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Funds & Property.

The who received and referred to the Board. Committee on the same for review.

Report of the Committee on the death of Dr Woodbridge.

The Committee appointed by this Board at a Special meeting of June 1905. to prepare a minute in reference to the death of Professor Woodbridge, would respectfully present the following:

Samuel Merrill Woodbridge, D.D, L.L.D, was born April 5, 1819, at Greenfield, Mass; a descendant of a long line of Congregational ministers. He graduated from New York University in 1838, and from this Seminary in 1841. After pastorates in the Reformed Church of South Brooklyn, Second Reformed Church of Coxsackie, and Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick, in which his reputation as a preacher of rare ability and eloquence became firmly established throughout the denomination, he was elected in 1871 to succeed the Rev John Ludlow, D.D., as Professor of Pastoral Theology, Ecclesiastical History and Church Government. In 1876, on the creation of a fourth professorship, he became Professor of Ecclesiastical History & Church Government.

In 1901, he was made Emeritus Professor, but completed the work of his department with the Senior Class of 1901-02.

In the year 1871-72, after the death of Professor Berg, he filled ad interim, the chair of Didactic & Polemic Theology.

The same service was repeated during the illness of Prof Van Vandt in 1891, and during the year 1892-93, the year of

Thatcher's illness & death. When the creation of the office, in 1883, Prof. Woodbridge became "Dean of the Seminary" and when in the revised Plan of the Seminary, adopted by Genl. Assembly in 1884, this office was superseded by that of "President of the Faculty", he was chosen to it and continued as such President until he became "Emeritus Professor." As the Prof. of Ecclesiastical History and Church Government, he prepared & published "Questions in Church History," his "Manual of Church History," and "Text-book of Church Government." After the first year in which he taught Didactic & Polemic Theology, he issued his "Outlines of Systematic Theology," a second edition of which was printed in 1882, not under his oversight however. His address at the Centennial of the Seminary and that at the fortieth anniversary of his Professorship, a notable occasion in the history of the Seminary, complete such a list as is appropriate for this record, altho they by no means complete the list of his writings which have passed into published form. Dr. Woodbridge's formal & informal addresses before the Seminary were always highly appreciated by his students & his colleagues & left a definite & lasting impress. The profound & often solemn earnestness with which he daily taught, his simple but lofty faith, & the transparent sincerity & beauty of his character gave greatly added power to the scholarly & painstaking teacher. Always a man of slender physical build & of delicate health, & more than once in illness almost fatally near to death, he was yet spared to Dr. [illegible] the full duties of his office until [illegible] years & [illegible]

commended to them. Then after four years of honored rest in close sympathetic touch with the institution he so long had served, painlessly & peacefully he passed to the perfect rest & higher service,

Dec. 23, 1905.

Committee — W. H. Hutton, Chairman
E. B. Coe
T. B. Drury
J. F. Searle

This was referred to the Com on Synodical Report to be incorporated in the report of the Board of Superintendents to General Synod.

5. Report of the Committee on the Reception of Students. The Committee met on Sept. 20, 1905 at 10.30 AM in Suydam Hall, and was called to order by Rev. W. H. Hutton, D.D., Chairman, until his withdrawal to keep another engagement, when Dr. Drury took the Chair. Members present: Drs. Hutton, Drury, Cramer, and Elder A. P. Sutphen, and Profs. Searle, Gillespie, Schenck, Raven and Demarest. Chair was offered to Prof. Raven. Prof Demarest was made Sec'y.

The Faculty was authorized to admit at their discretion any applicant presenting after the adjournment of the Committee.

The following were examined singly as to their views in entering the ministry, presented their credentials, & were admitted to the Seminary Class.

Lemon Blocker, Chicago. Rutgers, 1905. Ref. N.B.
James Howard Brinkerhoff, Jersey City. Rutgers 1905. Bergen Ref.
John Abram De Hollander, Rochester, N.Y. Univ. of Mich., 1905.
George Russell Hageman, New York, Columbia, 1905.
Clarence Henry Keator, Wilson, N.Y. Licentiate of Kingston Synod.
Edward Jesse Penvary, Rochester, N.Y. Rutgers 1905.
Mr. Bosterly of the Reformed Church, Plainfield N.J. & Mr. Worthington of the Reformed Church

of Long Branch, NJ at hearing before the Committee and announced their intention of taking a year of special study in Rutgers College before entering the Seminary. This purpose was approved, & Drs Demarest & Gillespie were appointed to counsel with them as to their special course. John Bodry, Philadelphia, applied for admission to the Senior Class, & failing in this, for admission to the Junior Class. Mr Bodry was a student in Heidelberg Theological Seminary at Tiffin, Ohio, & was without a certificate of dismission. He explained that he could not return to Heidelberg on account of personal difficulties with Class mates & that the authorities at Heidelberg considered this an insufficient reason for his leaving & would not dismiss him, until he had refunded certain moneys received by him for his support.

It was agreed that- 1. The Com. could not receive him into the Senior or Junior Classes until he was released from his obligations to Heidelberg. 2. That we suggest to him the desirability in case he should be regularly dismissed, of considering entering Ursinus or Bloomfield on account of their special relation to Hungarian work. The incoming Class was addressed by Dr. Drury, & after prayer the Com. adjourned.

Francis H Hutton, Chairman

This report was accepted & approved.

II Examinations.

Mid-winter Exams. The Committee appointed by the Board in the Spring of 1905 reported that it duly attended to its duty, all five members being present at the examinations. The latter were well sustained, except in the case of one or two students in particular departments

Thurs. 1906.

Satisfactory explanations of these defects were given, but your Committee took measures to have them made good subsequently. Your Committee has no doubt of the good effect of the Examination upon all concerned

Respectfully submitted

Francis H. Hatton, Chairman.

The report was accepted and adopted.

2 Written Exams.

The Committee on Written Examinations is exceedingly well pleased with the result of its labors, as the commendable work of the students enables it to present a gratifying report. The exams were well sustained on the part of all the regular students and a request was received from the Sen. Class in Greek that Mr Hargis be especially commended because of his improvement in that study since the last examination. Your Committee recommend that, in so far as the written exams are concerned, the Junior Class be advanced to the Middle Class, the Middle Class to the Senior Class, and the Senior Class be recommended for Professional Certificates with this understanding in relation to the whole matter that Mr John Clarence Miller of the Middle Class be conditioned in Hebrew; the condition to be removed only when the Prof of Hebrew is satisfied that its continuance is unnecessary, and that he be informed by the Prof. of Greek that his work is not wholly satisfactory. Concerning the special students we recommend that the examination of Mr Brock be sustained, that the exam. of Mr Shaw in Church History be not sustained, and

that the examinations of Bro Robert be not sustained, but that in view of the peculiar circumstances of this case, both past and present, and probably continuing, he be permitted to pursue the advancing Course of his Class.

The committee also recommend that hereafter, in the printed schedule of Exams. it be stated that the Committee on Written Examinations will meet on Wednesday at 10 A.M. in James Leyburn Hall.

Respectfully submitted,
Thos. W. Welles, Chairman.

This report was accepted & adopted.

Report of Sections on Oral Exams.

Sec. I. The Class acquitted themselves with Credit and we recommend that the exams be sustained despite weakness in a few cases. John B. Drury, Chairman.

Sec. II. All exams attended by us were well sustained. W. H. Hutton, Chairman.

Sec. III. Exams attended as per Schedule. All well sustained with the single exception of Mr Leiss in Prof Searle's Department. This exception was explained by the Prof. as due more to temporary embarrassment than to a lack of knowledge of the subject.

Thomas Powell Bernard, Chairman.

These were adopted.

The following were appointed

X The Com. on Written Examinations for 1907.
Revs. Thos. W. Welles, E.B. Cox, Chas. S. Wright, C.D.F. Steinfuhrer, H.C. Berg, B.V.D. Wyckoff, W.H. Boocock, S.J. Clifton, W.H. Demarest & W.P. Bruce.

And these a Com. on Mid-Winter Exams. Revs. W.H. Hutton, John B. Drury & Elder Austin Scott.

X Two more names were added to the Com. on Written Exams. viz: Revs. W.H. Hutton and T.P. Bernard.

May 1906

The Students were then called before the Board and heard the results of their Exams from the lips of the President, who also bade them God speed in their chosen Profession.

Reports of Standing Committees.

Com. on Professors Report.

The report of the Faculty enumerates the principal incidents of the past year. Many particulars included in it, such as the list of students who have been in attendance with special reference to certain individuals; the lectures delivered and oratorical prizes awarded, etc. etc. as well as the special lectures on the Christian Ministry and Kindred Topics; the prizes and scholarships awarded to several students, etc. call for no action by the Board but will be transmitted to the General Synod in the Synodical Report. Your Com. note, however, with great satisfaction that the Alida VanSchaick Scholarship has been assigned this year for the first time. We can not but express the hope that other similar foundations will lead to the residence here of many students pursuing post-graduate courses in future years.

The instruction in Sacred History & Biblical Theology given during the year by the Rev. J. Frederic Berg, A.B., has added an important subject to those embraced in the Curriculum and has been highly appreciated by the faculty and by the students. Understanding that there are funds sufficient for the maintenance of this lecture ship for another year, we heartily unite with the faculty in recommending to the Board the following resolution

Resolved, That the Rev. J. Frederic Berg, A.B.,

be appointed Lecturer in Sacred History & Biblical Theology for the year 1906-07 on the same terms as during the past year.

Various gifts to the institution seem to us to require the acknowledgment of the Board and we accordingly recommend the adoption of the resolutions which follow:

Resolved, that the thanks of the Board be tendered to the family of the late Prof. Woodbridge for the portrait of the Professor which has been placed by them in the Library.

Resolved, that the thanks of the Board be tendered to Miss Anna M. Sandham for her gift of a desk for the Faculty and a typewriter for the general use of the institution, which have been placed in the Library.

Resolved, that the thanks of the Board be tendered to the family of the late Rev. John Wanton, D.D. for a gift of books for distribution among the students.

The growth of the Museum, which is also referred to in the report of the Standing Committee, adds greatly to the educational value of the collections already made, and places this Board under obligation to those who have generously contributed to it.

Your Committee are glad to learn that at the suggestion of the Rev Henry H Tobit D.D. the W.R. Lambuth, D.D., F.M. Secy of the M.E. Church, South, of Nashville, Tenn, has been selected to deliver the lecture for the next year and have consented to give two lectures. We recommend the following resolution:

Resolved, that the Rev W.R. Lambuth, D.D. be appointed to give two lectures on Missions for the ensuing year.

May 1906.

The Faculty report that the estate of the late W. F. Graves, Esq. of Lyonsdale, N.Y., by whom the lectureship was founded, has after long litigation been finally settled. It is feared, however, to yield a much smaller amount than was expected, so that the executors are able to pay only eighty per cent of the bequests, without interest. The Board of Direction has accordingly received on account of the full amount bequeathed by the will $ 176, principal only. Meanwhile, with the approval of General Synod and its Reformed instruction, lectures are being employed from time to time, as long as they could be secured on the contingent promise that each of them should receive the proportion of the income for one year, of the money when it may be received.

There is no legal responsibility in connection with this arrangement, nevertheless we are under a moral responsibility to make such payment as is possible in accordance with it. Without special instruction from a General Synod the Board of Direction would manifestly feel itself entirely authorized only to expend the income of the amount when received, each year in the lectures and Lectures on this foundation.

We agree with the Faculty, however, in the opinion that the lecturers who have rendered the services in each year should be reimbursed, except as they may themselves entirely decline such pecuniary compensation. We accordingly concur with the Faculty in recommending that the Board endorse the following resolution to the

Synod for [illegible] action namely,
Resolved, That the Faculty be authorized to [illegible]
not to exceed $100. each year out of the income
Course of the Graves Fund to secure [illegible] lectures
Jews on Missions, and to use the remainder
of the income to remunerate former lecturers
ers at the rate of $50. for each lecture delivered,
ed, such payment to be made to them or
their heirs in the order in which the services
have been rendered, so far as the fund will
allow. Reference is made in the report
of the Faculty to the request of a woman for
information as to her possible admission
to the Seminary. As she did not apply for
admission the matter seems to require
no present action, but your Committee
can see no reason why women properly
ly qualified should not, if they so desire,
be admitted to the regular courses in the
Seminary with the understanding that
no obligation as to ordination is thus
incurred or implied. The matter of
special instruction for lay-workers brought
in the report appears to us of great importance.
The demand for such workers, both men
and women, is rapidly increasing, and
it is important that they should be well
trained for work as Sabbath School teachers,
Bible readers, parish visitors, etc. It seems
particularly desirable that women who are
preparing to work in missionary fields should,
if circumstances permit, be specially trained
in such subjects as Bible Study, Church History,
the Outlines of Christian Doctrine, Christian Ethics, etc; their usefulness would thus
[illegible] greatly increased
[illegible] We therefore recommend that the following
resolution be submitted to the General
Synod for adoption:

overlook that the Faculty is anticipated to arrange for special courses for lay-workers in endeavoring to the service of the Church at home and in the missionary fields so that this can be done without adding to the teaching force of the Seminary & imposing an excessive burden on the Faculty.

Your Committee congratulate the Board on the publication of Prof. Lansing's work on Old Testament introduction, and we also recognize the service which he has rendered to the Seminary as well as to the College by offering to the Trustees of Rutgers College to carry on an elective course in Hebrew in that institution.

The retirement of Prof. Demarest from his position in the Seminary causes your Committee the same feelings of regret which are expressed by the Faculty. We feel, however, that his long and successful service which he has rendered to this institution indicates a peculiar fitness for the position which he is about to assume as President of Rutgers College. We congratulate the College upon his acceptance of this appointment and would assure him of our high appreciation of the value of the service which has rendered to the Seminary, and of our sincere prayers for his success in the years to come. May the great Head of the Church guide the General Synod in its choice of his successor!

In addition to the report of the Faculty, a communication from Rev. Lansing was referred to this Committee in which he asks the Faculty to hold a special examination in Hebrew at the opening of the term in September for the Middle & Senior classes.

Your Committee sympathize with

Prof Harper in his desire to raise the standard of scholarship in the Hebrew language and literature appreciate the consideration that in order that in the long vacation students to get what they have learned, in the Junior year, so to speak advanced exegetical study of the Old Testament; at the same time we cannot think that the requirement of such an examination as is proposed would be wise. It seems to us injudicious to make such requirement in one department only; although the conditions of this department are in some respects obviously different from the others. Neither does the proposition to require special work of the entire class during the vacation where there is no marked deficiency, appear to us altogether fair.

If it should be in our judgment necessary to add a third examination to the mid-winter and final exams now held in any department we are of the opinion that the end aimed at may be attained by a rapid review of the work of the Junior year in the first weeks of the Middle year under the direction of the Professor. It seems to us that the results thus obtained would be of greater value than those secured by holding the student to the requirement of a certain amount of private study in the vacation. We do not think that the interests of the department would suffer by the adoption of this course, inasmuch as such a review, tho it might occupy a few weeks at the beginning of the [illegible] would qualify the student for more rapid advancement in the following weeks, so that no time would be lost in the end. It rests however with the Professor to act upon this suggestion or not.

[illegible] deem expedient, but for the [illegible]
[illegible] stated [illegible] agree in [illegible]
[illegible] that the plans proposed by him be not
approved. Respectfully submitted,
[illegible] Edward B. Coe
[illegible] Chas. S. Wright
[illegible]
[illegible] Their report was adopted
[illegible] seriatim. Then the Report was adopted as
a whole.

On Synodical Minutes -

The Minutes of General Synod have been
carefully examined by your Committee,
[illegible] found correctly recorded, and
[illegible] concerning the Consideration of this Board.

Theo. W. Welles
This report was Saml. T. Clifton Com.
accepted. | P. T. Phelps)

3. On Seminary Grounds & Property.

We have examined the report submitted
for our consideration and find nothing
[illegible] to the action of the Board.
We [illegible] pleasure in continued improvement of the Seminary Grounds, and
[illegible] suggest that the thanks of the
Board be expressed to all who have
[illegible] was contributed to the beautifying of the place.

Thos. Powell Vernoll
[illegible] "
[illegible] "

4 On Synodical Report.

This was presented by Rev Alex. S. Van Dyck,
Chairman, accepted and adopted: and all
[illegible] in the printed Minutes of General
Synod.

[illegible]

The hours for convening and taking re-
[illegible] fixed. Those present to fill until
[illegible] were given a voice but not a

vote in the Board's deliberations, until they should be confirmed by General Synod. Those presenting excuses for absence were duly excused, viz: Rev. P. Zerbe, and Elders [illegible] Bogert, [illegible] Wm. Phillips, and Theodore Kroll. It was moved and carried to make the present arrangement for written examinations permanent, and that the Com should be called together at 10 AM in Jones Lenghan Hall.

Sermons of the junior middle examinations distributed among the members of the Bd for examination and criticism - and the report upon these was made the first order of business for Thursday after the oral examinations.

The Faculty extended a cordial invitation to the Board to dine with them in Harling Hall at 1 P.M. This was cheerfully accepted.

The Faculty was requested to arrange for a luncheon in Mc Tyeg Hall for Wednesday noon of the session next year, at the expense of the Board, they, the Faculty, to be the guests of the Board at that mid-day meal. It was further moved and carried that a Committee, consisting of Pres Brown, Fulton and Erdman, should take up the matter of the further entertainment of the Board during its session, and that they should have power to decide what to do.

Rev. N.A. Demarest being called away by telegram Rev. W.P. Bruce was made Clerk pro. tem. for Wednesday night.

The Seniors were heard in preaching and examined on their views in entering the Gospel ministry. The Committees of the Board were given to the Faculty for the luncheon on Wednesday

May 9th 1906.

The Faculty's report was received by the Board & Searle spoke on the Seminary's standing and needs. Dr Demarest thanked the Board for their generous support during the years he had occupied the Chair of Church History.

Pres Pitmans responded.

The students appeared before the Board, and were told the result of their examinations. All the Seniors were recommended for Professorial Certificates. The other classes were advanced; upon certain conditions being fulfilled by individual members.

Bills for printing and opening the Church for Commencement were ordered paid.

When the salary of the Stated Clerk was discussed it was decided to make the address in behalf of the Board to the graduates next year, with Rev. W.J. Bruce as scribe.

The Commencement exercises were held in the First Reformed Church at 7.30 P.M. Thursday. Pres Pitmans presided. Addresses were made by three members of the graduating class. Prof. McCulloch & Dr Demarest delivered the Professorial certificates. Dr Searle, Pres of the Faculty, distributed the prizes. The address in behalf of the Board was made by Rev H.C. Berg, D.D.

Adjournment and Close.

The minutes were read and approved. The final session was opened & closed with prayer by Rev Bruce at the close of the exercises in the Church. All who could not remain were excused.

C.M. Pitmans Pres.

W.J. Bruce Stated Clerk pro tem.

Attest

Stated Clerk

Special Meeting, Jan. 18, 1907.

Pursuant to a call of the President at the request of two of the Professors, the Board of Superintendents met in Special session at Sayden Hall on Friday, Jan 18, 1907 at Eleven o'clock A.M. In the absence of the President the meeting was called to order by the Stated Clerk, and the Rev. Dr. Thos. H. Welles was elected President pro. tem. Prayer was offered by Rev. W.B. Drury. The Stated Clerk was requested to act as temporary Clerk. The roll was called and the following members found to be present - Thos. H. Welles, W.B. Drury, Wm. E. Davis, Chas. S. Wright, W.H. Boocock, C.D. Wyckoff, Thos. P. Vernoll, M. H. Hutton, J.P. Searle and Elders Austin Scott and John Bussing.

Others sent excuses for absence and were formally excused - viz: Pres. F.F. Ellinwood, Revs F.A. Dumont, C.W. Burrowes, H.C. Willoughby, P.J. Phelps, W.J. Steinfuhrer, and Elders Bogart & Sutphen. A quorum being present the following communication was read -

"Theological Seminary, New Brunswick, N.J. Jan. 4, 1907. Rev. F. F. Ellinwood, President of the Board of Superintendents etc., Dear Brother: In accordance with Article II. Section 7, of "The Plan of the Theological Seminary", to wit, "The President of the Board (of Superintendents) shall call a special meeting at the request of two Professors, or of any two members. Of this meeting ten days notice shall be given", the undersigned, professors in the Theological Seminary, respectfully request you to call a special meeting of said Board on Jan. 15, or as near to that date as may be most convenient, to consider and put into effect some temporary relief

[illegible] Gillespie D.D. on account of his [illegible] commend fraternally

J. Newton Searle

F. A. Schenck."

[illegible] in accordance with the above and at the [illegible] request of the President of the Board, the Stated Clerk issued a call for this meeting on Jan. 8, 1907.

Verbal statements in regard to Dr. Gillespie's health were heard from Drs Searle and Sutton, and the necessity for immediate relief from professional duties fully known. The fact was also revealed that Gillespie had already placed his resignation in the hands of the President of General Synod, without the knowledge of his colleagues.

In view of the above situation it was resolved that a year of absence be granted to Dr Gillespie from Jan. 1, 1907. on condition that he withdraw his resignation from the hands of the President of General Synod - and having done this to Bd of Supts shall provide for instruction in his department during his absence. This was carried, and a Committee appointed, consisting of Rev. J. D Drury Elders Bussing and Scott, to formulate these sentiments and submit them to Dr. Gillespie for his [illegible]

The Committee formulated the following which was adopted by the Board.

"The Board of Superintendents have heard with great surprise and regret that Prof. Gillespie has been constrained by ill health to present his resignation to the President of General Synod. and recognizing what a serious and well nigh irreparable loss it would bring to the Seminary and the Church

and in appreciation of the superior quality of his work, the Board unanimously and heartily request the Professor to withdraw his resignation and take a well earned rest, in order to restoration of health. Accordingly be it resolved that Prof. Gillespie be granted a leave of absence until Jan. 1, 1908., and that in recognition of his full desert of a Sabbat rest his salary be continued in full and provision be made for the carrying on of the work of his Chair during his absence."

The Committee waited upon Dr. Gillespie and submitted this action of the Board to him. They returned answer to the Board that Dr. Gillespie was willing to put himself in the hands of his friends, withdraw his resignation and accept the leave of absence so generously granted. It was then further resolved,-

"That a committee be appointed with power to supply until the next meeting of the Board of Superintendents the vacancy caused by the leave of absence granted to Prof. Gillespie and to this purpose to expend a sum not exceeding five hundred dollars. ($500)

That the Board suggest to this Committee that Dr. W. H. Hutton is eminently well qualified to give instruction to the classes in Greek, and that if possible an arrangement be made with him to render this service."

This resolution was adopted, and the following committee appointed to put it into effect. Viz Elder Austin Scott, Revs. H.B. Drury and E.B. Coe.

Special prayer for the recovery of Dr. Gillespie was made; Rev. W.H. Babcock leading. Compensation to the amount of ten dollars was voted the Stated Clerk for this extra Session. The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Rev. F.W. Weddes, & the meeting formally adjourned

P.J. Pockman
Clerk pro tem.

P.J. Pockman Stated Clerk

Brunswick - Elder [illegible] Sutphen

Officers Austin Scott [illegible]

Prof. J. P. Searle, Sec. Pres of the Faculty

Vacancies for the full term of three years are to be filed in the Classes of Rutgers New Brunswick Poughkeepsie [illegible] and Schenectady. and also in the Particular Synod of New Brunswick.

Art III. Election of Officers.

Rev. A. P. Bruce was elected President and Rev. J. T. Hylton Clerk pro. tem.

Art IV Minutes and Rules of Order.

The minutes of May 1906. and Jan 1907 were read. The reading of the Rules of Order was suspended.

Art II. Standing Committees.

The following were nominated by the Pres. and confirmed by the Board

1 Committee on Reception of Students.

Rev. Drury W. J. Perrell, [illegible] Mellen and Elder Austin Scott. [illegible]

2 Committee on Professors' Report

Rev. E. B. Coe D.D., Chas. L. Wright and [illegible] Bussing.

3 Committee on Synodical Minutes

Rev. [illegible] Broadbow, P. J. Phelps and Elder William Van Orden

4 Committee on Synodical Report

Rev. W. A. Dumont, E. P. Van Arsdale and [illegible] N. J. Boorst.

5 Committee on Summary Grounds and Property

Rev. [illegible] Babcock D.D. Voyckoff and Elder [illegible] Sutphen

The Pres divided the Board in three sections to conduct the Oral Examinations.

Rev. [illegible] Chairman of Section I.

Rev. [illegible] " II

[illegible] " III

[illegible] room of Seniors [illegible]

[illegible] distributed among the members
on or about [illegible]

[illegible] reported as representatives of the
Board on attendance upon the examination
of advanced student Ralph Crosby Morris,
candidate for the B.D degree and recipient
of the Alida Van Schaick Scholarship for the
next year. The same was received and
referred to the Com on Mid winter Exams.

The Report of the Faculty.

The Faculty respectfully reports as follows:
The returning students have been in attendance during the year:

Graduate: Alida Van Schaick Scholar
Ralph Crosby Morris.

Seniors:

Arthur Le Grand Berger	
Henry Dyer Cook	Edward R. Kruizinga
Wm. Hobart Diebel	Stillman R. Leiss
Charles Herge	John Clarence Miller
Henry Honegger	J. Edward Shaw.

Middlers:

Simon Blocker	Eugene F. Keato.
Howard [illegible]	Harry Tom Moorehouse
Thos. Hooper Brock	Jacob Carlos Pilgrim
John Abram DeHollander	Edward W. Roberts
Geo Russell Hageman	Daniel Geo. Verwey.

Juniors:

[illegible] Fred Barney	John Rose MacNeill
Geo W Easterle	J. Harvey Murphy
Leni Jay Bush	Abraham John Muste
Chas Chas Dykema	Harry Wm Noble
Harold E. Green	Ernest Atsushi Ohori
Maurice L. Kaan	Wm Means Worthington.

Messrs Shaw, Brock, Roberts and Barney
ordained ministers and active pastors in
near by churches of other denominations
and are taking special courses.

minister of our Church, is pursuing only the English studies having a dispensation from the General Synod from other work.

[illegible] Rosby Morris, graduate of last year was the first appointee of the Board of Education to the Alida Van Schaick Scholarship. He pursued the required post-graduate studies, taking his major with Prof. Searle, and his minors with Profs Schenck and Raven. Messrs Blocker, Dr Hollander and Hageman, in addition to full regular work here are pursuing studies in Columbia University, and Messrs Morris Cook, Brinkerhoff and Muste are doing the same in Newyork University, in accordance with arrangements made with those institutions.

The action of the Board at its special meeting in January, offering Prof Gillespie a Sabbatical year was accepted by him. He sailed February fourth for Naples, remained in Italy a month, and then spent some time in Greece and when last heard from was in Italy again. We cannot positively assert, but it is our impression that his health is improving. While returning health may enable him to resume his work at the beginning of the next Seminary year, it is very desirable that this resumption should not be premature. It will, in our judgment, be prudent for the Board to make some provision for carrying on his work, should he be compelled to take the full year offered him. Dr. Hutton, as appointed by the Board, at once took the Classes in the exegesis of the New Testament and has carried on the work with great interest and success. Dr. Berg, your Rector in Sacred History

our Biblical Theology has continued to
work with marked ability and to the
great advantage of the students. We earnestly
hope we may be able to continue his
services to the Seminary. Mr Herman
Dieterman has, during his second year, as in
his first, proved an inspiring teacher in
voice culture for speaking as well as for
singing, and we expect to employ him
another year. Henry L. Southwick, Dean
of the Emerson College of Oratory of Boston
has been with us and gave lectures
upon and training in Pulpit Oratory in
a masterly way. Mr E.L. Barbour of Rut-
gers College has given many hours of
individual training in the art of Expres-
sion, to the great advantage of the students
Rev. E.B. Cox, has given three lectures on
the Christian Ministry and the age.
Dr Theodore F. Wright, Ph D., Secretary of
the Palestine Exploration Fund, gave two
lectures on researches in Palestine, es-
pecially in Jerusalem.
The Rev. Prof. James Orr, D.D., of Glasgow,
Scotland, gave one lecture on "The
Virgin Birth." The Rev. Thomas O. Lowe
gave a lecture on Legal and Biblical
Laws of Interpretation. The value to
the Seminary of the Catskill Graves Faculty
Fund is illustrated by the foregoing.
Rev Wm R. Lambuth, D.D. Foreign Missionary
Secretary of the Methodist Episcopal Church
South gave two lectures on the Graves
foundation. Rev. Arthur J. Brown, D.D.
has been chosen as the Graves lecturer
for the ensuing year. In accordance
with the instruction of the last General
Synod two of the Graves lecturers of
four years have been paid and

the ... for the third is held ... the arrival of his legal ... presentation ... county. The Rev. Messrs ... Wm Carter, Ph.D., W.W. White, D.D., L.J. Kain, D.D., D. Sage Mackay, D.D., LL.D., J.B. Fagg, D.D., W.J. Chamberlain, Ph.D., D.D., ... der, E.S. Booth, and Mrs Alfred R. Sage ... lectured before the Society of Inquiry.

The mid-winter ... and ... the several ... to the faculty have ... to our satisfaction. ... time the Senate ... Sanborn Scholarships in the ... class. ... of the Faculty have ... to the widow of Rev. D.L. Parmelee for the rare books from his library given to the Sage Library. The widow of the late Rev. E.H. Pool has given a case of valuable books to the Students. During the ill-... of Dr Bibliander, the Princeton ... been placed in the charge of Prof Hamm and is progressing in interest and value.

Mr E.L. Kruisinga has been awarded the Rev. Frederick F. Wilson prize for excellence in Literary, open to competition to the Senior class. Mr M.L.L. Kain has been awarded the special prize offered the Junior Class for some years for work in Greek, by a friend of the Seminary.

Mr Diebel of the Senior class has been ... ed by the Board ... to the Ulida ... Schenck Scholarship for the next year, for post-graduate work.

An Outline Sketch of Theological Encyclopedia" by Prof. Searle has been published by the Rev. Archibald Laidlie, ... Memorial Fund for the use of the students.

The proceedings at the inauguration of Prof. Johnson have been published by

to some fund. The same fund is ... publishing Prof. Cavert's "Essentials of Hebrew Grammar." It is in press and will be ready for use at the opening of the next Seminary year. The General Synod last June authorized the Faculty to arrange for special courses for lay workers in preparation for the service of the Church at home and on missionary fields. This very important matter is being carefully considered by us and we hope to be able to report such courses next year.

Any suggestions members of the Board of Superintendents may wish to give will be gratefully received. All the Juniors in the several classes are recommended to the Board for examination.

For the Faculty

May 10 1907. J. S. Schenck.

This was read, accepted and referred to the Com on the Professor's Report.

From the Standing Com. on the Seminary ... Faculty. This was read, accepted and referred to the Com of this Board on the same. They to report on any suggestions that might be of special interest to this Board.

The report was ordered transmitted to the General Synod.

Elder John S. Bussing read a portion of a letter recently received from the Rev. Prof D. Gillespie, now on leave of absence from the Seminary and resting in Europe, in which he told of the delights of the trip and of his increasing progress toward health. Mr Bussing was directed to convey the felicitations of the Board to Dr. Gillespie, also the best, good wishes; after which prayer was offered by the Rev. N. H.

Demorest in behalf of his constable recovery.

5. Report of the Special Com to supply instruction in Greek. The Com. appointed to supply instruction in Hellenistic Greek and New Testament Exegesis during the absence of Prof. Gillespie until the meeting of this Board, respectfully report that Dr. M. H. Hutton was engaged for this service under the conditions imposed by the Board at the Special meeting in January last, and that he has given such instruction from that time until the present.

Austin Scott, John B. Drury, Edward B. Coe, Committee.

This was accepted and adopted, and the Committee continued.

6. Report of the Committee on the Reception of Students. The Com. met Sept 19, 1906 at 11 AM. in Seydam Hall. The Rev. W. H. Boocock was elected Chairman and Prof. Searle, clerk. Prayer was offered by the Chairman. Members present were, Rev. W. H. Boocock, A. T. Sutphen Esq., Profs Searle, Gillespie, Schenck and Raven. Prof. elect Johnson also sat with the Com. Reasons of absence were received from the Rev. Drs. Hutton and Drury, and they were excused.

A communication was received from Rev Edward A. Collier, DD, Chairman of a Com of General Synod appointed to consider the possible improvement of the plan of nominating Professors &c., making vacancies from the Com. or from the Board. It was agreed to refer this to the Full Board for Consideration, and especially with regard to the question as to whether the Board of Superintendents should not be added to the nominating agencies.

The following applicants for admission to the Seminary appeared, were examined, approved by the Committee, and addressed by the Chairman:—

Doctorate Degree Rep'd Ch. Plainfield
Special Student in Rutgers College.
Second Leg Coach Forest Refd N.B. Hope College 1906.
Degree Phar Dyplema
Abraham John Muste, Fourth Refd. Grand Rapids, Hope 1905-
Degree Honorable Ohori, Second Refd N.B. Wooster Univ., Ohio.

The Faculty was authorized to receive other applicants. After prayer by Dr. Robinson the Committee adjourned.

Frank Boocock, Chairman.

The report was accepted and adopted.

Examinations

Mid. Winter Exams.

The Com on Mid. Winter Examinations would report that the examinations were held on Wednesday and Thursday Dec 19 and 20, 1906 and were well sustained. The average was markedly higher than usual. In Greek and History there were a couple of cases of weakness, and these students were referred to the Professors for examination. Mr. Ralph C. Morris, Class Van Schaick Scholar, was later, at close of the year, examined in post-graduate studies with Profs Searle, Schenck, and Corwin and acquitted himself to the satisfaction of the Professors and the Committee.

John B. Dorey
Marcus H. Scudder
Clinton Scott

May 6, 1907.

This report was accepted and adopted

Written Exams.

The Com on Written Examinations takes pleasure in reporting general satisfaction with the papers presented by the students for its inspection. The examinations as a whole were well sustained and the Com recommend their approval, with the exception of one or two cases where

a Com Report a recess to [illegible]
Section should take the student with [illegible]
the fact that a little more care [illegible]
Studies would not be amiss
Thos. H. Wells, Chairman.

The report was accepted and adopted.

The following were appointed as
Committee on Written Exams for next year.

Thos. H. Wells	B.D.D. Wyckoff
C.B. Coe	W.H. Babcock
C.W. Wright	C.P. Ditmars
C.D.J. Hemphill	N.T. Clifton
H.C. Berg	N.H. Demarest
W.F. Bruce	J.P. Vernoll.

And these the Committee on
Mid-Winter Exams.

F.B. Dowry, Austin Scott and C.P. Case.

The latter were empowered to add to their number if necessity should arise.

Oral Examinations.

These were conducted as per printed schedule before the three sections of the Board.

Section I reported that they had attended the examinations in the several departments as designated on the schedule and by a unanimous vote declare said examinations sustained. Herman C. Berg, Chairman.

Section II. reported that the members had listened to the exams assigned them and find them well sustained; giving satisfactory evidence of earnest and successful work throughout the year. N.H. Demarest, Chairman.

Section III. reported that they had attended the exams in the different departments according to the schedule and had unanimously voted to sustain the exams. N. Pearse, Chairman.

These reports were adopted.

May 1909

The Students met the Board at 12 M. on Thursday in the Chapel of Hartzog Hall and heard the results of their [illegible] They were tenderly addressed by Pres Bruce.

Reports of Standing Committees

The Com on the Professors' Report.

Your Committee note with satisfaction in the Report of the Faculty the statement that seven of the students have during the year been pursuing graduate courses in Columbia University and the New York Conservatory. Such broader training as these will be of great benefit to those who are able to obtain it without interfering with their work in the Seminary.

The Board has reason to rejoice in the assurance that the health of Professor Gillette appears to be improved and in the hope that he may be able to resume his work in the coming year.

The recommendation of the Faculty that provision should be made for instruction in the department in case of his prolonged absence has already been attended to by the Board. In this connection the Committee believe that they are expressing the sense of the Board in commending the work of Mr. Hutton in New Testament Exegesis during the past four months. We would recommend the adoption of the following resolution: Resolved that the President and the Stated Clerk of this Board be instructed to forward to the Board of Direction a certificate that this work has been performed by Mr. Hutton, under the appointment of this Board, and that he is entitled to compensation therefor to the amount of $250.—

we learn with much pleasure that there are in the hands of the Board of Education funds sufficient to provide the salary of the Lector in Sacred History and Biblical Theology for another year. We would accordingly offer the following resolution and recommend its adoption.

Resolved that the Rev. J. Frederic Berg, D.D. be appointed Lector in Sacred History and Biblical Theology for the year 1907-8, provided the salary is supplied by the Board of Education or otherwise. Your Committee would express their gratification that so large a number of lectures have been delivered during the year at the invitation of the Faculty and of the Society of Inquiry. We trust that similar arrangements may be made for the year to come.

We also note with pleasure the publications reported by the Faculty, on the Archibald Laidlie Memorial Fund.

Respectfully submitted

Edward B. Coe
Charles L. Wright
John S. Bussing,

The report was accepted and adopted.

2. Our Synodical Minutes.

The Com. reported that they had examined the Minutes and found nothing demanding our consideration. Approved

3. On Lennox Grounds and Property.

Your Com. have read with interest the report submitted to them. They note with pleasure the indications of progress in many lines, and especially what is said on the improvements, actual and contemplated to be made, by the gift to the Museum and as aided by increasing values and growing appreciation of its advantages by students and other visitors, of the gifts to the Gardner A. Sage Library and of the completion of a stage

May 7th

The plan of decoy endowment.
...your Com. ...with regard to the increasing
...beauty & the property through the improvement
...& additions ...and the care of
...the grounds. The improvement in the appearance of things, as noted by all interested in
...Institution, affords an occasion of Con-
...gratulation and Thanksgiving on the part
...of the Alumni. The needs mentioned in
...the report may be briefly stated:— The
...proper housing of the Museum, which is
...by means of temporary accommodations
...a new wing to the Library Building — new
...heating apparatus for the Physical Culture House
...— General renewal of plumbing in Hertzog
...Hall. In addition to what we have found
...in the report, your Com. would raise the
...question whether the time may not be
...approaching for a general overhauling
...of Hertzog Hall and James Leffman Hall.
The first is in evident need of some radical improvements, among which may
...be named the removal of flooring,
especially the bath-rooms, the rebuilding
...and replacement of staircases, and the
...erection of a modern kitchen at the rear
...of the Hall. Other items could be added
...by those who are more familiar with the
...needs of the Hall. And with regard to James
...Leffman Hall would it not be a good thing
...to open it ...and to ...provide by
...the gymnasium for classrooms, and devote
...the second story to the uses of the museum
...and ...to an assembly Hall.
All these Things to which the Standing Com. has
...ferred and which we have summarized, are,
...in the opinion of this Board, ...great needs,
...and we ...endorse the desire of the
...Standing Committee to secure means whereby

to make these changes.

Wm H. Boocock
B.V.D. Wyckoff
Arthur P. Sulphen

Report accepted and adopted.

4 On Synodical Report

This was presented by Rev. W.A. Beaumont, Chairman, accepted and adopted; and will appear in the printed Minutes of General Synod.

4 IX Particularia.

Hours for the sessions were fixed as follows.
Convene at 10.30 AM. 2.30 & 7.30 PM.
To adjourn at 12.30, 5.30 and 9.30 PM.
The Faculty were invited to meet the Board at 11 o'clock on Thursday, which they did; when Rev. Prof. P. Searle addressed the Board on Three Subjects. Viz. 1. Of financial needs 2. Educational needs, and 3 the Spirituality of Students and Faculty. Rev. Prof. D. Johnson referred to his very great pleasure in being a member of the Faculty. The Students were asked to meet the Board in the Chapel of Herzog Hall at 12 o'clock on Thursday, which they did. when the President announced the result of the several examinations and addressed them in a few tender words. The members of the Senior class were recommended for Professional Certificates. Those of the Middle Class were advanced to the Senior class, and those of the Junior class to the Middle Class. Six members of the Senior Class preached before the Board on Wednesday Evening; and they were commended as to their Personal piety, and views in entering the ministry. Six several men in turn read and received the sermons of the first and second year Classes. Specified marks for sermon and digest in Reading. Sermons

May 1907

[illegible] committee appointed to make arrangements for some method by which the Board might meet together for dinner at Hartley Hall reported that such arrangements had been made with the Caterer of the Hall whereby dinner and supper would be provided [illegible] first day of the Board's sessions.

[illegible] assembled, and [illegible] was invited to be the guests of the Committee on Finance, Records and Property at dinner and supper.

The invitation was accepted with thanks.

The President of the Board, Rev. W. F. Bruce, was chosen to address the students of the graduating class next year on behalf of the Board with Rev. Dr. E.B. Cox secundus.

Bills for printing the schedule of oral Examination papers, for the services of the Janitor of the 2nd Ref'd Ch. and for the Salary of the Stated Clerk were ordered paid.

The Commencement exercises were held on Tuesday Eve. in the Second Reformed Ch. The President presided, addresses were made by three of the graduates, the Testimonial Certificates presented by Rev. Prof. J.S. Schenck, D.D., and the address on behalf of the Board delivered by Rev. C.T. Ditmars.

[illegible] Benediction and Close.

The Minutes were read and approved.

[illegible] obliged to leave were excused.

[illegible] was opened and closed with prayer. The Minutes of the Close of the exercises in the Church was made by Rev. W.H. Hutton, D.D.

[illegible] Pres.

Sam'l Sexton, [illegible]

[illegible]
Stated Clk.

May 1908.

The Board of Superintendents met in annual session in James Suydam Hall on Thursday, May 20, 1908, at 10:30 A.M. and was called to order by Pres. Rev. W. P. Bruce. Prayer was offered by Rev. Chas. [illegible]

Art II Calling the Roll.

The roll was called and the following found to be present.

[illegible]	[illegible]
Bergen	Chas S. Wright
Bergen, South	W. H. Babcock
[illegible]	S. D. Clefton
Hudson	Nicholas Pierce
Kingston	
Long Island, N.	C. D. F. Steinfuhrer, D.D.
Long Island, S.	
Monmouth	
Montgomery	H. C. Willoughby
[illegible]	[illegible]
New Brunswick	W. H. Hutton, D.D.
New York	E. B. Coe, D.D., L.L.D.
Orange	H. C. Berg, D.D.
Paramus	
Passaic	Thomas P. Vernooll
Philadelphia	John Hart
Pompton	Chas. J. Wallace
Raritan	C. V. D. Troyckoff
Rensselaer	J. B. [illegible], D.D.
Rochester	E. B. Van Arsdale
Saratoga	D. H. Walser, D.D.
Schenectady	[illegible]
Schoharie	[illegible]
Ulster	N. H. Demarest
Wallkill	W. P. Bruce

Particular Synods

Chicago.

Albany	Elder Wm Van Arden
New York	John S. Bussing
New Brunswick	Austin Scott, L.L.D.
[illegible]	Prof. L. R. Searle, D.D. Pres. of the Faculty

Vacancies for the full term of two years are 6 in the Class of 1911, viz: Hampton, North Longbeland, Montgomery, Paris and Rockville and in the Parish of Lyons, Albany, New York and New Brunswick.

Election of Officers.

Rev Oliver A. Walker, D.D. was elected President
Rev H.C. Willoughby Clerk pro. tem

Minutes and Rules of Order

The Minutes of May 1907 and the Rules

[illegible]

The following persons were nominated by the President and confirmed by the Board.

1 On the Reception of Students.
Austin Scott, LL.D., E.B. Coe, D.D., C.D.J. Steinfuhrer D.D. and Elder A.T. Stephen.

2 On The Professors' Report
Revs E.B. Van Arsdale, Jas M. Farrar and
Elder Wm L. M. Phelps

3 On Synodical Minutes
Revs John L. Brandow, W.H. Boocock and
Elder Wm Van Orden.

4 On Synodical Report
Revs H.P. Bruce, A.C. Berg and
Elder John L. Bussing

5 On Seminary Grounds and Property
Revs John Hall, D.D. Fry Schoff and
Elder Marston T. Bogart.

[illegible] Board into five sections to conduct the Oral Examinations and Rev H.M. Miller, Chairman of Sec I.

[illegible] Coe [illegible]

[illegible] Synod [illegible] III.

[illegible] from the Seminary and Invisible Classes were received and distributed among the members of the Board for critical [illegible] and [illegible]

Communications

from the Committee on the Faculties of Students

in Course met in Suydam Hall at 11 AM on

Wednesday Sept 18, 1907 to [illegible]

Chair, who offered prayer. [illegible]

[illegible] Dr Murray [illegible]

Senate, Miss Austin [illegible] Dr S [illegible]

of the Faculty excepting [illegible]

[illegible]. Prof Raven was appointed Secretary

The following men were present [illegible]

credits and were examined for admission to

the Junior Class in the Seminary.

Leonard Appeldoorn, 2nd Kalamazoo, BA Hope '07

Bruce Ballard, Suydam St NB B Litt. Rutgers '07

[illegible]

[illegible]

Claude Fagan, Somerville, NJ [illegible]

[illegible] 1st Grand Haven BA Hope '07

Joseph Sejon, Primary Chicago BA Hope '07

M. Stegeman, 1st Holland BA Hope '07

Royal A. Stout 1st N.B. BA Rutgers '07

[illegible]

Theo Kamper Westervelt 1st Hackensack

All the applicants were admitted to the Junior Class, excepting that in the cases of Messrs Ballard, Donovan, and Westervelt [illegible]

The Chairman having been excused Dr J.P Vermilye took the Chair and addressed the students, after which Rev H.M Mellem at the request of the Chairman, added a few words on the Spiritual preparation for the seminary. The Faculty was instructed to act on the case of the two applicants [illegible] corresponding with them by Prof Raven

Respectfully Submitted

Voted, that [illegible]

[illegible] Secretary

[illegible] were elected and admitted.

[illegible]

[illegible] record of the Faculty

[illegible] Secretary presents the following [illegible] of the Board of Superintendents for the [illegible] year 1908

Elida Rue Johnson [illegible]
William Hobart Seibert

Senior Class.

[illegible] [illegible]
Leonard Brinckhoff — Harry C. Morehouse
Theo Hooper Brock — Jacob C. Pelgrim
Wm Abram D'Hollander — Daniel Geo Vermey.

Middle Class.

Wm Fred Barney — John R. MacNeill
Geo S Bolsterlie — L. Harvey Murphy
Benjn L. Bush — Abram J. Muste
Wm C Degroma — Harry Wm Noble
Harold E. Green — Ernest Atsushi Ohori
Maurice P.L. Tam — Wm A. Worthington

Junior Class.

Leonard Appeldoorn — Philip Bonnier
Bruce Ballard — Joseph R. Sizoo
[illegible] — James I. Vergeman
Geo E. Donovan — Royal A. Stout
Claudius L Finger — John W. Van Santen

Theo. R. Westervelt.

Mr Brock of the Senior Class was until March, Pastor of the St. James M.E. Church of New Brunswick. On account of his removal in that month he has been absent from reviews, but expects to take the examinations. He is a candidate for a certificate similar to work done. Mr Barney of the middle class is [illegible] of the Ref[illegible] Church of Hilltown and is not a candidate for a professional certificate. Mr Vestor of the Senior Class, a candidate of the Classis of Kingston, under the direction of Synod, has pursued his studies in the exegetical depart[illegible]

The Convocation of the [illegible] Class [illegible] and the studies in the [illegible] department [illegible] to apply for the degree [illegible] to the next Convocation.

Mr. Walter Alida Van Buren [illegible] Scholar has taken two major studies [illegible] Department in Sociology and two minor [illegible] Latin Semitic Literature, and Ravens. He has passed an examination and will present a Thesis in each of these departments. The Faculty will recommend him to the Trustees of Rutgers College for the degree of Bachelor of Divinity after the approval of the Theses.

Messrs Ballard, Donovan and [illegible] who were admitted to the Junior Class [illegible] in September, were unable, [illegible] standing in that Class after the Examinations, [illegible] modification in the [illegible] already mentioned. Messrs Ballard and Donovan have pursued their studies at the [illegible] University. Mr. Hamilton has been selected as the Junior Composition [illegible] from Members of the Second Class, on account of his excellence in his studies.

The Fellowship has been chosen by the Board of Education as the Alida Van Brunt Scholar for the ensuing year.

The Rev. Dr. M. H. Hutton, by arrangement with the Board has continued to act as Professor of Hellenistic Greek and New Testament Exegesis during the absence of Prof. Gillespie, from the opening of the Seminary in September, until the holiday recess, and with evident gratifying success.

It is a great pleasure to report that Prof. Gillespie's health is so far restored that he resumed his duties after the Holiday recess, and has continued to discharge them with [illegible] and increasing ability to the present time.

There have been several cases of sickness a-
mong students during the year. Mr
Reed was absent six weeks on account of
scarlet fever. The disease was contracted
outside of the Seminary and the utmost
precautions were taken successfully to
prevent its spreading. Mr Dykema
found it necessary to be absent four
weeks on account of a surgical operation.
Messrs Murphy Donovan, Porter and Stout
were absent shorter periods.

The Rev. Frederic Berg, Ph.D., has given a
course of lectures in Biblical Theology
and Sacred History during the Semin-
year. The Faculty, in view of the succ-
and value of this work, earnestly hope
that measures may be taken for its
continuance. Instruction in Elocu-
tion has been given by Mr E.L. Barbour
of Rutgers College. Prof. Trenwith Kleiser
of New York, has also given a lecture
on this subject. Mr Herman F. Dietman
of Brooklyn, has given instruction in
vocal music. The Graves Lectures on
[illegible] delivered by the Rev. [illegible]
Brown, corresponding Secretary of the Board
of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian
[illegible] The Rev. James Barrow,
Corresponding Secretary of the American
Commissioners for Foreign Missions, has
the Rev. Dr. Henry N. Cobb, concurring, been
chosen as the Graves Lecturer for the com-
ing year. The Rev. Prof. Hugh Black, MA, of
Union Theological Seminary gave three le
tures upon "the [illegible]" subject, "Religious
[illegible] were also given
by [illegible] Poppen, D.D., Rev. J.B
[illegible] Jas. I. Good, D.D., Rev. J.M. Farmer
[illegible] Voorhees.

Inquiry by the Rev. C.R. Erdman, D.D., of Princeton Theological Seminary, Rev. J.F. Riggs, D.D., and Rev. W.H. Roocock. A Conference on Foreign Missions was held under the direction of the [illegible] and addresses were made by these brethren and by the Rev Drs Hutton and W.J. [illegible], Prof. M.K. Bryckoff, and Rev. James E. Moerdyk

[illegible] of Rev. [illegible] by Prof. Raven is being printed from the [illegible] Fund. It is expected to be ready for use in September.

[illegible] Brunk [illegible] in connection with the Teaching of Sociology is [illegible].

Miss Anna M. Sandham has signified her intention to add $500. to the principal of the George Augustus Sandham Scholarship Fund. We would call the attention of the Board of Superintendents to the fact that with the close of the next year the 125th Anniversary of the Foundation of this Seminary will be reached. Whether or not this Anniversary should be marked by any special form of service is a question submitted to the superior judgment of the Board.

We recommend that all the students be admitted to the examinations.

For the Faculty

May 20, 1908. John H Raven.

This Report was received and [illegible] the Com on [illegible] Report.

Report of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property. This was read and referred to the Com. of the Board on the same. It was ordered to be transmitted to the [illegible]

Rev. Austin Scott D.D. reported that, at the request of Dr Schenck he was present at an examination of Mr Siebel, Middler in Schaick Scholarship on his major subject Sociology. and that Mr Siebel sustained the examination satisfactorily.

The report was accepted and approved.

The Committee appointed and authorized to secure instruction in Greek during the absence of Prof. Gillespie reported that Rev. Dr. M. Hutton satisfactorily performed the duties of the Professor in Greek until the return of the latter in January last, and recommended that the Compensation for this service be the same as that given Dr. Hutton, viz. $300 and that the Stated Clerk notify this action to the Treasurer of the Board of Direction, and that this Committee be discharged. Austin Scott, Chairman.

The report was accepted and the recommendations adopted, with thanks both to the Committee and Dr. Hutton.

Examinations.

Mid Term Exams.

The Committee on Mid-winter Examinations would report that the three Classes of the Seminary were examined on Wed and Thursday Dec 18 & 19, 1907. The removal of Rev Clifford S. Case from the Classis of New Brunswick created a vacancy in the Committee, and Rev. B. V. D Wyckoff was invited to act at the exams, which he did. Your Committee have satisfaction in reporting that the exams were well sustained by all the Classes, and that they did not find it necessary to recommend reexaminations or admonitions of any. Mr Stout of the Junior Class and [illegible] of the Middle Class were prevented by illness

many years its only official Examiner, has been prevented by serious illness from attending the exams this year. All the other members of the Com. have been present and conducted the exams in the various departments. The Committee met on the 24th of June and the 2nd & 3rd of July. The examinations were passed satisfactorily and evidence of the diligence and faithful learning received by the students and also of faithful work done by the teaching men during the year.

The Com. made the following recommendations: 1. As to the Senior Class. We recommend that the written examinations of all the members of the Senior Class be accepted and declared sustained in all the departments. 2. As to the Middle Class. We recommend that the written examinations of all the members of the Middle Class be accepted and declared sustained, with the exception of Messrs Dhorn and Worthington in Greek. We recommend that these two young men be required to pass another examination in the "Book of Acts" at the beginning of their Senior year, — under the direction of Prof. Gillette.

3. Regarding the Junior class the Com. recommend that the written Examinations of this class be accepted and declared sustained in all the departments, with the exception of the Hebrew and Theology. He should be required to pass examinations in these departments at the hands of the Professors.

This Class, for reasons
to the Professor, were excused from
in Rapid Reading of Greek at this
to recommend that the examination of
these Students in Rapid Reading be deferred
such time as may be set by the Professor.
Prof. Draper informs us that Mr Stout has
completed all the work required for the
Med Prep Examination. which he could
not take at that time because of ill health,
— except the Rapid Reading. We recommend
that Mr Stout take this examination at
such time as may be set by the Profs.
Respectfully submitted
J.P Vernoll, Chairman.

Report accepted and recommendations adopted.

Oral Examinations.

Men were examined as per printed schedule before the three sections of the Board.

Section I. reported. We have attended the examinations to which we were assigned — in every case they have been satisfactorily sustained.

J.P Vernoll, Acting Chairman.

Section II We are well satisfied with the manner in which the oral examinations have been sustained in all the departments.

Edward B. Cox, Chairman.

Section III We have attended all the Exams assigned to us and were highly pleased with very nearly all that we have seen and heard. The Exams have, in almost every case, covered a wide field and the young men have almost invariably displayed a good knowledge of the subject and in some cases a profound knowledge. were very satisfactory indeed.

We find the exams of the young men be sustained. B.V.D Ivy Chapoff, Chairman.

Rise [illegible] To [illegible] received and the [illegible]
recommendations adopted.

Dr. Demarest [illegible] recommended [illegible]
for Professional Certificates, and the [illegible]
and Junior Classes advanced [illegible]
Class Degrees. The Students [illegible]
at 12 M on Thursday in Holy [illegible]
[illegible] the result of their examinations [illegible]
addressed by President Raber.

The following were appointed the
Committee on Written Examinations for next year.

Rev. J.H. Vrelles D.D.	Rev. P.V.D. Tryckoff
" E.B. Coe, D.D., LL.D.	" T.H. Borcock
" C.S. Wright	" C.P. Ditmars
" C.J. Steinfuhrer, D.D.	" S.T. Clifton
" H.C. Berg, D.D.	" A.P. Bruce
" N.H. Demarest	" John Hart

And these on
Mid-Winter Examinations
Rev. J.B. Drury, D.D., Austin Scott, LL.D., and
Rev. M.H. Hutton, D.D.

XIII Reports of Standing Committees.
1 The Com. on the Professors Report.
Your Com. find pleasure in noting the number of Students in regular attendance upon the work of the Seminary during the present year and are grateful that, though several cases of illness have occurred among them, the close of the term finds them all in the enjoyment of health and with their work successfully accomplished. [illegible]
the value of the opportunity for pursuing Studies additional to those prescribed in the Seminary curriculum and thus enlarging the preparation for the work of the ministry, it is a satisfaction to learn that the term [illegible] a more marked [illegible] of the regular [illegible] by taking [illegible] and [illegible]

of the Newfoundland University. The Com. is glad to note that it has been possible to continue the efficient services of Rev. F. Frederic Berry, D.D. as Lecturer in Biblical Theology and Sacred History during the Summary year, and would recommend that he be invited to serve in the same capacity during the Coming year, provided suitable funds can be secured for the salary. The valued services of Rev. W. H. Fenton, B.A. as acting Professor of Hellenistic Greek and N.T. Exegesis from the opening of the Summary in September until the holiday recess are gratefully noted. And it gives great pleasure to learn that Prof. Gillespie has been completely restored to health to resume his duties. It is gratifying to learn also of the large number of lectures that have been delivered before the Seminary by eminent and successful Christian scholars and workers, and it is desirable that this feature of the Seminary be maintained as fully as practicable. The fact that two books are forthcoming from members of the Faculty, one "The Essentials of Hebrew Grammar" by Prof. Raven, and the other a text book on Sociology by Prof. Schenck, affords us satisfaction and furnishes a sense of the value of the Rev. Archibald Laidlaw, D.D. Memorial Fund, which provides for the publication of literature by the members of the Faculty.

It is also a matter of deep gratification that Miss Emma M. Sandham has signified her intention to add $500. to the principal of the George Sandham Memorial Fund. The Com. recommend the following resolution. Resolved. That the Board of Superintendents extend to Miss Emma M. Sandham its sincere gratitude for this additional gift to the Seminary.

[illegible] from the Board of Trustees
to call to the fact that the year 1869
will be the 125th Anniversary of the
of the Seminary. In view of the
Centennial Celebration of the
and the permanent records of the
does not seem advisable, to
some way by any extensive
Com. therefore, recommend that a
be appointed consisting of the
President of this Board, Dr. Beadle, President of
the Faculty, and Mr. John S. Bussing, member
at large of the Board, to devise such plans
as commend themselves to their judgment
for the appropriate celebration of the event;
and if they shall advise that the
sufficient funds to the endowment of a
new and much needed chair in
be included in the plans of the Com on
the Board. Respectfully submitted
E. B. Vanderveer, Chairman

Report accepted and the recommendations
adopted.

On Seminary Grounds and Property.

The Com. has carefully read the report presented
for their consideration, and are pleased to find
the condition of the Seminary Grounds and
Property so encouraging to the gracious favor
and support of our whole Reformed Church.

It speaks of prosperity in every line of Com
and of fidelity to the great object of the
Theological Seminary. It presents some sug-
gestions looking forward to certain needs, however, that
of our Com think will [illegible] by the General
Synod viz: the fact that the income of Hasbrouck
Hall is inadequate to meet the fixed charges
of the building, and that the endowment
of Hertzog Hall, James Suydam Hall, and

records and property, including the ... deserves, & ... for their proper care.
The Com. recommend that the Board of Superintendents petition General Synod to urge upon individuals and Churches the duty of at once ... to increase the "Property Fund", as the Rep. suggests, that sufficient means may be secured for their proper care.
Dr. would call attention to the fact that a year ago, "to a pressing need for the enlargement of Sage Library and express the hope that some means might be devised for such enlargement. Dr. would also request the General Synod to note by some appropriate resolution of appreciation, the valuable services of Prof. John ... Van Dyke, L.H.D. Librarian of Sage Library. Also that a resolution of thanks be extended to Matthew ... of Franklin (Del.) for his munificent gift of One Thousand Dollars to the "Property Fund" of the Seminary. Also that thanks be extended to all persons who have made valuable contributions to the Museum, and to Dr. donor of the ... beautiful flag which adorn the Theological Seminary grounds.

Signed John Hart, Chm.
(R.V.D. Voorhees)

... adopted.

Synodical Minutes.

The Com. reported that ... had examined the Minutes and found nothing requiring the attention of the Board of Superintendents.

Synodical Report

... presented by Rev W.P. Bruce, Chairman, appointed by the Board, and ... report ... of General Synod.

Lutheran Church . 4 ... for the ... of ...
Board ... fixed as follows:

Convene at 10:30, a.m. 2.30 and 7:30 P.M.
Adjourn at 12:30, 5:30 and 9:30 P.M.

The Board received the Faculty at 11 o'clk on Thursday. Pres. Walser spoke of the satisfaction the Board felt in the results of their labors and of the confidence the Church had in the professors. Each member of the Faculty spoke briefly in reply.

The students met the Board in the Chapel of Hartzog Hall at 12 M. Thursday, and were addressed by the President, in words of affection and commendation. The result of the Examinations was stated to them in a formal manner, and they were commended to God in prayer by Rev. D. J. Yochum. The members of the Senior Class preached before the Board on Wednesday night, after which they were examined in personal piety and upon their views in entering the ministry.

Each member of the Board who had taken a sermon of Senior or Middler for examination and criticism, reported verbally and briefly.

The Board was invited to dine at 1 P.M. and take supper at 6 P.M. at Hartzog Hall, as the guests of the Standing Committee on Grounds & Property. The invitation was accepted with hearty thanks. It was moved and carried that the Board approve of the action of the Standing Committee in providing lunch and supper for the members of the Board on Wednesday. It was also moved and carried that the Committee on Programme be instructed to insert in the Annual Catalogue an invitation to members of the Board to ... invitations to lunch and supper on Wednesday ... Commencement week.

[illegible] seconded and carried that all [illegible] sessions of the Board be held hereafter in the Chapel of Hartwyck Hall.

[illegible] for the printing of [illegible] tion papers (4.50) [illegible] section of the Church (3.00) and [illegible] of [illegible] ($7.50) were ordered paid.

It was resolved that a Committee be appointed [illegible] prepare a revision of the [illegible] of the Board and report to the [illegible] meeting of the Board.

[illegible] and Treasurer were authorized to procure [illegible] for keeping the records of the Board, and to have the same typewritten.

[illegible] of the Board in Albany was chosen to address the graduates [illegible] on behalf of the Board, and [illegible] was made accordingly.

The commencement exercises were held Thursday Eve in the First Reformed Church. The President presided. Addresses were made by three of the graduates. The address on behalf of the Bd was given by Rev. William T. Bruce and the Provisional Certificates presented by Rev. John H. Raven, D.D.

Resumption and Close.

All sessions were opened and closed with prayer. All absentees were excused. The minutes were read and approved with verbal corrections. The closing prayer at the Church was offered by Rev [illegible], D.D.

Oliver H Walker, Pres.
N C Willoughby, Clerk.

P J Parsons
Valed Clerk.

6623

The Board of Superintendents met in an annual session in the Chapel of Halsey Hall on Wednesday, May 19, 1909, at 10.30 A.M.

The meeting was called to order by Rev. D.H. Walser, D.D., who also offered prayer.

Calling the Roll.

The roll was called and the following answered to their names.

Albany	Rev. [illegible] Lewis
Bergen	Chas S. Wright
Bergen, South	
Greene	A.J. Clifton
Hudson	Geo F. Collier
Kingston	J.B. Secor
Long Island, N.	C.D.F. Steinfuhrer D.D.
Long Island, S.	J.M. Farrar, D.D.
Monmouth	W.E. Davis
Montgomery	W.N.V. Dailey
Newark	
New Brunswick	M.A. Hutton, D.D.
New York	Edward B. Coe D.D.
Orange	H.C. Berg, D.D.
Paramus	Theo. F. Welles, D.D.
Passaic	G.W. Labaw
Philadelphia	[illegible] Hall
Poughkeepsie	C.G. Mallory
Raritan	B.V.D. Wyckoff
Rensselaer	
Rochester	E.B. Van Arsdale
Saratoga	D.H. Walser, D.D.
Schenectady	C.P. Titmars
Schoharie	J.H. Brandow
Ulster	N.A. Demarest
Westchester	W.P. Bruce

Particular Synod of Chicago, Rev. J.A. Thurston.
" Albany, Elder, Wm Van Arden.
" New York, " Jno S. Burgess
" New Brunswick " Austin Scott.

President of the Faculty, Prof. J.P. Searle, D.D.

Rev. Dr. P. Bruce, Chairman of Section II
for Collegiate Lines
Sermons from the Senior and Middle Class
were distributed among the members for
critical examination and report.

VII. Communications.

1. From the Committee on the Reception of Students.

The Committee met in Suydam Hall, Sept. 23rd 1908, at 11 AM. Beside the Chairman, Dr. Austin Scott, Ph.D., LL.D., the Rev. J.F. Steinfuhrer, D.D., Elder A.P. Satphen, and the members of the Faculty were present. Prayer was offered by Dr. Steinfuhrer. Prof. Raven was appointed Secretary. The following candidates for admission presented themselves:

Lynden d'Silva, Wolfendahl R.C.A. Ref'd Ch, Colombo, Ceylon.
John W. Douma Hope College 1906. First Ref'd, N.B.
Theo. J. Hageman, Rutgers 1908. Ref'd Ch, Haverack, N.Y.
Wm Nash Mac Neil Rutgers 1908. Grace Ref'd Ch, Nutley N.Y.
Chas. W. Roeder, First Ref'd Ch Cortland, N.Y.
Henry H. Schmidt Second Ref'd Ch. Hudson City, N.J.
Louis Van Dyke, First Holland Ref'd Ch. Passaic, N.J.
John A. Van Dyk, Hope College 1907 First Ref'd Ch. Zeeland, Mich.

After examining the credentials of these applicants and their views in desiring the ministry, the Committee admitted them all to the Junior Class of the Seminary, this action however being provisional in the cases of Messrs Roeder, Schmidt, & D. Van Dyke.

The Rev Louis Hanassy, of the American Diocese of the National Reformed Church of Hungary, Pastor of the Hungarian Reformed Church of Perth Amboy, appeared before the Committee and desired admission to the Seminary to pursue a post graduate year of study, looking to the degree of B.D. His credentials were found satisfactory. He was assured [illegible] the agreement

a necessary work the trustees of Rutgers allow
a degree of B.D., applying only to grad-
uates of this Seminary, no guarantee could
be given by the Seminary that he would re-
ceive the degree after the years work.
Mr Hanaway was received as guest of
the Theological Seminary for the present.
The Faculty was authorized to act
upon further applications for admission
to the Seminary. Six candidates were
approved for admission and were
appropriately addressed by the Chairman.
Prayer was offered by Rev Gillespie.
The Committee adjourned.

Austin Scott, Chairman.
John H. Raven, Secretary.

This report was accepted and approved

2 Report of the Faculty.

The Faculty presents the following report to
the Board for the year 1903-1904.
The following students have been awarded
Fellowships during the year.

Wilde Van Schaick Scholar
Jacob Carlton Pelgrim
Senior Class.

William Fred. [illegible] — John Ross Mac Neill
[illegible] — J. Harvey Murphy
Benjamin Jay Buck — Abraham J. Muste
[illegible] — Harry Wm Noble
Harold E. Green — Ernest A. Ohori
[illegible] — William A. Worthington

Middle Class-

Leonard Appledoorn — Philip Jonker
Bruce Ballard — Joseph R. Sizoo
Benjamin De Young — Royal Arthur Stout
[illegible] — John Wm Van Fanten
[illegible] — Theo R. Westervelt

Junior Class.

Theodore E. Fagerman
William N. MacNeill
Charles W. Snyder
Henry H. Schmidt
Andrew Zwaanstra
John Wiand Jr.

Mr. MacNeill was granted leave of absence from the Seminary for a year on account of ill health. Mr. Zwaanstra withdrew from the Seminary to enter the ministry of another Church. Mr. A. Wilson a member of the Dutch Reformed Church of Ceylon, who was received to the Junior Class by the Board of Superintendents, soon after the beginning of the term applied for a dismission to another Seminary, which was granted.

Mr. Wilson of Louisa, received at the same time to the Junior Class, after a time he united with the Methodist Episcopal Church, and was received provisionally into the Junior Class, not having made up the number of hours in which he had failed, and not having sustained himself in the daily work of the Seminary, was notified by the Faculty of the inability to recommend him to your body for examination at this time; and consequently he withdrew from the Seminary.

Mr. Barney of the Senior Class is Pastor of the German Reformed Church at Millstown, and is not a candidate for a Professional Certificate. Mr. Middlestadt of the Middle Class was excused from the winter examinations on account of sickness and death in his family, but has passed them satisfactorily. Mr. Donovan also of the Middle Class has pursued no studies in the Old Testament department. Mr. Brewer of the Middle Class received provisionally by a Committee of the Board, found himself on account of his business unable to pursue the full

course, and withdrew from the Department of Old Testament Language and Exegesis.
Mr Archer received also Provisional [illegible] by a Committee of the Board, after the required examinations was addressed to Confirm his attendance [illegible] English Branches. [illegible] Mr Pilgram, the Alida Scholar and Graduate Scholar, has taken his major studies with Prof. Searle on the History of Doctrine, and has also work Profs Jackson and Raven.
Mr Muste has pursued studies at Columbia University. Mr Mac Neill has been selected as the George Augustus Gordham Scholar of the Junior Class.
The Rev. Frederic Berg Ph.D., D.D. has performed the duties of Lector in Biblical Theology and Sacred History during the Seminary year. The Faculty in view of the success and value of this work, earnestly hope that measures may be taken for its continuance.
Instruction has been given in Elocution by Mr E. K. Barbour of Hudson College. The Rt. Rev. Bishop of Philadelphia also gave a course of lectures on Elocution.
Mr Norman Pitman of Brooklyn has given instruction in Music.
The Graves Lectures on Missions were delivered by the Rt. Rev. James S. Burleson, D.D. Bishop of the American Church of Constantinople. The Graves Missionary [illegible] Rev. Thomas Cleveland Hall of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Holland, Lecturer upon Christianity and Religion, and Member of the Board of Trustees.
Addresses were also given by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of Pittsburgh and by the Rev. James S. Lamb

Examinations were taken before the Faculty of Divinity by the Rev. A.F. Schauffler, M.A., D.D., Prof. Charles Scott, Ph.D., D.D., the Rev. J. Edgar Hopkins, and the Rev. B. James M. Farrar.

A Conference on Foreign Missions was held under the direction of Dr. Cobb and Dr. Emery, at which addresses were made by these Professors, by Dr. Clarke, Rev. Mr. Morehouse, Rev. Mr. Warneck, Dr. Christie, Dr. Cantine, and others.

"The Essentials of Hebrew Grammar" by Prof. Raven printed by the Archibald Fund, has been in use in the Seminary Classes the past year. Dr. Berg's Syllabus of Lectures in this department was printed from this Fund. Prof. Johnson's "Inspiration of the Bible" has also been printed from the same Fund, and has been in use during part of the last term.

It is recommended that all the students be admitted to the examinations.

E. P. Johnson
For the Faculty.

May 14, 1904.

This report was accepted and referred to the Committee on Examinations.

3 A communication was received from Rev. John G. Gebhard, D.D., Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Education N.B.C.A. calling the attention of the Board to a sum of money held by the said Board of Education to the credit of the Board of Superintendents of the N.B. Theological Seminary, and asking what disposition they would make of the same. This was read and referred to the Committee on Legislation.

4 Report of the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property. This was read and referred to the Com. of the Board on the same.

the Stated Clerk was instructed to forward
to [illegible] Synod

The Com on Written Exams having met at their Rooms with much satisfaction to themselves with the result of the Exams which as it has been so uniformly successful, reflecting credit upon the teachers and the taught. There are however a few matters which it is necessary to call the attention of the Board. The first of these in relation to Class. William Forder a special student in the Junior Class. In the opinion of the Com Mr Forder cannot be considered on Theological Encyclopedia and Comparative Religions. Second - Mr Sisco of the Middle Class on account of having been disabled from working, was given an oral Exam, which was very satisfactory in every respect but owing to his not having read the N.T. Greek, causing the Com to suggest that he be considered to be continued upon for another term. Third - Mr Downey Can Forke of the Junior Class did not acquit himself to the entire satisfaction of the Com on the Lessons appointed.

There no paper was prepared by the Com think he should be kindly advised to strive for better results in the future. Fourth - The Com respectfully suggest that Mr Geo. Donovan of the Middle Class be advised to apply to the General Synod for a dispensation from the requirement of a knowledge of Greek as well as of Hebrew as a condition of obtaining a professorship. With these exceptions the written Exams have been exceedingly excellent and your Com trust that the students may be encouraged to

May 1904.

congratulated upon the results of the
years labors. Thos. W. Welles,
Chairman.

Report was accepted and adopted.

Final Exams.

Conducted according to printed sched-
ule by the several sections of the Board.
Sec. I Your Com. would report that the
work assigned has been faithfully ex-
amined and on motion it was resolved,
that the Exams attended to & reported on
being now duly sustained.

Elmer H. Jakes, Chairman.

Sec II Your Com. each student in each depart-
ment acquitted himself creditably, and
each vote to sustain was unanimous-
ly passed. We recommend their promo-
tion Wm P. Bruce, Chairman

Sec III. Your Com was present at the Ex-
amination of each Class in one subject
in each of the two days and report it
Exams fully sustained.

Addison Jones, Chairman

Said report were accepted.

The Seniors were recommended to the Faculty
for professional certificates, and the Middlers
and Juniors advanced to the higher grades.

The students met the Board at 12 M.
on Thursday, and were informed of the
results of their exams. The President
addressed them briefly.

The following were appointed the Com.
on Mid-winter Examinations

Rev. M. A. Hutton, D.D.,
Rev B. V. D. Troutoff,
Elder Hunter Scott, Y.P.S.

The following were appointed a Committee on Written Examinations for next year.

Rev. Jno. W. Wilkes, D.D.
Rev. A. B. Cox, D.D.
Rev. Chas. S. Wright
Rev. C. F. Steinfuhrer, D.D.
Rev. P. C. Long, D.D.
Rev. J. H. Demarest

Rev. B. Fay Mykrantz
Rev. J. O. Hogan
Rev. C. S. Gilmore
Rev. J. J. Hilton
Rev. A. M. Mullen
Rev. John Hunt

Art VIII. Report of Standing Committees
On the Professorships.

The Com. on the Report of the Faculty find nothing which calls for action by the Board of Superintendents, except the expression of the hope that measures may be taken for the continuance of the services of Dr Berg as Lector in Biblical Theology and Sacred History.

The Com recognizing with the Faculty, the great value and importance of the work of Dr. Berg in this department and being informed that there is in the hands of the Treasurer of the Board of Education a sum standing to the credit of the Board of Superintendents sufficient to meet the salary of the Lector for another year, would recommend the adoption of the following resolution:-

Resolved: that the Rev. J. Fredric Berg, Ph.D., D.D. be reappointed Lector in Biblical Theology and Sacred History for the next Seminary year, at the same compensation as during the past year and that the same be paid out of the funds standing to the credit of the Board of Superintendents on the books of the Board of Education.

The Com visit with great satisfaction the appearance during the year of the works published by Dr Berg, Schmauk and Berg and printed by the Archibald Laidlie Memorial Fund, which reflect credit upon

May 1909.

the Seminary as well as upon [illegible] Synod.
al authority we would express our sincere
sympathy with Mr John Ross MacNeill in
his enforced absence on account of ill health
and our hope that he may soon be able to
resume and complete his course in the Semi-
inary. Respectfully submitted-

Edward B. Coe, Truman C. Berg, B. B. Wyckoff
Com.

Report accepted & adopted.

On Seminary Grounds & Property.

Your Com. recommend that this report,
together with the appended report of the
Treasurer be forwarded to the General Synod
and that the following comments from the
Board of Superintendents.

We gratefully appreciate the continued in-
terest of the Com. in the welfare of the Semi-
nary of the Church, especially for
the means still needed to [illegible]
and for the enlargement of Hage Library
which is already uncomfortably crowded
and is rapidly accumulating treasures.

We most entirely approve of the request
to Synod that the collections throughout
the Churches for incidental Seminary
purposes be continued until such time
as the necessary endowment can be se-
cured. The Theological Seminaries surely
have a first claim on the liberality of
the Churches. N. H. Heller, Chairman
Wm. VanDyke, Arthur J. Sutphen
Report received and adopted.

On Synodical Minutes

Your Com. have found nothing in the
Minutes to bring to the attention of this
Synod except the fact that the Constitution
[illegible] amended as [illegible]

responsibility for the nomination of Professors has been laid upon this Board, from which responsibility has already been made.

C.P. Dettmers,
E.B. Van Arsdale } Com
W.N.P. Dailey }

Report accepted.

4 On Synodical Report.

This was duly prepared and adopted, and will appear in the printed Minutes of General Synod.

N.A. Demarest, Chairman of Com

1 Report of Special Committees

1 On the observance of the 125th Anniversary of the Seminary. It was reported that the Com. having met no special arrangement had been considered necessary as the retiring President of the Board, who was the Chairman of the Com, Rev. C.H. Wells D.D., would make suitable reference to the event in his address at the graduating exercises. Report accepted and the Com. discharged.

2. On the Revision of the Rules of Order.

The following report was submitted.

Rules of Order.

Art. 1. Meetings

The Board shall meet annually at the Seminary on the third Wednesday in May at 10 30 AM. Special meetings shall be called by the President at the request of two Professors, or of any two members. Seven members regularly assembled shall be a quorum for the transaction of business.

All sessions of the Board shall open and close with prayer.

Art. 2 The Board shall annually elect a President and Clerk. It shall also appoint a Stated Clerk who shall continue in office from year to year until a vacancy

Class is made by two abstentions or dissents
of the action of the Board.

Art 3. Order of Business

The transaction of business at the following order shall be observed

1. Opening with prayer.
2. Calling of the Roll
3. Election of Officers.
4. Reading of the Minutes, and the Rules of Order
5. Appointment of Standing Committees.
6. Division of the Board into sections for oral Examinations.
7. Communications. {Faculty Report Standing Committee Report
8. Reports of Committees:
   a. Admission of students. Written Exams.
   b. Written Exams.
9. Communications.
10. Reports of Committees.
11. Particularia. (Hours of meeting, appointment of speaker for next year, Commencement Exercises &c.
12. Resumption and Close.
13. Adjournment.

Art 4. Standing Committees.

The following shall be appointed by the Board.

1. On the Reception of Students into the Seminary
2. On the Report of the Faculty.
3. On the Report of the Standing Committee
4. On Synodical Minutes.
5. On Winter Examinations
6. On Written Examinations.
7. On Synodical Report

Art 5. Examinations

The following plan shall be pursued at the May examinations.

1. The examination of each Class

read in both written and oral ... ...
in part ment

2. The written Examinations shall be conducted under the supervision of a Committee appointed for that purpose, when the meeting of the Board and a report thereon shall be made by said Committee at the opening session of the Board.

3. In supervising the oral Examinations the Board shall be divided by the President into three sections for the purpose of carrying on the Examinations simultaneously.

4. Each Professor shall be allowed one hour and a half with each Class in which to conduct the written examinations, and forty minutes in which to examine the Classes orally.

Art. 6. Commencement Exercises.

On the evening after the Examinations are concluded, public Commencement Exercises shall be held at such place as shall be arranged for by the Faculty. These shall be presided over by the President of the Board, or by some member designated by him for that purpose. Three members of the graduating Class, Chosen by the Faculty, shall make addresses. The Professional Certificates shall be presented by a Professor Chosen for that purpose by the Faculty, and a speaker Chosen at the preceding meeting of the Board shall make an address in behalf of the Board.

Art. 7. Procedure

In the preservation of order in the transaction of business, the Board shall be directed by the By-laws of the General Synod.

See page 679

Art. 8. Amendments, etc.

These rules of order may be amended, on notice given at any previous meeting, by a majority vote of the Board.

day, 1909.

Any rule may be suspended at any time by unanimous consent.

Art. 9. These rules shall be read at each meeting of the Board.

P. F. Pockman, Chairman.

This report was accepted and adopted.

Death of Rev. John B. Drury, D.D.

The members of the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary at New Brunswick, as they assemble in their appointed annual session and as they listen to the calling of the roll, experienced anew the sorrow they felt two months ago when they learned of the death of the Rev. John B. Drury, D.D., for many years the representative in this Board of the Classis of Kessex Lane.

It was in the early morning of the first day of the week, the 21st of March, the day on which by the decree of the Author of the Seasons, a new Spring came to the earth, that the spirit of our dear friend and brother followed the summons of the heavenly Father and returned to its home, where the everlasting Spring abides.

His mortal life filled full well the measure of years by the Psalmist. His years were three score and ten, and they were filled with faithful and loving service to his Lord and Master, and to his fellowmen. In the work of this Board, during a long period, he was unfailingly of the best that was in him, and that was excellent, of speech and mind and body.

He cared for the interests of this Seminary as if he were a graduate, with constant zeal, fidelity and wise vision, whether in the office of President of the Board, or as a member, from time to time

of [illegible] many of its standing and special committees, or on the floor of its deliberations sessions. Here, in conspicuous and in humble service he gave evidence of those same traits which distinguished him as pastor, as editor, as Counsellor and friend, for which the whole Church honors his memory.

A delegation from this Board was present at this funeral to express on behalf of this Board the share its members would have in the general mourning and tribute of respect, but this Board also desires to place upon permanent record in their Minutes their abiding sense of loss, this high estimate of the value of the labors of this late co worker, and the reverence they will ever cherish for the memory of this good and faithful man.

We further desire that copies of this minute be sent to Mrs Drury and the members of her family, and to the "Christian Intelligencer" of which D. Drury was for more than twenty years the Senior Editor.

Austin Scott Chairman.

This report was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

4. The Board having learned of the serious illness of Rev. Nicholas Pearce, recently a member of the Board, directed the Stated Clerk to put on record and to forward to him an expression of its sincere sympathy for him in his affliction.

5. Supplementary Report of the Committee on Rules of Order

(page 27) That the following be added to Art. 7.

"The nomination of a professor is to made by the Board, under the requirements of Art. III Section I. of the Constitution, the procedure shall be

[illegible] ...ommend to the Board of ...
...ations as to the ... report and by-laws
... offered on the ... first ...
... recommendations shall be made
... and separately granted for ... and ...
... of the names proposed.
... the Board shall then be
... by ballot, and the ballots ...
... until the necessary majority
... the votes cast shall ... re-
... and no other names than those
... already proposed shall be considered,
... voted for, unless by unanimous ...
... Licentiate ... submitted by ... Com-
... adopted and ... become a part
... Rules ... Order.

Art. II. Circulars.

... hours for convening and adjourning were fixed. Sessions to open at 10.30 AM, 2.30 and 7.30 P.M. and close at 12.30, 5.30 and 9.30 P.M.

Sermons from the Senior and Middle Classes were distributed among the members of the Board, for examination and criticism. The latter to be oral and brief. These were reported upon on the second day. The Board decided to request such sermons to be type written before presentation hereafter. The members of the Board were invited to dinner and tea ... Wednesday in Hartzog Hall by the ... Committee on Grounds' report. All business sessions of the Board were held in the Chapel of Hartzog Hall. It was decided to convene ... the same place ...

[illegible] the Senior Class preached before the Board on Wednesday Evening, and were in turn examined in their sermons as to their own experience, and were asked reasons for their views in entering the ministry, with which their examinations were sustained.

Accepted and adopted.

The Faculty met the Board at 11 o'clk on Thursday. Drs. Searle and Raven spoke on various matters pertaining to the life and usefulness of the Seminary. The President responded, assuring the Faculty of the good will and satisfaction of the Board in all their labors.

The students met the Board at 12 o'clk on Thursday. The President announced the result of their examinations and addressed them in relation to their work. The Seniors were recommended for professional certificates. The Middle and Junior Classes, for promotion, when certain conditions should be removed. Those who had failed to pass were duly notified. They were all commended unto God in prayer.

The following bills were ordered paid. One for the new Minute Book, for the Examination papers, for Sexton's Compensation, and for the salary of the Stated Clerk.

The President of the Board, Rev. John Hall, was appointed to address the graduating Class next year, with Rev. J. P. Newton as his Secondus.

The Stated Clerk was instructed to [illegible] to express to the [illegible] their sympathy and best wishes in their sickness.

The graduating Theses were [illegible] and referred to [illegible]

on Tuesday [illegible]. The President Presided.
Three members of the Class, - Messrs
Percy William Noble, Ernest A. Ohori, and
Abraham S. Muste delivered addresses.
The address on behalf of the Board was
delivered by Dr. Elias A. Boudinot, LL.D., and
that in behalf of the Faculty, by Prof. Ed-
ward P. Johnson, Ph.D.

Art. I Resumption and Close.
All sessions were opened and closed
with prayer. The members who were
obliged to leave before final adjourn-
ment were excused. The minutes
were read and approved. The
benediction by prayer after the gradu-
ation exercises was offered by
the President.

John Hart, President.
E. J. Clifton, Clerk

[illegible]
[illegible] Clerk.

The Annual meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary met in Suydam Hall on Wednesday, May 18th 10.30 AM.

In the absence of the president the meeting was called to order by the Stated Clerk and Rev. C. Ditmars was selected as temporary Chairman. Prayer was offered by Rev. J. S. Hoagland.

Art. II. Calling the Roll.

The Roll was called and a quorum found to be present. Attendance was as follows:

Classes. Albany. Rev Joseph A. Jones
Bergen . Chas. S. Wright
Bergen, South . Jasper D. Hoagland
Bruene
Hudson Rev. Geo T. Collier
Kingston
Long Island, N. . C.D.F. Steinfuhrer D.D
Long Island, S.
Monmouth. Rev. Wm E. Davis
Montgomery W. N.C. Dailey
Newark
New Brunswick Rev. W.H.S Demarest, D.D.
New York
Orange Rev H.C. Berg, D.D.
Paramus . J.H. Wilkes, D.D.
Passaic . Geo W. Labaw
Philadelphia . John Hart
Poughkeepsie . Chas G. Mallory
Raritan . C.V.D. Tryon
Rensselaer . W. J. Leggett, Ph. D
Rochester . Isaac Meulendyke
Saratoga . D.H. Wilson, D.D.
Schoharie . John H. Brandow
Ulster . Nathan H. Demarest
Westchester . Henri De Vries.

Particular Synods.
Chicago Rev. J.A. Thurston
Albany, Elder, Rev. Van Orden

New York -
New Brunswick — Elder M. Sutphen
Elder Austin Scott, L. D.

Vice-Pres. — Prof. L. P. Searle, D.D
Pres. of the Faculty.

Vacancies for the full term of five years are to be filled in the Classes of Passaic, South Long Island, Paramus, Newark, & New York. Also one vacancy in the Particular Synod of Albany

Art III Election of Officers -
On Wm J. Leggett, Ph.D was elected President
On N. A. Demarest, was elected Clerk pro. tem

Art IV Minutes and Rules of Order.
The minutes of 1909 were read for information
The Rules of Order adopted in 1909 were read.

Art V Standing Committees.
The following were nominated by the President and Confirmed by the Board.
On the Reception of Students.
Rev. N. A. Demarest ~~and~~ Rev. J. S. Hogan and Chas. S. Wright.

2 On the Professors' Report.
Revs. Leggett, Wright and Collier

3 On the Synodical Minutes
Revs Brandow, Davis and Funston

4 On Synodical Report
Revs. Wright, Hart and Meulendyke

5 On Seminary Grounds & Property.
Revs Walser, Mallery, and Dailey.

6 On Mid winter Examinations
Rev. Demarest, D. Austin Scott and the B V D Wyckoff.

7 On Written Examinations

Rev. J. H. Zeller, D.D.	Rev. B. V. D. Wyckoff
" O. H. Walser, D.D.	" J. S. Hogan
" C. J. Steinfuhrer, D.D.	" C. P. Dittmars
" Chas. S. Wright	" S. T. Clifton, Ph.D
" Wm. J. Collier	" H. De Vries.
" N. A. Demarest.	" John Hart.

The President divided the Board into three sections to conduct the Oral Examinations — with
Rev. John H. Brandow, Chairman of Section I
Rev. C.H. Walser, D.D., " " " II
Rev. Henri De Vries, " " " III

Sermons from the Seniors and Middlers were distributed among the members, (except those on written exams) for examination and report.

The attention of the Board was called to the fact that two members, Rev. W. H. Hutton and Rev. Nicholas Pearse, had died during the year, whereupon the following were appointed a Committee to drawon up suitable resolutions; viz: Revs. J. W. Welles, D.D., Henri De Vries and G.W. Labaw.

Art. VII. Communications.

1. From the Board of Education, regarding funds at hand for the benefit of the Seminary.
Received and referred to the Committee on the Professorate.

2. Rev Geo. J. Collier from the Classis of Hudson and Pres. W.H.S. Demarest from the Classis of New Brunswick, respectively appointed to fill vacancies, were recognized as members.

3. Report of the Committee on the Reception of Students.

The Committee met in Suydam Hall at eleven o'clock Wednesday, Sept. 22, 1909. Members present, Rev. Chas. S. Wright, Rev C.D.F. Steinfuhrer, D.D., Rev. Geo. W. Labaw, Elder Austin Scott, LL.D., and the Faculty. The Chairman Rev Chas. S. Wright presided and opened the meeting with prayer. Prof Zwemer was appointed Secretary of the meeting. Mr James [illegible] Rev and Mr John W. Dorma of the Western Theological Seminary presented themselves for admission to the Middle Class. It was resolved that they be admitted by the Faculty when they shall have presented the proofs [illegible]

[illegible] for admission to the Junior Class:

1. Marcus C. [illegible], member of the Bowman Evangelical Church of Jersey City, Rutgers, 1909.
2. Doctor John W. Beardslee, member of the [illegible] Reformed Church of Holland, Mich., Hope, 1909.
3. Maurice G. Nies, member of the Union [illegible] Church of Paterson, N.J., Central Univ of Iowa, 1909.
4. Peter Henry [illegible], member of the First Reformed Church of Grand Rapids, Mich, Hope 1909.
5. Andrew Van Vranken Raymond, Jr. member of the First Presbyterian Church of Buffalo, N.Y. Union 1908.
6. Arthur Rosenraad, member of the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick, N.J. Hope 1907
7. Luman J. Shafer, member of the [illegible] Church of New Brunswick, N.J. Rutgers 1909
8. [illegible] Van Houten, member of the First Reformed Church of Grand Rapids, Mich. [illegible] 1909.
9. James Theodore Veneklasen, member of the Second Reformed Church of Holland, Mich. Hope 1907.

Those who had not presented certificates of Church membership and College diplomas of graduation were requested to present them to the Faculty. The Candidates were then examined in personal piety and views [illegible] to enter the ministry.

It was resolved that the Candidates be admitted to the Junior Class upon the presentation of the proper papers. It was also resolved that the Faculty be authorized to receive any further applicants. The applicants were addressed by the Chairman and commended to God in prayer.

[illegible] & adopted. Chas J. Wright, Chairman

4. Report of the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property. This was read and referred to the Committee on the Synod on the same. It will be found to General Synod.

5. Report of The Faculty.

The following students have been in attendance during the year:

Seniors.

Leonard Oppedoorn
Bruce Ballard
George Donovan
Hamonus I Fagan
Philip Fonker.
Joseph R Sizoo.
Royal Arthur Stout
John William Van Zanten
Theodore F. Westerveldt.

Middlers.

James I. De Kraker
Theodore A. Hageman
Wm Nash MacNeill
Chas. Wm Roeder
Donwe Van Dyke
John Arend Van Dyke

Juniors.

Marcus D. Andreae
Victor J. W. Blekkink
Charles G. Collins
Louis H. Hamony
Maurice G. Rees
Giles H Pierson
Andrew V. V. Raymond, Jr.
Arthur C. Roosenraad
Luman I Shafer
Abraham I Van Houten
James I. Veneklasen.

The Rev. Charles G. Collins, who is pastor of an African M. E. Church in town, and Mr Hamony, who is stated supply of an Hungarian Church near-by, are not candidates for a professional certificate. They together with Messrs Donovan and Roeder, are pursuing only the English studies. Mr Donwe Van Dyke of the Middle Class takes all the branches but Hebrew. Mr Royal Arthur Stout of the Senior Class has completed a minor course with us has been graduated in mission Lavem, and has been granted permission to pursue post-graduate studies next year. As the result of awarding the Greg & Lansing Bradham scholarship this year has been changed by the donor as to

[illegible] since the entire work of the Junior year, including the present examinations, the George Lewis Hamilton Medal of the Junior class cannot be reported until the close of the meeting of the Board. At the beginning of the present year Mr John Ross MacNeill who had twice been granted leave of absence to recruit his health, passed away, greatly lamented by the Faculty and all his fellow students.

The Seminary has enjoyed an unusually strong and valuable course of lectures this year. [illegible] the Henry C. Mabie, D.D., on Foreign Missions, under the Graves Foundation, and from the Rev. Morrill Dwight Hillis on the Christian Ministry, through the Caldwell Church Faculty Fund.

Especially valuable addresses were also given before the Society of Inquiry by the Rev. Dr. J. P. Jones of India, by Mrs. John Wyburn of the McAuley Mission, by the Rev. Drs John M. Van der Meulen, Thomas R. Bridges and W. D. Hamstreet. With hardly an exception, each of these addresses was the fruit of special study or long experience. Dr. Willis J. Beecher of Auburn Theol. Sem. also favored us with a very scholarly address. A rousing Missionary Conference was again enjoyed this year by Faculty and students at which addresses were made by Dr. Headland of China, President Edmunds of Canton Christian College, Drs Chamberlain, Oltmans and Van der Meulen and by Mrs Allen and Miss Page.

Instruction has been given by Dr. [illegible] of Rutgers College on Church and by Dr. Herman F. Kuizenga of Brooklyn on Missions. Dr Henry [illegible] of the Newton Theological Institution, Boston, delivered lectures

on three successive days or two hours each, combining instruction with training, to the great benefit of the students. Mr. Berg has carried on his work as tutor in Biblical [illegible] with the usual marked success and is cordially hoped his services may be continued. Prof. Schenck has had charge of the Department of Homiletics in the Theol Sem of the Presbyterian Church at Princeton during the whole year and has devoted two days each week to that work. The remaining three days each week he has spent here and has devoted the same number of hours and the same amount of instruction and training to each class as in former years.

Mr John T Bussing has presented the Seminary with seven books and copies of the A.V. for use in Mc Cosh Hall Chapel, and Miss Anna M. Sandham has not only given the Seminary a new Communion Service, but has added four hundred dollars to the amount already given by her for the Mc Queatus Sandham Scholarship, making a total of four thousand dollars.

We recommend that all the students be admitted to the Examinations

John H. Gillespie,
For the Faculty.

May 18, 1910.

This report was accepted and referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

III Examinations—

1 Mid-winter Exams.

The Com named report that two of its three members attended the greater part of the Examinations and supervised them. They were unable to be present with all the classes, owing to the loss of one of the Committee, Rev. W. M. Hutton whose

[illegible] and ovria occurred at the very time of the Examinations. The Exams were carefully conducted and showed, in the [illegible] commendable progress in the various subjects. A few explosions were noted [illegible] Com concluded to call the attention of the Faculty to their Consideration and action.

Calvin Scott
J. C. Murphy

Accepted and adopted.

Written Exams.

The written Exams in their entirety exhibit the results of application and study, and merit commendation.

The Seniors acquitted themselves well [illegible] well in each department, showing good equipment for important work. It therefore gives us pleasure to recommend that each and all receive the award and honor of graduation from the New Brunswick Theological Seminary, if their oral exam. shall be satisfactory.

The Middle Class is quite small, and two of its members are special students. They have been examined only in English studies. They have made commendable progress in the studies pursued. The not proficient scholars and are deserving of praise for what they have done. One expects to relinquish his studies and go as a missionary to Africa — the dark Continent of unimaginable [illegible] It is somewhat difficult to determine what to do in this case, but it seems to your Com that he should receive a Certificate for what he has done in the Seminary.

The class of the Middle Class, with one exception acquitted themselves in a most satisfactory manner, and we would recommend that the Exams be sustained and approved, with the exception of the one mentioned.

The Junior Class Exams have shown that it is easier to enter a Theological Seminary than it is to pursue its winding ways around Greek and Hebrew roots, and over the hills and thro the valleys of heresy & skepticism to the table-lands of sound doctrine and eternal Truth. The class however has succeeded so well that we recommend the Exams be sustained and approved, with the exception of two members, whose names are to be given to Prof. Gillespie and the President of the Faculty with power.

Wm. W. Wilkes, Chairman

Accepted and adopted, — subject to result of Oral Exams.

3. Oral Examinations.

Three sections of the Board — according to printed schedules.

1. Section one supervised the Exams of Seniors under Dr. Searle, Juniors under Dr. Johnson, and the Middlers under Dr Raven. The Seniors under Dr. Schenck, the Juniors under Dr. Gillespie and the Middlers under Dr Berg.

We unanimously sustain the Exams in every particular, and recommend the Seniors for Professorial Certificates, and the Middlers and Juniors for promotion.

J. H. Brandow, Chairman

2. Section two reports general satisfaction with the Exams which they have attended. The members of the various Classes seem to be animated with a commendable spirit and have evidently studied with [illegible] Brains worthy [illegible]

Excessive in suggesting their dismissal.
ment. There is one exception to this general Commendation, viz: in the case of Mr
Junior or the Junior Class in the
in Theology. We suggest that his case be
referred to the Professors for suitable treat-
ment.
Oliver A. Wilcox, Chairman

3 Section three reported unanimously in favor of sustaining the exams they had attended.
Henri De Vries, Chairman

These reports were received.

All the exams, both written and oral, have been passed by the Seniors, commended for Professional Attainments, and all the students recommended for promotion to higher grades.

[illegible] met the Board unanimously at 4 o'clock and was impressed by the [illegible] of the Board. [illegible] addressed them in a few well chosen words.

Art VIII. Reports of Standing Committees.

1. On the Professors Report.

The Com. note with satisfaction the evidence in that report that the year now closing has been one of successful labor in our Theological Seminary. The lecture courses, and addresses by specialists and instruction in music and elocution are some of the advantages enjoyed by the students in addition to the regular courses.

The Chapel has been provided with new hymn books and liturgies, — the gift of Mr John [illegible]. Miss Anna M. Stanton has given a new Communion [illegible] and the sum of [illegible] from Hundred Dollars ($100.) to be invested from which [illegible] for the purpose [illegible]

For these gifts the Board expresses [illegible]

[illegible] recommended. That there are sufficient funds for continuing the Scholarships [illegible] Theological and Academical Institutions, we recommend that the appropriation of Rev. J. Fred. Berg, D.D. be continued. Position be secured if possible for the ensuing year. A letter from the Secretary of Education states that the use of the Scholarships for post-graduate students be discontinued until further notice, because of the demands upon the Education funds for the increasing number of students seeking aid. While we rejoice in the prospect of a larger number of young men for the ministry, we trust that the aid for the post-graduate students will be continued.

Respectfully submitted

H. J. Leggett

Report accepted and adopted. Chas J Wright Com
Geo S Collins.

2 On Seminary Grounds & Property.

This report has been thoughtfully read by your Com, but its complete character makes it unnecessary to add anything to it.

Your Com. feels that its work is done by emphasizing the suggestions contained in the report.

Oliver H Leonard
Chas J Wright Com
H. H. Peasley

Report accepted

3 On Synodical Minutes -

Your Com. has examined the Minutes of General Synod and finds nothing requiring the attention of This Board.

P. H. Brandow, Chairman

Accepted.

4. On Synodical Report.

This was prepared, read and adopted by the Board and will appear in the printed Minutes of Proceedings of General Synod.

Chas J Wright Com

Tributes of Second Committees
on Necrology -

The Board desires to place on record a tribute
to the memory of the brethren who since the
last annual session of the Board have been
summoned to their eternal home, the Rev.
Nicholas Pearse and the Rev. Thomas H.
Hutton.

Dr. Pearse was born in
Cohoes, N.Y. in 1846; he graduated from
Rutgers College in 1870, and from the Theolog-
ical Seminary at New Brunswick in 1873.
He was ordained the same year and
served the Reformed Churches of Jerusalem
and Marbletown, New York, and Ashokan,
N.Y. On account of ill health he resigned
his last pastorate a short time before his
death which occurred May 19, 1909.
His service as a member of the Bd of Supts
commenced in 1905, and was terminated
by his death. He was a true and
faithful minister of the Gospel of Christ
and an efficient pastor. We miss his
presence and we mourn his loss.

Dr. Hutton was born in The City of New York
Oct 13, 1837, and died in the City of New
Brunswick, N.J. Dec. 19, 1909, in the seventy-
third year of his age. He was educated
for the Gospel ministry in the Theological
Seminary at New Brunswick, graduated in
1860 and assumed the pastorate of the
Reformed Church at Mount Vernon N.Y. in
1864. He remained here fifteen years and
then assumed the pastorate of the Second
Reformed Church of New Brunswick. This
was terminated by the infirmities of age
and a few weeks before his death.
His connection with the Bd of Pubs Com
menced in 1872, and during his life he
served the Board thirteen or fourteen

...are ever faithful, and efficient and ready to do the work assigned him.

In 1898, during a vacancy in the department of Practical Theology Dr. Hutton came to the help of the Seminary giving a course of lectures on Letters. ...worthy the highest commendation.

A few years later when a teacher was loaned aside for a time to seek restoration of health Dr. Hutton "successfully took entire charge of the work in New Testament Greek, bring to the task the results of years of study and an expert's knowledge of the homiletic use of the sacred book". He was a man of varied capabilities, equipped with many natural endowments and scholarly attainments and a faculty of doing well what he was called upon to do, which caused him to be in requisition wherever there was something to be done. This made him a valuable member of the Board and causes a sense of loss as we assemble and miss his friendly greeting, his cheering presence, his wise counsel and ready aid. We bless God that he was given to us for a season. We lament his departure, we mourn his loss.

Renowned as a Preacher, influential as a Pastor, esteemed everywhere as a minister of Christ, honored as a scholar, we place this memorial upon our records today as an expression of the greatness of the loss we have sustained and as a tribute to the memory of our departed brother.

Geo. W Wilkes
Pierre de Cruse
Geo H Catlow

Com.

This report was accepted and adopted.

Page IX

Examinations

The hours for commencing and adjourning were fixed, viz: beginning 10.30 AM., 2.30 & 7.30 P.M. closing 12.30 5.30 and 9.30 P.M.

Questions from the Senior and Junior classes were distributed among those members of the Board who had not attended to written examinations; to be reported on the second day of the session. This was done on Tuesday at 10.30 AM.

The students of the Seminary were requested to meet the Board at 12 o'clk on Thursday. The Board was invited to be the guests of the Standing Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property at dinner which was on Wednesday in Kirkpatrick Hall.

The invitation was unanimously accepted with thanks by the Board.

The members of the Senior Class presented themselves to the Board on Wednesday night, and were examined in regard to their views on entering the ministry and in reference to their personal religious experiences. The Report was read orally on these examinations testifying to their consideration and recommended that they be sustained. This was adopted.

The Faculty was received by the Board on Thursday at 11 o'clk. Dr. Searle, President of the Faculty addressed the Board, and was responded to by Rev. Leggett on behalf of the Board.

The students met the Board at 12 o'clk on Thursday. The President announced to them the results of the examinations and addressed them in a kindly manner in regard to the important work that they were called and for which they were being prepared.

The following bills were ordered paid
for Printing the Schedule of Examinations, for
the season, Cleaning the Church, and for the
salary of the Stated Clerk.

On motion the President of the Board, Rev. W.
Leggett was appointed to address the students
at Commencement in 1911, with Rev. W.H. Bowers
as alternate.

The graduating exercises were held in the
First Reformed Church on Thursday evening
Pres. Leggett presided. Dr. Poorman made the
offered prayer. Three members of the Senior
Class, Messrs Joseph Richard Dizon, Royal
Arthur Stout and John William Van Fantens
delivered addresses. The Professorial Cer-
tificates were presented by Prof. J. Preston
Searle, D.D., and the address on behalf of
the Board was pronounced by Rev. John
Hart.

II. Resumption and Close.

All sessions were opened and closed
with Prayer. Members obliged to leave
at different times during the meeting
were regularly excused. The sessions
of the Board next year will be held
in Hasbrouck Hall. The minutes were read
and approved. The concluding prayer
was offered in the Church by President
Leggett.

William J. Leggett, Pres.
Nathan H. Demarest, Clerk.

P.T. Poorman,
Stated Clerk

General Synod in New York City

Monday Oct 30 1911

The meeting was called to order by Rev Wm Rankin D.D. at 3 PM in the Reformed Church of Bergen Ave & 129th St.

Devotions were conducted by Rev Leggett

The roll was called and the following members found to be present

Rev Isaac S Lansing, Chas J Wright, Jasper S. Lansing, Samuel Clifton, James M Farrar, Samuel Messler, Edgar Tilton, Jr., Wm H Leonard, Edgar Tilton, Sr., Jos H Coban, Theo G. Mallory, Wm J Leggett, Coban J Leonard and the Pres of the Faculty Rev Winfield Scott D.D. Also Elders Wm L. M. Phelps, Jan Van Orden, Marston T. Bogert and Winfield Scott. Seventeen persons. Absentees were excused.

The following Communication from the Board of Trustees of General Synod was read, stating the occasion for the meeting.

Raritan, N.J. Jan. 3, 1911.

Rev. Wm H. Lockman D.D. Stated Clerk

Board of Trustees of Theol. Sem. at New Brunswick, N.J.

Dear Sir:-

I have received the resignation of the Rev. John H. Gillespie, D.D., as Professor of Hellenistic Greek and New Testament Exegesis in the New Brunswick Theological Seminary. I hereby send you a copy of the same to present to the Board of Superintendents. I suppose I must keep the original to present to the General Synod. Yours

To the General Synod of the Reformed Church in America: Dec. 22, 1910.

Because of physical limitations which prevent me from doing the work as it ought to be done, I hereby resign as Professor of Hellenistic Greek and New Testament Exegesis in the New Brunswick

Theological Seminary the resignation to take effect on the first of September, 1911. I should like to be transferred to Classis of New Brunswick" Signed John H. Gillespie.

I was [illegible] to the amendment to the Constitution, Art. 3. Sec. I 2nd sentence, which makes it now read as follows: "To prevent as far as possible the unhappy consequences of partiality, haste or undue influence in obtaining an office of such consequence to the Church, the Board of Superintendents of the Theological Seminary in which a Professor is to be chosen shall nominate to the General Synod one candidate whom it shall deem best qualified for the chair to be filled, such candidate to be nominated by not less than a two-thirds vote of the members of the Board present, which nomination duly made is to be certified to the Stated Clerk of the General Synod by the Stated Clerk of the Board of Superintendents ten days before the meeting of the General Synod.

When a nomination is to be made the Stated Clerk of the Board of Superintendents interested shall give due notice thereof to each member." (See printed Minutes of the Synod for 1907. page 743. and 1908. page 72.)

"I [illegible] a new, accord I. A. Long, Vice Pres. of the General Synod, that Prof. [illegible] Nomination is final.

Yours truly,

Wm. H. De Hart, Stated Clerk."

[illegible] motion passed [illegible] be requested [illegible] to take into consideration, receive suggestions, make inquiries and report to the annual meeting in May.

Feb 20, 1911.

[illegible] moved and carried that this Committee [illegible] of three [illegible] by the Chair. A second motion was made that Rev. Leggett be a member of that Committee, and amended to the effect that Rev. Leggett be the Chairman of the Committee. This motion was passed as amended.

It was then moved that this Committee express to Dr Gillespie our exceeding regret that he should resign and also our hope that he would withdraw his resignation. Carried. It was understood that this should be done in person and not in writing.

The names then appointed the following as the Committee:

Rev Wm J. Leggett - Ex officio - Chairman
Rev W H S Demaret
Prof. W T Dogert
Rev J. M. Farrar
Rev. C.T [illegible]itmars.

These were approved by vote.

It was then moved and carried that the report of this Committee shall be the order of business for [illegible] at the Annual meeting of the Board in May, and action thereon to be taken at that time.

It was agreed that the names of the Committee not be given to the Public Press.

It was moved and carried that the Acting Clerk be remunerated for his services at this meeting. The Minutes were read and approved. The meeting adjourned after prayer by Prof. J. P. Pearle, D.D.

W. J. Leggett, Pres.
T. J. Pock[illegible], Clerk pro tem.

T. J. Pock[illegible]

The Annual meeting of the Board of Superintendents of the New Brunswick Theological Seminary met in Hertzog Hall on Wednesday May 17, 1911. at 10.30 A.M.

The President Rev. Wm J Leggett, Ph.D, called the meeting to order and offered prayer.

Art II. Calling the Roll. The roll was called and a quorum found to be present. The attendance was as follows:

Classes-	Albany,	Rev. J. A. Jones, D.D
	Bergen	C J Wright
	Bergen, South	J S Hogan
	Greene	S. T. Clifton, Ph.D.
	Hudson	Herman Hageman
	Kingston	
	Long Island, N.	C. D. J. Steinfuhrer, D.D.
	Long Island, S.	W. H. Farrar, D.D.
	Monmouth	J. E. Davis
	Montgomery	
	Newark	A. J. Broeck
	New Brunswick	W. H. J. Demarest D.D.
	New York	Edgar Tilton Jr. D.D
	Orange	Peter Crispell
	Paramus	Thos. W. Welles, D.D
	Passaic	G. W. Taboo
	Philadelphia	John Hart
	Poughkeepsie	C. G. Mallory
	Raritan	D. D. Wyckoff
	Rensselaer	W. J. Leggett, Ph.D.
	Rochester	J. Meulendyke
	Saratoga	O. H. Wasor, D.D.
	Schenectady	C. P. Ditmars
	Schoharie	J. H. Brandow
	Ulster	N. H. Demarest
	Westchester	Henri De Vries, D.D.
Particular Synods		
	Chicago	J. S. Thurston, D.D.
	Albany	Elder W. L. M. Phelps
	"	Wm Van Orden

May 1911

Sec 1 Secretary Austin Scott, L.L.D.
" " Treasurer Prof. J. P. Searle, D.D. Pres. of the Faculty
Ex officio

Vacancies for the full term of four years are to be filled in the Classes of Albany, Orange, Middlesex & Raritan. And for an unexpired term in the Classis of Hudson.

Sec III Election of Officers.

Rev. W. H. S. Demarest was elected President, and Rev. Augustus J. Hogan, Clerk pro. tem.

Sec IV Minutes and Rules of Order.

The Minutes of the regular meeting of May 1910 and of the special meeting of Feb. 28, 1911. were read for information.

The Rules of Order were not read.

Sec V Standing Committees.

The following were nominated by the President and confirmed by the Board.

1 On the Reception of Students.
Rev. W. H. S. Demarest Austin Scott, Rev. A. J. Hogan and Rev. C. S. Wright.

2 On the Professors' Report.
Rev. Hageman, Wright and Leggett.

3 On Synodical Minutes
Rev. Clifton, Brandow and Davis

4 On Synodical Report
Rev. Hart, Tilton and Meulendyke

5 On Seminary Grounds & Property
Rev. Wolcott, Mallory and Farrar

6 On Mid-winter Examinations.
Rev. W. H. S. Demarest, Dr. Austin Scott and Rev. B. D. Dyckoff.

7. On Written Examinations.

Rev. J. W. Welles, D.D.	Rev. B. D. Dyckoff
" H. E. Pierson, D.D.	" A. J. Hogan
" C. S. Wright	" C. P. Dickinson
" C. D. J. Steenbiker, D.D.	" J. T. Clifton, Ph. D.
" Wm. J. Leggett, Ph. D.	" Henri Depuis, D.D.
" N. H. Demarest	" A. J. Brock.

The president divided the Board into three sections to conduct the Oral Examinations, with Dr. Steinfuhrer, Rev. C.P. Ditmars & Rev. Peter [illegible] as Chairmen.

Sermons from the Senior and Middle Classes were presented and distributed among the members for examination and report.

The death of Rev. A.J. Sutphen, a member of the Board of Superintendents was reported, and also the death of Dr. Matthew Laidlaw, a member of the Committee on Seminary Grounds & Property.

A Committee, consisting of Dr. Austin Scott and Rev. B. VanD. Wyckoff, was appointed to prepare suitable resolutions in reference to these deaths.

Art. VI Communications -

1. Mr. Andrew Kias, a Hungarian, appeared in person and desired to be received into the Seminary. He was referred to the Com. on the Reception of students for examination.

2. Rev. ~~Fr. Eman~~ Hageman of the Classis of Hudson presented his credentials as a member of the Board.

3. Report of the Com. on The Reception of Students.

The Com. met in Hartsburg Hall, Sept. 21, 1910. at 11 A.M. Rev. H.H. Demarest, Rev. C.S. Wright and Rev. J.S. Hogan were present with the Faculty. Candidates for admission presented themselves. Their Credentials were examined and they were questioned concerning their [illegible] desiring to enter the ministry.

Francis E. Wilder a member of the Second Reformed Church of New Brunswick, N.J., having completed two years of study at Hartford Theological Seminary, was admitted to the Senior Class.

James [illegible] a member of the First Reformed Church of South Holland, Ill. having completed one year of study at Princeton Seminary, was admitted to the

academic year. Clowns A. Krisik, a member of the Ian Nat Reformed Church at Teaneck, N.J. having studied at a Gymnasium, Arnhem, Holland, and for a time at Bloomfield Theological Seminary was admitted, the class in which he should be enrolled to be determined by the Faculty.

The following were admitted to the Junior Class: Boardman Boynton, a member of the Reformed Church at Nyack and a graduate of Amherst College, 1910:

William Dumont Coulton a member of the Reformed Church at High Bridge, N.Y. and a graduate of Hamilton College, 1909:

Peter De Vries, a member of the Holland Dutch Reformed Church of Paterson, N.J. and for four years a special student at Rutgers College: Jesse Fitzallen Durfee, a member of the Reformed Church at Central Bridge, N.Y. and a graduate of Rutgers College, 1910: James Dykema, a member of the Second Reformed Church, Englewood, Chicago, Ill. and a graduate of Hope College 1910:

Charles Dumple Smith, a member of the Reformed Church at Fort Plain N.Y. and a student for one year at Rutgers College: Charles Frederick Stube, a member of the Reformed Church of Fonda, N.Y. and a graduate of Hamilton College 1910:

Henry Andrew Vruwink, a member of Grace Reformed Church of Grand Rapids, Mich. and a graduate of Hope College 1910: and John Henry Warnshuis, a member of Hope Church, Holland, Mich. and a graduate of Hope College 1910, were admitted to the Junior Class.

Bert William Maass a member of the Reformed Church of Jersey City and a former student at the Missionary Institute of the Christian Alliance, Nyack N.Y. and

Isaac Ward, a member of Fourth Reformed Church of Jersey City were admitted to the Junior Class provisionally. The Committee authorized the Faculty to examine any further candidates for admission who may present themselves and to admit such as might be approved upon such examination. Acting upon this authority the Faculty later admitted the following students to the Middle Class, John Albert Bylsma of Grand Rapids, Mich. graduate of Hope College 1909. for two years a student at Princeton Seminary, and David Van Strien, of Grand Rapids, Mich. graduate of Hope College 1909 for two years a student at Princeton Seminary.

To the Junior Class:

Edward Barthelf Irish, of Schenectady, NY graduate of Union College 1910.

Stephen Willis Ryder, of New York City, a graduate of Yale University 1910. Anthony Lewis Ten Hoor, of Holland, Mich. graduate of Hope College 1910. and Andrew Hansen of Queens, NY a graduate of Rutgers College 1910. Rev Daniel Y. Campbell, pastor of Ebenezer Baptist Church of New Brunswick was allowed the privilege of attendance with the Junior Class as a guest of the Seminary. Mr Arthur L. Berger, Rev. Royal A. Stout and Mr Leonard Appledoorn were registered as graduate students. Respectfully submitted

W. H. V. Demarest Chairman

The report was accepted and adopted.

4 The Report of the Faculty for 1910–1911.

The following students have been in attendance during the year:

Post Graduates

Leonard Appledoorn

Royal Arthur Stout

Arthur L. Berger

May 911

Seniors

Edward D. Baker Wm. Nash MacNeill
Charles Wm. Roeder, John Arend Van Dyk
Francis Edmund Wilbur.

Middle Class

Marcus C. J. Andreae Peter H. Pleune
Victor P. W. Glicktuik Andrew V. V. Raymond
Chas. G. Callenius Arthur C. Roosenraad
John Albert Dykstra Lyman J. Shafer
Louis S. Hamory Abra. J. Van Houten
Frank E. Gowrens David Van Vleen
Alois Wm. Krisik James J. Veneklasen
Maurice G. Yates.

Junior Class

Arthur B. Boynton Bert Wm. Maass
Edward G. Campbell Stephen W. Ryder
William P. Conklin Charles W. Smith
Le Roy Forrester Charles F. Stubbs
Jesse T. Durfee Anthony L. Ver Hulst
James Dykstra Henry A Vruwink
Carl Wm. Hansen Isaac Ward
Edward B. Irish John H. Warnshuis

Of the post-graduates

Mr. Vanderbeek is the Alida Van Schaick
[illegible] and Mr. Stout have taken their
majors in the History of Doctrine with Prof.
[illegible] and their minors in Social Pathol-
ogy with Prof. Schenck, and History con-
[illegible] to the Old Testament with Prof. Raven.
Mr. Berger has been pursuing study with Prof.
Schenck only in the Sociology of the Bible.
Mr. Theo A. Hageman of the Senior Class, withdrew
from the Seminary just before the opening of
the present year, on account of his marriage
and the responsibilities thereon involved.
He has been engaged in the Home Mission
work of the First Church, and [illegible] with the
hope of returning and completing the course
for the regular [illegible]

Mr Jerome Van Dyke, a special student in the Senior Class withdrew at the same time to go as a missionary under the auspices of the Seneca Indian Mission. Mr Francis E. Wilbur was received into the Senior Class, having completed the Junior and Middle years at Hartford Theological Seminary. Messrs John A. Dykstra, Dennis E. Gonsenius and David Van Strien were received into the Middle Class having completed the Junior year in Princeton Theological Seminary. Mr Alois A. Kriak was received into the same Class, having completed the Junior year in the Newark Theological Seminary at Bloomfield NJ. Messrs Collins and Fearnley of the Middle Class and Mr. Campbell of the Junior Class belong to other Churches, and are not candidates for professional certificates. Messrs Roeder, Senior, Frank and Haass, Junior, are taking only the Exegetical studies. Mr Kriak, who has had a long course in Greek and considerable training in Hebrew has been confined by considerations of health to confine his work during the past two months of the year, to the same studies. Mr Stube of the Junior Class, during part of the year, has had permission to pursue studies in Sociology in Newyork University. Mr Stube and Mr Thayer of the Middle Class both during part of the year, have by permission, pursued studies also in Rutgers College. Mr Arthur C. Roosevelt at the conclusion of last years examinations was awarded the Graves Hebrew Scholarship and Van Schoonhoven Scholarship in the Middle Class. The Student reported by the Faculty on Winter Examinations as absent by reason of illness has since his return passed his examinations. The Graves Lectures on Preaching were delivered [illegible]

Rev. Arthur J. Smith, D.D. Missionary of the A.B.C.F.M. to China. Four lectures on the Christian Ministry were delivered by the Rev. S. Parkes Cadman, D.D. of Brooklyn, and one in the same course by the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D. of Philadelphia. Rev. Bartlett Prentice, Jr., lectured before the Seminary, on the preparation and delivery of sermons, and later, on his recent trip thro the Sinaitic Peninsula, the latter being illustrated with slides.

The only lecturer before the Society of Surgery has been the Rev. E. G. W. Meury.

Prof. Barbour has continued the usual instruction in Elocution, and Mr. Dietman, in Music. Prof. Barbour's work has been supplemented by four special lectures and four hours of drill by Byron W. King, D.D., head of the Pittsburg School of Oratory.

An interesting and profitable day was devoted to a Missionary Conference.

It will interest the members of the Board to know that Prof. Raven's Old Testament Introduction has passed into it second edition during the year. Dr. Raven has also published during the year a volume on Hermeneutics, concise, lucid and scholarly.

Prof. Raven has kindly offered to prepare a general catalogue of the Seminary, similar to the exhaustive and admirable one he prepared for Rutgers College. His offer, it is needless to say, has been accepted with promptness and gratitude by the Faculty, & this important work is well under way.

The Faculty by the plan of the Seminary, adopted by General Synod, occupied by their work about eleven hours a week.

It has interested them as during the hours of the year devoted to Seminary preaching conferences and special meetings [illegible]

and Education. We have also to it in common
by of this number of hours, and for some years
have taught forty four hours instead of forty five.
During the past year, the number has been increased
to forty-seven. Prof Schenck, who has been our
representative in the Senate of New York, tendered
his resignation this responsibility, Prof Wiley
has been chosen as his successor.

The widow of the late Rev David Schenck, has
established in his memory, a [illegible] amount
to be awarded to that member of the
Senior Class who shall present the best sermon
both material and delivery being considered.
The Prize has been awarded for this year to
Mr James I. DeKay. Petitions have also
presented to us from the Student body asking
for an increase of the time given to the teach-
ing of Biblical Theology and of Missions,
for making permanent the course in the
Art of Preaching. With these petitions the
Faculty is in entire sympathy, and they are
here with transmitted to your body.
The Board of Education has notified us
that the balances available for instruction
held by that body, and from which the salary
of the Rector has been provided, are exhausted
and has asked that this information be communi-
cated to you. It is our most earnest hope that
this may not interfere with the reappointment of the
present Rector, as we are confident that his invalu-
able services can be provided for in some other
way to be agreed upon by the Board of Direction
and the General Synod's Permanent Com on the
Finances of the Seminary. There is an in-
creasing desire among the students for leave
of absence from Seminary Exercises on the day com-
monly known as Good Friday. We have not
yielded to this hitherto, and do not care to
do so, without direction or suggestion

May 1911.

your body or from General Synod.

In response, as I understand it, to an impression from the student body on a number of years ago provided for their representation through their secretary at the public closing exercises. Two years ago a reaction against this feature developed in a single class, which, not appearing in the class immediately succeeding, is present and definite in the present Senior Class and in the Middle Class. It is unaccompanied by any spirit of insubordination. So far as the Seniors are concerned, it is accentuated by the small size of the class, and the awkwardness of apparently discriminating against two of the five men. While all the men are ready to speak if it shall be required of them, it is their desire that they be excused from this requirement. The Faculty is in sympathy with this request. The abolition of this rather unusual feature in the Commencements, or the authorization of your body for its omission in any year as the discretion of the Faculty may be regarded as desirable. The Faculty would respectfully suggest consideration of the problem of getting a more effective stimulus to faithful work throughout the year of preparation for them. They are now, in our judgment at least, in most of the departments, too brief, and they are so crowded together that the later ones suffer because students come to them with jaded minds and wearied bodies. Our suggestions are that each class be required to pass but one examination a day, and that this Examination occupy three full hours. A limited schedule is presented in illustration.

Tuesday (2nd before Com.) Systematic Theol. 10–1.
Wednesday Historical Theology 10–1.
Thursday Old Testament Theology 10–1

Friday - New Testament Theology
Monday - Biblical Theology 10 - 1.
Tuesday - Practical Theology 2 - 5.
10 - 12.

The Com. on Written Exams attends now in sections and, but for a single day, - This plan will not add to their labors. The exam. of the three classes can be conducted simultaneously by the Professors, aided in supervision by the members of the Com., and by other Professors if need be.

In the observing of the next year of work, we shall reach the Centennial of the organization of the Society of Inquiry, in 1811. The Society has taken the initial steps towards its celebration. Your body has already been informed, thro the Stated Clerk of General Synod of the resignation of Prof. Gillespie. We must express to our share in the grief felt by all friends of this Seminary, and of its work, at this action on his part, however necessary it may seem to him to be. His scholarship, his efficiency as a teacher his high Christian Character, and his loveable personal qualities unite in enhancing our loss in part as parting with him.

All the students are recommended for examination.

To the Faculty,
J. Searle

May 17, 1911.

This was received and referred to the Committee on the Professors' Report.

5 Report of the Committee on Seminary Grounds and Property. This was read for information and referred to the Com. of this Board on the same. It will be recommended to Gen. Synod.

6 The following from Rev Edward B. Coe, D.D. LL.D., to Prof. J. P. Searle, D.D. President of the Seminary, was presented and read by D. Searle.

New York May 13, 1911.

My dear Dr. Searle:

At a recent meeting of the Committee

May 14th 1891

On Tuesday at the Seminary at New Brunswick, reference was made to the fact that Prof. Wm. Henry Green had resigned the chair of Hellenistic Greek and New Testament Exegesis. The General Synod at its next session will doubtless appoint a suitable person to fill this vacancy.

At the same time it was mentioned that Prof. Green will probably continue to reside in New Brunswick. It was suggested that should the condition of his health [illegible] he can no longer carry on the full work of this department, it is possible that he may be able still to give some instruction in the subject which he has taught so long.

In view of his eminence as a New Testament scholar and his remarkable fidelity and efficiency as a teacher we have thought that the Board of Superintendents might not impossibly desire to make some such arrangement with him. It is well known that he is in particular an expert authority in the textual criticism of the New Testament and it would seem to us very desirable that he should continue for a time to give instruction in this subject to such students as are qualified to profit by it, if such an arrangement can be effected, and he might thus be able to supplement the teaching of the regular professor in a position which will be new to him.

A number of our students would doubtless welcome the opportunity to take up this subject with a competent scholar like Prof Gillespie and if it should be announced that he was to offer such a course, it would perhaps attract some young men now connected with other Institutions. In addition, an invitation from the Board of Superintendents to Dr. Gillespie to render this further service to the Seminary, at his own convenience and

so far as his strength may permit, would ... to us, be a fitting recognition of the great value of the work which he has hitherto done and of the ... gard to it. I wrote you this letter, not with the intention of making any recommendation to the Board of Superintendents, but in order that if such an arrangement should be proposed at their meeting next week, I now may be able to say that the Committee on the Finances of the Seminary have considered the matter and are prepared to assume the responsibility of raising an amount not exceeding One Thousand ($1,000.) Dollars as a compensation to Prof Kilbourn for such services.

Yours very sincerely,

Edward B Coe.

This letter was received and referred to the Com. on the Professors' Report, in conference with the Special Com. on the nomination of a new professor.

Art. VIII. Examinations—

1. Mid-winter Exams. The Com met at the appointed time in December all members of the Com, Dr T.H. Demarest Dr. Austin Scott, and Rev B. F. Tyckoff in attendance. The various rooms were visited at Examination times and the Examination papers of the students were examined. The Com met with the Faculty and in Conference with them took final action. The papers of most of the students in all of the rooms were approved and the Examinations recorded as sustained. There were certain exceptions however, and in these cases the Committee took appropriate action and communicated the items of deficiency to students concerned. Certain students attending the Sem not candidates for any special privilege and not candidates for Professorial Certificates failed to pass Exam ... The Com were in ... satisfactorily.

May 9th

general gratified with the work done by the stu-
dents and held all specific items in readiness for
[illegible] in connection with the results of the
Exams at this time, the close of the year.

Respectfully submitted
W.H.S. Demarest, Chairman

[illegible] was accepted and adopted

2 Written Exams.

The Com. have attended to the duties assigned
them and take pleasure in reporting that the
Papers presented for their inspection are collect-
ively worthy of commendation and praise,
exam[illegible] of faithful instruction,
diligent study and educational acquirement,-
but as a general view of a landscape may
be exceedingly beautiful a minute examina-
tion of its component parts may reveal here
and there that which tends to its disfigurement,
so the papers under review when examined one
by one exhibit some defects which your Com.
cannot conscientiously overlook.

The work of the Senior Class in every depart-
ment has been satisfactory, and [illegible] Com.
recommends that each member of the Class,-
[illegible] Terms sustained,— be granted
a Professional Certificate.

We recommend, with the same provisio in
relation to the oral exams, that the members
of the Middle Class, and also the members of
the Junior Class,- each and all of them, with
the following exceptions, be advanced to
the Class above them. The exceptions in the
Middle Class are: 1st Mr Collins,- a special
student, did not pass a satisfactory Exam.
in Biblical History and Sacred Geography.
He is a minister of the African M.E. Church and
has been assigned by his bishop to another
field of labor. His exam in theology gave evi-
dence of faithful study and proof that he

has evinced a knowledge of the Scriptures that will enable him to preach the truth.

2nd Mr Hanvey also a special student, did not pass a satisfactory examination in Theology nor in Biblical Theology and Church History. Your Com. suggest that Dr Neale confer with the Presbytery having him in charge in relation to the matter. He is an Hungarian.

3rd Mr Raymond presented no papers on Homiletics and Textual Criticism. On account of ill-health he was excused by the Prof. and Com. from these subjects with Dr Gillespie before leaving Dr Brunswick. Your Com. advise that this be done.

4th Mr Hawkins Exam. was such that your Com. are constrained to advise that he be required to pass an exam. in Systematic Theology at the opening of the first term next year.

The exceptions among the Juniors are:

1. Mr Boynton's Exam. in Greek was accepted by the Com. with great reluctance. He prepared no paper on rapid reading, and unless he passes an exam. in the study satisfactory to Dr Gillespie, before leaving Dr Brunswick, your Com. suggest the necessity of his being required to be examined therein at the opening of the first term of the next year. Your Com. also think he should be required at the same time to pass an exam. with Dr. Searle on Comparative Religion.

In conclusion your Com. would report that Prof Raven extended a course in Biblical Geography to the Junior Class since January, one hour every week, but "The time given to Exam's is too short to include one on this subject. The Class was required to present in lieu of an exam. a map of Palestine showing the principal Biblical places. These maps executed by the students were placed before

the Com and showed careful instruct. on the part of the instructor and skilful execution on the part of the students. Their work is worthy of Commendation.

Thos. W. Welles
Chairman of Com.

Their report was accepted and adopted.

3 Oral Exams.

Reports from the Three sections.

1. Report favorably upon all the exams and recommend that each class be advanced, with the exception of one young man in the Junior class who will take the oral as well as the written exam in Greek in the Fall

C.D.F. Steinführer, Chairman

2. Report of the Exams assigned to them and passed upon for the most part satisfactorily, and in some things excellent, - and would recommend that the several Classes be passed, and go on in regular course.

C.P. Dillmans, Chairman

3. Report that they have performed the duties assigned them, that they have witnessed the exams. and have unanimously observed them. The exams. as conducted by the professors were well sustained but some of the Exams by the Com. showed lamentable ignorance of things that should have been known. Your Com. would also respectfully call the attention of the Board to the conduct of some of the students which is certainly in some cases reprehensible and censured.

Peter Crispell, Chairman

These reports were accepted and adopted, - the oral exams of all the Classes, [illegible] the Seniors were then recommended for Professional certificates, and the other Classes for regular advancement.

The Board met in Board at 12 M. on

Tuesday and were informed of the result of their
Exams. They were also addressed by the President
who administered the Censures to some of the Students
Tents for improper conduct that the Board had
decided was necessary. Two students failed to appear
at this time and the Board directed they should
be admonished for their absence in the Fall.

Art. VIII

Reports of Standing Committees

1. On the Professors' Report.

Your Com. have been referred to your Com. the Annual
Report of the Professors and have a letter from
Rev. E. D. Cox, Chairman of the Com. on the Seminary
of the Seminary in reference to a branch of teaching
in the Seminary by the Professors.

Your Com. are very much gratified in regard
to the work done in the Seminary during the
past year. The work done by the Students has
been such that all are recommended for promotion. Lectures have been delivered before
the Students by Rev. H. S. Smith, Cadman, Tomlinson and Perkins. The usual instruction has
also been given in Oratory and Music by
the same Chosen for this purpose. The fact that
the instruction given by the Professors in the
Seminary exceeds the number of hours per
week required by the Synod is worthy of our
special recognition and appreciation;
as well as the establishment by the Board
of a Prize of $20. to the member
of the Senior Class who shall speak the best
sermon. This year the Prize has been award-
ed to James L. Dr. Kraker. It is also a gratifica-
tion to our Com. to notice the fact of the
fact that Dr. Raven has issued a book on
Hermeneutics and that his work on "Old Testa-
ment Introduction" has passed into its
second edition. Concerning the other fea-
tures of the report your Com. offer the
following resolutions:

2 Report of Special Committee on Nomination of a Professor

The Committee on the nomination of a Professor appointed at the special meeting in February to report as follows. I was directed to confer with Prof. Gillespie personally of Cornell and request him to withdraw his resignation of the professorship he now holds if he could see his way clear to do so. Arrangements were made for members of the Com. to call upon him for the purpose, but learning that such a call would be fruitless and possibly add to his discomfort the Chairman of the Committee addressed to Prof. Gillespie a letter the substance of the Board and received the following reply.

Cornwall N.Y. Mar 6, 1911.

Rev. Prof. Hall, D.D. Dear Brother. It is with deep sorrow that I am constrained to write you that nothing in my relation to the Seminary has occurred since I sent in my resignation, that would lead me to reconsider it.

I have acted with the best judgment God has given me, after long deliberation, and cannot see any possibility of a change. I wish I could command the words to tell the Board of Directors how grateful I am to them.

I never was treated more generously, kindly or more honorably than I have been.

It is hard to give up such a happy relationship, but the call of duty seems plain to me and I cannot choose any other course.

Yours very sincerely,

John A. Gillespie.

3. The Chairman was also requested to prepare a memorial [illegible] of Rev. Thos. De Witt Talmage

780 in regard to Prof Gillespie resigning his professorship of Hebrew & the reasons & purpose of doing so. The following is submitted. "The Board of Superintendents of the Seminary & Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church in America express its very deep regret that the Rev John H. Gillespie, D.D. has presented to the General Synod his resignation of the professorships of Hellenistic Greek and New Testament Exegesis. We had hoped that he might be persuaded to reconsider his action and withdraw his resignation but he being convinced that it has been guided of God to do what is best he has made the decision final. We would express our appreciation of and confidence in his high scholarship in the department over which he has so faithfully presided for thirteen years. We have with pleasure noted year after year the excellent work done and the progress which has been made in the classroom at the examinations. We testify to the earnestness and efficiency with which he has filled his place and believe that his instruction and influence in the Seminary have been a power for good; and that the professors and students alike will greatly miss his helpfulness and Counsel. We hope and pray for Dr Gillespie a full and speedy recovery of health and strength, and still many years of usefulness for the kingdom of our Lord, in these closing dispensations."

Your Com have had referred to them the resignation of fifteen men who have

been mentioned, and most of them highly recommended for the Chair of New Testament Exegesis in our Seminary. Inquiries have been made in regard to each one of these men, in some cases personal interviews have been held with them. Of all these men who are available your Com are unanimously in favor of recommending for nomination by this Board to General Synod for the Chair of Hebrew, Greek and New Testament Exegesis Rev J. Frederic Day, D.D. LL.D.

Respectfully Submitted
Jno I Yoggett
J. H. Farrar
T. F. Semans
C. P. Schmauk
H. L. Doyle.

The report was accepted.

Upon nominations were made but none were made. It was moved and seconded that the nominations be closed. Carried. The vote was taken by ballot. Twenty three ballots were cast, every one being for Rev J. Frederic Day Ph.D. D.D. On motion the whole report of the Com was adopted, with the thanks of the Board. (Expenses incurred by Com to be paid)

2 Report of the Committee on Seminary Ground & Property. The report has been carefully read. Your Com has no criticism to offer, but would strongly emphasize the enlargement of Lay Library. The original plan of the buildings contemplated additions, and the overcrowded shelves make it real urgent. It earnestly urge the great need of the Seminary upon the attention of the General Synod and Church. The report was adopted.

1 Rev Synodical Statistics. Referred to

Com on the Minutes of General Synod has failed to reveal anything requiring the action of this Board. J. J. Hilton, Chairman

Report accepted.

5. On Synodical Report.

The same was presented, read and approved and will appear in the printed Minutes of General Synod. John Hart, Chairman.

6. Report of the Com. to examine Andrew Kiss, a Hungarian. He is a graduate of a Hungarian Gymnasium has studied Latin eight years, Greek four years and Hebrew two years, - he last in a Theological Seminary in Hungary. He has also spent one year in the Bloomfield Theological Seminary. He is a member of the Reformed Church of Cortlandtown, Montrose, N.Y. He recommend the reception of the applicant upon his presentation of a Church Certificate. Certificate of Hungarian The report was received. It was then resolved that the applicant be referred to the Faculty for examination, and for admission to the Seminary, if approved. This was carried. The report was adopted.

Report of Special Committee to prepare papers on the death of Elders A. P. Sulphen & Matthew Duydam. As the roll is called of the Board of Superintendents in This Annual May meeting the Stated Clerk, on coming to the name of A. P. Sulphen, announced that that Faithful member of the Board has laid down the earthly dust in which during his term he was so ready to discharge, and has passed to his reward. His surviving Colleagues desire to place upon their permanent record the sense of loss they feel, their testimony to the zeal with which he bore the yoke for ten years in the work of this Board

and to the loyalty with which he served his Church and his God. They request their Stated Clerk to express to the members of the bereaved family the respect they cherish for the excellent traits of character which were his, and their warm sympathy with those whom his loss so deeply bereaves.

Austin Scott
371 Wyckoff } Com.

Matthew Vaydam was not a member of the Board of Superintendents but those who constitute its membership feel that they must express in permanent form their sincere sorrow that the place so recently filled for twenty years by his has been filled in that Committee of General Synod, which has as its special care the property of this Seminary. Generous he was, faithful, prudent and ever mindful of the interests committed to his charge, and the fourscore years of his mortal life found him at their completion, active in the service of this institution and here as everywhere in the round of his efficient career, diligent in business, fervent in spirit, serving his Lord. His counsel, his wisdom, his zeal, this Seminary will sadly miss, but the remembrance of them is imperishable. In reverence and in all sincerity the members of the Board of Superintendents ask that they may have a share in the tribute of respect and sympathy which will be offered to the members of the family of this good man from the whole Reformed Church in America.

Austin Scott
371 Wyckoff } Com.

This was accepted
and adopted.

The hours for morning and afternoon were fixed: viz. Lectures to then at 10:30 AM. 2:30 and 7:30 PM. and Chapel at 12 30, 5 30 and 9:30 PM. Sermons from the Senior and Middle Classes were distributed among the members of the Board who had not received on the Written Examinations; to be reported on the next day. This was carried out on Thursday. It was moved and carried to receive the Professors on Thursday at 11 AM. and the students at 12 M. A vote of thanks was voted to the Committee on Seminary grounds and Property for their invitation to luncheon and tea in Hertzog Hall. A vote to be publicly expressed by Dr. J.M. Farrar. The members of the Senior Class preached before the Board on Wednesday night and were examined on personal piety and their views in entering the ministry. These were unanimously approved. All members of the Senior Class were excused from making addresses at the closing exercises of the Seminary. It was moved that hereafter the custom of requiring addresses from the representatives of the Senior class at the exercises be discontinued. Carried. The students had expressed a desire to be excused from Seminary duties on Good Friday. A motion was made to excuse them from such duties, but after discussion it was laid on the table. The Chairman of the Committee on Written examinations was empowered to fill any vacancies that may occur in his Committee. The Professors were received by the Board as ordered and each professor had a few words to say. The president expressed the appreciation of the Board for their faithful services.

The students met the Board at 12 o'clk on Thursday. The president announced to them the result of their examinations. He also, according to instructions from the Board, called their attention to the lack of decorum manifested by some of their number during the oral exams. The censure was not to include the graduates. Two students failed to appear, and it was voted that the above admonition be given to them by the Com. on the reception of students at the opening of the Seminary in the Fall. The students were then commended unto God in prayer by Rev. Dr. Farrar.

The following bills were ordered paid.
The travelling expenses of Rev. J. A. Thurston from the Particular Synod of Chicago $36.55 J. Heidingsfeld $4.50 for printing Examination papers, and the salary of the Stated Clerk for one year, $25.00.

The president, Rev. Nathan H. Demarest, was selected to make the address to the graduating class in 1912; ~~with~~ Rev. Jasper S. Hogan as secundus.

The graduating exercises were held in the Second Reformed Church on Thursday Eve. President N. H. Demarest presided. Prayer was offered by Rev. Dr. Ingham the pastor. The professorial certificates were presented by Prof. J. H. Gillespie, D.D., and address to the graduates by Rev. Dr. J. Leggett, Ph. D., and the prizes awarded by Prof. J. P. Searle, D.D. president of the Faculty.

Art. X. Resumption and Close.
All sessions were opened and closed with prayer. All members obliged to leave before adjournment were excused. The minutes were read and approved. The concluding prayer was offered at the Church by Prof. Searle.

Nathan H. Demarest. Pres.
Jasper S. Hogan. Clerk, p.t.

P. J. Pockman, Stated Clerk.